CONTENTS June 2018

EXECUTIV	E ORDERS	
	Governor's Justice Reinvestment Implementation Oversight Council Amending Executive Order JBE 17-33	99
JBE 18-14	Governor's Taskforce on Sexual Harassment and Discrimination Policy—Amending Executive Order Number JBE 2017-30	99
	Relating to the Prohibition of Discriminatory Boycotts of Israel in State Procurement	
	Louisiana Watershed-Based Floodplain Management Coordination	
JBE 18-17	Flags at Half-Staff—Bishop T.F. Tenney	99
	ICY RULES nd Family Services	
	sing Section—Residential Home (LAC 67:V.Chapter 71)	99
Health		
Licer	sed Professional Counselors Board of Examiners—Diagnosing for Serious Mental Illnesses (LAC 46:LX.505 and 3107)	90
Wildlife an	d Fisheries	93
	y in the Opening of Shrimp Season in Portion of State Inside Waters	99
RULES		
	nd Family Services	
Divis	ion of Child Welfare—Criminal Background and State Central Registry Checks; Risk Assessment Evaluation; State Repository, Central Registry and Administrative Appeal (LAC 67:I.Chapters 2 and 3	
Education	and 67:V.Chapter 11)	99
	d of Flomentary and Secondary Education - Pullatin 1566 - Pupil Progression Policies and Procedures	
Duan	d of Elementary and Secondary Education—Bulletin 1566—Pupil Progression Policies and Procedures (LAC 28: XXXIX.503, 703, 705, and 707)	100
Boar	d of Regents—Office of Student Financial Assistance—Scholarship/Grant Programs—TOPS Core	
	Curriculum (LAC 28:IV.703)	100
Pr	oprietary School Section—Definitions; Student Complaint Procedure; Forms (LAC 28:III.103, 1701, and 2301)	100
Governor		
Boar	d of Pardons—Clemency Consideration Eligibility (LAC 22:V.203)	100
	mission on Law Enforcement—Peace Officer Training (LAC 22:III.Chapter 47)	
Office Health	e of Financial Institutions—Business and Industrial Development Corporations (LAC 10:XV.111)	100
Boar	d of Dentistry—Anesthesia/Analgesia Administration (LAC 46:XXXIII.1511)	101
Boar	d of Nursing—Denial or Delay of Licensure (LAC 46:XLVII.3331)	101
Bure	au of Health Services Financing—Adult Behavioral Health Services (LAC 50:XXXIII.6103 and	
	Chapters 63-65)	
	ealthcare Services Provider Fees (LAC 48:I.Chapter 40)	
	ursing Facilities—Admissions and Continued Stay Criteria (LAC 50:II.Chapter 5)	
Nı	ursing Facilities—Standards for Payment (LAC 50:II.10101 and 10156)	101
	narmacy Benefits Management Program—Physician-Administered Drugs—Reimbursement Methodology (LAC 50:XXIX.949)	102
Office	e of Aging and Adult Services—Nursing Facilities—Admissions and Continued Stay Criteria (LAC 50:II.Chapter 5)	101
Nı	ursing Facilities—Standards for Payment (LAC 50:II.10101 and 10156)	
	e of Behavioral Health—Adult Behavioral Health Services (LAC 50:XXXIII.6103 and Chapters 63-65)	
Natural Re		
Office Revenue	e of Conservation—Pipeline Safety (LAC 33:V.Chapters 301-305 and LAC 43:XIII.Chapters 1-85)	102
Polic	y Services Division—Income Tax Withholding Tables (LAC 61:I.1501)	106
	d Fisheries ite and Fisheries Commission—Defining Inside and Outside Waters (LAC 76:VII 370)	109

This public document was published at a total cost of \$1,800. Two hundred fifty copies of this public document were published in this monthly printing at a cost of \$1,800. The total cost of all printings of this document including reprints is \$1,800. This document was published by Moran Printing, Inc. 5425 Florida Boulevard, Baton Rouge, LA 70806, as a service to the state agencies in keeping them cognizant of the new rules and regulations under the authority of R.S. 49:950-971 and R.S. 49:981-999. This material was printed in accordance with standards for printing by state agencies established pursuant to R.S. 43:31. Printing of this material was purchased in accordance with the provisions of Title 43 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes.

The Office of the State Register provides auxiliary aids for the *Louisiana Register* for visually impaired individuals. By appointment, oral presentation of the *Louisiana Register* is available at the Office of the State Register, or an audio cd of requested sections of the *Louisiana Register* can be provided for the production cost incurred. For more information, contact the Office of the State Register.

	Workforce Commission	
	Office of Workers' Compensation Administration—Workers' Compensation Second Injury Board Post-Hire/Conditional Job Offer Knowledge Questionnaire (LAC 40:III.502)	1097
IV.	NOTICES OF INTENT	
	Agriculture and Forestry	
	Office of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Agricultural Chemistry and Seed Commission Seed Regulations (LAC 7:XIII. 101, 109, 131, 133, 141, 301, 519, 709, 723, 749, 755, and 761)	1102
	Children and Family Services	
	Division of Family Support, Child Support Enforcement Section—Mandatory Fee for Successful Child Support Collection (LAC 67:III.2523)	1107
	Environmental Quality Office of the Secretary Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division. Underground Starges Tank	
	Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division—Underground Storage Tank Regulations (LAC 33:XI.Chapters 1-13)(UT018) Health	1109
		44.50
	Board of Dentistry—Dental Hygienists (LAC 46:XXXIII.701)	1150
	Licensed Professional Counselors Board of Examiners—Diagnosing for Serious Mental Illnesses	1151
	(LAC 46:LX.505 and 3107)	1151
	Public Safety and Corrections Office of Mater Vehicles Off Read Vehicles (LAC 55-IIII Chapter 21)	1151
	Office of Motor Vehicles—Off-Road Vehicles (LAC 55:III.Chapter 21)	
	Revenue	1137
	Policy Services Division—Imposition of Tax; Determination of Taxable Capital; Newly Taxable Corporations	
	(LAC: 61:I.301, 302, and 311)	1163
	Mandatory Electronic Filing of Tax Returns and Payments (LAC 61:I.1515; LAC 61:III.Chapter 15)	
	Small Town Health Professionals Credit (LAC 61:I.1915)	
	State	
	Office of the Secretary of State—Non-Statutory Departmental Fees (LAC 4:I.401)	1172
V.	POLICY AND PROCEDURE MEMORANDA	
	Governor	
	Division of Administration—PPM 49—General Travel Regulations (LAC 4:V.Chapter 15)	11/4
VI.	POTPOURRI	
	Health	
	Office of Public Health, Bureau of Family Health—Public Notice of Title V MCH Block Grant	1189
	Physical Therapy Board—Public Hearing—Substantive Changes to Proposed Rule Amendments	
	Licensing and Certification (LAC 46:LIV.123, 337, and 339)	1189
	Insurance	4400
	Office of Health, Life and Annuity Insurance—Annual HIPAA Assessment Rate	1190
	Office of the Commissioner—Public Hearing—Substantive Changes to Proposed Regulation	4400
	Regulation 106—Replacement of Limited Benefit Insurance Policies (LAC 37:XIII.Chapter 149)	1190
	Office of Conservation—Orphaned Oilfield Sites	1191
	·	
VII.	INDEX	1193

Executive Orders

EXECUTIVE ORDER JBE 18-13

Governor's Justice Reinvestment Implementation Oversight Council Amending Executive Order JBE 17-33

WHEREAS, the Governor's Justice Reinvestment Implementation Oversight Council (hereafter Council), was established and created within the executive department, Office of the Governor through Executive Order Number JBE 17-33 on December 11, 2017;

WHEREAS, the Council is required to submit to the Governor an annual report on or before December 31, 2018, and each subsequent year, outlining the review of the Justice Reinvestment Implementation plan created by the Louisiana Department of Corrections and Public Safety (LDOC); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to amend Executive Order Number JBE 17-33.

NOW THEREFORE, I, JOHN BEL EDWARDS, Governor of the State of Louisiana, by virtue of the authority vested by the Constitution and laws of the State of Louisiana, do hereby order and direct as follows:

SECTION 1: Section 4 of Executive Order Number JBE 17-33, issued on December 11, 2017, as amended by Executive Order Number JBE 18-01 on January 4, 2018, is hereby further amended as follows:

The Council shall be inter-branch and bipartisan, composed of no more than seventeen (17) at-large members, including representatives of criminal justice agencies and legislators, designated by the Governor and who shall serve at the pleasure of the Governor. A majority of the members designated by the Governor shall establish a quorum.

SECTION 2: This Order is effective upon signature and shall continue in effect until amended, modified, terminated or rescinded by the Governor.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand officially and caused to be affixed the Great Seal of Louisiana, at the Capitol, in the City of Baton Rouge, on this 24th day of April, 2018.

John Bel Edwards Governor

ATTEST BY THE GOVERNOR Tom Schedler Secretary of State 1806#008

EXECUTIVE ORDER JBE 18-14

Governor's Taskforce on Sexual Harassment and Discrimination Policy—Amending Executive Order Number JBE 2017-30

WHEREAS, the Governor's Taskforce on Sexual Harassment and Discrimination Policy (hereafter Taskforce), was established and created within the executive department, Office of the Governor through Executive Order Number JBE 2017-30 on December 6, 2017, and as amended by

Executive Order Number JBE 2018-06 on February 26, 2018:

WHEREAS, the Taskforce is required to make specific actionable recommendations for changes to each agency's sexual harassment and discrimination policies to ensure that there is a uniform process among all agencies within the executive branch, including development of a protocol for sexual harassment and discrimination policy orientation and for employees promoted to supervisory positions;

WHEREAS, House Bill No. 524 of the 2018 Regular Session, passed unanimously by both houses of the Legislature of Louisiana, adopts many of the recommendations of the Taskforce, including mandatory training on sexual harassment prevention for all public servants, additional training for public servants in supervisory roles, and a comprehensive policy on identifying specific inappropriate behaviors, reporting, and preventing sexual harassment in the public workplace; and

WHEREAS, Executive Order Number JBE 2017-30, as amended by Executive Order Number JBE 2018-06, is effective until the Task Force has completed the tasks required in the Order, unless amended, modified, terminated or rescinded by the Governor.

NOW THEREFORE, I, JOHN BEL EDWARDS, Governor of the State of Louisiana, by virtue of the authority vested by the Constitution and laws of the State of Louisiana, do hereby order and direct as follows:

SECTION 1: The Taskforce has completed the tasks required by Executive Order Number JBE 2017-30, as amended by Executive Order Number JBE 2018-06, and therefore, Executive Order Number 2017-30, as amended by Executive Order Number JBE 2018-06, shall cease to be effective.

SECTION 2: This Order is effective upon signature.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand officially and caused to be affixed the Great Seal of Louisiana, at the Capitol, in the City of Baton Rouge, on this 14th day of May, 2018.

John Bel Edwards Governor

ATTEST BY THE GOVERNOR Tom Schedler Secretary of State 1806#006

EXECUTIVE ORDER JBE 18-15

Relating to the Prohibition of Discriminatory Boycotts of Israel in State Procurement

WHEREAS, Israel is a faithful friend of the United States and the State of Louisiana:

WHEREAS, the State of Louisiana does not support boycott-related tactics that are used to threaten

the sovereignty and security of allies and trade partners of the United States;

WHEREAS, in 2005, a Boycott, Divestment, and Sanctions (BDS) campaign was initiated against Israel that pressured companies to sever commercial ties with Israel for the purpose of economically isolating the country;

WHEREAS, Israel and the State of Louisiana enjoy a robust trading relationship that is in the best interests of the people of Louisiana;

WHEREAS, the refusal by a company operating in Louisiana to do business with Israel with the goal of advancing the BDS campaign harms the Israel-Louisiana relationship and the Louisiana economy; and

WHEREAS, the State of Louisiana unequivocally rejects the BDS campaign and stands firmly with Israel.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, JOHN BEL EDWARDS, Governor of the State of Louisiana, by virtue of the authority vested by the Constitution and laws of the State of Louisiana, do hereby order and direct as follows:

SECTION 1: Consistent with existing Louisiana nondiscrimination provisions and regulations governing purchases, executive branch agencies may not execute a procurement contract with a vendor if that vendor is engaging in a boycott of Israel. Further, executive branch agencies shall reserve the right to terminate any procurement contract with a vendor that engages in a boycott of Israel during the term of the contract.

SECTION 2: A vendor must certify in writing, when a bid is submitted or when a procurement contract is awarded, that:

- a. it is not engaging in a boycott of Israel; and
- b. it will, for the duration of its contractual obligations, refrain from a boycott of Israel.

All competitive sealed bids and proposals issued for procurement contracts with executive branch agencies shall include the text of the following certification: "By submitting a response to this solicitation, the bidder or proposer certifies and agrees that the following information is correct: In preparing its response, the bidder or proposer has considered all proposals submitted from qualified, potential subcontractors and suppliers, and has not, in the solicitation, selection, or commercial treatment of any subcontractor or supplier, refused to transact or terminated business activities, or taken other actions intended to limit commercial relations, with a person or entity that is engaging in commercial transactions in Israel or Israelicontrolled territories, with the specific intent to accomplish a boycott or divestment of Israel. The bidder also has not retaliated against any person or other entity for reporting such refusal, termination, or commercially limiting actions. The state reserves the right to reject the response of the bidder or proposer if this certification is subsequently determined to be false, and to terminate any contract awarded based on such a false response."

SECTION 3: The Commissioner of the Division of Administration or his designee shall oversee this Order to ensure implementation as quickly and efficiently as practicable. The Commissioner or his designee may promulgate regulations to implement the provisions of this Order so long as they are consistent with this section and do not create any exceptions to it.

SECTION 4: This Order should not operate to modify any obligations of executive branch agencies under State or federal law.

SECTION 5: If any provision of this Order or its application to any person, entity, or circumstance is held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, all other provisions or applications of the Order shall remain in effect to the extent possible without the invalid provision or application. To achieve this purpose, the provisions of this Order are severable.

SECTION 6: This section does not apply to procurement contracts with a value of less than \$100,000 and for vendors with fewer than five employees.

SECTION 7: The Commissioner of the Division of Administration or his designee may waive application of this section on a procurement contract if he determines that compliance is not practicable or in the best interests of the State.

SECTION 8: This Order is effective upon signature and shall continue in effect until amended, modified, terminated or rescinded by the Governor.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand officially and caused to be affixed the Great Seal of Louisiana, at the Capitol, in the City of Baton Rouge, on this 22nd day of May, 2018.

John Bel Edwards Governor

ATTEST BY THE GOVERNOR Tom Schedler Secretary of State 1806#009

EXECUTIVE ORDER JBE 18-16

Louisiana Watershed-Based Floodplain Management Coordination

WHEREAS, Louisiana is regularly impacted by flooding throughout the state, and extreme water events have increased in both frequency and magnitude;

WHEREAS, the State of Louisiana is positioned to be a national leader in watershed-based floodplain management, working through partnerships among state agencies that coordinate and align the actions and objectives of state and local governments, federal agencies, institutions of higher education, and private and not-for-profit organizations;

WHEREAS, the State of Louisiana is committed to increasing community and regional resilience to flooding by managing, mitigating and adapting to future flood risk;

WHEREAS, communities are hydraulically and hydrologically connected within the bounds of a watershed, and decisions made in one portion of a watershed will impact floodplains in other portions of the same watershed;

WHEREAS, flooding after a rain event is not only related to the amount and intensity of rainfall received, but is also closely tied to land use, as well as policy and infrastructure decisions;

WHEREAS, multiple programs designed to mitigate and reduce flood risk are managed in different state

agencies, such as the Hazard Mitigation Assistance administered by GOHSEP, the Community Development Block Grant Program administered by OCD, the statewide Flood Control Program and the National Flood Insurance Program administered by DOTD, and the Flood Risk and Resilience Program administered by CPRA;

WHEREAS, currently floodplains are impacted by actions and decisions made by a wide variety of people, laws, and regulatory bodies, including private landowners, municipalities, parish leaders, zoning laws, building codes, statewide regulations, and federal requirements. Existing practices across varying levels of government do not currently provide for the comprehensive floodplain management that is necessary to properly address drainage issues as land is developed; and

WHEREAS, the increasing frequency and extent of flood events demands heightened levels of coordination, information sharing, and response among state agencies and other stakeholders in order to more closely align resources and programs designed to protect communities from flooding and manage floodplains and watersheds effectively.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, JOHN BEL EDWARDS, Governor of the State of Louisiana, in accordance with the authority vested in me by the Constitution and statutes of the State of Louisiana, do hereby order and direct as follows:

SECTION 1: The development and implementation of a statewide, watershed-based floodplain management program through close collaboration and coordination of the Secretaries and Executive Directors of the Office of Community Development (OCD), the Department of Transportation and Development (DOTD), the Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority (CPRA), the Governor's Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Preparedness (GOHSEP), and the Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries (LDWF) operating as the Council on Watershed Management.

SECTION 2: The members of the Council will select a Chairman and Co-Chairman from among the five core members on an annual basis.

SECTION 3: The goals of this Council include, but are not limited to, the following:

- A. Promoting a unified effort, built on a solid foundation of scientific and engineering principles, to address flooding issues across the state.
- B. Identifying and working with or seeking input from additional local, state and federal agencies and other stakeholders including, but not limited to, The Water Institute of the Gulf (TWIG) and other not-for-profit research institutions, the Louisiana State University Center for River Studies (LSU CRS) and other university research institutions, the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) and other state agencies, the United States Geological Survey (USGS) and other federal agencies, drainage or levee boards and other local districts, and private sector experts to develop, implement, and evaluate the necessary components of a Louisiana Watershed-based Floodplain Management Program.
- C. Expanding, developing and using in-state skill, knowledge, technology and talent to develop and implement the program, promoting Louisiana resources through collaboration, communication, and cooperation among

governmental, non-governmental, for-profit, non-profit and university entities.

- D. Increasing state and local resilience to flooding by working to improve response to flooding and reduce the instances, damages, and amount of time needed to recover from flooding.
- E. Creating a path for the state and its various jurisdictions and political subdivisions to coordinate at a statewide and watershed level to maximize flood risk reduction in coordination with the natural and beneficial functions of the watershed and its floodplains, and to consistently manage floodplains using contextually appropriate best practices.
- F. Working within the interdependencies of our communities, infrastructure, political jurisdictions and natural environment to increase Louisiana's resilience and its ability to adapt and thrive.
- G. Promoting actions, including legislative, administrative, and regulatory, where appropriate, to enhance watershed and floodplain management in Louisiana.
- H. Identifying, prioritizing, acquiring and establishing funding mechanisms to enhance the Louisiana Watershed-based Floodplain Management Program.
- I. Facilitating watershed-based floodplain management by working to create watershed-bounded entities across the state.
- J. Developing an approach to watershed-based floodplain management that is recognized as a model for others nationally and internationally.

SECTION 4: This Order is effective upon signature and shall continue in effect until amended, modified, terminated, or rescinded by the Governor, or terminated by operation of law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand officially and caused to be affixed the Great Seal of Louisiana, at the Capitol, in the City of Baton Rouge, on this 29th day of May, 2018.

John Bel Edwards Governor

ATTEST BY THE GOVERNOR Tom Schedler Secretary of State 1806#011

EXECUTIVE ORDER JBE 18-17

Flags at Half-Staff—Bishop T.F. Tenney

WHEREAS, Bishop T.F. Tenney died June 1, 2018, at the age of 84;

WHEREAS, Bishop Tenney served as the Louisiana District Superintendent of the United Pentecostal Church for 27 years, leading 300 churches and 800 ministers and pastors;

WHEREAS, he began his ministry at age 15 and assumed his first pastorate at age 19;

WHEREAS, Bishop Tenney ministered in the United Pentecostal Church International for more than 65 years and is credited by many for increasing the church's missionary work abroad;

WHEREAS, he served as the Global Missions director of the United Pentecostal Church and began the Partners in Missions program, the annual School of Missions and field and regional conferences; and

WHEREAS, Bishop Tenney made a significant impact on the people of Louisiana and the world through his ministry and dedication to service.

NOW THEREFORE, I, JOHN BEL EDWARDS, Governor of the State of Louisiana, by virtue of the authority vested by the Constitution and laws of the State of Louisiana, do hereby order and direct as follows:

SECTION 1: As an expression of respect and to honor the life of Bishop T.F. Tenney, the flags of the United States and the State of Louisiana shall be flown at half-staff over the State Capitol until sunset on June 5, 2018.

SECTION 2: This Order is effective upon signature and shall remain in effect until June 5, 2018, unless amended, modified, terminated, or rescinded prior to that date

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand officially and caused to be affixed the Great Seal of Louisiana, at the Capitol, in the City of Baton Rouge, on this 4th day of June, 2018.

John Bel Edwards Governor

ATTEST BY THE GOVERNOR R. Kyle Ardoin Secretary of State 1806#019

Emergency Rules

DECLARATION OF EMERGENCY

Department of Children and Family Services Licensing Section

Residential Home (LAC 67:V.Chapter 71)

The Department of Children and Family Services (DCFS) has exercised the emergency provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:953(B), to amend LAC 67:V.7109, 7111, and 7119. This Emergency Rule shall be effective June 1, 2018, and shall remain in effect for a period of 120 days.

The department considers emergency action necessary in order to clarify the intent of existing statute and revise the residential home licensing standards to incorporate regulations to protect the safety and well-being of children residing in residential homes.

Title 67 SOCIAL SERVICES Part V. Child Welfare Subpart 8. Residential Licensing

Chapter 71. Residential Homes, Type IV §7109. Critical Violations/Fines

A - A.4. ..

5. §7111.D.1.a if sections noted in §7111.D.7. also cited or §7111.D.1.b.i. if sections noted in §7111.D.7. also cited or §7111.D.2, Critical Incident Reporting; and/or

A.6. - H.4. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 46:1401 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Children and Family Services, Licensing Section, LR 43:258 (February 2017), amended LR 43:1725 (September 2017), LR 44:

§7111. Provider Requirements

A. - B.4.b.iii. ...

iv. for residents placed from other states, proof of compliance with the Interstate Compact on Juveniles, the Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children, and the Interstate Compact on Mental Health, when indicated. Proof of compliance shall include clearance letters from the compact officers of each state involved;notification signed and dated from OJJ indicating youth is appropriate for non secure placement;

v. - xxiii. . . .

xxiv. for residents placed from other states, proof of compliance with the Interstate Compact on Juveniles, the Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children, and the Interstate Compact on Mental Health, when indicated. Proof of compliance shall include clearance letters from the compact officers of each state involved;

B.4.c. - C.8. ...

D. Incidents

- 1. Critical and Other Incidents. The provider shall have and adhere to written policies and procedures for documenting, reporting, investigating, and analyzing all incidents and other situations or circumstances affecting the health, safety, or well-being of a resident or child of a resident.
- a. The provider shall submit a written report any of the following critical incidents to the Louisiana child protection statewide centralized intake hotline 1-855-4LA-KIDS (1-855-452-5437), resident's or child of a resident's assigned caseworker, and the Licensing Section within one calendar day, excluding when the incident occurs on a weekend or state holiday, as noted in Subparagraph D.1.b below: If the incident occurs on a weekend or state holiday, provider shall submit a written report on the first working day following the weekend or state holiday.
- i. elopement or unexplained absence of a resident or child of a resident;
 - ii. use of physical restraints
 - iii. injuries of unknown origin;
 - iv. evacuation of residents or children of residents
 - v. attempted suicide;
- vi. serious threat or injury to the health, safety, or well-being of the resident or child of a resident;
- vii. injury with substantial bodily harm while in seclusion or during use of personal restraint; or
- viii. unplanned hospitalizations, emergency room visits, and emergency urgent care visits.
- ix. any other unplanned event or series of unplanned events, accidents, incidents and other situations or circumstances affecting the health, safety, or well-being of a resident or child of a resident.
 - b. The program director or designee shall:
- i. immediately verbally notify the legal guardian of any incident noted in Section 7111.D.1.a.i-ix.;
- ii. immediately verbally notify the appropriate law enforcement authority in accordance with state law;
- iii. submit a written critical incident report form within 24 hours of the incident to Louisiana child protection statewide centralized intake hotline and Licensing Section;
- iii. if requested, submit a final written report of the incident to the legal guardian as soon as possible, but no later than five working days of the incident;
- iv. conduct an analysis of the incident and take appropriate corrective steps to prevent future incidents from occurring;
- v. maintain copies of any written reports or notifications in the resident's or child of a resident's record;
- vi. ensure that a staff person accompanies residents and children of residents when emergency services are needed.

- 2. The provider shall verbally notify state office licensing management staff immediately in the event of a death and follow up with a written report within one calendar day of the verbal report. If the death occurs on a weekend or State holiday, provider shall verbally notify state office licensing management staff as soon as possible on the first working day following the weekend or State holiday and follow up with a written report the same day as verbal notification. The provider shall immediately verbally notify the legal guardian and law enforcement in the event of a death.
- a. The provider shall initiate a detailed report of any other unplanned event or series of unplanned events, accidents, incidents, and other situations or circumstances affecting the health, safety, or well-being of a resident or child of a resident excluding those identified in Subparagraph D.1.a of this Section within 24 hours of the incident.
 - 3. 5.h....
- i. date and time the legal guardian, licensing, and, if applicable, law enforcement were notified;

j. – k. ...

- 1. documentation of actions taken by the provider regarding staff involved in the incident to include corrective action.
- 6. A copy of all written reports shall be maintained in the resident's or child of a resident's record.
- 7. Critical incidents are noted in §7111.D.1.a.iv-vi and ix and §7111.D.2.

E. - E.2. ...

3. After reporting suspected abuse and/or neglect as required by Louisiana law, provider shall submit a written report to the licensing section immediately or the next working day if the suspected abuse and/or neglect occurred on a weekend or state holiday. At a minimum the report shall contain:

3.a. - J.1. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:477 and R.S. 46:1401 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Social Services, Office of Community Service, LR 36:811 (April 2010), amended by the Department of Children and Family Services, Division of Programs, Licensing Section, LR 38:979, 984 (April 2012), LR 42:221 (February 2016), amended by the Department of Children and Family Services, Licensing Section, LR 43:261 (February 2017), LR 43:1725 (September 2017), LR 44:

§7119. Physical Environment

A. - A.12. ...

13. No interior or exterior door shall have a lock or fastening device that prevents free egress from the interior.

B. - P.6. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S.36:477 and R.S. 46:1401 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Social Services, Office of Community Service, LR 36:828 (April 2010), amended by the Department of Children and Family Services, Division of Programs, Licensing Section, LR 38:985 (April 2012), amended by the Department of Children and Family Services, Licensing Section, LR 43:285 (February 2017), LR 44:

Marketa Garner Walters Secretary

1806#013

DECLARATION OF EMERGENCY

Department of Health Licensed Professional Counselors Board of Examiners

Diagnosing for Serious Mental Illnesses (LAC 46:LX.505 and 3107)

The Louisiana Department of Health, Louisiana Licensed Professional Counselors Board of Examiners has exercised the emergency provisions of the Administrative Procedures Act, specifically R.S. 49:953(B), to rescind rules relative to the Practice of Mental Health Counseling, designated as §§505 and 3107 of board rules. Previously, §§505 and 3107 of board rules was promulgated due to Act 736/636 which limited the scope of practice by requiring consultation and collaboration regarding certain identified "serious mental illnesses". On June 14, 2017 Act 235 repealed this portion of Act 736/636 and now enables LPCs and LMFTs to practice without required consultation and collaboration. This Emergency Rule to rescind §§505 and 3107 is effective June 1, 2018, and shall remain in effect for 120 days, unless renewed or until the permanent rules and regulations become effective

This action is necessary due to the immediate effect of Act 235 on June 14, 2017, which redefines duties for Louisiana Professional Counselors who treat "serious mental illnesses". Because Act 235 was effective on June 14, 2017 upon the governor's signature, and because of the substantive changes made, there is insufficient time to promulgate these rules under the usual Administrative Procedure Act rulemaking process. However, the Louisiana Licensed Professional Counselors Board of Examiners plans to submit a Notice of Intent for publication in the June 20, 2018 edition of the *Louisiana Register* and will submit the final Rule for publication in the August 20, 2018 edition of the *Louisiana Register*.

Title 46 PROFESSIONAL AND OCCUPATIONAL STANDARDS

Part LX. Licensed Professional Counselors Board of Examiners

Subpart 1. Licensed Professional Counselors Chapter 5. License and Practice of Counseling §505. Serious Mental Illnesses

Repealed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1105(D).

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Licensed Professional Counselors Board of Examiners, LR 39:1784 (July 2013), amended LR 41:711 (April 2015), repealed by the Department of Health, Licensed Professional Counselors Board of Examiners, LR 44:

Subpart 2. Professional Standards for Licensed Marriage and Family Therapists and Provisional Licensed Marriage and Family Therapists

Chapter 31. License of Title for Marriage and Family Therapy

§3107. Serious Mental Illness

Repealed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1101-1123.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health, Licensed Professional Counselors Board of Examiners, LR 43:1981 (October 2017), repealed by the Department of Health, Licensed Professional Counselors Board of Examiners, LR 44:

Jamie S. Doming Executive Director

1805#004

DECLARATION OF EMERGENCY

Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Wildlife and Fisheries Commission

Delay in the Opening of Shrimp Season in Portion of State Inside Waters

The secretary has been notified of recent technical data that could negatively impact the Louisiana commercial shrimp industry. The high volume of brown shrimp recently landed by commercial harvesters has led to more shrimp on the market than can be handled by the docks and processors. This situation can be detrimental to the commercial industry as the market becomes flooded with similar sized shrimp causing lower dockside values and a possible loss of harvested shrimp due to lack of a market for the product. The Department of Wildlife and Fisheries is responsible for managing, conserving, and promoting the wise utilization of Louisiana's renewable fisheries resources. The secretary has determined that the best way to ensure utilization of the resource is to assist wholesalers and processors to regain capacity to accept shrimp. He has determined that a delay in the opening of the inshore season in the remaining areas in the Pontchartrain Basin by one week and one day (in order to avoid an opening on Memorial Day) may improve that utilization rate.

In accordance with the emergency provisions of R.S. 49:953, the Administrative Procedure Act which allows the Wildlife and Fisheries Commission to use emergency procedures to set shrimp seasons, and R.S. 56:497 which provides that the Wildlife and Fisheries Commission shall have the authority to open or close outside waters by zone each year as it deems appropriate upon inspection of and based upon technical and biological data which indicate that marketable shrimp, in sufficient quantities are available for harvest; and, a Declaration of Emergency adopted by the Wildlife and Fisheries Commission on May 3, 2018 which authorizes the Secretary of the Department of Wildlife and Fisheries to delay or advance these opening dates if biological and technical data indicate the need to do so, the Secretary hereby declares:

That the opening in the portion of Shrimp Management Zone 1 from the Mississippi/Louisiana state line to the southern shore of the Mississippi River Gulf Outlet will be delayed. This portion of state inside waters will open at 6:00 a.m. on May 29, 2018.

Biological staff will continue to monitor shrimp resources to determine if additional measures are needed. Notice of any opening, delaying or closing of a season by the secretary will be made by public notice at least 72 hours prior to such action.

> Jack Montoucet Secretary

1805#007

Rules

RULE

Department of Children and Family Services Division of Child Welfare

Criminal Background and State Central Registry Checks; Risk Assessment Evaluation; State Repository, Central Registry and Administrative Appeal (LAC 67:I.Chapters 2 and 3 and 67:V.Chapter 11)

In accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:953(A), the Department of Children and Family Services (DCFS) has amended LAC 67:I, Chapter 2, Sections 201 and 203; and to repeal Chapter 3, Sections 301, 303, 305, 307, 309 and 311. The Rule has also amended LAC 67:V, Sections 1103 and 1105, and promulgate Sections 1101 State Repository and 1111 Child Protective Services Administrative Appeal.

Pursuant to R.S. 46:51.2, it is necessary to provide a DCFS employee or potential employee listed on the State central registry (SCR) subsequent to January 1, 2010, an opportunity to make a formal written request for an administrative appeal of a justified finding of child abuse or neglect that affects his/her employment eligibility to a denial or termination of employment with DCFS in certain positions. The repeal of sections 301, 303, 305, 307, 309 and 311 is necessary due to the repeal R.S. 17:407.41 and the right to a risk assessment evaluation.

This Rule implements the provisions of Act 348 of the 2017 Regular Legislative Session and 42 USC 9858f. DCFS establishes and maintains a state repository and SCR. Individuals determined to be a perpetrator of child abuse and neglect will now have the right to an administrative appeal. Information on individuals listed on the state repository and/or the SCR will be released in accordance with the provisions of this Rule and, when required, upon receipt of a written request containing the individual's consent, and payment of the SCR clearance fee. This Rule is hereby adopted on the day of promulgation, and it is effective July 1, 2018.

Title 67 SOCIAL SERVICES

Part I. General Administration

Chapter 2. Criminal Background and State Central Registry Checks

§201. Introduction and Purpose

A. The Department of Children and Family Services (DCFS) has a fervent commitment to protect children by preventing the employment by the department of an individual who has specific past criminal convictions, in positions whose duties include the investigation of child abuse or neglect, supervisory or disciplinary authority over children, direct care of a child, or performance of licensing surveys and/or has been determined to be a perpetrator of abuse or neglect of a child and listed on the state central registry.

- B. In order to enhance the state's ability to protect children, the Louisiana Legislature enacted laws which provide for state and federal criminal background checks and a state central registry check for certain DCFS employees and potential employees.
- C. The department will utilize the state central registry of justified (valid) reports of abuse or neglect for clearances of certain current and potential department employees, and will prohibit these individuals from being employed or considered for employment in those positions whose duties include the investigation of child abuse or neglect, supervisory or disciplinary authority over children, direct care of a child, or performance of licensing surveys when their name is recorded on the state central registry subsequent to January 1, 2010 and when their administrative appeal rights have been exhausted.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 46:51.2.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Social Services, Office of the Secretary, LR 36:851 (April 2010), amended by the Department of Children and Family Services, Division of Child Welfare, LR 44:997 (June 2018), effective July 1, 2018.

§203. Conditions of Employment

A. - A.2. ...

- 3. If the potential employee's name is recorded on the state central registry subsequent to January 1, 2010 and prior to July 1, 2018, they shall not be denied consideration for employment until the potential employee has exhausted their right to an administrative appeal and thereafter the potential employee's name is confirmed to be listed on the state central registry.
- 4. If the individual's name is recorded on the state central registry as a perpetrator of child abuse or neglect subsequent to July 1, 2018, they shall not be employed or considered for employment by the department in positions whose duties include the investigation of child abuse or neglect, supervisory or disciplinary authority over children, direct care of a child, or performance of licensing surveys.
- B. Any current employee of the department whose duties include the investigation of child abuse or neglect, supervisory or disciplinary authority over children, direct care of a child, or performance of licensing surveys and whose name is recorded subsequent to January 1, 2010 and prior to July 1, 2018, shall not be terminated from their position in the department until the employee has exhausted their right to an administrative appeal and thereafter the employee's name is confirmed to be listed on the state central registry. If the employee's name is recorded on the state central registry subsequent to July 1, 2018, they shall be terminated from their current position whose duties include the investigation of child abuse or neglect, supervisory or disciplinary authority over children, direct care of a child, or performance of licensing surveys by the department.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 46:51.2.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Social Services, Office of the Secretary, LR 36:851 (April 2010), amended by the Department of Children and Family Services, Division of Child Welfare, LR 44:997 (June 2018), effective July 1, 2018.

Chapter 3. Risk Assessment Evaluation §301. Introduction

Repealed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 46:51.2, R.S. 46:1414.1, R.S. 15:1110.2, and R.S. 17:407.41.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Social Services, Office of the Secretary, LR 36:851 (April 2010), amended by the Department of Children and Family Services, Division of Programs, LR 39:3247 (December 2013), LR 42:860 (June 2016), repealed by Department of Children and Family Services, Division of Child Welfare, LR 44:998 (June 2018), effective July 1, 2018.

§303. Risk Evaluation Panel and/or Risk Evaluation Coordinator

Repealed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 46:51.2, R.S. 46:1414.1, R.S. 15:1110.2 and R.S. 17:407.41.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Social Services, Office of the Secretary, LR 36:851 (April 2010), amended by the Department of Children and Family Services, Division of Programs, LR 39:3248 (December 2013), LR 42:861 (June 2016), repealed by Department of Children and Family Services, Division of Child Welfare, LR 44:998 (June 2018), effective July 1, 2018.

§305. Risk Assessment Evaluation Process

Repealed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 46:51.2, R.S. 46:1414.1, R.S. 15:1110.2 and R.S. 17:407.41.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Social Services, Office of the Secretary, LR 36:852 (April 2010), amended by the Department of Children and Family Services, Division of Programs, LR 39:3248 (December 2013), LR 42:861 (June 2016), repealed by Department of Children and Family Services, Division of Child Welfare, LR 44:998 (June 2018), effective July 1, 2018.

§307. Risk Determination Criteria

Repealed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 46:51.2, R.S. 46:1414.1, R.S. 15:1110.2 and R.S. 17:407.41.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Social Services, Office of the Secretary, LR 36:852 (April 2010), amended by the Department of Children and Family Services, Division of Programs, LR 39:3248 (December 2013), LR 42:862 (June 2016), repealed by Department of Children and Family Services, Division of Child Welfare, LR 44:998 (June 2018), effective July 1, 2018.

§309. Appeals Process

Repealed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 46:51.2, R.S. 46:1414.1, R.S. 15:1110.2 and R.S. 17:407.41.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Social Services, Office of the Secretary, LR 36:852 (April 2010), amended by the Department of Children and Family Services, Division of Programs, LR 39:3248 (December 2013), LR 42:862 (June 2016), repealed by Department of Children and Family Services, Division of Child Welfare, LR 44:998 (June 2018), effective July 1, 2018.

§311. Correction or Expungement of Central Registry Entries

Repealed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 46:51.2, R.S. 46:1414.1, R.S. 15:1110.2 and R.S. 17:407.41.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Children and Family Services, Division of Programs, LR 42:862 (June 2016), repealed by Department of Children and Family Services, Division of Child Welfare, LR 44:998 (June 2018), effective July 1, 2018.

Part V. Child Welfare Subpart 3. Child Protective Services Chapter 11. Administration and Authority

§1101. State Repository

A. The Department of Children and Family Services (DCFS) establishes and will maintain a state repository of all reports of abuse and neglect. The state repository will include information on individuals involved in reports and investigations of child abuse and neglect with the following dispositions:

- 1. non-report (information from reporter did not meet criteria for report of child abuse or neglect);
 - 2. valid/justified; invalid/not justified; inconclusive;
 - 3. alternative response family assessment;
 - 4. client non-cooperation;
 - 5. unable to locate;
 - 6. administrative closure;
 - 7. false report; and
 - 8. protective service alerts.
- B. All records of reports of child abuse or neglect are confidential in accordance with state and federal law and regulations.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with Act 348 of 2017 and Children's Code, Article 616, State Repository.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Children and Family Services, Division of Child Welfare, LR 44:998 (June 2018), effective July 1, 2018.

§1103. State Central Registry

A. Within the state repository of reports of abuse and neglect, the Department of Children and Family Services (DCFS) establishes and maintains a state central registry (SCR) that is comprised of three tier levels of certain justified/valid reports of abuse and neglect. Each justified/valid allegation shall be assigned a tier level for each perpetrator and child victim combination. At the time of the case closure, the highest tier of all justified/valid determinations shall be assigned to that perpetrator. The three SCR tiers range from tier 1 which includes the most severe abuse and neglect harm/injury to the child victim to tier 3 which includes the least severe harm/injury to the child victim. The SCR tier system determines placement on the SCR and the duration of time the individual's name will remain on the SCR. Information on a perpetrator of child abuse or neglect shall be maintained indefinitely on the SCR for tier 1 determinations. Information on a perpetrator shall be maintained on the SCR for 18 years from the date of the justified/valid finding for tier 2 determinations. Information on a perpetrator shall be maintained on the SCR for seven years from the date of the justified/valid finding for tier 3. An individual will be removed from the SCR at the end of the SCR retention period for tiers 2 and 3. Individuals shall be notified in writing of the period of maintenance on the SCR along with the notification of a valid finding.

B.1. Individuals in investigations in families who have been determined to be justified/valid as a perpetrator of child

abuse and/or neglect prior to July 1, 2018, will be maintained on the SCR for the lesser of:

- a. the length of time as determined for the allegation in accordance with the SCR tier system; or
- b. the retention period in effect at the time of the valid/justified determination.
- 2. Individuals who have been placed on the SCR as a perpetrator of abuse or neglect as the result of an investigation determined to be justified/valid prior to July 1, 2018, will have the right to an administrative appeal pursuant to LAC 67:V.1111. Information on such determinations will not be released until the individual has exhausted their right to an administrative appeal, unless otherwise allowed by law. Once the individual has exhausted their administrative appeal rights, if an SCR clearance has been received by DCFS, the clearance will be completed and information released consistent with the administrative hearing decision and as permitted for the purpose of the clearance request.
- C.1. Individuals in investigations in families who have been determined to be justified/valid as a perpetrator of child abuse and/or neglect subsequent to July 1, 2018, will be maintained on the SCR in accordance with the application of the SCR tier level.
- 2. Individuals in investigations in families who have been determined to be justified/valid as a perpetrator of child abuse and/or neglect for a tier 1, 2, or 3 finding, as defined in LAC 67:V.1103.A, subsequent to July 1, 2018, shall be provided written notice of the SCR and the rules governing maintenance and release of SCR records. The written notice shall also inform the individual of their right to an administrative appeal pursuant to LAC 67:V.1111. The individual's name will not be placed on the SCR until the individual has exhausted his right to an administrative appeal. If the individual fails to request an administrative appeal within 30 days of the written notification of the justified/valid finding, withdraws their request for an administrative appeal, or the justified/valid finding is upheld by an administrative law judge, the individual's name will be immediately placed on the SCR.
- D. Once an individual has exhausted their administrative appeal rights, the individual's name shall be listed on the SCR if at least one justified/valid finding that meets the criteria for a tier 1, 2, or 3 finding, as defined in LAC 67:V.1103.A is upheld.
- E. Information on individuals in child abuse or neglect investigations that appear to be not justified/invalid or inconclusive used as a part of the basis of a later, related and justified/valid tier 1, 2 or 3 determination shall become part of the file for the justified/valid report and shall cease to be a separate report. The information will be maintained on the SCR for the length of the time for the justified/valid determination.
- F.1. Any person whose name is included on the SCR subsequent to July 1, 2018, may file a rule to show cause against DCFS in the court exercising juvenile jurisdiction in the parish in which the investigation was conducted to show why the individual's name should not be removed from the SCR. A perpetrator of a tier 1 justified/valid determination cannot be removed through this procedure. This rule to show cause may be filed for a perpetrator of a tier 2 justified/valid determination after nine years from the date of the case

- closure, or, four years from the date of the case closure for a perpetrator of a tier 3 justified/valid determination with the following circumstances:
- a. there was no child in need of care adjudication related to the justified/valid determination;
- b. no criminal charges are currently pending, associated with the incident, or criminal conviction for any offense listed in R.S. 15:587.1; and
- c. there have been no subsequent justified/valid determinations involving the individual as a perpetrator of child abuse or neglect.
- 2. DCFS will remove the petitioner's name and other identifying information from the SCR upon receipt of a court order to do so.
- G. DCFS is authorized to release information maintained on the SCR in limited circumstances. This information will be released according to the following provisions.
- will disclose information regarding 1. DCFS perpetrators of child abuse and/or neglect who are listed on the SCR to other states' child welfare agencies upon formal inquiry by that agency, when the inquiry is made pursuant to an ongoing child protective services investigation, child protection alternative response, foster care home study, adoptive home study, or family services case following a child protective services investigation in the requesting state, in accordance with R.S. 46:56(F)(4)(a). This information may also be released to private licensed child placing agencies located in Louisiana and in other states upon formal inquiry and verification of licensure. Information released to such agencies is confidential and shall not be released to sources outside the agency.
- 2. DCFS will disclose internally information regarding perpetrators of child abuse and/or neglect who are listed on the SCR for foster, adoptive and other home studies for the purpose of placement of children or as a visitation resource for children who are in the custody of the department or receiving services from the department.
- 3. DCFS will disclose information regarding perpetrators of abuse and/or neglect who are listed on the SCR when requested by an employer or prospective employer of a person who will be exercising supervisory authority over that employer's minor children or other dependent person as part of that person's direct employment and supervision as a caregiver by the parent or person with the dependent. The written request for the information will be a signed and notarized request form that must be signed by the employee and employer. The form will be provided upon request from the employer, prospective employer, employee, or prospective employee. The information will be disclosed to the employer or prospective employer.
- 4. DCFS will disclose information regarding perpetrators of child abuse and/or neglect who are listed on the SCR to the court when requested pursuant to R.S. 46:56(F)(1) and Ch. C., article 616 C, with a written request from a judge of a court exercising juvenile jurisdiction for a CASA applicant, with the applicant's written consent.
- 5. DCFS will disclose information regarding perpetrators of child abuse and/or neglect who are listed on the SCR for independent adoptions in accordance with the *Louisiana Children's Code*.
- 6. DCFS will disclose internally information regarding perpetrators of child abuse and/or neglect who are

listed on the SCR when requested pursuant to R.S. 46:51.2(A) for potential or current employees of DCFS. Information disclosed shall be limited to those names recorded on the SCR subsequent to January 1, 2010.

- 7. DCFS will disclose information regarding perpetrators of child abuse and/or neglect listed on the SCR when requested as part of the application process of a prospective DCFS volunteer or service provider. Information disclosed shall be limited to those names recorded on the SCR subsequent to January 1, 2010. The disclosures for prospective volunteers and service providers are limited to the following individuals:
- a. an individual who will be providing services for a child currently in the department's custody through a mentoring or tutoring program; or, formal plan approved by DCFS;
- b. an individual who has personally entered into an agreement with the department for the provision of transportation services for a child currently in its custody;
- c. an individual who has agreed to serve as a monitor of a safety plan developed by the department for the protection of a child's health and safety while remaining in his home.
- 8. DCFS will disclose information on perpetrators with justified/valid sexual abuse determinations on the SCR in accordance with 34 USC 30301 et seq., and 28 CFR 115.5 et seq. for prospective and current juvenile facility employees of the Office of Juvenile Justice upon receipt of a written request.
- 9. DCFS will disclose information on perpetrators of child abuse and/or neglect who are:
- a. listed on the SCR involving any owner, operator, current or prospective employee or volunteer of a specialized provider or juvenile detention facility licensed by DCFS to DCFS Licensing;
- b. a day care center licensed by the Louisiana Department of Education (LDOE) to LDOE;
- c. a registered family child day care home registered by LDOE to LDOE; and/or
- d. LDOE employees and potential employees responsible for the performance of licensing inspections to LDOE.
- 10. LDOE is authorized to collect the \$25 fee for the clearance on behalf of DCFS for requests from any owner, operator, current or prospective employee or volunteer a day care center licensed by the LDOE or a registered family child day care home provider registered by LDOE. An owner, operator, current or prospective employee or volunteer of a specialized provider or juvenile detention facility licensed by DCFS shall submit the \$25 fee to DCFS with the written request which shall include the express consent of the applicant to the departments. DCFS will not disclose such information until there is confirmation of receipt of the \$25 fee by LDOE or DCFS.
- 11. DCFS will disclose to a potential employer or another lead state agency information on perpetrators of child abuse and/or neglect who are listed on the SCR for individuals as requested by other states as pursuant to federal law for employees and potential employees of child day care settings upon receipt of a written request containing the

individual's consent when submitted in writing and upon receipt of the \$25 fee. DCFS will not disclose such information until it has confirmed receipt of the fee.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with the Children's Code, title VI, articles 615 and 616 and title XII, article 1173, R.S. 14:403(H), R.S. 46:51.2(A), R.S 46:56, R.S. 46:1414.1, 42 USC 15601 et seq., 28 CFR 115.6., and 42 USC 9858f.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Social Services, Office of Community Services, LR 18:79 (January 1992), amended LR 20:198 (February 1994), LR 21:583 (June 1995), LR 23:590 (May 1997), LR 26:790 (April 2000), LR 31:1609 (July 2005), LR 36:838 (April 2010), amended by the Department of Children and Family Services, Division of Programs, Child Welfare Section, LR 42:862 (June 2016), amended by the Department of Children and Family Services, Division of Child Welfare, LR 44:998 (June 2018), effective July 1, 2018.

§1105. Maintenance and Disclosure of Information on Reports and Investigations on the State Repository

- A. The Department of Children and Family Services (DCFS) will maintain records of investigations on reports of child abuse and/or neglect in families determined to be not justified/invalid on the State Repository. Except as specifically authorized by law, the records will be maintained for the exclusive use of child protection services to assist in future risk and safety assessments, and shall not become part of the SCR. The information shall be confidential and will not be released to other persons or agencies outside of DCFS, except as specifically authorized by law.
- 1. Records of reports that have been determined to be not justified/invalid shall be maintained on the state repository for 7 years from the date of the determination. At the end of 7 years from the date of the determination, the information will be expunged unless there have been subsequent reports and investigations involving the same perpetrator. When there are subsequent investigations with determinations of not justified/invalid or inconclusive, all records will be maintained until the youngest child in the victim's family at the time of the investigation reaches the age of 18 or 7 years from the date of the latest determination, whichever is longer.
- 2. When there are subsequent investigations involving the same perpetrator determined to be justified/valid and the information from the not justified/invalid report is used as a part of the basis for a later, related justified/valid report, the earlier not justified/invalid report shall become part of the file of such justified/valid report and shall cease to be a separate report. All the information is maintained until the retention period for the justified/valid finding has elapsed.
- B. DCFS will maintain records on the state repository on reports of child abuse and/or neglect in families determined to be inconclusive for seven years after the determination of the finding unless there is a subsequent report and investigation involving the same perpetrator. If there is a subsequent investigation determined to be not justified/invalid or inconclusive, the information will be maintained until the youngest child in the alleged victim's family at the time of the investigation reaches the age of eighteen or seven years from the date of the latest determination, whichever is longer. When there are

subsequent investigations determined to be justified/valid and information from the inconclusive investigation is used as a part of the basis for a later, related justified/valid determination, the inconclusive report shall become part of the file of such justified/valid report and shall cease to be a separate report. All the information is maintained until the longest retention period for the determinations has elapsed.

- C. DCFS will maintain information on the state repository on reports and investigations of child abuse/neglect in foster homes, specialized providers, juvenile detention centers, residential facilities, day care centers, and registered family child day care homes determined to be not justified/invalid or inconclusive. These records will be maintained for seven years unless there is a subsequent report and investigation involving the same alleged perpetrator. In that case, all records will be maintained an additional seven years for the not justified/invalid or inconclusive determination.
- D. Information on investigations determined to be client non-cooperation will be maintained on the state repository for seven years unless there is a subsequent investigation involving the same perpetrator, in which case all records will be maintained until the retention period for the subsequent determination has elapsed.
- E. Information on investigations determined to be unable to locate will be maintained on the state repository for three years unless there is a subsequent investigation or alternative response family assessment involving the same perpetrator, in which case all records will be maintained until the retention period for the subsequent determination or assessment has elapsed.
- F. Information on intake cases on families and out-of-home settings closed as not accepted for an investigation or an alternative response family assessment with current or previous DCFS involvement will be maintained on the state repository for 18 months or the record retention period for the closed or active case, whichever is longer. If a subsequent not accepted report involving the same perpetrator is received within the 18 month retention period, all intake cases are maintained until the most recent not accepted report has been maintained for 18 months. If there are subsequent reports involving the same perpetrator accepted for investigation, all not accepted reports are maintained until the longest retention period for the justified/valid determinations or assessments has elapsed.
- G. Protective service alerts from other states will be maintained on the state repository for one year from the month the information is entered into the agency computer tracking and management system when the protective service alert is not associated with a DCFS case. Protective service alerts associated with a DCFS and family services case are retained for the retention period for the associated agency case.
- H. Alternative response family assessment records are retained on the state repository for seven years from the date of closure. If there are subsequent investigations or alternative response family assessments involving the same perpetrator, all information will be maintained until the retention period for the subsequent determination has elapsed, however in no circumstance will the original assessment be maintained for less than seven years.

- I. Information on a report and investigation determined to be a false report will be maintained on the state repository for six years.
- J. Information of individuals with justified/valid findings for their involvement as a perpetrator of child abuse or neglect will be maintained on the state repository indefinitely for tier 1 justified/valid determinations; and, for 18 years from the date of the finding for all other justified/valid determinations.
- K. Information on a report and investigation determined to be inconclusive is confidential and shall only be released for the following purposes, unless otherwise specifically authorized by law.
- 1. Information on an adult with an alleged involvement in the abuse/neglect may be released, with the individual's written permission when they are applying to be a volunteer, foster parent, adoptive parent, or caregiver pursuant to *Louisiana Children's Code* Ch. C., article 616.
- 2. Information regarding a report and investigation may be released to law enforcement without an individual's consent with a current criminal investigation involving acts against children.
- L. Information on a report and investigation determined to be justified/valid maintained on the state repository shall not be released for employment purposes, except as allowed by LAC 67:V.1103, and shall only be released for the following purposes, except as specifically authorized by law.
- 1. DCFS will disclose information regarding perpetrators of child abuse and/or neglect listed on the state repository to other states' child welfare agencies upon formal inquiry by that agency, when the inquiry is made pursuant to an ongoing child protective services investigation, child protection alternative response, foster care home study, adoptive home study, or family services case following a child protective services investigation in the requesting state, in accordance with R.S. 46:56(F)(4)(a). This information may also be released to private licensed child placing agencies located in Louisiana and in other states upon formal inquiry and verification of licensure. Information released to such agencies is confidential and shall not be released to sources outside the agency.
- 2. DCFS will disclose information regarding perpetrators of child abuse and/or neglect listed on the state repository for the limited purpose of evaluating applicants for CASA volunteers, with their signed consent.
- 3. DCFS will disclose information regarding perpetrators of child abuse and/or neglect listed on the state repository for foster, adoptive and other home studies for the purpose of placement of children or as a visitation resource for children who are in the custody of the department or receiving services from the department.
- 4. DCFS will disclose information regarding perpetrators of child abuse and/or neglect listed on the state repository when requested as part of the application process of an individual who has agreed to serve as a monitor of a safety plan developed by the department for the protection of a child's health and safety while remaining in his home. Information disclosed shall be limited to those names recorded on the repository subsequent to January 1, 2010.
- 5. DCFS will disclose information on perpetrators with justified/valid sexual abuse determinations on the state

repository in accordance with 34 USC 30301 et seq., and 28 CFR 115.5 et seq. for prospective and current juvenile facility employees of the Office of Juvenile Justice upon receipt of a written request containing the individual's consent.

- 6. DCFS will disclose information on the state repository when requested by an employer or prospective employer of a person who will be exercising supervisory authority over that employer's minor children or other dependent person as part of that person's direct employment and supervision as a caregiver by the parent or person with the dependent. The written request for the information will be a signed and notarized request form that must be signed by the employee and employer. The form will be provided upon request from the employer, prospective employer, employee, or prospective employee. The information will be disclosed to the employer or prospective employer.
- 7. DCFS will disclose information regarding perpetrators of child abuse and/or neglect in foster homes, child day care centers, specialized providers, juvenile detention centers, residential facilities, registered family child day care homes and residential facilities on all valid determinations on the state repository to the agency or sponsoring agency responsible for the licensure or registration of the facility.
- M. Any person whose name is included on the SCR prior to July 1, 2018 with a justified/valid determination may file a rule to show cause against DCFS in the court exercising juvenile jurisdiction in the parish in which the investigation was conducted to show why the information on file should not be expunged. DCFS will expunge the petitioner's name and other identifying information from the SCR upon receipt of a court order to do so. Any expungement order issued by a court shall not take effect as to non-identifying statistical information on file until the three-year record retention period required by federal law for audit purposes has expired, counting from the month and year of the determination. During the three-year record retention period, such records bearing the non-identifying statistical information shall be sealed and accessible only to the financial auditors.
- N. When after an investigation, the determination is made by the department that the report does appear to be justified/valid, any subsequent adjudication by a court exercising juvenile jurisdiction which dismisses the child in need of care petition involving the report shall be added to the State Repository.
- O. An individual may inquire in person at a DCFS parish child welfare office as to whether they have any appealable justified/valid findings when they provide proof of their identity. They will be advised in writing of any appealable justified/valid finding and of their right to an administrative appeal.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with Louisiana Children's Code Article 616.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Social Services, Office of Community Services, LR 26:96 (January 2000), amended LR 31:1608 (July 2005), LR 36:840 (April 2010), amended by the Department of Children and Family Services, Division of Child Welfare, LR 44:1000 (June 2018), effective July 1, 2018.

§1111. Child Protective Services Administrative Appeal

- A. The Department of Children and Family Services (DCFS) establishes an administrative appeal process with the Division of Administrative Law (DAL). The purpose is to provide individuals the right to appeal DCFS Child Protective Services investigation findings of justified/valid. Any individual with a justified/valid finding of child abuse or neglect may request an appeal of their justified/valid finding directly with DAL.
- B. Individuals with justified/valid findings in an investigation prior to July 1, 2018, will have the right to an administrative appeal of any/all of their DCFS findings of justified/valid. When a request for an SCR clearance is received by DCFS, or DCFS verifies that an individual has a justified/valid finding, and the individual is listed as a perpetrator with a justified/valid finding of abuse or neglect in an investigation prior to July 1, 2018; the individual will be notified in writing of their right to an administrative appeal. The individual will have 30 calendar days from the date of the written notification to request an appeal through DAL.
- C. Any individual notified of a DCFS justified/valid finding in an investigation subsequent to July 1, 2018, will have the right to an administrative appeal of any/all of their DCFS findings of justified/valid. The individual will have 30 calendar days from the date of the written notification to request an appeal through the DAL.
- D. When DCFS receives a request for an SCR clearance on an individual who is a prospective or current employee in a licensed/registered child care setting by the Louisiana Department of Education, a current or prospective employee of an Office of Juvenile Justice juvenile facility, a current or prospective employee in a specialized provider, juvenile detention facility provider licensed by DCFS; or, a current or prospective employee of DCFS in a position whose duties include the investigation of child abuse or neglect, supervisory or disciplinary authority over children, direct care of a child, or performance of licensing surveys, they may request an expedited appeal. A request for an expedited appeal shall be submitted to DAL within 14 calendar days of the date of the written notification. If the appeal is not submitted within the 14 days, the individual has 30 calendar days from the date of the written notification to request a non-expedited appeal through DAL.
- E. The appeal request, whether expedited or not expedited, shall include the DCFS written notification of their justified/valid determination. If no request for an appeal is timely submitted and confirmed by DAL, the individual's right to an administrative appeal is exhausted. DAL will provide notice of the filing of an appeal to the individual requesting an administrative appeal and DCFS.
- F. The following provisions shall be applicable to all proceedings related to an administrative appeal request.
- 1. The administrative appeal hearing will be held in the DCFS region or parish where the justified/valid finding occurred, or in a location designated and agreed upon by all parties and DAL for convenience and accessibility, or as ordered by DAL.
- 2. Pursuant to R.S. 46:56, all proceedings related to an administrative appeal requested pursuant to this section shall be closed to the public.

- 3. Information that is contained in the record that is considered confidential pursuant to R.S. 46:56 shall not be released to the public.
- 4. Any relevant records and/or reports in individual cases may be released to parties, their counsel, or other legal representative upon the issuance of a discovery order signed by the administrative law judge assigned to the case. Under no circumstances shall any information that could identify the reporter of the abuse or neglect or any other non-discoverable information be released for discovery.
- 5. DCFS will bear the burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that the finding of justified/valid should be upheld.
- G. When DCFS is notified by the DAL of an appeal decision to overturn an investigation finding, the department will modify the department's records to reflect the decision for each investigation finding overturned. DCFS will notify the individual of the new finding and the department's action as a result of the appeal decision(s). This notification shall include information on the maintenance period on the SCR and/or the state repository.
- H. DAL notification that the justified/valid findings are upheld shall result in the individual being recorded as a perpetrator of abuse or neglect with a justified/valid finding, and; if the determination meets the criteria for a tier 1, 2, or 3 finding, the individual's name shall be listed on the SCR.
- I. An individual's right to appeal is exhausted in the following circumstances:
- 1. the individual does not request an administrative appeal with DAL within 30 days of the date of the written notification of their right to appeal the DCFS determination;
- 2. the individual timely requests an administrative appeal with DAL, an appeal hearing is held and a written decision is rendered by DAL; or
 - 3. the individual withdraws their appeal request.
- J. Except as otherwise authorized by law, DCFS will not disclose the individual is listed on the SCR as a perpetrator of child abuse or neglect until their right to an administrative appeal is exhausted, and at least one justified/valid finding has been upheld that meets the criteria for a tier 1, 2, or 3 finding.
- K. Within 30 calendar days after the mailing date listed on the notice of final decision by DAL, or if a rehearing is requested, within 30 calendar days after the date of the decision thereon, a party may obtain judicial review by filing a petition for review of the decision in the Nineteenth Judicial District Court or the district court of the domicile of the individual.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with Act 348 of 2017 and Children's Code Article 616.1.1.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Children and Family Services, Division of Child Welfare, LR 44:1002 (June 2018), effective July 1, 2018.

Marketa Garner Walters Secretary

1806#029

RULE

Board of Elementary and Secondary Education

Bulletin 1566—Pupil Progression Policies and Procedures (LAC 28: XXXIX.503, 703, 705, and 707)

In accordance with R.S. 49:950 et seq., the Administrative Procedure Act, the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education has amended *Bulletin 1566—Pupil Progression Policies and Procedures*. The amendments are related to student promotion and summer remediation. This Rule is hereby adopted on the day of promulgation.

Title 28 EDUCATION

Part XXXIX. Bulletin 1566—Pupil Progression Policies and Procedures

Chapter 5. Placement Policies—General Requirements

§503. Regular Placement

A. - B.1.a. ...

b. any first-time eighth grade student who does not meet the passing standard set forth in §703 of this bulletin and any student not eligible for any waiver pursuant to §707 of this bulletin, after being offered summer remediation, may be placed on a high school campus in transitional ninth grade;

c. - f. ...

i. For any student who recently completed the eighth grade and is transferring into the LEA from another state or country after summer remediation, the LEA shall review the student's academic record to determine appropriate placement in ninth grade or transitional ninth grade. Such placement shall occur no later than October 1 of each school year.

B.1.f.ii. - E.1.b. ..

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17.7 and R.S. 17:24.4.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 25:2171 (November 2000), amended LR 26:1433 (July 2000), LR 26:1576 (August 2000), LR 27:188 (February 2001), LR 27:1006 (July 2001), LR 27:1682 (October 2001), LR 29:123 (February 2003), LR 30:407 (March 2004), LR 31:1974 (August 2005), LR 31:3103 (December 2005), LR 33:2063 (October 2007), LR 34:2389 (November 2008), LR 36:2003 (September 2010), LR 40:765 (April 2014), LR 40:1332 (July 2014), LR 40:2533 (December 2014), LR 41:1271 (July 2015), LR 44:1003 (June 2018).

Chapter 7. Promotion and Support Policy §703. Promotion and Support Standard for Grade 8

A. Eighth grade students shall score at least at the "basic" achievement level in either English language arts or mathematics and "approaching basic" in the other subject in order to be promoted to the ninth grade. Students who do not meet the promotion standard after taking the eighth grade state assessments may be placed on a high school campus in the transitional ninth grade. For any student who recently completed the eighth grade and is transferring into the LEA from another state or country, the LEA shall review the

student's academic record to determine appropriate placement in ninth grade or transitional ninth grade. Such placement shall occur no later than October 1 of each school year.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17.7 and R.S. 17:24.4.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 44:1003 (June 2018).

§705. Supports for Students

A. Summer Remediation

1. LEAs shall offer, at no cost, extended, on-grade level instruction through summer remediation to students who, based on a preponderance of evidence of student learning, are considered to be academically struggling, did not take the spring LEAP tests, and failed to meet the standard set forth in §701 and §703 of this bulletin. The LEA shall provide transportation to and from the assigned LEAP remediation summer site(s) from, at a minimum, a common pick-up point.

A.2. - B.3. ..

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17.7 and R.S. 17:24.4.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 36:2005 (September 2010), amended LR 40:2533 (December 2014), LR 44:1004 (June 2018).

§707. Exceptions to Promotion and Support Policy for Eighth Grade Students

A. - D. ...

- E. Extenuating Circumstances Waiver
- 1. An LEA, through its superintendent, may grant a waiver on behalf of individual students who are unable to participate in LEAP testing because of one or more of the following extenuating circumstances as verified through appropriate documentation:

E.1.a. - F.4.a. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17.7 and R.S. 17:24.4.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education, LR 36:2006 (September 2010), amended LR 40:2242 (November 2014), LR 44:1004 (June 2018).

Shan N. Davis Executive Director

1806#014

RULE

Board of Regents Office of Student Financial Assistance

Scholarship/Grant Programs—TOPS Core Curriculum (LAC 28:IV.703)

The Louisiana Board of Regents has amended its Scholarship/Grant rules (R.S. 17:3021-3025, R.S. 3041.10-3041.15, R.S. 17:3042.1, R.S. 17:3048.1, R.S. 17:3048.5 and R.S. 17:3048.6). This Rule is hereby adopted on the day of promulgation. (SG18180R)

Title 28 EDUCATION

Part IV. Student Financial Assistance—Higher Education Scholarship and Grant Programs

Chapter 7. Taylor Opportunity Program for Students (TOPS) Opportunity, Performance, and Honors Awards

§703. Establishing Eligibility

A. - A.5.a.ii.(d).(iii).

* * *

(e). For students graduating in academic year (high school) 2017-2018 and after, for purposes of satisfying the requirements of \$703.A.5.a.i above, or \$803.A.6.a, the following courses shall be considered equivalent to the identified core courses and may be substituted to satisfy corresponding core courses.

	Equivalent (Substitute)
Core Curriculum Course(s)	<u> </u>
Algebra I, Geometry and Algebra II	Course Integrated Mathematics I,
Algebra i, Geometry and Algebra ii	II and III
Art	Media Arts I-IV;
Ait	Photography I,
	Photography II, and
	~ 1 .
Alaskas III.	Digital Photography
Algebra III;	AP Computer Science A
Advanced Math- Functions and Statistics, Advanced Math-Pre-Calculus, Pre-Calculus,	
or Math Methods I IB (Mathematical Studies SL);	
Calculus, AP Calculus AB, or Math	
Methods II IB (Mathematics SL);	
AP Calculus BC; Probability and Statistics	
or AP Statistics;	
IB Further Mathematics HL;	
IB Mathematics HL	
Algebra III;	AP Computer Science A
Advanced Math- Functions and Statistics,	At Computer science A
Advanced Math-Pre-Calculus, Pre-Calculus,	
or Math Methods I IB (Mathematical	
Studies SL);	
Calculus, AP Calculus AB, or Math	
Methods II IB (Mathematics SL);	
AP Calculus BC; Probability and Statistics	
or AP Statistics;	
IB Further Mathematics HL;	
IB Mathematics HL,	
Biology II	Human Anatomy and
Blology II	Physiology
Western Civilization, European History or	AP Psychology
AP European History;	AF FSychology
World Geography, AP Human Geography,	
or IB Geography;	
World History, AP World History, or World	
History IB; History of Religion;	
IB Economics	
Economics,	
AP Macroeconomics	
AP Microeconomics	
Foreign Language, both units in the same	Mandarin Chinese I, II,
language, which may include:	III, IV
AP Chinese Language and Culture,	Hindi I, II, III, IV
AP French Language and Culture,	Portuguese I, II, III, IV
AP German Language and Culture,	Vietnamese I, II, III, IV
AP Italian Language and Culture,	Korean I, II, III, IV
AP Japanese Language and Culture,	11010411 1, 11, 111, 1 1
AP Latin,	
AP Spanish Language and Culture,	
French IV IB,	
French V IB,	
Spanish IV IB, and	
Spanish V IB	
Spanish 1 ID	

Core Curriculum Course(s)	Equivalent (Substitute) Course
Any listed core course or its equivalent.	Any core curriculum course taken by a student who has been deemed to be gifted and talented pursuant to R.S. 17:1941 et. seq. as implemented in State Board of Elementary and
	Secondary Education policy and in fulfillment of the student's Individualized Education Program shall be considered a gifted and talented course and shall fulfill the core curriculum requirement in its given subject area.

A.5.a.ii.(f). - J.4.b.ii. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:3021-3025, R.S. 17:3042.1, and R.S. 17:3048.1.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Student Financial Assistance Commission, Office of Student Financial Assistance, LR 22:338 (May 1996), repromulgated LR 24:636 (April 1998), amended LR 24:1902 (October 1998), LR 24:2237 (December 1998), LR 25:257 (February 1999), LR 25:655 (April 1999), LR 25:1794 (October 1999), LR 26:64, 67 (January 2000), LR 26:689 (April 2000), LR 26:1262 (June 2000), LR 26:1602 (August 2000), LR 26:1996, 1999, 2001 (September 2000), LR 26:2268 (October 2000), LR 26:2753 (December 2000), LR 27:36 (January 2001), LR 27:702 (May 2001), LR 27:1219, 1219 (August 2001), repromulgated LR 27:1850 (November 2001), amended LR 28:772 (April 2002), LR 28:2330, 2332 (November 2002), LR 29:125 (February 2003), LR 29:2372 (November 2003), LR 30:1162 (June 2004), LR 30:1471 (July 2004), LR 30:2019 (September 2004), LR 31:37 (January 2005), LR 31:2213 (September 2005), LR 31:3112 (December 2005), LR 32:2239 (December 2006), LR 33:435 (March 2007), LR 33:2357 (November 2007), LR 33:2612 (December 2007), LR 34:1389 (July 2008), LR 35:228 (February 2009), LR 36:312 (February 2010), LR 36:490 (March 2010), LR 36:2269 (October 2010), LR 36:2855 (December 2010), LR 37:2987 (October 2011), LR 38:354 (February 2012), LR 38:3158 (December 2012), LR 39:481 (March 2013), LR 39:2485 (September 2013), LR 40:54 (January 2014), LR 41:373 (February 2015, LR 41:657, 664 (April 2015), LR 41:2596, 2599 (Dec. 2015), amended by the Board of Regents, Office of Student Financial Assistance, LR 42:1657 (October 2016), LR 42:1882 (November 2016), LR 43:518 (March 2017), LR 44:1004 (June 2018).

> Robyn Rhea Lively Senior Attorney

1806#010

RULE

Board of Regents Proprietary School Section

Definitions; Student Complaint Procedure; Forms (LAC 28:III.103, 1701, and 2301)

In accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 17:3141, the Board of Regents has amended LAC 28:III.103, 1701, and 2301 by codifying current practices and procedures into administrative law to assist in the oversight

of licensed Louisiana proprietary schools. This Rule is hereby adopted on the day of promulgation.

Title 28 EDUCATION

Part III. Proprietary Schools

Chapter 1. General Provisions

§103. Definitions

Proprietary Schools—hereinafter referred to as "school", as defined in R.S. 17:3141.2 and R.S. 17:3141.16(B)(4).

* * *

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:3141.2(5).

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Education, Board of Regents, LR 33:1857 (September 2007), amended by the Board of Regents, Proprietary School Section, LR 44:1005 (June 2018).

Chapter 17. Student Complaint Procedure §1701. Policies, Conciliation, Conferences, Hearing, and Review

A. - B.6. ...

C. Mediation Conferences

1. If the student advises the Section that no satisfactory resolution has been achieved with the school through the conciliation procedure, at that point the commission staff may forward the complaint and all associated materials to a qualified neutral third party.

C.2. - E. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:3141.3(E), R.S. 17:3141.3(D)(2).

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Education, Board of Regents, LR 33:1865 (September 2007), amended by the Board of Regents, Proprietary School Section, LR 44:1005 (June 2018).

Chapter 23. Forms

§2301. Proprietary Schools Licensure Forms

A. - A.7.1. ...

- m. signature, title and approval date of Board of Regents official.
- 8. PSC-10 Exemption from Surety Bond. The applicant shall complete the following items of the PSC-10 form:
 - a. name and address of proprietary school;
- b. attestation of that the school does not require students to pay tuition for a course of study more than one month in advance; the school has been in continuous operation for at least five years; and the school has met all the requirements of the Board of Regents;
 - c. signature and title of school official;
 - d. signature and seal of notary; and
- e. signature and approval date of Board of Regents official.
- 9. PSC-11 Application for Associate in Occupational Studies Degree. The applicant shall complete the following items of the PSC-11 form:
- a. title of associate in occupational studies degree proposal;
 - b. name and location of proprietary school;
 - c. name and address of institution;
 - d. signature and title of school official; and
 - e. name, signature, and seal of notary.

- 10. PSC-12 Annual Renewal Fee Affidavit. The applicant shall complete the following items of the PSC-12 form:
 - a. name and location of proprietary school;
- b. attestation of the dates of the previous business year and the gross tuition collected;
- c. number of students enrolled in the previous business year;
- d. number of students graduated in the previous business year:
 - e. signature and title of school official;
 - f. name, signature, and seal of notary; and
 - g. enrollment data.
- 11. PSC-13 Annual Student Protection Fee. The applicant shall complete the following items of the PSC-13 form:
 - a. name and location of proprietary school;
- b. attestation of the dates of the previous business year and the gross tuition collected;
 - c. signature and title of school official; and
 - d. name, signature, and seal of notary.
- 12. PSC-14 Proprietary School License Requirements Checklist. The applicant shall complete the following items of the PSC-14 form:
 - a. PSC-1 form;
 - b. PSC-2 form;
- c. copy of documents from the Office of the Secretary of State validating legal structure and any other documentation as required;
- d. current audited balance sheet of the school prepared by an independent CPA licensed in the state of Louisiana;
- e. inventory list of equipment available for each course of study;
- f. copies of all enrollment contracts or agreements with a minimum cancellation and refund policy that has been approved by the commission;
- g. copies of all circulars, brochures, bulletins, certificates, diplomas, and advertising copy for all media;
 - h. copy of school catalog;
 - i. PSC-3 form;
- j. copy of bill of sale (for change of ownership applications only);
 - k. PSC-6 or PSC-5 form;
 - 1. license fee;
 - m. student protection fund fee;
 - n. solicitor fee;
 - o. PSC-4;
 - p. PSC-9;
- q. copy of detailed program outline and subject descriptions for each program of study;
 - r. copy of fee schedule for each program of study;
- s. narrative geographic description of school location:
 - t. copy of certificate of occupancy;
 - u. PSC-17 form; and
 - v. business plan.
- 13. PSC-15 Student Claim Form. The applicant shall complete the following items of the PSC-15 form:
 - a. name and contact information of claimant;
 - b. name and contact information of next of kin;
 - c. name and address of school claim filed against;

- d. course of instruction;
- e. student's enrollment status at time of closure;
- f. dates of attendance;
- g. graduation status;
- h. claimant's attendance status within 90 days of school closure;
 - i. reason for leaving/withdrawing;
 - j. method of payment to school;
 - k. name and address lender if applicable;
- l. claimant's signature and Social Security number; and
 - m. date of claim.
- 14. PSC-17 Initial License Tuition Refund Affidavit. The applicant shall complete the following items of the PSC-17 form:
 - a. legal structure of school;
- b. name of proprietary school and/or name of corporation and state of incorporation;
- c. signature of owner(s) and/or name and signature of corporate secretary; and
 - d. name, signature, and seal of notary.
- 15. PSC-18 License Renewal Tuition Refund Affidavit. The applicant shall complete the following items of the PSC-18 form:
 - a. legal structure of school;
- b. name of proprietary school and/or name of corporation and state of incorporation;
 - c. attestation of payable tuition refunds;
- d. signature of owner(s) and/or name and signature of corporate secretary; and
 - e. name, signature, and seal of notary.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 17:3141.3(E), R.S. 17:3141.3(D)(2).

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Board of Regents, Proprietary School Section, LR 40:1688 (September 2014), amended LR 44:1005 (June 2018).

Larry Trenblay Deputy Commissioner

1806#002

RULE

Office of the Governor Board of Pardons

Clemency Consideration Eligibility (LAC 22:V.203)

In accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act (R.S. 49:950), the Board of Pardons has amended its rules in LAC 22:V.203. These rule changes revise eligibility for clemency for non-violent offenses. Technical revisions to Section 203 remove the waiting period for filing a request for clemency for non-violent crimes. This Rule is hereby adopted on the day of promulgation.

Title 22

CORRECTIONS, CRIMINAL JUSTICE AND LAW ENFORCEMENT

Part V. Board of Pardons

Chapter 2. Clemency

§203. Eligibility for Clemency Consideration

A. - B. ...

- C. Incarcerated Applicants or Applicants Under Supervision of the Louisiana Department of Public Safety and Corrections
- 1. An executive pardon shall not be considered for an offender while in prison, except when exceptional circumstances exist.
- 2. An incarcerated offender who is not serving a life sentence for a non-violent crime may request a commutation of sentence:
 - a. at any time; and
- b. must have been disciplinary report free for a period of at least 24 months prior to the date of the application or at the time of the hearing (if a hearing is granted); and
- c. must not be classified to a maximum custody status at the time of the application or at the time of the hearing (if a hearing is granted); and
- d. must possess a marketable job skill, either through previous employment history or through successful completion of vocational training while incarcerated.
- 3. An incarcerated offender who is not serving a life sentence, but who is serving a sentence for a violent offense as defined in R.S. 14:2(B) or a sex offense as defined in R.S. 15:541, may request a commutation of sentence:
 - a. after having served a minimum of 10 years;
- b. must have been disciplinary report free for a period of at least 24 months prior to the date of the application or at the time of the hearing (if a hearing is granted); and
- c. must not be classified to a maximum custody status at the time of the application or at the time of the hearing (if a hearing is granted); and
- d. must possess a marketable job skill, either through previous employment history or through successful completion of vocational training while incarcerated.
- D. Life Sentences. An offender sentenced to life may not apply until he has served 15 years from the date of sentence, unless he has sufficient evidence which would have caused him to have been found not guilty. The 15 years shall include periods of time prior to the imposition of the sentence in which the defendant was in actual custody for the offense for which he was sentenced to life imprisonment. The offender must also meet the criteria stated in Subparagraphs C.3.a-d of this Section.
- E. Capital Cases. Any offender sentenced to death may submit an application within one year from the date of the direct appeal denial. See also §213, Capital Cases.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 15:573.1, 15:574.12 and 44:1 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Office of the Governor, Board of Pardons, LR 39:2255 (August 2013), amended LR 42:1087 (July 2016), amended by the Office of the Governor, Board of Pardons, LR 44:1006 (June 2018).

Sheryl M. Ranatza Board Chair

1806#025

RULE

Office of the Governor Commission on Law Enforcement

Peace Officer Training (LAC 22:III.Chapter 47)

In accordance with the provision of R.S. 40:2401 et seq., the Peace Officer Standards and Training Act, and R.S. 40:905 et seq., which is the Administrative Procedure Act, the Peace Officer Standards and Training Council has amended rules and regulations relative to the training of peace officers. This Rule is hereby adopted on the day of promulgation.

Title 22

CORRECTIONS, CRIMINAL JUSTICE AND LAW ENFORCEMENT

Part III. Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Criminal Justice Subpart 4. Peace Officers

Chapter 47. Standards and Training §4701. Definitions

A. The following terms, as used in these regulations, shall have the following meanings.

* * *

Peace Officer—any full-time, reserve, or part-time employee of the state, a municipality, a sheriff or other public agency, whose permanent duties actually include the making of arrests, the performing of searches and seizures, or the execution of detection of criminal warrants, and is responsible for the prevention or detection of crime or for the enforcement of the penal, traffic, highway laws of this state, but not including any elected or appointed head of a law enforcement department. Peace officer also includes those sheriff's deputies whose duties include the care, custody, and control of inmates, police officers within the military department, state of Louisiana, and security personnel employed by the Supreme Court of Louisiana.

* * *

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 15:1204 and R.S. 15:1207.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Office of the Governor, Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Criminal Justice, LR:25:662 (April 1999), amended LR 31:2007(August 2005), LR 35:2755 (December 2009), LR 44:1007 (June 2018).

§4703. Basic Certification

A. All peace officers, as defined in R.S. 40:2403, shall complete a basic training course as prescribed and certified by the Council on Peace Officers Standards and Training (POST Council) within one year of employment as a peace officer. Reserve or part-time officers or military police officers stationed in Louisiana are eligible for certification if they successfully complete a basic training course prescribed for peace officers and pass the POST statewide examination. There are three levels of POST certification.

1. Level 1 Certification for Basic Law Enforcement Peace Officers

a. - b. ...

c. The POST Basic Training Curriculum (utilizing the Adult Learning Model) is required for any basic Level 1 training class that begins at an accredited academy after July 1 2018

A.2. - D.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 15:1204 and R.S. 15:1207.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Office of the Governor, Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Criminal Justice, LR 13:434 (August 1987), amended LR 25:663 (April 1999), LR 27:49 (January 2001), LR 28:475 (March 2002), LR 31:2008 (August 2005), LR 35:1235 (July 2009), LR 36:992 (May 2010), LR 37:1606 (June 2011), LR 42:274 (February 2016), LR 44:1007 (June 2018).

§4705. Registration

A. - C.2. ...

D. Registered officers who are "grandfathered in" are exempt from the basic training course requirement but must comply with all other POST mandates to maintain grandfathership including in service training.

E. - F.3. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 15:1204 and R.S. 15:1207.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Office of the Governor, Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Criminal Justice, LR 13:434 (August 1987), amended LR 25:663 (April 1999), LR 31:3159 (December 2005), LR 37:319 (January 2011), LR 44:1008 (June 2018).

§4709. Interruption of Service

- A. Any peace officer hired prior to January 1, 1986 who interrupts his full-time continuous law enforcement employment for a period in excess of five years ("break in service") and is subsequently rehired full-time, shall be required to meet the basic training requirement for new peace officers unless the officer had:
 - 1. 2. ...
- B. Any officer hired after January, 1986, who interrupts his full-time law enforcement service for a period not to exceed five years, must qualify with his/her firearms to reinstate their certification. If the officer fails to requalify, then the officer must attend a full 40-hour training course with firearms and successfully requalify to reinstate their certification. If the officer had interrupted his full time service for a period of five years, and is thereafter rehired, then the officer must meet the requirement for "refreshers" outlined in §4709.A.2.
- C. Extended medical leave does not constitute an interruption of full-time service/employment ("break in service").

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 15:1204 and R.S. 15:1207.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Office of the Governor, Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Criminal Justice, LR 13:434 (August 1987), amended LR 25:664 (April 1999), LR 31:3159 (December 2005), LR 34:1927 (September 2008), LR 37:319 (January 2011), LR 44:1008 (June 2018).

§4715. Instructor Qualifications

- A. Full-time academy instructors must meet the following qualifications:
 - 1. 2. ...
- 3. shall have completed the instructor development course conducted by the council.
 - 4. ...

- B. Specialized instructors for defensive tactics, firearms, and corrections shall meet the following qualification:
 - 1. 2. ..
- 3. shall successfully complete all aspects of adult learning model training (except for Defensive Tactics instructors)

B.4. - E.6. ..

- F. POST Corrections Instructors
 - 1.a. Eligibility for Level 1 Corrections Instructors
- i. All applicants must be both a Level 1 and Level 3 peace officer or be a Level 2 peace officer under the current law; and

ii. ...

- iii. Successfully complete the POST/ Corrections Instructors Course.
- b. No out-of-state transfers are allowed for corrections instructor certification.
- 2.a. Eligibility for Level 2 Master Corrections Instructors
- i. The applicant shall be a POST Corrections Instructor for at least two years; and

ii. ..

iii. successfully complete the POST Master Corrections Instructor course.

b. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 15:1204 and R.S. 15:1207.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Office of the Governor, Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Criminal Justice, LR 13:434 (August 1987), amended LR 25:664 (April 1999), LR 31:2008 (August 2005), LR 32:1043 (June 2006), LR 44:1008 (June 2018).

§4717. POST Instructor Development Course

A. - B.1. ...

2. Repealed.

C. - D.2. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 15:1204 and R.S. 15:1207.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Office of the Governor, Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Criminal Justice, LR 30:793 (April 2004), amended LR 44:1008 (June 2018).

§4731. Revocation of Certification

- A. All law enforcement agencies and correctional agencies and institutions within the state of Louisiana shall immediately report the conviction of any POST certified full time, reserve, or part-time or grandfathered peace officer to the council.
- B. The P.O.S.T. certification of any qualified peace officer, whether employed full-time, part-time, or reserve, shall be revoked upon the occurrence of any of the following conditions:
 - 1. a conviction of malfeasance in office:
- 2. a conviction of an offense which results in the individual peace officer's restriction of his constitutional right to bear arms.
- C. The P.O.S.T. council may conduct a revocation hearing to determine whether the certification of any qualified peace officer, whether employed full-time, part-time, or reserve, shall be revoked if the officer:
- 1. was involuntarily terminated by his employing law enforcement agency for disciplinary reasons involving civil

rights violations and the officer had exhausted all administrative remedies.

- 2. was convicted of a misdemeanor involving domestic abuse battery as provided in R.S. 14:35.3 or a felony in any court in the U.S.
- 3. failed to complete additional training as required/prescribed by the council.
 - 4. voluntarily surrenders his certification.
- 5. Has a judicial disposition in a criminal case that results in revocation.
- D. Any hearings conducted by the council or appeal by an officer are conducted by rules and regulations established by the council.
- 1. An officer subject to a revocation hearing shall be duly notified at least 30 days in advance of the hearing by the council.
- 2. The council may take testimony and evidence during the hearing, and make findings of fact and conclusions of law.
- 3. The council shall forward its decision via certified U.S. mail to the peace officer and the officer's employing agency.
- E. Revocation hearings conducted by the P.O.S.T. can be conducted during a regularly scheduled meeting.
- F. Any peace officer whose certification has been revoked may file an appeal to the decision under the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act under R.S. 49:964

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 15:1204 and R.S. 15:1207.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Office of the Governor, Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Criminal Justice, LR 13:434 (August 1987), amended LR 25:665(April 1999), LR 34:1927(September 2008), LR 44:1008 (June 2018).

§4750. In Service Training and Certification

- A. Firearms
 - 1. 1.b. ...
- B. Minimum Training Hours
- 1. Each calendar year, all certified level 1 and 2 officers must successfully complete, at a minimum, the required 20 hours of in-service training hours to maintain certification, unless waived by the council. This requirement includes "grandfathered" peace officers. These training requirements begin the first calendar year after receiving certification or successful completion of "refresher" training.
 - 2. The training hours must include, at a minimum:
 - a. legal (2 hours)
 - b. firearms (8 hours)
 - c. officer survival (4 hours)
 - d. electives (6 hours)
 - C. Failure to complete training requirements
- 1. If peace officer fails to complete the required number of training hours during a calendar year, the POST certification for the officer will be temporarily suspended. Once an officer's certification has been suspended, that officer shall be given 90 calendar days to correct his training deficiency, at which point the suspension shall be lifted. If an officer fails to correct his training deficiency within the 90-day probationary period, that officer's certification shall be revoked under provision of §4731(B)(3). Training

completed while an officer's certification is suspended shall not count toward that officer's training requirements for the current year. To reactivate the certification, the officer must attend and successfully complete a "refresher" course as prescribed by the council.

2. Peace officers called to active military duty will not be required to complete in-service training requirements missed while performing the active duty service.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 15:1204 and R.S. 15:1207.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Office of the Governor, Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Criminal Justice, LR 42:274 (February 2016), amended LR 43:316(February 2017), LR 44:1009 (June 2018).

§4761. Advanced Training

A. - B.1.c. ...

d. Vehicular homicide investigators are not required to complete this course.

2. - 3.a. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 15:1204 and R.S. 15:1207.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Office of the Governor, Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Criminal Justice, LR 42:274 (February 2016), amended LR 43:316(February 2017), LR 44:1009 (June 2018).

Jim Craft Executive Director

1806#003

RULE

Office of the Governor Office of Financial Institutions

Business and Industrial Development Corporations (LAC 10:XV.111)

Under the authority of and in accordance with the Louisiana Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq., and R.S. 51:2389, the commissioner of the Office of Financial Institutions has adopted the following changes to more closely align its small business rules with governing federal policy.

Title 10

FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS, CONSUMER CREDIT, INVESTMENT SECURITIES, AND UCC

Part XV. Other Regulated Entities

Chapter 1. Business and Industrial Development Corporations

§111. Small Business Administration

A. If an applicant desires to participate in a program of the Small Business Administration, (SBA), or the commissioner determines that an application indicates that an applicant's participation in such program will comprise a significant portion of the applicant's business plan, the commissioner may grant conditional licensure to the applicant as a BIDCO subject to conditions determined by the commissioner, pending the submission by the applicant of evidence, deemed sufficient by the commissioner, of approval granted by the SBA, within 90 days of the issuance of the commissioner's conditional licensure.

B. ...

C. If the commissioner determines that sufficient evidence of SBA approval has not been provided to him within the time frame described in Subsection A. hereinabove, the commissioner's conditional licensure shall be void, and the applicant shall have no right to any judicial, administrative, or other relief. The applicant may request new licensure subject to conditions pursuant to Subsection A. at least 10 business days prior to the expiration of an existing conditional license without filing a new application pursuant to this Chapter.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 49:950 et seq., and R.S. 51:2389.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Economic Development, Office of Financial Institutions, LR 18:26 (January 1992), amended by the Office of the Governor, Office of Financial Institutions, LR 44:1009 (June 2018).

Christine O. Kirkland Deputy Commissioner

1806#026

RULE

Department of Health Board of Dentistry

Anesthesia/Analgesia Administration (LAC 46:XXXIII.1511)

In accordance with the applicable provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq., the Dental Practice Act, R.S. 37:751, et seq., and particularly R.S. 37:760(8), the Department of Health, Board of Dentistry has amended LAC 46:XXXIII.1511. This Rule is hereby adopted on the day of promulgation.

Title 46 PROFESSIONAL AND OCCUPATIONAL STANDARDS

Part XXXIII. Dental Health Profession
Chapter 15. Anesthesia/Analgesia Administration
§1511. Required Facilities, Personnel and Equipment
for Sedation Procedures

A. - A.7.c. ...

d. adequate equipment for the establishment of an intravenous infusion;

A.7.e. - B.5. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:760(8).

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Dentistry, LR 42:55 (January 2016), amended by the Department of Health, Board of Dentistry, LR 43:956 (May 2017), amended by the Department of Health, Board of Dentistry, LR 43:1964 (October 2017), LR 44:1010 (June 2018).

Arthur F. Hickham, Jr. Executive Director

1806#040

RULE

Department of Health Board of Nursing

Denial or Delay of Licensure (LAC 46:XLVII.3331)

In accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq., and through the authority granted in R.S. 37:917-918, the Louisiana State Board of Nursing (LSBN) has amended §3331, denial or delay of licensure. Our mission is "To safeguard the life and health of the citizens of Louisiana by assuring persons practicing as registered nurses and advanced practice registered nurses are competent and safe". The Rule revises the criteria set forth in Title 46, Professional and Occupational Standards, Part XLVII, Chapter 33, General, Subchapter C, Registration and Registered Nurse Licensure, Section 3331, Denial or Delay of Licensure, Licensure by Endorsement, Reinstatement, or the Right to Practice Nursing as a Student Nurse. Louisiana Revised Statute 14:2(B) enumerates the crimes of violence by which LSBN has aligned Rule changes for applicants that apply for licensure, licensure by endorsement, reinstatement, or the right to practice as a student nurse set forth in §3331. Louisiana Revised Statute 14:2(B) enumerates the crimes of violence by which LSBN has aligned Rule changes for applicants that apply for licensure, licensure by endorsement, reinstatement, or the right to practice as a student nurse set forth in §3331. LSBN has more broadly enumerated violations that will be considered for denial and delay of nursing licensure. The scope became broader by allowing the board to use its discretion in determining the number of years that a nursing applicant for licensure, licensure by endorsement, reinstatement, or the right to practice as a student nurse shall be delayed or denied approval for licensure, for reinstatement, to receive a temporary working permit, to be eligible for NCLEX-RN, or to enter or progress into any clinical nursing course. The LSBN has changed the timeframe from a minimum of five years to up to five years. This Rule is hereby adopted on the day of promulgation.

Title 46 PROFESSIONAL AND OCCUPATIONAL STANDARDS

Part XLVII. Nurses: Practical Nurses and Registered Nurses

Subpart 2. Registered Nurses

Chapter 33. General

Subchapter C. Registration and Registered Nurse Licensure

§3331. Denial or Delay of Licensure, Licensure by Endorsement, Reinstatement, or the Right to Practice Nursing as a Student Nurse

- A. Denial of Licensure, Licensure by Endorsement, Reinstatement, or the Right to Practice Nursing as a Student Nurse
- 1. Applicants for licensure, licensure by endorsement, reinstatement, or the right to practice as a student nurse shall be denied approval for licensure, for reinstatement, to

receive a temporary working permit, to be eligible for NCLEX-RN, or to enter or progress into any clinical nursing course, if the applicant has pled guilty, *nolo contendere*, or "best interest of" to, or the equivalent thereto in jurisdictions other than Louisiana, or has been convicted of committing, attempting to commit, or conspiring to commit:

- a. any of the following crimes:
- i. R.S. 14:28.1, solicitation for murder;
- ii. R.S. 14:30, first degree murder;
- iii. R.S. 14:30.1, second degree murder;
- iv. R.S. 14:32.6, first degree feticide;
- v. R.S. 14:34, aggravated battery;
- vi. R.S. 14:34.1, second degree battery;
- vii. R.S. 14.34.7, aggravated second degree battery;
 - viii. R.S. 14:37.1, assault by drive-by shooting;
 - ix. R.S. 14:42, aggravated or first-degree rape;
 - x. R.S. 14.42.1, forcible or second-degree rape;
 - xi. R.S. 14:43, simple or third-degree rape;
 - xii. R.S. 14.43.1, sexual battery;
 - xiii. R.S. 14:43.2, second degree sexual battery;
 - xiv. R.S. 14:43.3, oral sexual battery;
- xv. R.S. 14:43.5, intentional exposure to AIDs virus;
 - xvi. R.S. 14:44, aggravated kidnapping;
 - xvii. R.S. 14:44.1, second degree kidnapping;
 - xviii. R.S. 14.44.2, aggravated kidnapping of a child;
 - xix. R.S. 14:45, simple kidnapping;
 - xx. R.S. 14:46.2, human trafficking;
- xxi. R.S. 14.46.3, trafficking of children for sexual purposes;
 - xxii. R.S. 14:52, aggravated arson;
 - xxiii. R.S. 14:64, armed robbery;
 - xxiv. R.S. 14:64.1, first degree robbery;
- xxv. R.S. 14:64.3, armed robbery use of firearm, additional penalty;
 - xxvi. R.S. 14:64.4, second degree murder;
 - xxvii. R.S. 14.81.1, pornography involving juveniles;
- xxviii. R.S. 14:81.2, molestation of a juvenile or a person with a physical or mental disability;
- xxix. R.S. 14.84.4, prohibited sexual conduct between educator and student;
- xxx. R.S. 14.82.2 (C)(4)(5), purchase of commercial sexual activity;
 - xxxi. R.S. 14.89, crime against nature;
 - xxxii. R.S. 14.89.1, aggravated crime against nature;
- xxxiii. R.S. 14:93.2.3, second degree cruelty to juveniles;
- xxxiv. R.S. 14:93.3, cruelty to persons with infirmities;
- xxxv. R.S. 14:93.5, sexual battery of persons with infirmities;
 - xxxvi. R.S. 14:128.1, terrorism; or
- xxxvii. an equivalent crime in jurisdictions other than Louisiana; or
- b. a crime designated or defined as an "aggravated offense," as a "criminal offense against a victim who is a minor," as a "sexual offense," or as a "sexual offense against a victim who is a minor," as listed, defined, enumerated, or designated within R.S. 15:541, or any other later-enacted and comparable law(s); or an equivalent crime in jurisdictions other than Louisiana.

- 2. For purposes of this Section, a first offender pardon, suspension of imposition of sentence, expungement, or similar action shall not negate or diminish the applicability of this Section.
 - 3. ...
- 4. These provisions of this Section shall not apply to the reinstatement of a license that has been revoked, suspended, or surrendered as a result of disciplinary action taken against a licensee by the board or which reinstatement otherwise would be subject to the provisions of LAC 46:XLVII.3415.
- B. Denial of Licensure, Reinstatement, or the Right to Practice Nursing as a Student Nurse for up to Five Years
- 1. Applicants for licensure, licensure by endorsement, reinstatement, or the right to practice as a student nurse shall be denied approval for licensure, for reinstatement, to receive a temporary working permit, to be eligible for NCLEX-RN, or to enter or progress into any clinical nursing course for up to five years, if the applicant has pled guilty, *nolo contendere*, or "best interest of" to, or the equivalent thereto in jurisdictions other than Louisiana, or has been convicted of committing, attempting to commit, or conspiring to commit:
- a. felony which reflects an inability to practice nursing safely with due regard for the health and safety of clients or patients not previously mentioned or related to the aforementioned Paragraph A.1-A.1.b of this Section, or any of the following crimes:
 - i. R.S. 14:31, manslaughter;
 - ii. R.S. 14:32.1, vehicular homicide;
 - iii. R.S. 14:32.7, second degree feticide;
 - iv. R.S. 14:34.2, battery of a police officer;
 - v. R.S. 14:37, aggravated assault;
- vi. R.S. 14:37.2, aggravated assault upon a peace officer;
 - vii. R.S. 14:37.4, aggravated assault with a firearm;
- viii. R.S. 14:37.7, domestic abuse aggravated assault;
 - ix. R.S. 14:38.1, mingling harmful substances;
 - x. R.S. 14:40.2, stalking;
- xi. R.S. 14:46.1, false imprisonment; offender armed with a dangerous weapon;
- xii. R.S. 14:55, aggravated criminal damage to property;
 - xiii. R.S. 14:60, aggravated burglary;
 - xiv. R.S. 14:62.8, home invasion;
 - xv. R.S. 14:64.2, carjacking;
 - xvi. R.S. 14:65, simple robbery;
 - xvii. R.S. 14:65.1, purse snatching;
 - xviii. R.S. 14:66, extortion;
- xix. R.S. 14:67.3, unauthorized use of "access card" as theft;
- xx. R.S. 14:67.11, credit card fraud by persons authorized to provide goods and services;
 - xxi. R.S. 14:67.16, identity theft;
- xxii. R.S. 14:67.21, theft of assets of a person who is aged or person with a disability;
- xxiii. R.S. 14:67.22, fraudulent acquisition of a credit card;
- xxiv. R.S. 14:68.2, unauthorized use of supplemental nutrition assistance program benefits or supplemental nutrition assistance program benefit access devices;

- xxv. R.S. 14:70.1, Medicaid fraud;
- xxvi. R.S.14:70.4, access device fraud;
- xxvii. R.S. 14:80, felony carnal knowledge of a juvenile;
 - xxviii. R.S. 14:81, indecent behavior with juveniles;
- xxix. R.S. 14:81.3, computer-aided solicitation of a minor;
 - xxx. R.S. 14:82.1, prostitution; persons under 18;
- xxxi. R.S. 14:82.2, purchase of commercial sexual activity;
 - xxxii. R.S. 14:83, soliciting for prostitutes;
 - xxxiii. R.S. 14:83.1, inciting prostitution;
 - xxxiv. R.S. 14:83.2, promoting prostitution;
 - xxxv. R.S. 14:84, pandering;
 - xxxvi. R.S. 14:85, letting premises for prostitution;
 - xxxvii. R.S. 14:86, enticing persons into prostitution;
- xxxviii. R.S. 14:92, contributing to the delinquency of a minor;
- xxxix. R.S. 14:94, illegal use of weapons or dangerous instrumentalities;
 - xl. R.S. 14:102, cruelty to animals, simple;
- xli. R.S. 14:106(A)(5), obscenity (by solicitation of a person under the age of 17);
- xlii. R.S. 14:108.1(C), aggravated flight from an officer;
 - xliii. R.S. 14:283, video voyeurism;
- xliv. R.S. 14:283.1, voyeurism (second or subsequent conviction); or
- b. a crime involving the production, manufacturing, distribution or dispensing of a controlled dangerous substance as provided for and defined in R.S. 40:961 through 40:995, otherwise referred to as the uniform controlled dangerous substances law, or an equivalent crime in jurisdictions other than Louisiana, including without limitation:
- i. R.S. 40:962.1.1, possession of 12 grams or more of ephedrine, pseudoephedrine, or phenylpropanolamine or their salts, optical isomers, and salts of optical isomers;
- ii. R.S. 40:962.1.2, restriction on the sale and purchase of nonprescription products containing dextromethorphan, its salts or optical isomers, and salts of optical isomers;
- iii. R.S. 40:966, penalty for distribution or possession with intent to distribute narcotic drugs listed in schedule I; possession of marijuana, possession of synthetic cannabinoids, possession of heroin;
- iv. R.S. 40:967, prohibited acts—schedule II, penalties;
- v. R.S. 40:968, prohibited acts—schedule III, penalties;
- vi. R.S. 40:969, prohibited acts—schedule IV, penalties;
- vii. R.S. 40:970, prohibited acts—schedule V, penalties;
 - viii. R.S. 40:971, prohibited acts; all schedules;
- ix. R.S. 40:971.1, prohibited acts; false representation;
- x. R.S. 40:971.2, unlawfully prescribing, distributing, dispensing, or assisting in illegally obtaining controlled dangerous substances;
 - xi. R.S. 40:979, attempt and conspiracy;

- xii. R.S. 40:981, distribution to persons under 18;
- xiii. R.S. 40:981.1, distribution to a student;
- xiv. R.S. 40:981.2, soliciting minors to produce, manufacture, distribute, or dispense controlled dangerous substances;
- xv. R.S. 40:981.3, violation of uniform controlled dangerous substances law; drug free zone;
- xvi. R.S. 40:983, creation or operation of a clandestine laboratory for the unlawful manufacture of a controlled dangerous substance; definition; penalties;
- xvii. R.S. 40:983.1, creation or operation of a clandestine laboratory for the unlawful manufacture of controlled dangerous substance on or within one thousand feet of school property;
- xviii. R.S. 40:989, dangerous chemical substances; butyl nitrate, nitrous oxide, and amyl nitrate; use and transference;
- xix. R.S. 40:989.1, unlawful production, manufacture, distribution, or possession of hallucinogenic plants;
- xx. R.S. 40:989.2, unlawful production, manufacturing, distribution, or possession of prohibited plant products;
- xxi. R.S. 40:989.3, unlawful distribution of products containing *Mitragyna speciosa* to minors;
 - xxii. R.S. 40:996.6, violations (stop order); or
- c. two or more misdemeanors which reflect an inability to practice nursing safely with due regard for the health and safety of clients or patients, including but not limited to:
 - i. R.S. 14: 35, simple battery;
 - ii. R.S. 14:37, aggravated assault;
 - iii. R.S. 14: 43, sexual battery;
 - iv. R.S. 14:59, criminal mischief;
- v. R.S. 14:63.3, entry on or remaining in places after being forbidden;
 - vi. R.S. 14:83, soliciting for prostitutes;
 - vii. any crimes related to alcohol or drugs; or
- d. a misdemeanor which reflects an inability to practice nursing safely with due regard for the health and safety of clients or patients where aggravating circumstances also exist, including but not limited to ongoing substance abuse or dependency, discovered as part of an investigation.
- 2. Applicants who are denied licensure, licensure by endorsement, reinstatement, or the right to practice nursing as a student nurse as set forth in Paragraph B.1 of this Section shall not be eligible to submit a new application until the following conditions are met:
 - a. the applicant presents evidence of:
- i. the final disposition of the criminal case involving the applicant including, if applicable, the completion of all court-ordered probation and/or parole; community supervision, restitution; and
- ii. the applicant can practice nursing safely. The evidence may include, but not be limited to, certified court documents, comprehensive evaluations by board approved-evaluators, employer references, and other evidence of rehabilitation. Prior to requesting a board hearing, all evidence the applicant desires to be considered shall be presented to board staff; and
- b. a hearing or conference shall be held before the board to review the evidence, to afford the applicant the

opportunity to prove that the cause for the denial no longer exists, and to provide an opportunity for the board to evaluate the evidence presented and determine whether or not a new application can be submitted and considered without being subject to the mandatory delay provisions of Paragraph B.1 of this Section when no new or other grounds for such delay exist.

- C. Delay of Licensure, Licensure by Endorsement, Reinstatement, or the Right to Practice Nursing as a Student Nurse
- 1. Applicants for licensure, licensure by endorsement, reinstatement, and for practice as a student nurse may be delayed approval for licensure, for reinstatement, to receive a temporary working permit, to be eligible for NCLEX-RN, or to enter or progress into any clinical nursing course, if the applicant:
- a. has a pending criminal charge involving any violence or danger to another person, or involving a crime that constitutes a threat to patient care, or one that involves drug possession, use, production, manufacturing, distribution or dispensing; or
- b. has any pending disciplinary action or any restrictions of any nature by any licensing/certifying board in any state; or
- c. has pled guilty, *nolo contendere*, "best interest of", or the equivalent thereto in jurisdictions other than Louisiana, or has been convicted of committing, attempting to commit, or conspiring to commit, or allowed to participate in a pre-trial diversion program or a district attorney's probation program in lieu of prosecution for, a crime which may not constitute grounds for denial, but nonetheless reflects the inability of the applicant to practice nursing safely; and the conditions of the court or the pre-trial diversion program have not been met; or the applicant is currently serving a court ordered probation or parole at the time the applicant submits an application; or
- d. has been diagnosed with or treated for a physical or mental condition which may interfere with or affect the ability of the applicant to practice nursing safely;
- e. has been diagnosed with or treated for substance dependence or substance use disorders.
- 2. Applicants who are delayed licensure, licensure by endorsement, reinstatement, or the right to practice nursing as a student nurse are not eligible for consideration of a new application until the following conditions are met:
- a. if the delay is based on the existence of a pending criminal charge, the applicant shall present evidence the charge(s) has/have been dismissed, said evidence to include documents indicating the dismissal was predicated upon the applicant's successful completion of a pre-trial diversion program, a district attorney's probation program, or completion of conditions imposed for consideration of suspension of sentence under La. C.Cr.P. arts. 893 or 894 or their respective equivalents in jurisdictions other than Louisiana; or
- i. if the charge results in a felony conviction, other than for the commission of a crime which constitutes

grounds for denial of the application, the applicant shall present evidence of the final disposition of the criminal case involving the applicant including, if applicable, the completion of all court-ordered probation and/or parole;

- ii. if the charge results in a misdemeanor conviction, other than for the commission of a crime which constitutes grounds for denial of the application, the applicant shall present evidence of the final disposition of the criminal case including, if applicable, the completion of all court ordered probation and/or parole;
- b. if the delay is based upon pending disciplinary action, the applicant shall present evidence of unencumbered license(s) or certification from all affected jurisdictions, which evidence shall prove the matter has been resolved satisfactorily; or
- c. if the delay is based upon the existence of a physical or mental condition, the applicant shall present comprehensive psychological, psychiatric, chemical dependency and/or other appropriate medical evaluations completed with board-approved evaluators, which may include, but not be limited to, forensic evaluations with polygraph examination, and any other evidence which demonstrates the ability of the applicant to practice nursing safely;
- d. if the delay is based on the existence of a substance use disorder or dependency and/or treatment for that disorder/dependency, the applicant shall demonstrate to the board's satisfaction continuous, on-going, and consistent sobriety and successful participation in, or completion of, all treatment recommendations, all of which shall be reviewed on a case-by-case basis;
- e. a hearing or conference may be held before the board to review and to evaluate any evidence, to afford the applicant an opportunity to prove the cause for the delay no longer exists, or the cause is being treated successfully, or is in remission, and to provide an opportunity for the board to determine whether or not a new application may be submitted and considered without being subject to the delay provisions of Paragraph B.1 of this Section when no new or other grounds for such a delay exist.
- 3. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to the reinstatement of a license which has been revoked, suspended, or surrendered as a result of disciplinary action taken against a licensee by the board or which reinstatement otherwise would be subject to the provisions of LAC 46:XLVII.3415.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:918, 920 and 921.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Nursing, LR 23:961 (August 1997), repromulgated LR 24:1293 (July 1998), amended LR 27:202 (February 2001), LR 38:818 (March 2012), amended by the Department of Health, Board of Nursing, LR 44:1010 (June 2018).

Dr. Karen C. Lyon Executive Director

1806#001

RULE

Department of Health Bureau of Health Services Financing and

Office of Behavioral Health

Adult Behavioral Health Services (LAC 50:XXXIII.6103 and Chapters 63-65)

The Department of Health, Bureau of Health Services Financing and the Office of Behavioral Health have amended LAC 50:XXXIII.Chapters 61-65 in the Medical Assistance Program as authorized by R.S. 36:254 and pursuant to Title XIX of the Social Security Act. This Rule is promulgated in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq. This Rule is hereby adopted on the day of promulgation.

Title 50

PUBLIC HEALTH—MEDICAL ASSISTANCE Part XXXIII. Behavioral Health Services Subpart 7. Adult Mental Health Services

Chapter 61. General Provisions §6103. Recipient Qualifications

- A. Individuals, 21 years of age and older, who meet Medicaid eligibility, shall qualify to receive adult mental health services referenced in §6307 if medically necessary in accordance with LAC 50:I.1101, if the recipient presents with mental health symptoms that are consistent with a diagnosable mental disorder, and the services are therapeutically appropriate and most beneficial to the recipient.
- B. Additional Recipient Eligibility Community Psychiatric Support and Treatment (CPST) and Psychosocial Rehabilitation (PSR)
- 1. Members must meet the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) definition of, serious mental illness (SMI). In addition to having a diagnosable mental disorder, the condition must substantially interfere with, or limit, one or more major life activities, such as:
- a. basic daily living (for example, eating or dressing);
- b. instrumental living (for example, taking prescribed medications or getting around the community); and
 - c. participating in a family, school, or workplace.
- 2. A member must have a rating of three or greater on the functional status domain on the level of care utilization system (LOCUS).
 - Repealed. a. - c.
- 3. Recipients receiving CPST and/or PSR shall have at least a composite score of three on the LOCUS.
- 4. An adult with longstanding deficits who does not experience any acute changes in their status and has previously met the criteria stated in §6103.B.2-B.3, but who now meets a composite LOCUS score of two or lower, and needs subsequent medically necessary services for stabilization and maintenance at a lower intensity, may continue to receive CPST services and/or PSR, if deemed medically necessary.

C. An adult with a diagnosis of a substance use disorder or intellectual and developmental disability without an additional co-occurring qualifying mental health diagnosis shall not meet the criteria for adult mental health rehabilitation services.

D. Repealed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 38:358 (February 2012), amended by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing and the Office of Behavioral Health, LR 41:378 (February 2015), LR 42:60 (January 2016), amended by the Department of Health, Bureau of Health Services Financing and the Office of Behavioral Health, LR 44:1014 (June 2018).

Chapter 63. Services

§6301. General Provisions

B. All services must be authorized.

C. - E. ...

F. Services may be provided at a facility, in the community, or in the individual's place of residence as outlined in the treatment plan. Services may be furnished in a nursing facility only in accordance with policies and procedures issued by the department.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 38:359 (February 2012), amended by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing and the Office of Behavioral Health, LR 41:378 (February 2015), LR 42:60 (January 2016), amended by the Department of Health, Bureau of Health Services Financing and the Office of Behavioral Health, LR 44:1014 (June 2018).

§6303. Assessments

A. For mental health rehabilitation services, each enrollee shall be assessed and have a treatment plan developed for CPST and PSR.

C. Assessments must be performed at least once every 365 days or any time there is a significant change to the enrollee's circumstances.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 38:359 (February 2012), amended by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing and the Office of Behavioral Health, LR 41:378 (February 2015), LR 42:60 (January 2016), amended by the Department of Health, Bureau of Health Services Financing and the Office of Behavioral Health, LR 44:1014 (June 2018).

§6305. Treatment Plan

- A. Each enrollee who receives CPST and PSR services shall have a treatment plan developed based upon the assessment.
- B. The individualized treatment plan shall be developed according to the criteria established by the department and in accordance with the provisions of this Rule, the provider manual and other notices or directives issued by the department.

- 1. The treatment plan shall be reviewed at least once every 365 days or when there is a significant change in the individual's circumstances.
- C. The treatment plan shall be developed by the LMHP or physician in collaboration with direct care staff, the recipient, family and natural supports.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 38:359 (February 2012), amended by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing and the Office of Behavioral Health, LR 42:60 (January 2016), amended by the Department of Health, Bureau of Health Services Financing and the Office of Behavioral Health, LR 44:1014 (June 2018).

§6307. Covered Services

- A. The following mental health services shall be reimbursed under the Medicaid Program:
- 1. therapeutic services, including diagnosis and treatment delivered by LMHPs and physicians; and
- 2. rehabilitation services, including community psychiatric support and treatment (CPST) and psychosocial rehabilitation and crisis intervention.
 - 3. Repealed.

B. - B.3. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 38:359 (February 2012), amended by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing and the Office of Behavioral Health, LR 42:61 (January 2016), amended by the Department of Health, Bureau of Health Services Financing and the Office of Behavioral Health, LR 44:1015 (June 2018).

Chapter 65. Provider Participation §6501. Provider Responsibilities

A. - B. ...

- C. Anyone providing adult mental health services must operate within their scope of practice license.
- D. Providers shall maintain case records that include, at a minimum:
 - 1. the name of the individual;
 - 2. the dates and time of service;
 - 3. assessments;
- 4. a copy of the treatment plans, which include at a minimum:
- a. goals and objectives, which are specific, measureable, action oriented, realistic and time-limited;
 - b. specific interventions;
 - c. the service locations for each intervention;
 - d. the staff providing the intervention; and
 - e. the dates of service;
- 5. progress notes that include the content of each delivered service, including the reason for the contact describing the goals/objectives addressed during the service, specific intervention(s), progress made toward functional and clinical improvement;
 - 6. units of services provided;
 - 7. crisis plan;
 - 8. discharge plan; and
 - 9. advanced directive.
 - E. E.6. Repealed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 38:360 (February 2012), amended by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing and the Office of Behavioral Health, LR 41:378 (February 2015), LR 42:61 (January 2016), amended by the Department of Health, Bureau of Health Services Financing and the Office of Behavioral Health, LR 44:1015 (June 2018).

Implementation of the provisions of this Rule may be contingent upon the approval of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS), if it is determined that submission to CMS for review and approval is required.

Rebekah E. Gee MD, MPH Secretary

1806#040

RULE

Department of Health Bureau of Health Services Financing

Healthcare Services Provider Fees (LAC 48:I.Chapter 40)

The Department of Health, Bureau of Health Services Financing has amended LAC 48:I.Chapter 40 in the Medical Assistance Program as authorized by R.S. 36:254 and R.S. 46:2625. This Rule is promulgated in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq. This Rule is hereby adopted on the day of promulgation.

Title 48 PUBLIC HEALTH—GENERAL PART I. GENERAL Administration Subpart 1. General

Chapter 40. Provider Fees §4001. Specific Fees

A. Definitions

Emergency Ground Ambulance Service Provider-a non-public, non-federal provider of emergency ground ambulance services.

Net Operating Revenue—Repealed.

Quarter—for purposes of this Chapter, quarters shall be constituted as follows.

First Quarter	December, January, February
Second Quarter	March, April, May
Third Quarter	June, July, August
Fourth Quarter	September, October, November

a. Exception. For purposes of hospital and emergency ground ambulance services, quarters shall be constituted as follows.

First Quarter	July, August, September
Second Quarter	October, November, December
Third Quarter	January, February, March
Fourth Quarter	April, May, June

B. Nursing Facility Services

1. A fee shall be paid by each facility licensed as a nursing home in accordance with R.S. 40:2009.3 et seq., for each occupied bed on a per day basis. A bed shall be

considered occupied, regardless of physical occupancy, based upon payment for nursing facility services available or provided to any individual or payer through formal or informal agreement. For example, a bed reserved and paid for during a temporary absence from a nursing facility shall be subject to the fee. Likewise, any bed or beds under contract to a Hospice shall be subject to the fee for each day payment is made by the Hospice. Contracts, agreements, or reservations, whether formal or informal, shall be subject to the fee only where payment is made for nursing services available or provided. Nursing facilities subject to the fee shall provide documentation quarterly, on a form provided by the department, of occupied beds in conjunction with payment of the fee.

- 2. The fee imposed for nursing facility services shall not exceed 6 percent of the net patient revenues received by providers of that class of services and shall not exceed \$12.08 per occupied bed per day. The fee amount shall be calculated annually in conjunction with updating provider reimbursement rates under the Medical Assistance Program. Notice to providers subject to fees shall be given in conjunction with the annual rate setting notification by the Bureau of Health Services Financing.
- C. Intermediate Care Facility for Individuals with Developmental Disabilities (ICF/DD) Services
- 1. A fee shall be paid by each facility licensed as an intermediate care facility for individuals with developmental disabilities in accordance with R.S. 46:2625 et seq., for each occupied bed per day. A bed shall be considered occupied, regardless of physical occupancy, based on payment for ICF/DD facility services available or provided to any individual or payer through formal or informal agreement. For example, a bed reserved and paid for during a temporary absence from a facility shall be subject to the fee. Likewise, any bed or beds under contract to a hospice shall be subject to the fee for each day payment is made by the hospice. Contracts, agreements, or reservations, whether formal or informal, shall be subject to the fee only where payment is made for ICF/DD facility services available or provided. ICF/DD facilities subject to fees shall provide documentation quarterly, on a form provided by the department, of occupied beds in conjunction with payment of the fee.
- 2. The fees imposed for ICF/DD facility services shall not exceed 6 percent of the net patient revenues received by providers of that class of service and shall not exceed \$30 per occupied bed per day. The fee amount shall be calculated annually in conjunction with updating provider reimbursement rates under the Medical Assistance Program. Notice to providers subject to fees shall be given in conjunction with the annual rate setting notification by the Bureau of Health Services Financing.
- D. Pharmacy Services. A fee shall be paid by each pharmacy and dispensing physician for each out-patient prescription dispensed. The fee shall be \$0.10 per prescription dispensed by a pharmacist or dispensing physician. Where a prescription is filled outside of Louisiana and not shipped or delivered in any form or manner to a patient in the state, no fee shall be imposed. However, out-of-state pharmacies or dispensing physicians dispensing prescriptions which are shipped, mailed or delivered in any manner inside the state of Louisiana shall be subject to the

- \$0.10 fee per prescription. The fee only applies to prescriptions which are dispensed for human use. Pharmacies and dispensing physicians subject to the fees shall provide documentation quarterly, on a form provided by the department, in conjunction with payment of fees.
- E. Emergency Ground Ambulance Services. Effective August 1, 2016, a fee shall be imposed on emergency ground ambulance service providers in accordance with R.S. 46:2626.
- 1. The total assessment for the initial state fiscal year in which the assessment is charged shall not exceed the lesser of the following:
- a. the state portion of the cost, excluding any federal financial participation, of the reimbursement enhancements provided for in R.S. 46:2626 that are directly attributable to payments to emergency ground ambulance services providers; or
- b. 1 1/2 percent of the net operating revenue of all emergency ground ambulance service providers assessed relating to the provision of emergency ground ambulance transportation.
 - c. d. Repealed.
- 2. Except for the first year maximum fee of 1 1/2 percent of the net operating revenue, the department shall not impose any new fee or increase any fee on any emergency ground ambulance service provider on or after July 1, 2016, without first obtaining either of the following:
- a. prior approval of the specific fee amount by record vote of two-thirds of the elected members of each house of the legislature while in regular session;
- b. written agreement of those providers subject to the fee which provide a minimum of 65 percent of the emergency ground ambulance transports.
- 3. After the initial year of assessment, the assessment shall be a percentage fee, determined at the discretion of the secretary and subject to the provisions below in collaboration with the express and written mutual agreement of the emergency ground ambulance service providers subject to the assessment and which make up a minimum of 65 percent of all emergency ground ambulance transports in the state of Louisiana.
- a. The maximum fee allowable in any year shall not exceed 3 1/2 percent of the annual net operating revenue of the emergency ground ambulance service provider and subject to audit for the previous fiscal year of the provider.
- 4. Prior to levying or collecting the assessment for the applicable assessment period, the department shall publish in the official state journal the total amount of the assessment and the corresponding applicable percentage of net operating revenue that will be applied to the assessed providers.
 - F. Hospital Services
- 1. Effective January 1, 2017, a hospital stabilization assessment fee shall be levied and collected in accordance with article VII, section 10.13 of the Constitution of Louisiana and any legislation setting forth the hospital stabilization formula.
- a. The total assessment for each state fiscal year shall be equal to, but shall not exceed, the lesser of the following:
- i. the state portion of the cost, excluding any federal financial participation and any costs associated with full Medicaid pricing, of payments for healthcare services

through the implementation of a health coverage expansion of the Louisiana Medical Assistance Program that meets all the necessary requirements necessary for the state to maximize federal matching funds as set forth in 42 U.S.C. 1396(d)y of title XIX of the Social Security Act, which are directly attributable to payments to hospitals; or

1.a.ii. - 4. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with Chapter 45 of Title 46 as enacted in 1992, 46:2601-2605, designated as Chapter 47 of Title 46, containing R.S. 46:2621 to 46:2625 and P.L. 102-234.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of Management and Finance, LR 19:347 (March 1993), amended LR 20:51 (January 1994), LR 26:1478 (July 2000), amended by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 33:100 (January 2007), amended by the Department of Health, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 42:1887, 1888 (November 2016), LR 43:73 (January 2017), repromulgated LR 43:323 (February 2017), amended LR 44:1015 (June 2018).

§4003. Due Date for Submission of Reports and Payment

- A. Quarterly reports and fees shall be submitted to the department and shall be due on the twentieth calendar day of the month following the close of the quarter and shall be deemed delinquent on the thirtieth calendar day of that month. Even if no fee is due, submission of the report is still mandatory.
- B. For hospital and emergency ground ambulance services, payment is due 30 days from the notification of the amount owed.
 - 1. 2. Repealed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with Chapter 45 of Title 46 as enacted in 1992, 46:2601-2605, redesignated as Chapter 47 of Title 46, containing R.S. 46:2621 to 46:2625 and PL 102-234.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of Management and Finance, LR 19:347 (March 1993), amended LR 26:1479 (July 2000), amended by the Department of Health, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 42:1887 (November 2016), LR 44:1017 (June 2018).

§4005. Delinquent and/or Unfiled Reports

- A. Penalty Assessment. In the case a report has been determined delinquent, the specific penalty shall be 5 percent of the total fee due on the report for every 30 days that the report is not filed, not to exceed 180 days. When a report is not received within 180 days from the due date, the report shall be deemed not filed and there shall be cause for an audit, investigation or examination to be made by the department.
- B. Estimation of Provider Fee Due. In those cases in which a health care provider fails to file the quarterly report, the department will estimate the provider fee due. The department will, by certified mail, notify the provider of the estimated fee due, the method used to calculate the estimated fee and the department's intent to collect the delinquent fee. The provider shall have 15 days from the date of the notice to file a provider fee report with the department. Any provider who fails to file the quarterly report within 15 days

of the date of the department's estimated provider fee notice shall waive any and all rights to appeal the department's action and to contest payment of the estimated fee.

- C. Incorrect Reporting. If a provider submits a quarterly report required by the provisions of this Chapter and the report made and filed does not correctly compute the amount of the fee owed, there shall be cause for an audit, investigation or examination to be made by the department.
- D. False or Fraudulent Reporting. When a provider files a quarterly report that is false or fraudulent or grossly incorrect, there shall be imposed, in addition to any other sanctions allowed under rule or law, a specific penalty of 50 percent of the fee due.

E. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with Chapter 45 of Title 46 as enacted in 1992, 46:2601-2605, redesignated as Chapter 47 of Title 46, containing R.S. 46:2621 to 46:2625 and PL 102-234.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of Management and Finance, LR 19:347 (March 1993), amended LR 26:1479 (July 2000), amended by the Department of Health, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 44:1017 (June 2018).

§4007. Delinquent and/or Unpaid Fees

- A. When the provider fails to pay the fee due, or any portion thereof, on or before the date it becomes delinquent, interest at the rate of 1 1/2 percent per month compounded daily shall be assessed on the unpaid balance until paid.
 - B. Collection of Delinquent Fees
- 1. For those health care providers enrolled in the Louisiana Medical Assistance Program (Medicaid), collection of delinquent provider fees will be as follows.
- a. The department will withhold from the provider's Medicaid reimbursement, an amount equal to 50 percent of the reimbursement or the actual amount of the delinquent provider fee, including interest and penalty, whichever is less.

B.1.b. - C.

D. - E.1.b. Repealed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with Chapter 45 of Title 46 as enacted in 1992, 46:2601-2605, redesignated as Chapter 47 of Title 46, containing R.S. 46:2621 to 46:2625 and PL 102-234.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of Management and Finance, LR 19:347 (March 1993), amended LR 20:1114 (October 1994), LR 26:1479 (July 2000), amended by the Department of Health, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 42:1887 (November 2016), LR 44:1017 (June 2018).

Implementation of the provisions of this Rule may be contingent upon the approval of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS), if it is determined that submission to CMS for review and approval is required.

Rebekah E. Gee MD, MPH Secretary

1806#021

RULE

Bureau of Health Services Financing and Office of Aging and Adult Services

Nursing Facilities Admissions and Continued Stay Criteria (LAC 50:II.Chapter 5)

The Department of Health, Bureau of Health Services Financing and the Office of Aging and Adult Services has amended LAC 50:II.Chapter 5 in the Medical Assistance Program as authorized by R.S. 36:254 and pursuant to Title XIX of the Social Security Act. This Rule is promulgated in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq. This Rule is hereby adopted on the day of promulgation.

Title 50

PUBLIC HEALTH—MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Part II. Nursing Facilities Subpart 1. General Provisions

Chapter 5. Admissions §501. Preadmission Screening

A. Preadmission screening shall be performed for all individuals seeking admission to a Medicare or Medicaid-certified nursing facility, regardless of the source of payment for the nursing facility services or the individual's known diagnoses. The purpose of the preadmission screening and resident review (PASRR) process is to identify applicants or residents who have a diagnosis of serious mental illness or mental retardation (hereafter referred to as intellectual/developmental disability) and to determine

whether these individuals require nursing facility services

and/or specialized services for their mental condition.

- 1. 1.c.ii....
- 2. An individual is considered to have intellectual/developmental disability if the individual meets the criteria as described in the *American Association on Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities' Manual on Intellectual Disability: Definition, Classification, and Systems of Supports,* 11th edition, or its successor.
- a. Intellectual/Developmental Disability (I/DD)—a disability that originates before the age of 18 and is characterized by significant limitations in both intellectual functioning (reasoning, learning, problem solving) and adaptive behavior, which covers a range of everyday social and practical skills.

b. ...

B. A Medicaid-certified nursing facility shall not admit a person with a diagnosis of a serious mental illness or intellectual/developmental disability without a preadmission screening.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing and the Office of Aging and Adult Services, LR 36:1010 (May 2010), amended by the Department of Health, Bureau of Health Services Financing and the Office of Aging and Adult Services, LR 44:1018 (June 2018).

§503. Medical Certification

A. Evaluative data for medical certification (level of care determination) must be submitted to the Office of Aging and Adult Services (OAAS) or its designee for all initial admissions to and requests for continued stays in Medicare or Medicaid-certified nursing facilities, regardless of payer source.

1. Initial Admissions

- a. Required Documents. The following documents are required for initial admission to a nursing facility. The initial admission process does not begin until all of the following documents are complete and submitted by OAAS. These documents must not be dated more than 30 calendar days prior to the date of admission and must reflect the individuals current functioning:
- i. a level of care eligibility tool (LOCET) assessment;
- ii. a preadmission screening and resident review (level I PASRR) form completed by a qualified health care professional. The level 1 PASRR form must be signed and dated on the date that it is completed. The level I PASRR form addresses the specific identifiers of MI or I/DD that indicate that a more in-depth evaluation is needed to determine the need for specialized services. The need for this in-depth assessment does not necessarily mean that the individual cannot be admitted to a nursing facility, only that the need for other services must be determined prior to admission;
- (a). if the information on the level I PASRR indicates that the individual may have a diagnosis of MI and/or I/DD, and the individual meets the criteria for nursing facility level of care, the individual shall be referred to the Office of Behavioral Health or the Office for Citizens with Developmental Disabilities (the state's mental health and intellectual disability level II authorities) for a level II screening to determine if the individual requires the level of services provided by a nursing facility and whether specialized services are needed. Medical certification is not guaranteed for an individual who has been referred for a level II screening. A Medicaid-certified nursing facility shall not admit an individual identified for a level II screening until the screening has been completed and a decision is made by the level II authority;
- (b). if there is no indication on the level I PASRR or in other records that the individual may have a diagnosis of MI and/or I/DD and he/she meets the criteria for nursing facility level of care, OAAS may approve the individual for admission to the nursing facility;
- iii. for nursing facility admission under a specialized level of care, additional documentation that supports the need for specialized care; and
- iv. OAAS or its designee may require the submittal of additional documentation to support the need for a nursing facility stay.
- b. Vendor Payment. Once approval has been obtained, the individual must be admitted to the facility within 30 calendar days of the date of the approval notice. The nursing facility shall submit a completed BHSF Form 148, immediately upon admission, to the local Medicaid eligibility office and OAAS indicating the anticipated

payment source for the nursing facility services. Medicaid vendor payment shall not begin prior to the date that medical and financial eligibility is established, and shall only begin once the individual is actually admitted to the facility.

NOTE: Repealed.

- 2. Continued Stay Requests
- a. Required documents. The following documents are required in order for OAAS or its designee to determine the need for continued services in a nursing facility. The continued stay process does not begin until all of the following documents are complete and submitted to OAAS.
- i. a continued stay request form as issued by OAAS or its designee;
- ii. documentation to support the request for continued stay, including an MDS 3.0 conducted no more than 14 calendar days prior to the request shall be required. A LOCET will not be accepted as sufficient evidence of medical need for an individual who has been discharged for a period of less than 14 calendar days unless:
- (a). there is additional supporting documentation demonstrating a significant change in status; or
- (b). the individual is seeking admission to a facility different than the facility from which they were discharged; and
- iii. additional documentation as required by the level II authorities.
- b. Vendor payment. Medicaid payment shall be made in accordance with the Notice of Medical Certification (BHSF Form 142) issued by OAAS or the level II authority.

A.3. - D.Repealed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing and the Office of Aging and Adult Services, LR 36:1011 (May 2010), amended by the Department of Health, Bureau of Health Services Financing and the Office of Aging and Adult Services, LR 43:1179 (June 2017), LR 44:1018 (June 2018).

§507. Exempted Hospital Discharges

A. - A.3. ...

- B. If prior to admission, the individual does not meet the criteria for an exempted hospital discharge, then the individual will be referred to the appropriate level II authority for an assessment.
 - 1. Repealed.
- C. If after admission it becomes apparent that a longer stay is required, the nursing facility must refer the individual to the appropriate level II authority for assessment within 30 calendar days of the admission date.
- 1. Approval for the admission will continue to the fortieth calendar day from the date of admission pending the level II determination.
- D. Exempted hospital discharges are only applicable for persons with MI and/or I/DD. This exempted discharge does not apply to any other program or for transfers between nursing facilities.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing and the Office of Aging and Adult Services, LR 36:1012 (May 2010), amended by the Department of Health, Bureau of Health Services Financing and the Office of Aging and Adult Services, LR 44:1019 (June 2018).

Implementation of the provisions of this Rule may be contingent upon the approval of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS), if it is determined that submission to CMS for review and approval is required.

Rebekah E. Gee MD, MPH Secretary

1806#022

RULE

Department of Health Bureau of Health Services Financing and Office of Aging and Adult Services

Nursing Facilities Standards for Payment (LAC 50:II.10101 and 10156)

The Department of Health, Bureau of Health Services Financing and the Office of Aging and Adult Services have amended LAC 50:II. 10101 and §10156 in the Medical Assistance Program as authorized by R.S. 36:254 and pursuant to Title XIX of the Social Security Act. This Rule is promulgated in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq. This Rule is hereby adopted on the day of promulgation.

Title 50

PUBLIC HEALTH—MEDICAL ASSISTANCE

Part II. Nursing Facilities

Subpart 3. Standards for Payment

Chapter 101. Standards for Payment for Nursing Facilities

Subchapter A. Abbreviations and Definitions §10101. Definitions

A. This glossary contains a comprehensive list of abbreviations and definitions used in the requirements for payment for nursing facilities.

* * *

Admission—the date a person enters the facility and is admitted as a resident.

* * *

Continued Stay—a request for medical certification beyond the date of the currently authorized period.

* * *

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 46:153.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 22:34 (January 1996), amended LR 23:970 (August 1997), amended by the Department of Health, Bureau of Health Services Financing and the Office of Aging and Adult Services, LR 44:1019 (June 2018).

Subchapter G. Levels of Care §10156. Level of Care Pathways

Α

B. When specific eligibility criteria are met within a pathway, that pathway is said to have triggered. The Medicaid program defines nursing facility level of care for

Medicaid eligible individuals as the care required by individuals who meet or trigger any one of the established level of care pathways described in this Subchapter. The pathways of eligibility focus on information used to determine if an individual has met or triggered a level of care pathway. When a pathway is triggered, that individual may be approved for a limited stay/length of service as deemed appropriate by OAAS.

C. - F.4.c. ...

- 5. Repealed.
- G. G.3.b.iii. ...
 - 4. Repealed.
- H. H.3.e. ...
 - 4. Repealed.
- I. Behavior Pathway
- 1. Effective upon promulgation of this Rule, the behavior pathway will be eliminated as a pathway for meeting nursing facility level of care.
- 2. Individuals receiving services who met the nursing facility level of care only by triggering the behavior pathway prior to promulgation of this Rule shall continue to remain eligible for services requiring nursing facility level of care until:
- a. the individual is discharged from long term care services; or
- b. the individual has been found eligible for services in another program or setting more appropriate to their needs.
 - 2.c. 3.c. Repealed.
 - J. J.3. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing and the Office of Aging and Adult Services, LR 37:342 (January 2011), amended LR 39:1471 (June 2013), LR 41:1289 (July 2015), amended by the Department of Health, Bureau of Health Services Financing and the Office of Aging and Adult Services, LR 43:2187 (November 2017), LR 44:1019 (June 2018).

Implementation of the provisions of this Rule may be contingent upon the approval of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS), if it is determined that submission to CMS for review and approval is required.

Rebekah E. Gee MD, MPH Secretary

1806#023

RULE

Department of Health Bureau of Health Services Financing

Pharmacy Benefits Management Program
Physician-Administered Drugs
Reimbursement Methodology (LAC 50:XXIX.949)

The Department of Health, Bureau of Health Services Financing has amended LAC 50:XXIX.949 in the Medical

Assistance Program as authorized by R.S. 36:254 and pursuant to Title XIX of the Social Security Act. This Rule is promulgated in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq. This Rule is hereby adopted on the day of promulgation.

Title 50

PUBLIC HEALTH—MEDICAL ASSISTANCE Part XXIX. Pharmacy

Chapter 9. Methods of Payment Subchapter D. Maximum Allowable Costs §949. Fee for Service Cost Limits

A. - H. ...

- I. Physician-Administered Drugs. Medicaid-covered physician-administered drugs shall be reimbursed according to the Louisiana professional services fee schedule. Reimbursement shall be determined utilizing the following methodology, and periodic updates to the rates shall be made in accordance with the approved Louisiana Medicaid State Plan provisions governing physician-administered drugs in a physician office setting.
- 1. Reimbursement for Medicaid-covered physicianadministered drugs in a physician office setting shall be established at the current Louisiana Medicare rate, which is average sales price (ASP) plus 6 percent, for drugs appearing on the Medicare file.
- 2. Reimbursement rates for physician-administered drugs in a physician office setting that do not appear on the Medicare file shall be determined utilizing the following alternative methods:
- a. the wholesale acquisition cost (WAC) of the drug, if available;
- b. If the drug has no WAC available, one of the following methods shall be used:
- i. the provider's actual cost of the drug as documented by invoice or other acceptable documentation as deemed appropriate by the department;
 - ii. Medicaid rate of other states;
 - iii. commercial payer rate; or
 - iv. medical consultant recommendation.

J. - K. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 36:254 and Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Office of the Secretary, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 32:1065 (June 2006), amended LR 34:88 (January 2008), amended by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 36:1561 (July 2010), amended by the Department of Health, Bureau of Health Services Financing, LR 43:1185 (June 2017), LR 43:1554 (August 2017), LR 44:1020 (June 2018).

Implementation of the provisions of this Rule may be contingent upon the approval of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS), if it is determined that submission to CMS for review and approval is required.

Rebekah E. Gee MD, MPH Secretary

1806#024

RULE

Department of Natural Resources Office of Conservation

Pipeline Safety (LAC 33:V.Chapters 301-305 and LAC 43:XIII.Chapters 1-85)

The Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation has amended LAC 43:XIII and LAC 33 Part V Subpart 3 in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq., and pursuant to the power delegated under the laws of the state of Louisiana. The Rule changes are required as a part of the Department of Natural Resources certification agreement with the U.S. Department of Transportation and are intended to adopt existing federal regulations as state regulations. This Rule is hereby adopted on the day of promulgation.

Title 33

ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Part V. Hazardous Wastes and Hazardous Materials Subpart 3. Natural Resources

Chapter 301. Transportation of Hazardous Liquids by Pipeline [49 CFR Part 195]

Subchapter A. General [49 CFR Part 195 Subpart A] §30105. Definitions [49 CFR 195.2]

A. As used in this Subpart:

* * *

Confirmed Discovery—when it can be reasonably determined, based on information available to the operator at the time a reportable event has occurred, even if only based on a preliminary evaluation.

* * *

Hazardous Liquid—petroleum, petroleum products, anhydrous ammonia, or ethanol.

* * *

In-Line Inspection (ILI)—inspection of a pipeline from the interior of the pipe using an in-line inspection tool. Also called intelligent or smart pigging.

In-Line Inspection Tool or Instrumented Internal Inspection Device—a device or vehicle that uses a non-destructive testing technique to inspect the pipeline from the inside. Also known as intelligent or smart pig.

* * *

Significant Stress Corrosion Cracking—a stress corrosion cracking (SCC) cluster in which the deepest crack, in a series of interacting cracks, is greater than 10 percent of the wall thickness and the total interacting length of the cracks is equal to or greater than 75 percent of the critical length of a 50 percent through-wall flaw that would fail at a stress level of 110 percent of SMYS.

* * *

Welder—a person who performs manual or semiautomatic welding.

Welding Operator—a person who operates machine or automatic welding equipment.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:703.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 15:629 (August 1989), amended LR 18:861 (August 1992), LR 21:815 (August 1995), LR 27:1523 (September 2001), LR 28:83

(January 2002), LR 29:2805 (December 2003), LR 31:675 (March 2005), LR 33:467 (March 2007), LR 38:99 (January 2012), LR 44:1021 (June 2018).

§30107. Matter Incorporated by Reference in Whole or in Part [49 CFR 195.3]

A. This part prescribes standards, or portions thereof, incorporated by reference into this part with the approval of the Director of the *Federal Register* in 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. The materials listed in this section have the full force of law. To enforce any edition other than that specified in this section, PHMSA must publish a notice of change in the Federal Register.

- 1. Availability of standards incorporated by reference. All of the materials incorporated by reference are available for inspection from several sources, including the following:
- a. The Office of Pipeline Safety, Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration, 1200 New Jersey Avenue SE., Washington, DC 20590. For more information contact 202-366-4046 or go to the PHMSA Web site at: http://www.phmsa.dot.gov/pipeline/regs.
- b. The National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). For information on the availability of this material at NARA, call 202-741-6030 or go to the NARA Web site at: http://www.archives.gov/federal_register/code_of_federal_regulations/ib r locations.html.
- c. Copies of standards incorporated by reference in this part can also be purchased from the respective standards-developing organization at the addresses provided in the centralized IBR section below.

Source and Name of Referenced Material	Approved for Title 33 Reference
B. American Petroleum Institute (API), 1220 L Street NW., Washingtor 20005, phone: 202-682-8000, http://api.org/.	
1. API Publication 2026, "Safe Access/Egress	
Involving Floating Roofs of Storage Tanks in Petroleum Service," 2nd edition, April 1998	
(reaffirmed June 2006) (API Pub 2026).	§ 30405
2. API Recommended Practice 5L1,	0
"Recommended Practice for Railroad Transportation of	
Line Pipe," 7th edition, September 2009, (API RP	4 20207 4
5L1). 3. API Recommended Practice 5LT, "Recommended	§ 30207.A
Practice for Truck Transportation of Line Pipe," First	
edition, March 12, 2012, (API RP 5LT).	§ 30207.C
4. API Recommended Practice 5LW,	0
"Recommended Practice Transportation of Line Pipe	
on Barges and Marine Vessels," 3rd edition, September	4 4040T D
2009, (API RP 5LW).	§ 30207.B
5. ANSI/API Recommended Practice 651, "Cathodic Protection of Aboveground Petroleum	
Storage Tanks," 3rd edition, January 2007, (ANSI/API	§§ 30565.A;
RP 651).	30573.D
6. ANSI/API Recommended Practice 652, "Linings	
of Aboveground Petroleum Storage Tank Bottoms,"	
3rd edition, October 2005, (API RP 652).	§ 30207.B
7. API Recommended Practice 1130, "Computational Pipeline Monitoring for Liquids:	
Pipeline Segment," 3rd edition, September 2007, (API	
RP 1130).	§ 30207.B
8. API Recommended Practice 1162, "Public	§§ 30440.A;
Awareness Programs for Pipeline Operators," 1st	30440.B;
edition, December 2003, (API RP 1162).	30440.C
9. API Recommended Practice 1165, "Recommended Practice for Pipeline SCADA"	
Displays," First edition, January 2007, (API RP 1165).	§ 30446.C

Source and Name of Referenced Material	Approved for Title 33 Reference
10. API Recommended Practice 1168, "Pipeline Control Room Management," First edition, September 2008, (API RP 1168).	§§ 30446.C; 30446.F
11. API Recommended Practice 2003, "Protection against Ignitions Arising out of Static, Lightning, and Stray Currents," 7th edition, January 2008, (API RP	
2003). 12. API Recommended Practice 2350, "Overfill Protection for Storage Tanks in Petroleum Facilities,"	§ 30405.A
3rd edition, January 2005, (API RP 2350). 13. API Specification 5L, "Specification for Line	§ 30428.C
Pipe," 45th edition, effective July 1, 2013, (ANSI/API Spec 5L).	§§ 30161.B; 30161.E
14. ANSI/API Specification 6D, "Specification for Pipeline Valves," 23rd edition, effective October 1, 2008, (including Errata 1 (June 2008), Errata 2 (November 2008), Errata 3 (February 2009), Errata 4 (April 2010), Errata 5 (November 2010), and Errata 6 (August 2011); Addendum 1 (October 2009), Addendum 2 (August 2011), and Addendum 3	0 20172 D
(October 2012)); (ANSI/API Spec 6D). 15. API Specification 12F, "Specification for Shop	§ 30173.D §§ 30189.B;
Welded Tanks for Storage of Production Liquids," 12th edition, October 2008, effective April 1, 2009, (API Spec 12F).	30205.B; 30264.B; 30264.E; 30307.A; 30565; 30549.D
16. API Standard 510, "Pressure Vessel Inspection	
Code: In-Service Inspection, Rating, Repair, and Alteration," 9th edition, June 2006, (API Std 510).	§§ 30205.B; 30432.C
17. API Standard 620, "Design and Construction of Large, Welded, Low-Pressure Storage Tanks," 11th	§§ 30189.B; 30205.B;
edition February 2008 (including addendum 1 (March 2009), addendum 2 (August 2010), and addendum 3 (March 2012)), (API Std 620).	30264.B; 30264.E; 30307.B; 30565;
	30579.D
18. API Standard 650, "Welded Steel Tanks for Oil Storage," 11th edition, June 2007, effective February 1, 2012, (including addendum 1 (November 2008), addendum 2 (November 2009), addendum 3 (August 2011), and errata (October 2011)), (API Std 650).	§§ 30189.B; 30205.B; 30264.B; 30264.E; 30307.C; 30307.D; 30565;
19. API Standard 653, "Tank Inspection, Repair,	30579.D
Alteration, and Reconstruction," 3rd edition, December 2001, (including addendum 1 (September 2003), addendum 2 (November 2005), addendum 3 (February 2008), and errata (April 2008)), (API Std 653).	§§ 30205.B; 30307.D; 30432.B
20. API Standard 1104, "Welding of Pipelines and Related Facilities," 20th edition, October 2005, (including errata/addendum (July 2007) and errata 2 (2008), (API Std 1104)).	§§ 30446.C; 30446.F
21. ANSI/API Standard 2000, "Venting Atmospheric and Low-pressure Storage Tanks," 6th	
edition, November 2009, (ANSI/API Std 2000). 22. API Standard 2510, "Design and Construction of LPG Installations," 8th edition, 2001, (API Std 2510).	§ 30264.E §§ 30189.B; 30205.B; 30264.B; 30307.E; 30428.C; 30432.C
23. API Standard 1163, "In-Line Inspection Systems Qualification" Second edition, April 2013, (API Std 1163).	§ 30591
C. ASME International (ASME), Two Park Avenue, Nev 800-843-2763 (U.S/Canada), Web site: http://www.asme.	w York, NY 10016,
1. ASME/ANSI B16.9-2007, "Factory-Made Wrought Buttwelding Fittings," December 7, 2007, (ASME/ANSI B16.9).	8 30175 A
(ASME/ANSI B10.9). 2. ASME/ANSI B31G-1991 (Reaffirmed 2004),	§ 30175.A
"Manual for Determining the Remaining Strength of Corroded Pipelines," 2004, (ASME/ANSI B31G).	§§ 30452.H; 30587; 30588.C

Source and Name of Referenced Material	Approved for Title 33 Reference
3. ASME/ANSI B31.4-2006, "Pipeline	1101010100
Transportation Systems for Liquid Hydrocarbons and Other Liquids" October 20, 2006, (ASME/ANSI	§§ 30165.A;
B31.4). 4. ASME/ANSI B31.8-2007, "Gas Transmission	30452.H
and Distribution Piping Systems," November 30, 2007, (ASME/ANSI B31.8).	§§ 30111.A; 30406.A
5. ASME Boiler & Pressure Vessel Code, Section VIII, Division 1, "Rules for Construction of Pressure	
Vessels," 2007 edition, July 1, 2007, (ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1).	§§ 30181; 30307.E
6. ASME Boiler & Pressure Vessel Code, Section VIII, Division 2, "Alternate Rules, Rules for	
Construction of Pressure Vessels," 2007 edition, July 1, 2007, (ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 2).	§ 30307.E
7. ASME Boiler & Pressure Vessel Code, Section	3 2 0 2 0 7 1 2
IX: "Qualification Standard for Welding and Brazing Procedures, Welders, Brazers, and Welding and	
Brazing Operators," 2007 edition, July 1, 2007,	
(ASME BPVC, Section IX). D. American Society for Nondestructive Testing, P.O.	§ 30222.A Box 28518 1711
Arlingate Lane, Columbus, OH 43228. https://asnt.org.	207 20010, 1711
1. ANSI/ASNT ILI-PQ-2005(2010), "In-line Inspection Personnel Qualification and Certification"	
reapproved October 11, 2010, (ANSI/ ASNT ILI-PQ).	§ 30591
2. [Reserved]	100 P II I
E. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM Drive, P.O. Box C700, West Conshohocken, PA 11942; 9585, Web site: http://www.astm.org/.	
1. ASTM A53/A53M-10, "Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated,	
Welded and Seamless," approved October 1, 2010,	
(ASTM A53/A53M).	§ 30161.E
2. ASTM A106/A106M-10, "Standard Specification for Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for High-Temperature	
Service," approved April 1, 2010, (ASTM	8 20161 F
A106/A106M). 3. ASTM A333/A333M-11, "Standard Specification	§ 30161.E
for Seamless and Welded Steel Pipe for Low-	
Temperature Service," approved April 1, 2011, (ASTM A333/A333M	§ 30161.E
4. ASTM A381-96 (Reapproved 2005), "Standard	
Specification for Metal-Arc Welded Steel Pipe for Use with High-Pressure Transmission Systems," approved	
October 1, 2005, (ASTM A381).	§ 30161.E
5. ASTM A671/A671M-10, "Standard Specification for Electric-Fusion-Welded Steel Pipe for Atmospheric	
and Lower Temperatures," approved April 1, 2010,	
(ASTM A671/A671M 6. ASTM A672/A672M-09, "Standard Specification	§ 30161.E
for Electric-Fusion-Welded Steel Pipe for High-	
Pressure Service at Moderate Temperatures," approved October 1, 2009, (ASTM A672/A672M	§ 30161.E
7. ASTM A691/A691M-09, "Standard Specification	-
for Carbon and Alloy Steel Pipe, Electric-Fusion- Welded for High-Pressure Service at High	
Temperatures," approved October 1, 2009, (ASTM	8 20171 7
A691). F. Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve an	§ 30161.E
Inc. (MSS), 127 Park St. NE., Vienna, VA 22180, pho Web site: http://www.mss-hq.org/.	one: 703-281-6613,
1. MSS SP-75-2008 Standard Practice, "Specification for High-Test, Wrought, Butt-Welding	
Fittings," 2008 edition, (MSS SP 75), IBR approved for \$195.118(a).	§ 30175.A
2. [Reserved]	
G. NACE International (NACE), 1440 South Creek D 77084, phone: 281-228-6223 or 800-797-62 http://www.nace.org/Publications/.	
NACE SP0169-2007, Standard Practice, "Control of External Corrosion on Underground or Submerged	
Metallic Piping Systems" reaffirmed March 15, 2007,	88 20571 20572
(NACE SP0169).	§§ 30571; 30573

Source and Name of Referenced Material	Approved for Title 33 Reference	
2. ANSI/NACE SP0502-2010, Standard Practice,		
"Pipeline External Corrosion Direct Assessment		
Methodology," June 24, 2010, (NACE SP0502).	§ 30588.B	
3. ACE SP0102-2010, "Standard Practice, Inline		
Inspection of Pipelines" revised March 13, 2010,		
(NACE SP0102).	§ 30591	
4. NACE SP0204-2008, "Standard Practice, Stress		
Corrosion Cracking (SSC) Direct Assessment		
Methodology" reaffirmed September 18, 2008, (NACE		
SP0204).	§ 30588.C	
H. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), 1 I	Batterymarch Park,	
Quincy, MA 02169, phone: 617-984-7275, Web site: http	://www.nfpa.org/.	
1. NFPA-30 (2012), "Flammable and Combustible		
Liquids Code," including Errata 30-12-1 (9/27/11), and		
Errata 30-12-2 (11/14/11), 2012 edition, copyright		
2011, (NFPA-30).	§ 30264.B	
2. [Reserved]		
I. Pipeline Research Council International, Inc. (PRCI), c/o Technica		
Toolboxes, 3801 Kirby Drive, Suite 520, P.O. Box 980550, Houston, TX		
77098, phone: 713-630-0505, toll free: 866-866-	-6766, Web site:	
http://www.ttoolboxes.com/.		
1. AGA Pipeline Research Committee, Project PR-		
3-805 "A Modified Criterion for Evaluating the		
Remaining Strength of Corroded Pipe," December 22,		
1989, (PR-3-805 (RSTRING)). IBR approved for	§§ 30587;	
§§195.452(h); 195.587; and 195.588(c).	30588.C	
2. [Reserved]		

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:703.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 15:629 (August 1989), amended LR 20:439 (1994), LR 21:815 (August 1995), LR 24:1313 (1998), LR 27:1523 (September 2001), LR 29:2806 (December 2003), LR 31:676 (March 2005), LR 33:467 (March 2007), LR 35:2792 (December 2009), LR 38:100 (January 2012), LR 44:1021 (June 2018).

§30111. Conversion to Service Subject to This Subpart [49 CFR 195.5]

A. - A.1. ...

a. testing the pipeline in accordance with ASME/ANSI B31.8 (incorporated by reference, see §507), Appendix N, to produce a stress equal to the yield strength; and [49 CFR 195.5(a)(1)(i)]

A.1.b. - C. ...

D. An operator converting a pipeline from service not previously covered by this part must notify PHMSA 60 days before the conversion occurs as required by §30146. [49 CFR 195.5(d)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:753.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 15:629 (August 1989), amended LR 21:816 (August 1995), LR 29:2808 (December 2003), LR 44:1023 (June 2018).

§30127. Telephonic Notice of Certain Accidents [49 CFR 195.52]

A. Notice Requirements. At the earliest practicable moment within one hour following discovery, of a release of the hazardous liquid or carbon dioxide transported resulting in an event described in §30125, but no later than one hour after confirmed discovery, the operator of the system shall give notice, in accordance with §30127.B of any failure that: [49 CFR 195.52(a)]

1. - 5. ...

B. Information Required. Each notice required by Subsection A of this Section must be made to the National Response Center either by telephone to (800) 424-8802 (in Washington, DC, (202) 267-2675) or electronically at http://www.nrc.uscg.mil and by telephone to the State of Louisiana to (225) 342-5505 and must include the following information: [49 CFR 195.52(b)]

B.1. - C. ...

D. New Information. Within 48 hours after the confirmed discovery of an accident, to the extent practicable, an operator must revise or confirm its initial telephonic notice required in Subsection B of this Section with a revised estimate of the amount of product released, location of the failure, time of the failure, a revised estimate of the number of fatalities and injuries, and all other significant facts that are known by the operator that are relevant to the cause of the accident or extent of the damages. If there are no changes or revisions to the initial report, the operator must confirm the estimates in its initial report. [49 CFR 195.52(d)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:753.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 15:629 (August 1989), amended LR 18:863 (August 1992), LR 20:440 (April 1994), LR 21:816 (August 1995), LR 29:2811 (December 2003), LR 35:2795 (December 2009), LR 38:103 (January 2012), LR 44:1023 (June 2018).

§30135. Filing Safety-Related Condition Reports [49 CFR 195.56]

A. Each report of a safety-related condition under §30133.A must be filed (received by the commissioner and administrator) in writing within five working days (not including Saturday, Sunday, or federal holidays) after the day a representative of the operator first determines that the condition exists, but not later than 10 working days after the day a representative of the operator discovers the condition. Separate conditions may be described in a single report if they are closely related. Reports may be transmitted by electronic mail to InformationResourcesManager@dot.gov, or by facsimile at (202) 366-7128 and to the Commissioner Conservation by electronic mail PipelineInspectors@la.gov. [49 CFR 195.56(a)]

B. - B.8.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:753

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 15:629 (August 1989), amended LR 18:863 (August 1992), LR 20:440 (April 1994), LR 28:85 (January 2002), LR 29:2812 (December 2003), LR 35:2795 (December 2009), LR 44:1023 (June 2018).

§30139. Filing Offshore Pipeline Condition Reports [49 CFR 195.57]

Repealed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:753.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 29:2812 (December 2003), amended LR 33:468 (March 2007), LR 35:2795 (December 2009), repealed LR 44:1023 (June 2018).

§30140. Report Submission Requirements [49 CFR 195.58]

A. - A.1.a. ...

B. Exceptions. An operator is not required to submit a safety-related condition report (§30135) electronically. [49 CFR 195.58 (b)]

C. - D. ...

E. National Pipeline Mapping System (NPMS). An operator must provide NPMS data to the address identified in the NPMS Operator Standards Manual available at www.npms.phmsa.dot.gov or by contacting the PHMSA Geographic Information Systems Manager at (202) 366-4595. [49 CFR 195.58(e)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:753.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 29:2812 (December 2003), amended LR 33:469 (March 2007), LR 35:2795 (December 2009), LR 38:104 (January 2012), LR 44:1024 (June 2018).

§30143. National Pipeline Mapping System [49 CFR 195.61]

- A. Each operator of a hazardous liquid pipeline facility must provide the following geospatial data to PHMSA for that facility:
- 1. geospatial data, attributes, metadata and transmittal letter appropriate for use in the National Pipeline Mapping System. Acceptable formats and additional information are specified in the NPMS Operator Standards manual available at www.npms.phmsa.dot.gov or by contacting the PHMSA Geographic Information Systems Manager at (202) 366-4595; [49 CFR 195.61(a)(1)]
- 2. the name of and address for the operator; [49 CFR 195.61(a)(2)]
- 3. the name and contact information of a pipeline company employee, to be displayed on a public website, who will serve as a contact for questions from the general public about the operator's NPMS data. [49 CFR 195.61(a)(3)]
- B. This information must be submitted each year, on or before June 15, representing assets as of December 31 of the previous year. If no changes have occurred since the previous year's submission, the operator must refer to the information provided in the NPMS Operator Standards manual available at www.npms.phmsa.dot.gov or contact the PHMSA Geographic Information Systems Manager at (202) 366-4595. [49 CFR 195.61(b)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:753.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 44:1024 (June 2018).

§30146. National Registry of Pipeline and LNG Operators [49 CFR 195.64]

A. - C.1.a. ...

- b. construction of 10 or more miles of a new hazardous liquid or carbon dioxide pipeline; [49 CFR 195.64(c)(1)(ii)]
- c. reversal of product flow direction when the reversal is expected to last more than 30 days. This notification is not required for pipeline systems already designed for bi-directional flow; or [49 CFR 195.64(c)(1)(iii)]

d. A pipeline converted for service under § 30111, or a change in commodity as reported on the annual report as required by §30124. [49 CFR 195.64(c)(1)(iv)]

C.2. - D. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:753

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 38:104 (January 2012), amended LR 44:1024 (June 2018).

Subchapter C. Design Requirements [49 CFR Part 195 Subpart C]

§30161. Internal Design Pressure [49 CFR 195.106]

A. - D. ...

E. The seam joint factor used in §30161.A is determined in accordance with the following standards incorporated by reference (see §30107). [49 CFR 195.106(e)(1)]

Specification	Pipe Class	Seam Joint Factor
ASTM A53	Seamless	1.00
	Electric resistance welded	1.00
	Furnace lap welded	0.80
	Furnace butt welded	0.60
ASTM A106/	Seamless	1.00
ASTM A333/A333M	Seamless	1.00
	Welded	1.00
ASTM A381	Double submerged arc	1.00
	welded	1.00
ASTM A671/A671M	Electric fusion welded	1.00
ASTM A672/A672M	Electric fusion welded	1.00
ASTM A691/A691M	Electric fusion welded	1.00
ANSI/API 5L	Seamless	1.00
	Electric resistance welded	1.00
	Electric flash welded	1.00
	Submerged arc welded	1.00
	Furnace lap welded	0.80
	Furnace butt welded	0.60

2

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:753.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 15:629 (August 1989), amended LR 20:441 (April 1994), LR 21:817 (August 1995), LR 27:1525 (September 2001), LR 29:2814 (December 2003), repromulgated LR 30:259 (February 2004), amended LR 44:1024 (June 2018).

§30173. Valves [49 CFR 195.116]

A. - A.3....

4. Each valve must be both hydrostatically shell tested and hydrostatically seat tested without leakage to at least the requirements set forth in Section 11 of ANSI/API 6D (incorporated by reference, see §30107). [49 CFR 195.116(d)]

5. - 6.d.....

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:753.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 15:629 (August 1989), amended LR 18:864 (August 1992), LR 29:2816 (December 2003), LR 33:469 (March 2007), LR 35:2796 (December 2009), LR 38:105 (January 2012), LR 44:1024 (June 2018).

§30175. Fittings [49 CFR 195.118]

A. Butt-welding type fittings must meet the marking, end preparation, and the bursting strength requirements of

ASME/ANSI B16.9 or MSS SP-75 (incorporated by reference, see §30107). [49 CFR 195.118(a)]

B. - C. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:753.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 15:629 (August 1989), amended LR 20:441 (April 1994), LR 29:2816 (December 2003), LR 44:1024 (June 2018).

§30177. Passage of Internal Inspection Devices [49 CFR 195.120]

A. Except as provided in Subsections B and C of this Section, each new pipeline and each replacement of line pipe, valve, fitting or other line component in a pipeline must be designed and constructed to accommodate the passage of an In-Line Inspection tool, in accordance with NACE SP0102-2010, Section 7(incorporated by reference, see §30107). [49 CFR 195.120(a)]

B. - C. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:753

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 15:629 (August 1989), amended LR 21:817 (August 1995), LR 27:1526 (September 2001), LR 29:2816 (December 2003), LR 44:1025 (June 2018).

§30181. Closures [49 CFR 195.124]

A. Each closure to be installed in a pipeline system must comply with the 2007 ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (BPVC) (Section VIII, Division 1) (incorporated by reference, see §30107) and must have pressure and temperature ratings at least equal to those of the pipe to which the closure is attached. [49 CFR 195.124]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:753.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 15:629 (August 1989), amended LR 29:2816 (December 2003), LR 44:1025 (June 2018).

§30189. Design and Construction of Above Ground Breakout Tanks [49 CFR 195.132]

A. - B. ...

- 1. Shop-fabricated, vertical, cylindrical, closed top, welded steel tanks with nominal capacities of 90 to 750 barrels (14.3 to 119.2 m³) and with internal vapor space pressures that are approximately atmospheric must be designed and constructed in accordance with API Spec 12F (incorporated by reference, see §30107). [49 CFR 195.132(b)(1)]
- 2. Welded, low-pressure [i.e., internal vapor space pressure not greater than 15 psig (103.4 kPa)], carbon steel tanks that have wall shapes that can be generated by a single vertical axis of revolution must be designed and constructed in accordance with API Std 620(incorporated by reference, see §30107). [49 CFR 195.132(b)(2)]
- 3. Vertical, cylindrical, welded steel tanks with internal pressures at the tank top approximately atmospheric pressures [i.e., internal vapor space pressures not greater than 2.5 psig (17.2 kPa), or not greater than the pressure developed by the weight of the tank roof] must be designed and constructed in accordance with API Std 650 (incorporated by reference, see §30107). [49 CFR 195.132(b)(3)]

4. High pressure steel tanks [i.e., internal gas or vapor space pressures greater than 15 psig (103.4 kPa)] with a nominal capacity of 2000 gallons (7571 liters) or more of liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) must be designed and constructed in accordance with API Std 2510(incorporated by reference, see §30107). [49 CFR 195.132(b)(4)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30.753.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 15:629 (August 1989), amended LR 27:1526 (September 2001), amended LR 29:2817 (December 2003), LR 44:1025 (June 2018).

§30191. CPM Leak Detection [49 CFR 195.134]

A. This Section applies to each hazardous liquid pipeline transporting liquid in single phase (without gas in the liquid). On such systems, each new computational pipeline monitoring (CPM) leak detection system and each replaced component of an existing CPM system must comply with section 4.2 of API RP 1130 (incorporated by reference, see §30107) in its design and with any other design criteria addressed in API RP 1130 for components of the CPM leak detection system. [49 CFR 195.134]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:703.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 27:1526 (September 2001), amended LR 29:2817 (December 2003), LR 44:1025 (June 2018).

Chapter 302. Transportation of Hazardous Liquids by Pipeline—Construction [49 CFR Part 195 Subpart D]

\$30204. Inspection—General [49 CFR 195.204]

- A. Inspection must be provided to ensure the installation of pipe or pipeline systems in accordance with the requirements of this Chapter. Any operator personnel used to perform the inspection must be trained and is qualified in the phase of construction to be inspected. An operator must not use operator personnel to perform a required inspection if the operator personnel performed the construction task requiring inspection. Nothing in this section prohibits the operator from inspecting construction tasks with operating personnel who are involved in other construction tasks. [49 CFR 195.204]
- B. Each operator shall notify the Pipeline Safety Section of the Office of Conservation, Louisiana Department of Natural Resources, by electronic mail at PipelineInspectors@la.gov of proposed pipeline construction at least seven days prior to commencement of said construction.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:753.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 29:2817 (December 2003), repromulgated LR 30:260 (February 2004), amended LR 44:1025 (June 2018).

§30205. Repair, Alteration and Reconstruction of Aboveground Breakout Tanks That Have Been in Service [49 CFR 195.205]

A. ...

B. After October 2, 2000, compliance with Subsection A of this Section requires the following: [49 CFR 195.205(b)]

- 1. For tanks designed for approximate atmospheric pressure, constructed of carbon and low alloy steel, welded or riveted, and non-refrigerated; and for tanks built to API Std 650 (incorporated by reference, see §30107) or its predecessor Standard 12C; repair, alteration and reconstruction must be in accordance with API Standard Std 653 (except section 6.4.3) (incorporated by reference, see §30107). [49 CFR 195.205(b)(1)]
- 2. For tanks built to API Spec 12F (incorporated by reference, see §30107) or API Std 620 (incorporated by reference, see §30107), the repair, alteration, and reconstruction must be in accordance with the design, welding, examination, and material requirements of those respective standards. [49 CFR 195.205(b)(2)]
- 3. For high pressure tanks built to API Std 2510 (incorporated by reference, see §30107), repairs, alterations, and reconstruction must be in accordance with API Std 510 (incorporated by reference, see §30107). [49 CFR 195.205(b)(3)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:753.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 29:2818 (December 2003), amended LR 44:1025 (June 2018).

§30207. Transportation of Pipe [49 CFR 195.207]

- A. Railroad. In a pipeline operated at a hoop stress of 20 percent or more of SMYS, an operator may not use pipe having an outer diameter to wall thickness ratio of 70 to 1, or more, that is transported by railroad unless the transportation is performed in accordance with API RP 5L1 (incorporated by reference, see §30107). [49 CFR 195.207(a)]
- B. Ship or Barge. In a pipeline operated at a hoop stress of 20 percent or more of SMYS, an operator may not use pipe having an outer diameter to wall thickness ratio of 70 to 1, or more, that is transported by ship or barge on both inland and marine waterways, unless the transportation is performed in accordance with API RP 5LW (incorporated by reference, see §30107). [49 CFR 195.207(b)]
- C. Truck. In a pipeline to be operated at a hoop stress of 20 percent or more of SMYS, an operator may not use pipe having an outer diameter to wall thickness ratio of 70 to 1, or more, that is transported by truck unless the transportation is performed in accordance with API RP 5LT (incorporated by reference, see §30107).

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:753.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 38:105 (January 2012), amended LR 44:1026 (June 2018).

§30214. Welding Procedures [49 CFR 195.214]

A. Each welder or welding operator must be qualified in accordance with section 6, section 12, Appendix A or Appendix B of API Std 1104 (incorporated by reference, see §30107), or section IX of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (ASME BPVC), (incorporated by reference, see § 30107). The quality of the test welds used to qualify the welding procedure shall be determined by destructive testing [49 CFR 195.214(a)].

В. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:753.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 29:2818 (December 2003), amended LR 31:677 (March 2005), LR 33:469 (March 2007), LR 44:1026 (June 2018).

§30222. Welders—Qualification of Welders [49 CFR 195.222]

- A. Each welder or welding operator must be qualified in accordance with Section 6 or 12 of API Std 1104 (incorporated by reference, see §30107) or Section IX of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (BPVC), (incorporated by reference, see §30107) except that a welder or welding operator qualified under an earlier edition than listed in §30107 may weld but may not re-qualify under that earlier edition [49 CFR 195.222(a)].
- B. No welder or welding operator may weld with a particular welding process unless, within the preceding six calendar months, the welder or welding operator has: [49 CFR 195.222(b)]
- 1. engaged in welding with that process; and [49 CFR 195.222(b)(1)]
- 2. had one weld tested and found acceptable under section 9 or appendix A of API Std 1104 (incorporated by reference, see §30107). [49 CFR 195.222(b)(2)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:753.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 29:2818 (December 2003), amended LR 31:677 (March 2005), LR 33:469 (March 2007), LR 44:1026 (June 2018).

§30228. Welds and Welding Inspection: Standards of Acceptability [49 CFR 195.228]

A. ...

B. The acceptability of a weld is determined according to the standards in Section 9 or Appendix A of API Std 1104. Appendix A of API Std 1104 may not be used to accept cracks. [49 CFR 195.228(b)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:753

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 29:2819 (December 2003), amended LR 31:677 (March 2005), LR 35:2796 (December 2009), LR 44:1026 (June 2018).

§30234. Welds: Nondestructive Testing [49 CFR 195.234]

A. - C. ...

D. During construction, at least 10 percent of the girth welds made by each welder and welding operator during each welding day must be nondestructively tested over the entire circumference of the weld. [49 CFR 195.234(d)]

E. - G. ..

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:753.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 29:2819 (December 2003), amended LR 44:1026 (June 2018).

§30264. Impoundment, Protection against Entry, Normal/Emergency Venting or Pressure/Vacuum Relief for Aboveground Breakout Tanks [49 CFR 195.264]

A. - B. ...

1. For tanks built to API Spec 12F, API Std 620, and others (such as API Standard 650(or its predecessor Standard 12C)), the installation of impoundment must be in accordance with the following sections of NFPA-30 (incorporated by reference, see §30107): [49 CFR 195.264(b)(1)]

- a. impoundment around a breakout tank must be installed in accordance with Section 22.11.2; and [49 CFR 195.264(b)(1)(i)]
- b. impoundment by drainage to a remote impounding area must be installed in accordance with Section 22.11.1. [49 CFR 195.264(b)(1)(ii)]
- 2. For tanks built to API Std 2510(incorporated by reference, see §30107), the installation of impoundment must be in accordance with Section 5 or 11 of API Std 2510. [49 CFR 195.264(b)(2)]

C. - E. ...

- 1. Normal/emergency relief venting installed on atmospheric pressure tanks built to API Spec 12F must be in accordance with section 4, and Appendices B and C, of API Spec 12F (incorporated by reference, see §30107). [49 CFR 195.264(e)(1)]
- 2. Normal/emergency relief venting installed on atmospheric pressure tanks (such as those built to API Std 650 or its predecessor Standard 12C) must be in accordance with API Std 2000 (incorporated by reference, see §30107). [49 CFR 195.264(e)(2)]
- 3. Pressure-relieving and emergency vacuum relieving devices installed on low pressure tanks built to API Std 620 must be in accordance with Section 9 of API Std 620 (incorporated by reference, see §30107) and its references to the normal and emergency venting requirements in API Std 2000 (incorporated by reference, see §30107). [49 CFR 195.264(e)(3)]
- 4. Pressure and vacuum-relieving devices installed on high pressure tanks built to API Std 2510 must be in accordance with sections 7 or 11 of API Std 2510 (incorporated by reference, see §30107). [49 CFR 195.264(e)(4)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:753.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 29:2821 (December 2003), amended LR 33:470 (March 2007), LR 35:2797 (December 2009), LR 38:105 (January 2012), LR 44:1026 (June 2018).

Chapter 303. Transportation of Hazardous Liquids by Pipeline—Pressure Testing [49 CFR Part 195 Subpart E]

§30307. Pressure Testing Aboveground Breakout Tanks [49 CFR 195.307]

- A. For aboveground breakout tanks built to API Spec 12F (incorporated by reference, see §30107) and first placed in service after October 2, 2000, pneumatic testing must be in accordance with section 5.3 of API Spec 12 F. [49 CFR 195.307(a)]
- B. For aboveground breakout tanks built to API Std 620 (incorporated by reference, see §30107) and first placed in service after October 2, 2000, hydrostatic and pneumatic testing must be in accordance with section 7.18 of API Std 620. [49 CFR 195.307(b)]
- C. For aboveground breakout tanks built to API Std 650 (incorporated by reference, see §30107) and first placed in service after October 2, 2000, testing must be in accordance with sections 7.3.5 and 7.3.6 of API Standard 650 (incorporated by reference, see §30107). [49 CFR 195.307(c)]

- D. For aboveground atmospheric pressure breakout tanks constructed of carbon and low alloy steel, welded or riveted, and non-refrigerated; and tanks that are returned to service after October 2, 2000, and are built to API Std 650 or its predecessor Standard 12C; the necessity for the hydrostatic testing of repair, alteration, and reconstruction is covered in section 12.3 of API Standard 653. [49 CFR 195.307(d)]
- E. For aboveground breakout tanks built to API Std 2510 (incorporated by reference, see §30107) and first placed in service after October 2, 2000, pressure testing must be in accordance with 2007 ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (BPVC), (Section VIII, Division 1 or 2). [49 CFR 195.307(e)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:703.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 29:2823 (December 2003), amended LR 33:470 (March 2007), LR 38:105 (January 2012), LR 44:1027 (June 2018).

Chapter 304. Transportation of Hazardous Liquids by Pipeline—Operation and Maintenance 49 CFR Part 195 Subpart F]

§30405. Protection against Ignitions and Safe Access/Egress Involving Floating Roofs [49 CFR 195.405]

- A. After October 2, 2000, protection provided against ignitions arising out of static electricity, lightning, and stray currents during operation and maintenance activities involving aboveground breakout tanks must be in accordance with API RP 2003 (incorporated by reference, see §30107), unless the operator notes in the procedural manual [§30402.C] why compliance with all or certain provisions of API RP 2003 is not necessary for the safety of a particular breakout tank. [49 CFR 195.405(a)]
- B. The hazards associated with access/egress onto floating roofs of in-service aboveground breakout tanks to perform inspection, service, maintenance or repair activities (other than specified general considerations, specified routine tasks or entering tanks removed from service for cleaning) are addressed in API Pub 2026 (incorporated by reference, see §30107). After October 2, 2000, the operator must review and consider the potentially hazardous conditions, safety practices and procedures in API Pub 2026 for inclusion in the procedure manual [§30402.C]. [49 CFR 195.405(b)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:753.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 29:2826 (December 2003), amended LR 44:1027 (June 2018).

§30406. Maximum Operating Pressure [49 CFR 195.406]

A. - A.1....

a. eighty percent of the first test pressure that produces yield under section N 5.0 of appendix N of ASME/ANSI B31.8 (incorporated by reference, see §507), reduced by the appropriate factors in §30161.A and E; or [49 CFR 195.406(a)(1)(i)]

A.1.b. - B. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:753.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 29:2826 (December 2003), amended LR 44:1027 (June 2018).

§30428. Overpressure Safety Devices and Overfill Protection Systems [49 CFR 195.428]

A. - B. ...

C. Aboveground breakout tanks that are constructed or significantly altered according to API Standard 2510 after October 2, 2000, must have an overfill protection system installed according to Section 7.1.2 of API Standard 2510. Other aboveground breakout tanks with 600 gallons (2271 liters) or more of storage capacity that are constructed or significantly altered after October 2, 2000, must have an overfill protection system installed according to API Recommended Practice 2350 (incorporated by reference, see §30107). However, operators need not comply with any part of API Recommended Practice 2350 for a particular breakout tank if the operator notes in the manual required by §30402 why compliance with that part is not necessary for safety of the tank. [49 CFR 195.428(c)]

D.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:753.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 29:2828 (December 2003), amended LR 44:1028 (June 2018).

§30432. Inspection of In-Service Breakout Tanks [49 CFR 195.432]

A. ..

- B. Each operator must inspect the physical integrity of in-service atmospheric and low-pressure steel above-ground breakout tanks according to API Std 653 (except section 6.4.3, Alternative Internal Inspection Interval) (incorporated by reference, see §30107). However, if structural conditions prevent access to the tank bottom, its integrity may be assessed according to a plan included in the operations and maintenance manual under 30402.C.3. The risk-based internal inspection procedures in API Std 653, section 6.4.3 cannot be used to determine the internal inspection interval. [49 CFR 195.432(b)]
- 1. operators who established internal inspection intervals based on risk-based inspection procedures prior to March 6, 2015 must re-establish internal inspection intervals based on API Std 653, section 6.4.2 (incorporated by reference, see §30107). [49 CFR 195.432(b)(1)]
- a. if the internal inspection interval was determined by the prior risk-based inspection procedure using API Std 653, section 6.4.3 and the resulting calculation exceeded 20 years, and it has been more than 20 years since an internal inspection was performed, the operator must complete a new internal inspection in accordance with §30402.B.1 by January 5, 2017. [49 CFR 195.432(b)(1)(i)]
- b. if the internal inspection interval was determined by the prior risk-based inspection procedure using API Std 653, section 6.4.3 and the resulting calculation was less than or equal to 20 years, and the time since the most recent internal inspection exceeds the re-established inspection interval in accordance with §30402.B.1, the operator must complete a new internal inspection by January 5, 2017. [49 CFR 195.432(b)(1)(ii)]
- c. if the internal inspection interval was not based upon current engineering and operational information (i.e., actual corrosion rate of floor plates, actual remaining

thickness of the floor plates, etc.), the operator must complete a new internal inspection by January 5, 2017 and re-establish a new internal inspection interval in accordance with §30402.B.1. [49 CFR 195.432(b)(1)(iii)]

C. Each operator must inspect the physical integrity of in-service steel aboveground breakout tanks built to API Std 2510 (incorporated by reference, see §30107) according to Section 6 of API Std 510 (incorporated by reference, see §30107). [49 CFR 195.432(c)]

D. ..

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:753.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 29:2829 (December 2003), amended LR 38:106 (January 2012), LR 44:1028 (June 2018).

§30440. Public Awareness [49 CFR 195.440]

A. - B.1....

C. The operator must follow the general program recommendations, including baseline and supplemental requirements of API RP 1162, unless the operator provides justification in its program or procedural manual as to why compliance with all or certain provisions of the recommended practice is not practicable and not necessary for safety. [49 CFR 195.440(c)]

D. - I. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:703.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 29:2829 (December 2003), amended LR 33:470 (March 2007), LR 35:2797 (December 2009), LR 38:106 (January 2012), LR 44:1028 (June 2018).

§30444. CPM Leak Detection [49 CFR 195.444]

A. Each computational pipeline monitoring (CPM) leak detection system installed on a hazardous liquid pipeline transporting liquid in single phase (without gas in the liquid) must comply with API RP 1130 in operating, maintaining, testing, record keeping, and dispatcher training of the system. [49 CFR 195.444]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:753.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 29:2830 (December 2003), amended LR 44:1028 (June 2018).

§30446. Control Room Management [49 CFR 195.446]

A. - B.2. ...

- 3. a controller's role during an emergency, even if the controller is not the first to detect the emergency, including the controller's responsibility to take specific actions and to communicate with others; [49 CFR 195.446(b)(3)]
- 4. a method of recording controller shift-changes and any hand-over of responsibility between controllers; and [49 CFR 195.446(b)(4)]
- 5. The roles, responsibilities and qualifications of others who have the authority to direct or supersede the specific technical actions of controllers. [49 CFR 195.446(b)(5)]

C. - H.3. ...

4. training that will provide a controller a working knowledge of the pipeline system, especially during the development of abnormal operating conditions; [49 CFR 195.446(h)(4)]

- 5. for pipeline operating setups that are periodically, but infrequently used, providing an opportunity for controllers to review relevant procedures in advance of their application; and [49 CFR 195.446(h)(5)]
- 6. Control room team training and exercises that include both controllers and other individuals, defined by the operator, who would reasonably be expected to operationally collaborate with controllers (control room personnel) during normal, abnormal or emergency situations. Operators must comply with the team training requirements under this Paragraph no later than January 23, 2018. [49 CFR 195.446(h)(6)]

I. - J.2. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:753

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 38:106 (January 2012), amended LR 44:1028 (June 2018).

§30452. Pipeline Integrity Management in High Consequence Areas [49 CFR 195.452]

A. - A.2. ...

- 3. Category 3 includes pipelines constructed or converted after May 29, 2001, and low-stress pipelines in rural areas under § 30118 [49 CFR 195.452(a)(3)]
- 4. Low stress pipelines as specified in § 30118. [49 CFR 195.452(a)(4)]

B. - C.1.a. ...

i. In-Line Inspection tool or tools capable of detecting corrosion and deformation anomalies, including dents, gouges, and grooves. For pipeline segments that are susceptible to cracks (pipe body and weld seams), an operator must use an in-line inspection tool or tools capable of detecting crack anomalies. When performing an assessment using an In-Line Inspection Tool, an operator must comply with §30591; [49 CFR 195.452(c)(1)(i)(A)]

C.1.a.ii. - H.4. ...

a. Immediate Repair Conditions. An operator's evaluation and remediation schedule must provide for immediate repair conditions. To maintain safety, an operator must temporarily reduce operating pressure or shut down the pipeline until the operator completes the repair of these conditions. An operator must calculate the temporary reduction in operating pressure using the formulas referenced in Clause H.4.a.ii of this Section. If no suitable remaining strength calculation method can be identified, an operator must implement a minimum 20 percent or greater operating pressure reduction, based on actual operating pressure for two months prior to the date of inspection, until the anomaly is repaired. An operator must treat the following conditions as immediate repair conditions: [49 CFR 195.452(h)(4)(i)]

i. ...

ii. a calculation of the remaining strength of the pipe shows a predicted burst pressure less than the established maximum operating pressure at the location of the anomaly. Suitable remaining strength calculation methods include, but are not limited to, ASME/ANSI B31G (incorporated by reference, see §30107) and PRCI PR-3-805 (R-STRENG) (incorporated by reference, see §30107). [49 CFR 195.452(h)(4)(i)(B)]

a.iii. - c.iii. ...

iv. a calculation of the remaining strength of the pipe shows an operating pressure that is less than the current

established maximum operating pressure at the location of the anomaly. Suitable remaining strength calculation methods include, but are not limited to, ASME/ANSI B31G and PRCI PR-3-805 (R-STRENG).[49 CFR 195.452(h)(4)(iii)(D)]

H.4.c.v. - J.5. ...

a. In-Line Inspection tool or tools capable of detecting corrosion and deformation anomalies, including dents, gouges, and grooves. For pipeline segments that are susceptible to cracks (pipe body and weld seams), an operator must use an in-line inspection tool or tools capable of detecting crack anomalies. When performing an assessment using an in-line inspection tool, an operator must comply with § 30591; [49 CFR 195.452(j)(5)(i)]

J.5.b. - K. ...

- L. What records must an operator keep to demonstrate compliance? [49 CFR 195.452(1)]
- 1. An operator must maintain, for the useful life of the pipeline, records that demonstrate compliance with the requirements of this subpart. At a minimum, an operator must maintain the following records for review during an inspection: [49 CFR 195.452(1)(1)]

L.1.a. - M. ...

- 1. sending the notification by electronic mai to InformationResourcesManager@dot.gov and Pipeline.inspectors@la.gov; or [49 CFR 195.452 (m)(1)]
- 2. sending the notification to the Information Resources Manager, Office of Pipeline Safety, Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration, 1200 New Jersey Avenue, SE., Washington, DC 20590, and to the Commissioner of Conservation, Pipeline Safety Section, P.O. Box 94275, Baton Rouge, LA 70804-9275. [195.452(m)(2)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:753.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 29:2830 (December 2003), amended LR 30:1216 (June 2004), LR 33:471 (March 2007), LR 35:2797 (December 2009), LR 38:108 (January 2012), LR 44:1029 (June 2018).

Chapter 305. Transportation

of Hazardous Liquids by Pipeline—Qualification of Pipeline Personnel [49 CFR Part 195 Subpart G] and Corrosion Control [49 CFR Part 195 Subpart H]

Subchapter A. Qualification of Pipeline Personnel [49 CFR Part 195 Subpart G]

§30505. Qualification Program [49 CFR 195.505]

A. - A.8. ...

9. after December 16, 2004, notify the administrator or a state agency participating under 49 U.S.C. Chapter 601 if the operator significantly modifies the program after the administrator or state agency has verified that it complies with this Section. Notifications to PHMSA may be submitted InformationResources electronic mail to Manager@dot.gov and to Louisiana Office of Conservation at Pipeline.inspectors@la.gov, or mail to ATTN: Information Resources Manager DOT/PHMSA/OPS, East Building, 2nd Floor, E22-321, New Jersey Avenue, S.E. Washington, DC 20590, and to the Commissioner of Conservation, Pipeline Safety Section, P.O. Box 94275, Baton Rouge, LA 70804-9275. [49 CFR 195.505(i)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:703.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 29:2835 (December 2003), amended LR 33:471 (March 2007), LR 35:2798 (December 2009), LR 44:1029 (June 2018).

Subchapter B. Corrosion Control [49 CFR Part 195 Subpart H]

§30565. How do I install cathodic protection on breakout tanks? [49 CFR 195.565]

A. After October 2, 2000, when you install cathodic protection under §30563.A to protect the bottom of an aboveground breakout tank of more than 500 barrels (79.5 m³) capacity built to API Spec 12F (incorporated by reference, see §30107), API Std 620 (incorporated by reference, see §30107), or API Std 650 (incorporated by reference, see §30107) or API Std 650's predecessor, Standard 12C, you must install the system in accordance with ANSI/API RP 651 (incorporated by reference, see §30107). However, you don't need to comply with ANSI/API RP 651 when installing any tank for which you note in the corrosion control procedures established under §30402.C.3 why compliance with all or certain provisions of API RP 651 is not necessary for the safety of the tank. [49 CFR 195.565]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:703.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 29:2837 (December 2003), amended LR 44:1030 (June 2018).

§30571. What criteria must I use to determine the adequacy of cathodic protection? [49 CFR 195.571]

A. Cathodic protection required by this Subchapter must comply with one or more of the applicable criteria and other considerations for cathodic protection contained in paragraphs 6.2.2, 6.2.3, 6.2.4, 6.2.5 and 6.3 in NACE SP 0169 (incorporated by reference, see §30107). [49 CFR 195.571]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:703.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 29:2838 (December 2003), amended LR 33:472 (March 2007), LR 38:108 (January 2012), LR 44:1030 (June 2018).

§30573. What must I do to monitor external corrosion control? [49 CFR 195.573]

A. - C. ...

* * *

D. Breakout Tanks. You must inspect each cathodic protection system used to control corrosion on the bottom of an aboveground breakout tank to ensure that operation and maintenance of the system are in accordance with API RP 651 (incorporated by reference, see §30107). However, this inspection is not required if you note in the corrosion control procedures established under §30402.C.3 why compliance with all or certain operation and maintenance provisions of API RP 651 is not necessary for the safety of the tank. [49 CFR 195.573(d)]

E. .

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:703

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR

29:2838 (December 2003), amended LR 33:472 (March 2007), LR 35:2798 (December 2009), LR 38:108 (January 2012), LR 44:1030 (June 2018).

\$30579. What must I do to mitigate internal corrosion? [49 CFR 195.579]

A. - C. ...

D. Breakout Tanks. After October 2, 2000, when you install a tank bottom lining in an aboveground breakout tank built to API Spec 12F (incorporated by reference, see §30107), API Std 620(incorporated by reference, see §30107), API Std 650 (incorporated by reference, see §30107), or API Std 650's predecessor, Standard 12C, you must install the lining in accordance with API RP 652 (incorporated by reference, see §30107). However, you don't need to comply with API RP 652 when installing any tank for which you note in the corrosion control procedures established under §30402.C.3 why compliance with all or certain provisions of API RP 652 is not necessary for the safety of the tank. [49 CFR 195.579(d)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:703.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 29:2839 (December 2003), amended LR 44:1030 (June 2018).

§30587. What methods are available to determine the strength of corroded pipe? [49 CFR 195.587]

A. Under §30585, you may use the procedure in ASME/ANSI B31G, (incorporated by reference, see §30107) or in PRCI PR-3-805 (R-STRENG) (incorporated by reference, see §30107) to determine the strength of corroded pipe based on actual remaining wall thickness. These procedures apply to corroded regions that do not penetrate the pipe wall, subject to the limitations set out in the respective procedures. [49 CFR 195.587]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:703.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 29:2840 (December 2003), amended LR 44:1030 (June 2018).

§30588. What standards apply to direct assessment? [49 CFR 195.588]

A. - B.5.b. ...

- C. If you use direct assessment on an onshore pipeline to evaluate the effects of stress corrosion cracking, you must develop and follow a Stress Corrosion Cracking Direct Assessment plan that meets all requirements and recommendations of NACE SP0204-2008 (incorporated by reference, see § 30107) and that implements all four steps of the Stress Corrosion Cracking Direct Assessment process including pre- assessment, indirect inspection, detailed examination and post- assessment. As specified in NACE SP0204-2008, Section 1.1.7, Stress Corrosion Cracking Direct Assessment is complementary with other inspection methods such as in-line inspection or hydrostatic testing and is not necessarily an alternative or replacement for these methods in all instances. In addition, the plan must provide for: [49 CFR 195.588(c)]
- 1. data gathering and integration. An operator's plan must provide for a systematic process to collect and evaluate data to identify whether the conditions for stress corrosion cracking are present and to prioritize the segments for assessment in accordance with NACE SP0204- 2008, Sections 3 and 4, and Table 1. This process must also include

gathering and evaluating data related to SCC at all sites an operator excavates during the conduct of its pipeline operations (both within and outside covered segments) where the criteria in NACE SP0204-2008 indicate the potential for Stress Corrosion Cracking Direct Assessment. This data gathering process must be conducted in accordance with NACE SP0204-2008, Section 5.3, and must include, at a minimum, all data listed in NACE SP0204-2008, Table 2. Further, an operator must analyze the following factors as part of this evaluation: [49 CFR 195.588(c)(1)]

- a. the effects of a carbonate-bicarbonate environment, including the implications of any factors that promote the production of a carbonate-bicarbonate environment such as soil temperature, moisture, factors that affect the rate of carbon dioxide generation, and/or cathodic protection; [49 CFR 195.588(c)(1)(i)]
- b. the effects of cyclic loading conditions on the susceptibility and propagation of SCC in both high-pH and near-neutral-pH environments; [49 CFR 195.588(c)(1)(ii)]
- c. the effects of variations in applied cathodic protection such as overprotection, cathodic protection loss for extended periods, and high negative potentials; [49 CFR 195.588(c)(1)(iii)]
- d. the effects of coatings that shield cathodic protection when disbonded from the pipe; [49 CFR 195.588(c)(1)(iv)]
- e. other factors that affect the mechanistic properties associated with SCC including but not limited to operating pressures, high tensile residual stresses, and the presence of sulfides; [49 CFR 195.588(c)(1)(v)]
- 2. indirect inspection. In addition to the requirements and recommendations of NACE SP0204-2008, Section 4, the plan's procedures for indirect inspection must include provisions for conducting at least two different, but complementary, indirect assessment electrical surveys, and the basis on the selections as the most appropriate for the pipeline segment based on the data gathering and integration step; [49 CFR 195.588(c)(2)]
- 3. direct examination. In addition to the requirements and recommendations of NACE SP0204-2008, section 5, the plan's procedures for direct examination must provide for conducting a minimum of four direct examinations within the SCC segment at locations determined to be the most likely for SCC to occur; [49 CFR 195.588(c)(3)]
- 4. remediation and mitigation. If any indication of SCC is discovered in a segment, an operator must mitigate the threat in accordance with one of the following applicable methods: [49 CFR 195.588(c)(4)]
- a. non-significant SCC, as defined by NACE SP0204-2008, may be mitigated by either hydrostatic testing in accordance with Subparagraph B.4.ii of this Section, or by grinding out with verification by Non-Destructive Examination (NDE) methods that the SCC defect is removed and repairing the pipe. If grinding is used for repair, the remaining strength of the pipe at the repair location must be determined using ASME/ANSI B31G or RSTRENG (incorporated by reference, see §30107) and must be sufficient to meet the design requirements of Subpart C of this Part; [49 CFR 195.588(c)(4)(i)]
- b. significant SCC must be mitigated using a hydrostatic testing program with a minimum test pressure

between 100 percent up to 110 percent of the specified minimum yield strength for a 30-minute spike test immediately followed by a pressure test in accordance with Subpart E of this Part. The test pressure for the entire sequence must be continuously maintained for at least 8 hours, in accordance with subpart E of this part. Any test failures due to SCC must be repaired by replacement of the pipe segment, and the segment retested until the pipe passes the complete test without leakage. Pipe segments that have SCC present, but that pass the pressure test, may be repaired by grinding in accordance with Subparagraph C.4.i of this Section; [49 CFR 195.588(c)(4)(ii)]

- 5. Post assessment. In addition to the requirements and recommendations of NACE SP0204-2008, sections 6.3, periodic reassessment, and 6.4, effectiveness of Stress Corrosion Cracking Direct Assessment, the plan's procedures for post assessment must include development of a reassessment plan based on the susceptibility of the operator's pipe to Stress Corrosion Cracking as well as on the behavior mechanism of identified cracking. Factors to be considered include, but are not limited to: [49 CFR 195.588(c)(5)]
- a. evaluation of discovered crack clusters during the direct examination step in accordance with NACE SP0204-2008, sections 5.3.5.7, 5.4, and 5.5; [49 CFR 195.588(c)(5)(i)]
- b. conditions conducive to creation of the carbonate-bicarbonate environment; [49 CFR 195.588(c)(5)(ii)]
- c. conditions in the application (or loss) of cathodic protection that can create or exacerbate SCC; [49 CFR 195.588(c)(5)(iii)]
- d. operating temperature and pressure conditions; [49 CFR 195.588(c)(5)(iv)]
- e. cyclic loading conditions; [49 CFR 195.588(c)(5)(v)]
- f. conditions that influence crack initiation and growth rates; [49 CFR 195.588(c)(51)(vi)]
- g. the effects of interacting crack clusters; [49 CFR 195.588(c)(5)(vii)]
- h. the presence of sulfides; and [49 CFR 195.588(c)(5)(viii)]
- i. conditions conducive to creation of the carbonate-bicarbonate environment. [49 CFR 195.588(c)(5)(ix)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:703.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 33:472 (March 2007), amended LR 35:2799 (December 2009), LR 38:108 (January 2012), LR 44:1030 (June 2018).

§30591. In-Line Inspection of Pipelines [49 CFR 195.591]

A. When conducting in-line inspection of pipelines required by this part, each operator must comply with the requirements and recommendations of API Std 1163, Inline Inspection Systems Qualification Standard; ANSI/ASNT ILI-PQ, Inline Inspection Personnel Qualification and Certification; and NACE SP0102-2010, Inline Inspection of Pipelines (incorporated by reference, see §30107). An in-line inspection may also be conducted using tethered or remote control tools provided they generally comply with those

sections of NACE SP0102-2010 that are applicable. [49 CFR 195.591(a)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:703.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 44:1031 (June 2018).

Title 43

NATURAL RESOURCES

Part XIII. Office of Conservation—Pipeline Safety Subpart 1. General Provisions

Chapter 1. General

§105. Incorporation by Reference

A. ...

B. To the extent consistent with this regulation, all persons shall be governed by the provisions of Parts 191, 192, 193, 199 and 40 of Part 49 of the *Code of Federal Regulations*, sometimes hereinafter referred to as the *Federal Code*, including all standards or specifications referenced therein, insofar as same are applicable and in effect on the date of this regulation, and by any deletions, additions, revisions, or amendments thereof, made after said date.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:217 (April 1983), amended LR 10:509 (July 1984), LR 24:1306 (July 1998), LR 30:1219 (June 2004), LR 44:1032 (June 2018).

Subpart 2. Transportation of Natural Gas and Other Gas by Pipeline [49 CFR Part 191]

Chapter 3. Annual Reports, Incident Reports and Safety Related Condition Reports [49 CFR Part 191]

§303. Definitions [49 CFR 191.3]

As used in Part XIII and in the PHMSA Forms referenced in this Part [49 CFR 191.3]:

* * *

Confirmed Discovery—means when it can be reasonably determined, based on information available to the operator at the time a reportable event has occurred, even if only based on a preliminary evaluation.

* * *

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 11:255 (March 1985), amended LR 18:854 (August 1992), LR 20:442 (April 1994), LR 27:1536 (September 2001), LR 30:1221 (June 2004), LR 33:473 (March 2007), LR 38:110 (January 2012), LR 44:1032 (June 2018).

§305. Telephonic Notice of Certain Incidents [49 CFR 191.5]

- A. At the earliest practicable moment, within one hour after confirmed discovery, each operator shall give notice in accordance with Subsection B of this Section of each incident as defined in §303. [49 CFR191.5(a)]
- B. Each notice required by Subsection A of this Section must be made to the National Response Center either by telephone to (800) 424- 8802 (in Washington, DC, 202 267-2675) or electronically at http:// www.nrc.uscg.mil and by telephone to the State of Louisiana to (225) 342-5505 or and must include the following information: [49 CFR 191.5(b)]

1. - 5. ...

C. Within 48 hours after the confirmed discovery of an incident, to the extent practicable, an operator must revise or confirm its initial telephonic notice required in Subsection B of this Section with an estimate of the amount of product released, an estimate of the number of fatalities and injuries, and all other significant facts that are known by the operator that are relevant to the cause of the incident or extent of the damages. If there are no changes or revisions to the initial report, the operator must confirm the estimates in its initial report. [49 CFR191.5(c)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:218 (April 1983), amended LR 10:510 (July 1984), LR 11:255 (March 1985), LR 20:442 (April 1994), LR 30:1221 (June 2004), LR 38:110 (January 2012), LR 44:1032 (June 2018).

§307. Report Submission Requirements [49 CFR 191.7]

A. General. Except as provided in Subsection B and Subsection E of this Section, an operator must submit each report required by this part electronically to the Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration at http://portal.phmsa.dot.gov/pipeline unless an alternative reporting method is authorized in accordance with Subsection D of this Section. [49 CFR 191.7(a)]

1. - 1.a. ...

B. Exceptions. An operator is not required to submit a safety-related condition report (§325) electronically. [49 CFR 191.7(b)]

C. - D. ...

E. National Pipeline Mapping System (NPMS). An operator must provide the NPMS data to the address identified in the NPMS operator standards manual available at www.npms.phmsa.dot.gov or by contacting the PHMSA geographic information systems manager at (202) 366-4595. [49 CFR 191.7(e)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:219 (April 1983), amended LR 10:510 (July 1984), LR 11:255 (March 1985), LR 20:442 (April 1994), LR 27:1536 (September 2001), LR 30:1221 (June 2004), LR 31:679 (March 2005), LR 33:473 (March 2007), LR 35:2800 (December 2009), LR 38:110 (January 2012), LR 44:1032 (June 2018).

§322. National Registry of Pipeline and LNG Operators [49 CFR 191,22]

A. - C.1.a. ..

b. construction of 10 or more miles of a new pipeline or replacement pipeline; or [49 CFR 191.22(c)(1)(ii)]

c. ...

- d. Reserved
- e. Reversal of product flow direction when the reversal is expected to last more than 30 days. This notification is not required for pipeline systems already designed for bi-directional flow; or [49 CFR 191.22(c)(1)(v)]
- f. A pipeline converted for service under § 514 of this chapter, or a change in commodity as reported on the annual report as required by § 317. [49 CFR 191.22(c)(1)(vi)]

C.2. - D.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 38:112 (January 2012), amended LR 44:1032 (June 2018).

§325. Filing Safety-Related Condition Reports [49 CFR 191.25]

A. Each report of a safety-related condition under §323.A must be filed concurrently (received by the commissioner and associate administrator, OPS) in writing within five working days (not including Saturday, Sunday, or federal holidays) after the day a representative of the operator first determines that the condition exists, but not later than 10 working days after the day a representative of the operator discovers the condition. Separate conditions may be described in a single report if they are closely related. Reports shall be mailed to the Commissioner of Conservation, Office of Conservation, PO Box 94275, Baton Rouge, LA 70804-9275 or may be transmitted by electronic mail to PipelineInspectors@la.gov and concurrently to the Office of Pipeline Safety Administration, U.S. Department Transportation InformationResourcesManager@dot.gov or by facsimile at (202) 366-7128. [49 CFR 192.125(a)]

B. - B.8. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 30:1223 (June 2004), amended LR 35:2800 (December 2009), LR 44:1033 (June 2018).

§329. National Pipeline Mapping System [49 CFR 191.29]

- A. Each operator of a gas transmission pipeline or liquefied natural gas facility must provide the following geospatial data to PHMSA for that pipeline or facility:
- 1. Geospatial data, attributes, metadata and transmittal letter appropriate for use in the National Pipeline Mapping System. Acceptable formats and additional information are specified in the NPMS Operator Standards Manual available at www.npms.phmsa.dot.gov or by contacting the PHMSA Geographic Information Systems Manager at (202) 366-4595. [49 CFR 191.29(a)(1)]
- 2. The name of and address for the operator. [49 CFR 191.29(a)(2)]
- 3. The name and contact information of a pipeline company employee, to be displayed on a public website, who will serve as a contact for questions from the general public about the operator's NPMS data. [49 CFR 191.29(a)(3)]
- B. The information required in Subsection A of this Section must be submitted each year, on or before March 15, representing assets as of December 31 of the previous year. If no changes have occurred since the previous year's submission, the operator must comply with the guidance provided in the NPMS Operator Standards manual available at www.npms.phmsa.dot.gov or contact the PHMSA Geographic Information Systems Manager at (202) 366-4595. [49 CFR 191.29(b)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1033 (June 2018)

Subpart 3. Transportation of Natural Gas or Other Gas by Pipeline: Minimum Safety Standards [49 CFR Part 192]

Chapter 5. General [49 CFR Part 192 Subpart A] §503. Definitions [49 CFR 192.3]

A. As used in this Part:

* * *

Welder—a person who performs manual or semi-automatic welding.

Welding Operator—a person who operates machine or automatic welding equipment.

* * *

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 30:1224 (June 2004), amended LR 31:679 (March 2005), LR 33:474 (March 2007), LR 35:2800 (December 2009), LR 38:112 (January 2012), LR 44:1033 (June 2018).

§507. What Documents are Incorporated by Reference Partly or Wholly in this Part? [49 CFR 192.7]

- A. This part prescribes standards, or portions thereof, incorporated by reference into this part with the approval of the Director of the Federal Register in 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. The materials listed in this section have the full force of law. To enforce any edition other than that specified in this section, PHMSA must publish a notice of change in the FEDERAL REGISTER.
- 1. Availability of standards incorporated by reference. All of the materials incorporated by reference are available for inspection from several sources, including the following:
- a. The Office of Pipeline Safety, Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration, 1200 New Jersey Avenue SE., Washington, DC 20590. For more information contact 202-366-4046 or go to the PHMSA Web site at: http://www.phmsa.dot.gov/pipeline/regs.
- b. The National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). For information on the availability of this material at NARA, call 202-741-6030 or go to the NARA Web site at: http://www.archives.gov/federal_register/code_of_federal_regulations/ibr_locations. html.
- c. Copies of standards incorporated by reference in this part can also be purchased or are otherwise made available from the respective standards-developing organization at the addresses provided in the centralized IBR section below.
 - 2. Reserved.

Source and Name of Referenced Material	Approved for Title 43 Reference	
B. American Petroleum Institute (API), 1220 L Street NW., Washington,		
DC 20005, phone: 202-682-8000, http://api.org/.		
1. API Recommended Practice 5L1,		
"Recommended Practice for Railroad		
Transportation of Line Pipe," 7th edition,		
September 2009, (API RP 5L1).	§715.A	
API Recommended Practice 5LT,		
"Recommended Practice for Truck		
Transportation of Line Pipe," First edition,		
March 2012, (API RP 5LT).	§715.C	

Source and Name of Referenced Material	Approved for Title 43 Reference
3. API Recommended Practice 5LW,	
"Recommended Practice for Transportation of	
Line Pipe on Barges and Marine Vessels," 3rd edition, September 2009, (API RP 5LW).	\$715 D
4. API Recommended Practice 80,	§715.B
"Guidelines for the Definition of Onshore Gas	
Gathering Lines," 1st edition, April 2000, (API	
RP 80).	§508.A
5. API Recommended Practice 1162, "Public	
Awareness Programs for Pipeline Operators," 1st edition, December 2003, (API RP 1162).	§§2716.A; 2716.B;
	2716.C
6. API Recommended Practice 1165, "Recommended Practice for Pipeline SCADA"	
Displays," First edition, January 2007, (API RP	
1165).	§2731. C
7. API Specification 5L, "Specification for	
Line Pipe," 45th edition, effective July 1, 2013,	§§705.E; 912.A-E;
(API Spec 5L). 8. ANSI/API Specification 6D, "Specification	913; Item I of 5103
for Pipeline Valves,"23rd edition, effective	
October 1, 2008, including Errata 1 (June 2008),	
Errata2 (/November 2008), Errata 3 (February	
2009), Errata 4 (April 2010), Errata 5	
(November 2010), Errata 6 (August 2011) Addendum 1 (October 2009), Addendum 2	
(August 2011), and Addendum 3 (October	
2012), (ANSI/API Spec 6D).	§1105.A
9. API Standard 1104, "Welding of Pipelines	Ü
and Related Facilities," 20th edition, October	§§1305.A; 1307.A;
2005, including errata/addendum (July 2007)	1309.C; 1321.C;Item
and errata 2 (2008), (API Std 1104). C. ASME International (ASME), Three Park Av	II, 5103.
10016, 800-843-2763 (U.S./Canada), http://	
1. ASME/ANSI B16.1-2005, "Gray Iron Pipe	<i>G</i>
Flanges and Flanged Fittings: (Classes 25, 125,	
and 250)," August 31, 2006, (ASME/ANSI	2440 T G
B16.1). 2. ASME/ANSI B16.5-2003, "Pipe Flanges	§1107.C
and Flanged Fittings, "October 2004,	
(ASME/ANSI B16.5).	
, ,	§§ 1107.A; 1509
3. ASME/ANSI B31G-1991 (Reaffirmed	
2004), "Manual for Determining the Remaining Strength of Corroded Pipelines," 2004,	
Strength of Corroded Pipelines," 2004, (ASME/ANSI B31G	§§ 2137.C; 3333.A
4. ASME/ANSI B31.8-2007, "Gas	33 2137.0, 3333.11
Transmission and Distribution Piping Systems,"	
November 30, 2007, (ASME/ANSI B31.8).	§§ 912.B; 2719.A
5. ASME/ANSI B31.8S-2004, "Supplement	§§ 3303; 3307.A;
to B31.8 on Managing System Integrity of Gas Pipelines," 2004, (ASME/ANSI B31.8S-2004).	3307.B; 3311.A; 3311.A.9; 3311.A.11;
1 ipeniics, 2007, (AsiviL/Andi D31.05-2004).	3311.A.12;
	3311.A.13; 3313.A;
	3313.B; 3313.C;
	3317.A; 3317.B;
	3317.C; 3317.D; 3317.E; 3321.A;
	3323.B; 3325.B;
	3327.B; 3327.C;
	3329.B; 3333.C;
	3335.A; 3335.B;
	3337.C; 3339.A; 3345.A
6. ASME Boiler & Pressure Vessel Code,	JJTJ.EL
Section I, "Rules for Construction of Power	
Boilers 2007," 2007 edition, July 1, 2007,	
(ASME BPVC, Section I).	§ 1113.A
7. ASME Boiler & Pressure Vessel Code, Section VIII, Division 1 "Rules for Construction	
of Pressure Vessels," 2007 edition, July 1, 2007,	§§ 1113.A; 1113.B;
(ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1).	1113.D; 1125.B.3
7	·

Source and Name of Referenced Material	Approved for Title 43 Reference
8. ASME Boiler & Pressure Vessel Code,	
Section VIII, Division 2 "Alternate Rules, Rules	
for Construction of Pressure Vessels," 2007	
edition, July 1, 2007, (ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 2).	661112 D. 1105 D.2
9. ASME Boiler & Pressure Vessel Code,	§§1113.B; 1125.B.3
9. ASME Boiler & Pressure Vessel Code, Section IX: "Qualification Standard for Welding	
and Brazing Procedures, Welders, Brazers, and	
Welding and Brazing Operators," 2007 edition,	§§ 1307.A; 1307.A;
July 1, 2007, ASME BPVC, Section IX.	5103 Item II
D. American Society for Testing and Materials (AS	
Drive, PO Box C700, West Conshohocken, PA 19-	428, phone: (610) 832-
9585, Web site: http://www.astm	.org/.
1. ASTM Designation: A 53/A53M-	
07"Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black	
and Hot-Dipped, Zinc Coated, Welded and	88012 5102 t
Seamless" (September 1, 2007)	§§913; 5103 Item I
2. ASTM Designation: A106/A106M- 08"Standard Specification for Seamless Carbon	
Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service" (July	
15, 2008)	§§913; 5103 Item I
3. ASTM A333/A333M-05 (2005) "Standard	55713, 5103 Item I
Specification for Seamless and Welded Steel	
Pipe for Low- Temperature Service"	§§913; 5103 Item I
4. ASTM A372/A372M-03 (reapproved	00, 0100 mm 1
2008), "Standard Specification for Carbon and	
Alloy Steel Forgings for Thin-Walled Pressure	
Vessels" (March 1, 2008)	§1137.B
5. ASTM A381-96 (Reapproved 2005)	
"Standard Specification for Metal-Arc-Welded	
Steel Pipe for Use With High-Pressure	
Transmission Systems" (October 1, 2005).	§§ 913; 5103 Item I
6. ASTM A 578/A578M-96 (Re- approved	
2001) "Standard Specification for Straight-	
Beam Ultrasonic Examination of Plain and Clad	8 012 C
Steel Plates for Special Applications"	§ 912.C
7. ASTM A671-06 "Standard Specification for Electric-Fusion-Welded Steel Pipe for	
Atmospheric and Lower Temperatures" (May 1,	
2006)	§§ 913; 5103 Item I
8. ASTM A672-08 "Standard Specification	33 > 10 , 0 10 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 1
for Electric-Fusion-Welded Steel Pipe for High-	
Pressure Service at Moderate Temperatures"	
(May 1, 2008)	§§ 913; 5103 Item I
9. ASTM A691-98 (Reapproved	
2007)"Standard Specification for Carbon and	
Alloy Steel Pipe, Electric-Fusion-Welded for	
High- Pressure Service at High Temperatures"	
(November 1, 2007)	§§ 913; 5103 Item I
10. ASTM D638-03 "Standard Test Method	00 1510 1 1510 =
for Tensile Properties of Plastics"	§§ 1513.A; 1513.B
11. ASTM D2513-87 "Standard Specification	
for Thermoplastic Gas Pressure Pipe, Tubing, and Fittings"	8 712 A
12. ASTM D2513-99 "Standard Specification	§ 713.A
for Thermoplastic Gas Pressure Pipe, Tubing,	§§ 1151.B; 1511.B;
and Fittings	1513.A; 5103 Item I
13. ASTM D 2517-00 "Standard	, 0.100 101111
Specification for Reinforced Epoxy Resin Gas	§§ 923.E; 1151.B;
Pressure Pipe and Fittings"	1513.A; 5103 Item I
14. ASTM F1055-1998 "Standard	
Specification for Electrofusion Type	
Polyethylene Fittings for Outside Diameter	§§ 1151.A; 1511.D;
Controller Polyethylene Pipe and Tubing"	1513.A; 5103 Item
15. ASTM D2517-00, "Standard	
Specification for Reinforced Epoxy Resin Gas	
Pressure Pipe and Fittings," (ASTM D 2517).	§ 1513.A
E. Gas Technology Institute (GTI), formerly the	
(GRI)), 1700 S. Mount Prospect Road, Des Plai	
847-768-0500, Web site: www.gastechnology.org.	
1. GRI 02/0057 (2002) "Internal Corrosion	
D:	İ
Direct Assessment of Gas Transmission Pipelines Methodology"	§ 3327.C

Source and Name of Referenced Material 43 Reference	itle	
2. [Reserved]		
F. Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fitt Industry, Inc. (MSS), 127 Park St. NE., Vienna, VA 22180, phone: 281-6613, Web site: http://www.mss-hq.org/.		
1. MSS SP-44-2010, Standard Practice,		
"Steel Pipeline Flanges," 2010 edition,		
(including Errata (May 20, 2011)), (MSS SP-		
44), IBR approved for §192.147(a). § 1107.A		
(2. [Reserved]		
G NACE International (NACE), 1440 South Creek Drive, Houston, 77084: phone: 281-228-6223 or 800-797-6223, Web	TX site:	
http://www.nace.org/Publications/.		
1. ANSI/NACE SP0502-2010, Standard		
Practice, "Pipeline External Corrosion Direct		
Assessment Methodology," revised June 24,		
2010, (NACE SP0502), IBR approved for \$\ \\$\ 3323.B; 3325	.B:	
§§192.923(b); 192.925(b); 192.931(d); 3331.D; 3335.E		
192.935(b) and 192.939(a). 3339.A	-,	
(2. [Reserved]		
H. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), 1 Batterymarch P	Park	
Quincy, Massachusetts 02169, phone: 1 617 984-7275, Web http://www.nfpa.org/.		
1. NFPA-30 (2012), "Flammable and		
Combustible Liquids Code," 2012 edition, June		
20, 2011, including Errata 30-12-1 (September		
27, 2011) and Errata 30-12-1 (September 14,		
2011), (NFPA-30). §2935.B		
2. NFPA-58 (2004), "Liquefied Petroleum §§ 511.A; 511.I	D.	
Gas Code (LP-Gas Code)," (NFPA-58). 511.C	э,	
3. NFPA-59 (2004), "Utility LP-Gas Plant \$\\$511.A; 511.1	D.	
	ь;	
4. NFPA-70 (2011), "National Electrical		
Code," 2011 edition, issued August 5, 2010,		
(NFPA-70). §§ 1123.E; 1149		
I. Pipeline Research Council International, Inc. (PRCI), c/o Technical Toolboxes, 3801 Kirby Drive, Suite 520, P.O. Box 980550, Houston, TX 77098, phone: 713-630-0505, toll free: 866-866-6766, Web site:		
http://www.ttoolboxes.com/. (Contract number PR-3-805.)		
1. AGA, Pipeline Research Committee		
Project, PR-3-805, "A Modified Criterion for		
Evaluating the Remaining Strength of Corroded		
Pipe," (December 22, 1989), (PRCI PR-3-805 §§ 2137.C; 3333	.A;	
(R-STRENG)). 3333.D		
2. [Reserved]		
J. Plastics Pipe Institute, Inc. (PPI), 105 Decker Court, Suite 825 Ir	ving	
TX 75062, phone: 469-499-1044, http://www.plasticpipe.org/.	2	
1. PPI TR-3/2008		
HDB/HDS/PDB/SDB/MRS Policies (2008),		
"Policies and Procedures for Developing		
Hydrostatic Design Basis (HDB), Pressure		
Design Basis (PDB), Strength Design Basis		
(SDB), and Minimum Required Strength (MRS)		
Ratings for Thermoplastic Piping Materials or		
Pipe, "May 2008, IBR approved for §192.121. § 921		

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 30:1226 (June 2004), amended LR 31:680 (March 2005), LR 33:474 (March 2007), LR 35:2801 (December 2009), LR 38:113 (January 2012), LR 44:1033 (June 2018).

§509. What Requirements Apply to Gathering Lines? [49 CFR 192.9]

A. - D.6. ...

7. conduct leakage surveys in accordance with §2906 using leak detection equipment and promptly repair hazardous leaks that are discovered in accordance with §2903(c). [49 CFR 192.9(d)(7)]

E. - E.3. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:220 (April 1983), amended LR 10:511 (July 1984), LR 20:443 (April 1994), LR 21:821 (August 1995), LR 24:1307 (July 1998), LR 30:1227 (June 2004), LR 31:681 (March 2005), LR 33:477 (March 2007), LR 44:1035 (June 2018).

§511. Petroleum Gas Systems [49 CFR 192.11]

- A. Each plant that supplies petroleum gas by pipeline to a natural gas distribution system must meet the requirements of this Subpart and NFPA 58 and NFPA 59 (incorporated by reference, see §507). [49 CFR 192.11(a)]
- B. Each pipeline system subject to this Subpart that transports only petroleum gas or petroleum gas/air mixtures must meet the requirements of this Subpart and of NFPA 58 and 59 (incorporated by reference, see §507). [49 CFR 192.11(b)]
- C. In the event of a conflict between this Subpart and NFPA 58 and 59, NFPA 58 and NFPA 59 prevail. [49 CFR 192.11(c)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 9:220 (April 1983), amended LR 10:511 (July 1984), LR 20:443 (April 1994), LR 24:1307 (July 1998), LR 30:1227 (June 2004), LR 44:1035 (June 2018).

§514. Conversion to Service Subject to this Part [49 CFR 192.14]

A. - B. ...

C. An operator converting a pipeline from service not previously covered by this part must notify PHMSA 60 days before the conversion occurs as required by §322 of this Chapter. [49 CFR 192.14(c)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:220 (April 1983), amended LR 10:512 (July 1984), LR 30:1227 (June 2004), LR 44:1035 (June 2018).

Chapter 7. Materials [49 CFR Part 192 Subpart B] §705. Steel Pipe [49 CFR 192.55]

A. - D. ...

E. New steel pipe that has been cold expanded must comply with the mandatory provisions of API Spec 5L. [49 CFR 192.55(e)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:220 (April 1983), amended LR 10:512 (July 1984), LR 27:1537 (September 2001), LR 30:1228 (June 2004), LR 44:1035 (June 2018).

§709. Plastic Pipe [49 CFR 192.59]

A.- C.2. ...

D. Rework and/or regrind material is not allowed in plastic pipe produced after March 6, 2015 used under this part. [49 CFR 192.59(d)]

E. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:221 (April 1983), amended LR 10:512 (July 1984), LR 30:1229 (June 2004), LR 44:1035 (June 2018).

§713. Marking of Materials [49 CFR 192.63]

A. ...

1. as prescribed in the specification or standard to which it was manufactured, except that thermoplastic pipe and fittings made of plastic materials other than polyethylene must be marked in accordance with ASTM D 2513-87 (incorporated by reference, see §507); [49 CFR 192.63(a)(1)]

A.2 - D.2.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:221 (April 1983), amended LR 10:512 (July 1984), LR 18:854 (August 1992), LR 20:443 (April 1994), LR 24:1308 (July 1998), LR 30:1229 (June 2004), LR 38:114 (January 2012), LR 44:1036 (June 2018).

§715. Transportation of Pipe [49 CFR 192.65]

- A. Railroad. In a pipeline to be operated at a hoop stress of 20 percent or more of SMYS, an operator may not use pipe having an outer diameter to wall thickness ratio of 70 to 1, or more, that is transported by railroad unless the transportation is performed by API RP 5L1 (incorporated by reference, see §507) [49 CFR 192.65(a)]
- B. Ship or Barge. In a pipeline to be operated at a hoop stress of 20 percent or more of SMYS, an operator may not use pipe having an outer diameter to wall thickness ratio of 70 to 1, or more, that is transported by ship or barge on both inland and marine waterways unless the transportation is performed in accordance with API RP 5LW (incorporated by reference, see §507). [49 CFR 192.65(b)]
- C. Truck. In a pipeline to be operated at a hoop stress of 20 percent or more SMYS, an operator may not use pipe having an outer diameter to wall thickness ratio of 70 to 1, or more, that is transported by truck unless the transportation is performed in accordance with API RP 5LT (incorporated by reference, see §507). [49 CFR 192.7].

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:221 (April 1983), amended LR 10:513 (July 1984), LR 20:444 (April 1994), LR 30:1229 (June 2004), LR 38:114 (January 2012), LR 44:1036 (June 2018).

Chapter 9. Pipe Design [49 CFR Part 192 Subpart C] §912. Additional Design Requirements for Steel Pipe Using Alternative Maximum Allowable Operating Pressure [49 CFR 192.112]

A. - A.1.a.iii. ...

iv. The pipe must be manufactured using API Spec 5L, product specification level 2 (incorporated by reference, see §507) for maximum operating pressures and minimum and maximum operating temperatures and other requirements under this Section. [49 CFR 192.112(a)(4)]

b. - b.i. ...

(a). API Spec 5L (incorporated by reference, see §507); or [49 CFR 192.112(b)(1)(i)]

(b). ...

(c). Any correction factors needed to address pipe grades, pressures, temperatures, or gas compositions not expressly addressed in API Spec 5L, product specification level 2 or ASME B31.8 (incorporated by reference, see §507). [49 CFR 192.112(b)(1)(iii)]

ii. - ii.c. ...

(d). Include fracture toughness testing that is equivalent to that described in supplementary requirements SR5A, SR5B, and SR6 of API Spec 5L (incorporated by reference, see §507) and ensures ductile fracture and arrest with the following exceptions: [49 CFR 192.112(b)(2)(iv)]

b.ii.(d).(i). - c.ii. ...

(a). An ultrasonic test of the ends and at least 35 percent of the surface of the plate/coil or pipe to identify imperfections that impair serviceability such as laminations, cracks, and inclusions. At least 95 percent of the lengths of pipe manufactured must be tested. For all pipelines designed after December 22, 2008, the test must be done in accordance with ASTM A578/A578M Level B, or API Spec 5L paragraph 7.8.10 (incorporated by reference, see §507) or equivalent method, and either [49 CFR 192.112(c)(2)(i)]

c.ii.(b). - d. ...

i. There must be a quality assurance program for pipe seam welds to assure tensile strength provided in API Spec 5L (incorporated by reference, see §507) for appropriate grades. [49 CFR 192.112(d)(1)]

d.ii. - e. ...

i. All pipe to be used in a new pipeline segment installed after October 1, 2015, must be hydrostatically tested at the mill at a test pressure corresponding to a hoop stress of 95 percent SMYS for 10 seconds (incorporated by reference, see §507). [49 CFR 192.112(e)(1)]

ii. ...

iii. Pipe in operation on or after December 22, 2008, but before October 1, 2015, must have been hydrostatically tested at the mill at a test pressure corresponding to a hoop stress of 95 percent SMYS for 10 seconds. The test pressure may include a combination of internal test pressure and the allowance for end loading stresses imposed by the pipe mill hydrostatic testing equipment as allowed by "ANSI/API Spec 5L" (incorporated by reference, see §507). [49 CFR 192.112(e)(3)]

f. - h.iii. .

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 35:2802 (December 2009), amended LR 38:115 (January 2012), LR 44:1036 (June 2018).

§913. Longitudinal Joint Factor (E) for Steel Pipe [49 CFR 192.113]

A. The longitudinal joint factor to be used in the design formula in §905 is determined in accordance with the following table.

Specification	Pipe Class	Longitudinal Joint Factor (E)
ASTM A 53/A53M	Seamless	1.00
	Electric resistance welded	1.00
	Furnace butt welded	.60
ASTM A 106	Seamless	1.00
ASTM A 333/A 333M	Seamless	1.00
	Electric resistance welded	1.00
ASTM A 381	Double submerged arc welded	1.00
ASTM A 671	Electric fusion welded	1.00
ASTM A 672	Electric fusion welded	1.00
ASTM A 691	Electric fusion welded	1.00
API Spec 5L	Seamless	1.00
	Electric resistance welded	1.00

Specification	Pipe Class	Longitudinal Joint Factor (E)
	Electric flash welded	1.00
	Submerged arc welded	1.00
	Furnace butt welded	.60
Other	Pipe over 4 inches (102 millimeters)	.80
Other	Pipe 4 inches (102 millimeters) or less	.60

B. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:222 (April 1983), amended LR 10:514 (July 1984), LR 18:855 (August 1992), LR 20:444 (April 1994), LR 27:1538 (September 2001), LR 30:1231 (June 2004), LR 31:681 (March 2005), LR 44:1036 (June 2018).

§923. Design Limitations for Plastic Pipe [49 CFR 192.123]

A. - E.1. ...

2. the material is a polyethylene (PE) pipe as specified within ASTM D2513-09a (incorporated by reference, see §507); [49 CFR 192.123(e)(2)]

E.3. - F.3. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:222 (April 1983), amended LR 10:515 (July 1984), LR 24:1308 (July 1998), LR 27:1538 (September 2001), LR 30:1231 (June 2004), LR 31:682 (March 2005), LR 33:478 (March 2007), LR 35:2804 (December 2009), LR 38:115 (January 2012), repromulgated LR 38:828 (March 2012), amended LR 44:1037 (June 2018).

Chapter 11. Design of Pipeline Components [49 CFR Part 192 Subpart D]

§1105. Valves [49 CFR 192.145]

A. Except for cast iron and plastic valves, each valve must meet the minimum requirements of ANSI/API Spec 6D (incorporated by reference, see §507), or to a national or international standard that provides an equivalent performance level. A valve may not be used under operating conditions that exceed the applicable pressure-temperature ratings contained in those requirements [49 CFR 192.145(a)].

B. - E. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et sea.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:223 (April 1983), amended LR 10:515 (July 1984), LR 18:855 (August 1992), LR 27:1539 (September 2001), LR 30:1232 (June 2004), LR 31:682 (March 2005), LR 33:479 (March 2007), LR 38:115 (January 2012), LR 44:1037 (June 2018).

§1107. Flanges and Flange Accessories [49 CFR 192.147]

A. Each flange or flange accessory (other than cast iron) must meet the minimum requirements of ASME/ANSI B16.5 and MSS SP 44. (incorporated by reference, see §507). [49 CFR 192.147(a)]

B. ...

C. Each flange on a flanged joint in cast iron pipe must conform in dimensions, drilling, face and gasket design to ASME/ANSI B16.1 (incorporated by reference, see §507) and be cast integrally with the pipe, valve, or fitting. [49 CFR 192.147(c)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:223 (April 1983), amended LR 10:515 (July 1984), LR 18:856 (August 1992), LR 20:444 (April 1994), LR 30:1233 (June 2004), LR 44:1037 (June 2018).

§1113. Components Fabricated by Welding [49 CFR 192.153]

A. Except for branch connections and assemblies of standard pipe and fittings joined by circumferential welds, the design pressure of each component fabricated by welding, whose strength cannot be determined, must be established in accordance with Paragraph UG-101 of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (BPVC) (Section VIII, Division 1) (incorporated by reference, see §507). [49 CFR 192.153(a)]

B. Each prefabricated unit that uses plate and longitudinal seams must be designed, constructed, and tested in accordance with section 1 of the ASME BPVC (Section VIII, Division 1 or Section VIII, Division 2) (incorporated by reference, see §507), except for the following: [49 CFR 192.153(b)]

B.1. - C. ...

D. Except for flat closures designed in accordance with the ASME BPVC (Section VIII, Division 1 or 2), flat closures and fish tails may not be used on pipe that either operates at 100 psi (689 kPa) gage, or more, or is more than 3 inches (76 millimeters) nominal diameter. [49 CFR 192.153(d)]

E. A component having a design pressure established in accordance with subsection A or Subsection B of this Section and subject to the strength testing requirements of §2305.B must be tested to at least 1.5 times the MAOP. [49 CFR 192.153(e)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:223 (April 1983), amended LR 10:516 (July 1984), LR 20:444 (April 1994), LR 27:1539 (September 2001), LR 30:1234 (June 2004), LR 44:1037 (June 2018).

§1123. Compressor Stations: Design and Construction [49 CFR 192.163]

A. - D. ...

E. Electrical Facilities. Electrical equipment and wiring installed in compressor stations must conform to the NFPA-70, so far as that code is applicable. [49 CFR 192.163(e)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:224 (April 1983), amended LR 10:516 (July 1984), LR 20:445 (April 1994), LR 27:1539 (September 2001), LR 30:1235 (June 2004), LR 44:1037 (June 2018).

§1125. Compressor Stations: Liquid Removal [49 CFR 192.165]

A. - B.2. ...

3. be manufactured in accordance with Section VIII of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (BPVC) (incorporated by reference, see §507) and the additional requirements of §1113.E except that liquid separators constructed of pipe and fittings without internal welding

must be fabricated with a design factor of 0.4, or less. [49 CFR 192.165(b)(3)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:224 (April 1983), amended LR 10:516 (July 1984), LR 30:1235 (June 2004), LR 44:1037 (June 2018).

§1135. Pipe-Type and Bottle-Type Holders [49 CFR 192.175]

A. ...

B. Each pipe-type or bottle-type holder must have minimum clearance from other holders in accordance with the following formula. [49 CFR 192.175(b)]

 $C = (3D \times P \times F)/(1000)$ in inches; (C=(3D x P x F/6,895) in millimeters in which:

C = minimum clearance between pipe containers or bottles in inches (millimeters):

D = outside diameter of pipe containers or bottles in inches (millimeters);

P = maximum allowable operating pressure, psi(kPa) gage;

F = design factor as set forth in §911 of this Subpart.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:225 (April 1983), amended LR 10:517 (July 1984), LR 27:1540 (September 2001), LR 30:1236 (June 2004), LR 44:1038 (June 2018).

§1137. Additional Provisions for Bottle-Type Holders [49 CFR 192.177]

A. - B. ...

1. A bottle-type holder made from alloy steel must meet the chemical and tensile requirements for the various grades of steel in ASTM A372/372M (incorporated by reference, see §507). [49 CFR 192.177(b)(1)]

2. - 5. ..

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:225 (April 1983), amended LR 10:517 (July 1984), LR 18:856 (August 1992), LR 20:445 (April 1994), LR 27:1540 (September 2001), LR 30:1237 (June 2004), LR 44:1038 (June 2018).

§1149. Vaults: Drainage and Waterproofing [49 CFR 192.189]

A. - B. ...

C. Electrical equipment in vaults must conform to the applicable requirements of Class 1, Group D, of the National Electrical Code, NFPA-70 (incorporated by reference, see §507). [49 CFR 192.189(c)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:226 (April 1983), amended LR 10:518 (July 1984), LR 24:1309 (July 1998), LR 30:1238 (June 2004), LR 44:1038 (June 2018).

§1151. Design Pressure of Plastic Fittings [49 CFR 192.191]

A. ...

B. Thermoplastic fittings for plastic pipe must conform to ASTM D 2513-99 for plastic materials other than polyethylene or ASTM D2513-09a for polyethylene plastic materials. [49 CFR 192.191(b)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:226 (April 1983), amended LR 10:518 (July 1984), LR 30:1238 (June 2004), LR 38:115 (January 2012), LR 44:1038 (June 2018).

Chapter 13. Welding of Steel in Pipelines [49 CFR Part 192 Subpart E]

§1305. Welding Procedures [49 CFR 192.225]

A. Welding must be performed by a qualified welder or welding operator in accordance with welding procedures qualified under section 5, section 12, or Appendix A of API Std 1104 (incorporated by reference, see §507) or Section IX of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (ASME BPVC) (incorporated by reference, see §507) to produce welds meeting the requirements of this Chapter. The quality of the test welds used to qualify welding procedures shall be determined by destructive testing in accordance with the applicable welding standard(s) [49 CFR 192.225(a)].

R

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:228 (April 1983), amended LR 10:521 (July 1984), LR 30:1241 (June 2004), LR 31:683 (March 2005), LR 33:479 (March 2007), LR 44:1038 (June 2018)

§1307. Qualification of Welders [49 CFR 192.227]

A. Except as provided in Subsection B of this Section, each welder or welding operator must be qualified in accordance with section 6, section 12, or appendix A of API Std 1104 (incorporated by reference, see §507) or Section IX of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (ASME BPVC) (incorporated by reference, see §507). However, a welder or welding operator qualified under an earlier edition than listed in §507 may weld but may not re-qualify under that earlier edition [49 CFR 192.227(a)].

B

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:229 (April 1983), amended LR 10:521 (July 1984), LR 24:1309 (July 1998), LR 30:1241 (June 2004), LR 31:683 (March 2005), LR 33:479 (March 2007), LR 44:1038 (June 2018).

§1309. Limitations on Welders [49 CFR 192.229]

A. - C. ...

1. may not weld on pipe to be operated at a pressure that produces a hoop stress of 20 percent or more of SMYS unless within the preceding 6 calendar months the welder has had one weld tested and found acceptable under the sections 6, section 9 or section 12 of API Std 1104 (incorporated by reference, see §507). Alternatively, welders or welding operators may maintain an ongoing qualification status by performing welds tested and found acceptable under the above acceptance criteria at least twice each calendar year, but at intervals not exceeding 7 1/2 months. A welder or welding operator qualified under an earlier edition of a standard listed in §507 of this Subpart may weld but may not re-qualify under that earlier edition [49 CFR 192.229(c)(1)]; and

C.2. - D.2.a. ...

b. for a welder who works only on service lines 2 inches (51 millimeters) or smaller in diameter, the welder

has had two sample welds tested and found acceptable in accordance with the test in Section III of §5105, Appendix C of this Subpart. [49 CFR 192.229(d)(2)(ii)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:229 (April 1983), amended LR 10:521 (July 1984), LR 24:1309 (July 1998), LR 27:1541 (September 2001), LR 30:1241 (June 2004), LR 31:683 (March 2005), LR 33:479 (March 2007), LR 44:1038 (June 2018).

§1321. Inspection and Test of Welds [49 CFR 192.241] A. - B.2. . . .

C. The acceptability of a weld that is nondestructively tested or visually inspected is determined according to the standards in section 9 of API Std 1104 (incorporated by reference, see §507). Appendix A of API Std 1104 may not be used to accept cracks. [49 CFR 192.241(c)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:230 (April 1983), amended LR 10:522 (July 1984), LR 24:1309 (July 1998), LR 27:1541 (September 2001), LR 30:1242 (June 2004), LR 31:683 (March 2005), LR 33:479 (March 2007), LR 44:1039 (June 2018).

§1323. Nondestructive Testing [49 CFR 192.243]

A. - D.4. ...

E. Except for a welder or welding operator whose work is isolated from the principal welding activity, a sample of each welders or welding operator's work for each day must be nondestructively tested, when nondestructive testing is required under §1321.B. [49 CFR 192.243(e)]

F.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:230 (April 1983), amended LR 10:522 (July 1984), LR 24:1309 (July 1998), LR 30:1242 (June 2004), LR 44:1039 (June 2018).

Chapter 15. Joining of Materials Other Than by Welding [49 CFR Part 192 Subpart F]

§1511. Plastic Pipe [49 CFR 192.281]

A. - D. ...

1. The adhesive must conform to ASTM D 2517 (incorporated by reference, see §507). [49 CFR 192.281(d)(1)]

D.2. - E.2. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:231 (April 1983), amended LR 10:523 (July 1984), LR 20:445 (April 1994), LR 24:1309 (July 1998), LR 30:1243 (June 2004), LR 38:116 (January 2012), LR 44:1039 (June 2018).

§1513. Plastic Pipe: Qualifying Joining Procedures [49 CFR 192.283]

A. Heat Fusion, Solvent Cement, and Adhesive Joints. Before any written procedure established under §1503.B is used for making plastic pipe joints by a heat fusion, solvent cement, or adhesive method, the procedure must be qualified by subjecting specimen joints made according to the procedure to the following tests: [49 CFR 192.283(a)]

- 1. the burst test requirements of: [49 CFR 192.283(a)(1)]
- a. in the case of thermoplastic pipe, paragraph 6.6 (Sustained Pressure Test) or paragraph 6.7 (Minimum

Hydrostatic Burst Test) of ASTM D2513-99 for plastic materials other than polyethylene or ASTM D2513-09a (incorporated by reference, see §507) for polyethylene plastic materials; [49 CFR 192.283(a)(1)(i)]

A.1.b. - D. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:231 (April 1983), amended LR 10:523 (July 1984), LR 20:445 (April 1994), LR 24:1310 (July 1998), LR 27:1541 (September 2001), LR 30:1244 (June 2004), LR 31:683 (March 2005), LR 33:479 (March 2007), LR 38:116 (January 2012), LR 44:1039 (June 2018).

§1515. Plastic Pipe: Qualifying Persons to Make Joints [49 CFR 192.285]

A. - B.2.c.ii. ...

C. A person must be re-qualified under an applicable procedure once each calendar year at intervals not exceeding 15 months or after any production joint is found unacceptable by testing under §2313. [49 CFR 192.285(c)]

D. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:231 (April 1983), amended LR 10:524 (July 1984), LR 30:1244 (June 2004), LR 33:480 (March 2007), LR 44:1039 (June 2018).

Chapter 17. General Construction Requirements for Transmission Lines and Mains [49 CFR Part 192 Subpart G]

§1705. Inspection: General [49 CFR 192.305]

A. Each transmission line or main must be inspected to ensure that it is constructed in accordance with this Subpart. An operator must not use operator personnel to perform a required inspection if the operator personnel performed the construction task requiring inspection. Nothing in this section prohibits the operator from inspecting construction tasks with operator personnel who are involved in other construction tasks. [49 CFR 192.305]

В. ..

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:232 (April 1983), amended LR 10:524 (July 1984), LR 20:446 (April 1994), LR 21:821 (August 1995), LR 30:1245 (June 2004), LR 44:1039 (June 2018)

Chapter 19. Customer Meters, Service Regulators, and Service Lines

[49 CFR Part 192 Subpart H]

§1931. Service Lines: Excess Flow Valve Performance Standards [49 CFR 192.381]

A. Excess flow valves (EFVs) to be used on service lines that operate continuously throughout the year at a pressure not less than 10 psi (69 kPa) gage must be manufactured and tested by the manufacturer according to an industry specification, or the manufacturer's written specification, to ensure that each valve will: [49 CFR 192.381(a)]

A.1. - E. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 24:1311 (July 1998), amended LR 27:1543 (September 2001), LR 30:1250 (June 2004), LR 44:1039 (June 2018).

§1933. Excess Flow Valve Customer Installation [49 CFR 192.383]

A. Definitions. As used in this Section: [49 CFR 192.383(a)]

* * *

Branched Service Line—a gas service line that begins at the existing service line or is installed concurrently with the primary service line but serves a separate residence.

* * *

- B. Installation Required. An EFV installation must comply with the performance standards in §1931. After April 14, 2017, each operator must install an EFV on any new or replaced service line serving the following types of services before the line is activated:
- 1. a single service line to one SFR; [49 CFR 192.383(b)(1)]
- 2. a branched service line to a SFR installed concurrently with the primary SFR service line (i.e., a single EFV may be installed to protect both service lines); [49 CFR 192.383(b)(2)
- 3. a branched service line to a SFR installed off a previously installed SFR service line that does not contain an EFV; [49 CFR 192.383(b)(3)]
- 4. multifamily residences with known customer loads not exceeding 1,000 SCFH per service, at time of service installation based on installed meter capacity, and [49 CFR 192.383(b)(4)]
- 5. a single, small commercial customer served by a single service line with a known customer load not exceeding 1,000 SCFH, at the time of meter installation, based on installed meter capacity. [49 CFR 192.383(b)(5)
- C. Exceptions to excess flow valve installation requirement. An operator need not install an excess flow valve if one or more of the following conditions are present: [49 CFR 192.383(c)]
- 1. the service line does not operate at a pressure of 10 psig or greater throughout the year; [49 CFR 192.383(c)(1)]
- 2. the operator has prior experience with contaminants in the gas stream that could interfere with the EFV's operation or cause loss of service to a customer [49 CFR 192.383(c)(2)]
- 3. an EFV could interfere with necessary operation or maintenance activities, such as blowing liquids from the line; or [49 CFR 192.383(c)(3)]
- 4. an EFV meeting performance standards in \$1931 is not commercially available to the operator. [49 CFR 192.383(c)(4)]
- D. Customer's right to request an EFV. Existing service line customers who desire an EFV on service lines not exceeding 1,000 SCFH and who do not qualify for one of the exceptions in Subsection C of this Section may request an EFV to be installed on their service lines. If an eligible service line customer requests an EFV installation, an operator must install the EFV at a mutually agreeable date. The operator's rate-setter determines how and to whom the costs of the requested EFVs are distributed. [49 CFR 192.383(d)]
- E. Operator notification of customers concerning EFV installation. Operators must notify customers of their right to request an EFV in the following manner:
- 1. Except as specified in Subsection C and Paragraph E.5 of this Section, each operator must provide written or

- electronic notification to customers of their right to request the installation of an EFV. Electronic notification can include emails, Web site postings, and e-billing notices. [49 CFR 192.383(e)(1)]
- 2. The notification must include an explanation for the service line customer of the potential safety benefits that may be derived from installing an EFV. The explanation must include information that an EFV is designed to shut off the flow of natural gas automatically if the service line breaks. [49 CFR 192.383(e)(2)
- 3. The notification must include a description of EFV installation and replacement costs. The notice must alert the customer that the costs for maintaining and replacing an EFV may later be incurred, and what those costs will be to the extent known. [49 CFR 192.383(e)(3)]
- 4. The notification must indicate that if a service line customer requests installation of an EFV and the load does not exceed 1,000 SCFH and the conditions of Subsection C are not present, the operator must install an EFV at a mutually agreeable date. [49 CFR 192.383(e)(4)]
- 5. Operators of master-meter systems and liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) operators with fewer than 100 customers may continuously post a general notification in a prominent location frequented by customers. [49 CFR 192.383(e)(5)]
- F. Operator evidence of customer notification. An operator must make a copy of the notice or notices currently in use available during PHMSA inspections or State inspections conducted under a pipeline safety program certified or approved by PHMSA under 49 U.S.C. 60105 or 60106. [49 CFR 192.383(f)]
- G. Reporting. Except for operators of master-meter systems and LPG operators with fewer than 100 customers, each operator must report the EFV measures detailed in the annual report required by §311 of this Part. [49 CFR 192.383(g)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 27:1544 (September 2001), amended LR 30:1251 (June 2004), LR 38:116 (January 2012), LR 44:1040 (June 2018).

§1935. Manual Service Line Shut-Off Valve Installation [49 CFR 192.385]

A. Definitions, as used in this Section.

Manual Service Line Shut-Off Valve—a curb valve or other manually operated valve located near the service line that is safely accessible to operator personnel or other personnel authorized by the operator to manually shut off gas flow to the service line, if needed. [49 CFR 192.385(a)]

- B. Installation Requirement. The operator must install either a manual service line shut-off valve or, if possible, based on sound engineering analysis and availability, an EFV for any new or replaced service line with installed meter capacity exceeding 1,000 SCFH. [49 CFR 192.385(b)]
- C. Accessibility and Maintenance. Manual service line shut-off valves for any new or replaced service line must be installed in such a way as to allow accessibility during emergencies. Manual service shut-off valves installed under this section are subject to regular scheduled maintenance, as documented by the operator and consistent with the valve manufacturer's specification. [49 CFR 192.385(c)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 44:1040 (June 2018).

Chapter 21. Requirements for Corrosion Control [49 CFR Part 192 Subpart I]

§2137. Remedial Measures: Transmission Lines [49 CFR 192.485]

A. - B. ...

C. Under Subsections A and B of this Section, the strength of pipe based on actual remaining wall thickness may be determined by the procedure in ASME/ANSI B31G (incorporated by reference, see §507) or the procedure in PRCI PR 3-805 (R-STRENG) (incorporated by reference, see §507). Both procedures apply to corroded regions that do not penetrate the pipe wall, subject to the limitations prescribed in the procedures. [49 CFR 192.485(c)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:237 (April 1983), amended LR 10:529 (July 1984), LR 24:1311 (July 1998), LR 27:1545 (September 2001), LR 30:1255 (June 2004), LR 44:1041 (June 2018).

Chapter 23. Test Requirements [49 CFR Part 192 Subpart J]

§2303. General Requirements [49 CFR 192.503]

A. - D. ...

- E. If a component other than pipe is the only item being replaced or added to a pipeline, a strength test after installation is not required, if the manufacturer of component certifies that: [49 CFR 192.503(e)]
- 1. the component was tested to at least the pressure required for the pipeline to which it is being added; [49 CFR 192.503(e)(1)]
- 2. the component was manufactured under a quality control system that ensures that each item manufactured is at least equal in strength to a prototype and that the prototype was tested to at least the pressure required for the pipeline to which it is being added; or [49 CFR 192.503(e)(2)]
- 3. the component carries a pressure rating established through applicable ASME/ANSI, Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry, Inc. (MSS) specifications, or by unit strength calculations as described in §1103. [49 CFR 192.503(e)(3)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:237 (April 1983), amended LR 10:530 (July 1984), LR 30:1256 (June 2004), LR 44:1041 (June 2018).

§2305. Strength Test Requirements for Steel Pipeline to Operate at a Hoop Stress of 30 Percent or More of SMYS [49 CFR 192.505]

A. - B. ...

- C. Except as provided in Subsection D of this Section, the strength test must be conducted by maintaining the pressure at or above the test pressure for at least eight hours. [49 CFR 192.505(c)]
- D. For fabricated units and short sections of pipe, for which a post installation test is impractical, a pre-installation strength test must be conducted by maintaining the pressure

at or above the test pressure for at least four hours. [49 CFR 192.505(d)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:238 (April 1983), amended LR 10:530 (July 1984), LR 27:1545 (September 2001), LR 30:1256 (June 2004), LR 31:684 (March 2005), LR 44:1041 (June 2018).

Chapter 27. Operations [49 CFR Part 192 Subpart L] \$2703. General Provisions [49 CFR 192.603]

A. - B. ...

C. The administrator or the state agency that has submitted a current certification under the pipeline safety laws, (49 U.S.C. 60101 et seq.) with respect to the pipeline facility governed by an operator's plans and procedures may, after notice and opportunity for hearing as provided in 49 CFR 190.206 or the relevant state procedures, require the operator to amend its plans and procedures as necessary to provide a reasonable level of safety. [49 CFR 192.603(c)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:240 (April 1983), amended LR 10:532 (July 1984), LR 18:857 (August 1992), LR 21:821 (August 1995), LR 24:1312 (July 1998), LR 30:1260 (June 2004), LR 44:1041 (June 2018).

§2720 Alternative Maximum Allowable Operating Pressure for Certain Steel Pipelines [49 CFR 192.620]

A. - C. ...

1. For pipelines already in service, notify the PHMSA pipeline safety regional office where the pipeline is in service of its election with respect to a segment at least 180 days before operating at the alternative MAOP. For new pipelines, notify the PHMSA pipeline safety regional office of planned alternative MAOP design and operation at least 60 days prior to the earliest start date of either pipe manufacturing or construction activities. An operator must also notify a state pipeline safety authority when the pipeline is located in a state where PHMSA has an interstate agent agreement, or an intrastate pipeline is regulated by that state. [49 CFR 192.620(c)(1)]

C.2 - E.2. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 35:2807 (December 2009), amended LR 38:117 (January 2012), repromulgated LR 38:828 (March 2012), amended LR 44:1041 (June 2018).

§2731. Control Room Management [49 CFR 192.631] A. - B.2. ...

- 3. a controller's role during an emergency, even if the controller is not the first to detect the emergency, including the controller's responsibility to take specific actions and to communicate with others; [49 CFR 192.631(b)(3)]
- 4. a method of recording controller shift-changes and any hand-over of responsibility between controllers; and [49 CFR 192.631(b)(4)]
- 5. The roles, responsibilities and qualifications of others with the authority to direct or supersede the specific technical actions of a controller. [49 CFR 192.631(b)(5)]

C. - H.3. ...

- 4. training that will provide a controller a working knowledge of the pipeline system, especially during the development of abnormal operating conditions; [49 CFR 192.631(h)(4)]
- 5. for pipeline operating setups that are periodically, but infrequently used, providing an opportunity for controllers to review relevant procedures in advance of their application; [49 CFR 192.631(h)(5)]
- 6. Control room team training and exercises that include both controllers and other individuals, defined by the operator, who would reasonably be expected to operationally collaborate with controllers (control room personnel) during normal, abnormal or emergency situations. Operators must comply with the team training requirements under this paragraph by no later than January 23, 2018. [49 CFR 192.631(h)(6)]

I. - J.2. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 38:119 (January 2012), amended LR 44:1041 (June 2018).

Chapter 29. Maintenance

[49 CFR Part 192 Subpart M]

§2935. Compressor Stations: Storage of Combustible Materials [49 CFR 192.735]

A. ...

B. Aboveground oil or gasoline storage tanks must be protected in accordance with NFPA-30 (incorporated by reference, see §507). [49 CFR 192.735(b)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 9:246 (April 1983), amended LR 10:538 (July 1984), LR 30:1270 (June 2004), LR 44:1042 (June 2018).

§2940 Pressure Regulating, Limiting, and Overpressure Protection—Individual Service Lines Directly Connected To Production, **Gathering, or Transmission Pipelines** [49 CFR 192.740]

- A. This Section applies, except as provided in Subsection C of this Section, to any service line directly connected to a production, gathering, or transmission pipeline that is not operated as part of a distribution system. [49 CFR 192.740(a)]
- B. Each pressure regulating or limiting device, relief device (except rupture discs), automatic shutoff device, and associated equipment must be inspected and tested at least once every three calendar years, not exceeding 39 months, to determine that it is: [49 CFR 192.740(b)]
- 1. a controller's authority and responsibility to make decisions and take actions during normal operations; [49] CFR 192.740(b)(1)]
- 2. adequate from the standpoint of capacity and reliability of operation for the service in which it is employed; [49 CFR 192.740(b)(2)]
- 3. set to control or relieve at the correct pressure consistent with the pressure limits of § 192.197; and to limit the pressure on the inlet of the service regulator to 60 psi (414 kPa) gauge or less in case the upstream regulator fails to function properly; and [49 CFR 192.740(b)(3)]

- 4. properly installed and protected from dirt, liquids, or other conditions that might prevent proper operation. [49 CFR 192.740(b)(4)]
- C. This section does not apply to equipment installed on service lines that only serve engines that power irrigation pumps. [49 CFR 192.740(b)(5)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 44:1042 (June 2018).

Chapter 31. **Operator Qualification** [49 CFR Part 192 Subpart N]

§3105. Qualification Program [49 CFR 192.805]

A. - A.8. ...

9. after December 16, 2004, notify the administrator or a state agency participating under 49 U.S.C. Chapter 601 if the operator significantly modifies the program after the administrator or state agency has verified that it complies with this Section. Notifications to PHMSA may be submitted by electronic mail to InformationResources Manager@dot.gov, or by mail to ATTN: Information Resources Manager DOT/PHMSA/OPS, East Building, 2nd Floor, E22-321, New Jersey Avenue, S.E. Washington, DC 20590 and to Office of Conservation by electronic mail to PipelineInspectors@la.gov or by mail to Commissioner of Conservation, Office of Conservation, PO Box 94275, Baton Rouge, LA 70804-9275. [49 CFR 192.805(i)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 27:1550 (September 2001), amended LR 30:1272 (June 2004), LR 31:685 (March 2005), LR 33:482 (March 2007), LR 35:2811 (December 2009), LR 44:1042 (June 2018).

Chapter 33. **Gas Transmission Pipeline Integrity** Management [49 CFR Part 192 Subpart O]

§3303. What Definitions Apply to this Chapter?

[49 CFR 192.903]

A. The following definitions apply to this Chapter.

Potential Impact Radius (PIR)—the radius of a circle within which the potential failure of a pipeline could have significant impact on people or property. PIR is determined by the formula $r = 0.69 * [square root of (p*d^2)], where 'r' is$ the radius of a circular area in feet surrounding the point of failure, 'p' is the maximum allowable operating pressure (MAOP) in the pipeline segment in pounds per square inch and 'd' is the nominal diameter of the pipeline in inches.

NOTE: 0.69 is the factor for natural gas. This number will vary for other gases depending upon their heat of combustion. An operator transporting gas other than natural gas must use Section 3.2 of ASME/ANSI B31.8S incorporated by reference, see §507) to calculate the impact radius formula.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 30:1273 (June 2004), amended LR 31:685 (March 2005), LR 33:483 (March 2007), LR 35:2811 (December 2009), LR 44:1042 (June 2018).

§3323. How Is Direct Assessment Used and for What Threats? [49 CFR 192.923]

- A. General. An operator may use direct assessment either as a primary assessment method or as a supplement to the other assessment methods allowed under this Chapter. An operator may only use direct assessment as the primary assessment method to address the identified threats of external corrosion (EC), internal corrosion (IC), and stress corrosion cracking (SCC). [49 CFR 192.923(a)]
- B. Primary Method. An operator using direct assessment as a primary assessment method must have a plan that complies with the requirements in: [49 CFR 192.923(b)]
- 1. §3325 and ASME/ANSI B31.8S (incorporated by reference, see §507), section 6.4, and NACE SP0502 (incorporated by reference, see §507) if addressing external corrosion (EC). [49 CFR 192.923(b)(1)]
- 2. §3327 and ASME/ANSI B31.8S (incorporated by reference, see §507), section 6.4, appendix B2, if addressing internal corrosion (IC). [49 CFR 192.923(b)(2)]
- 3. §3329 and ASME/ANSI B31.8S (incorporated by reference, see §5070, appendix A3, if addressing stress corrosion cracking (SCC). [49 CFR 192.923(b)(3)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 30:1278 (June 2004), amended LR 38:121 (January 2012), LR 44:1043 (June 2018).

§3325. What Are the Requirements for Using External **Corrosion Direct Assessment (ECDA)?** [49 CFR 192.925]

- B. General Requirements. An operator that uses direct assessment to assess the threat of external corrosion must follow the requirements in this Section, in ASME/ANSI B31.8S (incorporated by reference, see §507), section 6.4, and in NACE SP0502 (incorporated by reference, see §507). An operator must develop and implement a direct assessment plan that has procedures addressing preassessment, indirect examination, direct examination, and post-assessment. If the ECDA detects pipeline coating damage, the operator must also integrate the data from the ECDA with other information from the data integration (§3317.B) to evaluate the covered segment for the threat of third party damage, and to address the threat as required by §3317.E.1 [49 CFR 192.925(b)].
- 1. Pre-assessment. In addition to the requirements in ASME/ANSI B31.8S section 6.4 and NACE SP0502, section 3, the plan's procedures for pre-assessment must include: [49 CFR 192.925(b)(1)]

a. ...

b. the basis on which an operator selects at least two different, but complementary indirect assessment tools to assess each ECDA Region. If an operator utilizes an indirect inspection method that is not discussed in appendix A of NACE SP0502, the operator must demonstrate the applicability, validation basis, equipment used, application procedure, and utilization of data for the inspection method. [49 CFR 192.925(b)(1)(ii)]

- 2. Indirect Inspection. In addition to the requirements in ASME/ANSI B31.8S section 6.4 and NACE SP0502, section 4, the plan's procedures for indirect inspection of the ECDA regions must include: [49 CFR 192.925(b)(2)]
 - a. d. ...
- 3. Direct Examination. In addition to the requirements in ASME/ANSI B31.8S section 6.4 and NACE SP0502, section 5, the plan's procedures for direct examination of indications from the indirect examination must include: [49 CFR 192.925(b)(3)]
 - a. b. ...
- i. corrosion defects are discovered that exceed allowable limits (section 5.5.2.2 of NACE SP0502; or [49 CFR 192.925(b)(3)(ii)(A)]
- ii. root cause analysis reveals conditions for which ECDA is not suitable (section 5.6.2 of NACE SP0502; [49 CFR 192.925(b)(3)(ii)(B)]

- $\begin{array}{ll} c. & \dots \\ d. & criteria \ that \ describe \ how \ and \ on \ what \ basis \ an \end{array}$ operator will reclassify and reprioritize any of the provisions that are specified in section 5.9 of NACE SP0502. [49 CFR 192.925(b)(3)(iv)]
- 4. Post Assessment and Continuing Evaluation. In addition to the requirements in ASME/ANSI B31.8S section 6.4 and NACE SP0502, section 6, the plan's procedures for post assessment of the effectiveness of the ECDA process must include: [49 CFR 192.925(b)(4)]

a. ...

b. criteria for evaluating whether conditions discovered by direct examination of indications in each ECDA region indicate a need for reassessment of the covered segment at an interval less than that specified in §3339 (see appendix D of NACE SP0502. [49 CFR 192.925(b)(4)(ii)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 30:1278 (June 2004), amended LR 31:687 (March 2005), LR 33:484 (March 2007), amended by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 38:121 (January 2012), LR 44:1043 (June 2018).

§3331. How may confirmatory direct assessment (CDA) be used? [49 CFR 192.931]

A. - A.3. ...

4. Defects Requiring Near-Term Remediation. If an assessment carried out under Paragraphs 2 or 3 of this Section reveals any defect requiring remediation prior to the next scheduled assessment, the operator must schedule the next assessment in accordance with NACE SP0502 (incorporated by reference, see §507), sections 6.2 and 6.3. If the defect requires immediate remediation, then the operator must reduce pressure consistent with §3333 until the operator has completed reassessment using one of the assessment techniques allowed in §3337. [49 CFR 192.931(d)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 30:1281 (June 2004), amended by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 38:122 (January 2012), LR 44:1043 (June 2018).

§3333. What Actions Must Be Taken to Address Integrity Issues? [49 CFR 192,933]

Α

1. Temporary Pressure Reduction. If an operator is unable to respond within the time limits for certain conditions specified in this Section, the operator must temporarily reduce the operating pressure of the pipeline or take other action that ensures the safety of the covered segment. An operator must determine any temporary reduction in operating pressure required by this Section using ASME/ANSI B31G (incorporated by reference, see §507); Pipeline Research Council, International, PR-3-805 (R-STRENG) (incorporated by reference, see §507); or by reducing the operating pressure to a level not exceeding 80 percent of the level at the time the condition was discovered. An operator must notify PHMSA in accordance with §3349 if it cannot meet the schedule for evaluation and remediation required under subsection C of this Section and cannot provide safety through temporary reduction in operating pressure or other action. An operator must also notify a State pipeline safety authority when either a covered segment is located in a state where PHMSA has an interstate agent agreement, or an intrastate covered segment is regulated by that state. [49 CFR 192.933(a)(1)]

A.2. - D.1. ...

a. a calculation of the remaining strength of the pipe shows a predicted failure pressure less than or equal to 1.1 times the maximum allowable operating pressure at the location of the anomaly. Suitable remaining strength calculation methods include ASME/ANSI B31G (incorporated by reference, see §507), PRCI PR-3-0805 (R-STRENG) (incorporated by reference, see §507) or an alternative equivalent method of remaining strength calculation. [49 CFR 192.933(d)(1)(i)];

D.1.b - D.3.c. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 30:1281 (June 2004), amended LR 31:688 (March 2005), LR 33:485 (March 2007), LR 35:2812 (December 2009), LR 44:1044 (June 2018).

§3335. What Additional Preventive and Mitigative Measures Must an Operator Take? [49 CFR 192.935]

A. - B.1.c. ...

d. monitoring of excavations conducted on covered pipeline segments by pipeline personnel. If an operator finds physical evidence of encroachment involving excavation that the operator did not monitor near a covered segment, an operator must either excavate the area near the encroachment or conduct an above ground survey using methods defined in NACE SP0502 (incorporated by reference, see §507). An operator must excavate, and remediate, in accordance with ANSI/ASME B31.8S and §3333 any indication of coating holidays or discontinuity warranting direct examination [49 CFR 192.935(b)(1)(iv)].

B.2. - E. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR

30:1282 (June 2004), amended LR 31:688 (March 2005), LR 33:485 (March 2007), amended by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 38:122 (January 2012), LR 44:1044 (June 2018).

§3339. What Are the Required Reassessment Intervals? [49 CFR 192.939]

A. - A.1.a.i. ...

- ii. using the intervals specified for different stress levels of pipeline (operating at or above 30 percent SMYS) listed in ASME B31.8S (incorporated by reference, see §507), Section 5, Table 3. [49 CFR 192.939(a)(1)(ii)]
- b. External Corrosion Direct Assessment. An operator that uses ECDA that meets the requirements of this Chapter must determine the reassessment interval according to the requirements in paragraphs 6.2 and 6.3 of NACE SP0502 (incorporated by reference, see §507) [49 CFR 192.939(a)(2)].

1.c. - 2.f. ...

* * *

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 30:1283 (June 2004), amended LR 31:688 (March 2005), LR 33:486 (March 2007), LR 38:122 (January 2012), LR 44:1044 (June 2018).

§3349. How Does an Operator Notify PHMSA and the Louisiana Commissioner of Conservation? [49 CFR 192.949]

A. ...

- 1. sending the notification by electronic mail to InformationResourcesManager@dot.gov; or [49 CFR 192.949(a)]
- 2. sending the notification by mail to ATTN: Information Resources Manager, DOT/PHMSA/OPS, East Building, 2nd Floor, E22-321, 1200 New Jersey Ave, SE, Washington, DC 20590. [49 CFR 192.949(b)]
- B. Any notification required by §3349.A must be sent concurrently to the Commissioner of Conservation, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Safety Section, P.O. Box 94279 Baton Rouge, LA 70804-9275 or by electronic mail to PipelineInspectors@la.gov.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 30:1286 (June 2004), amended LR 33:487 (March 2007), LR 35:2812 (December 2009), LR 44:1044 (June 2018).

Chapter 35. Gas Distribution Pipeline Integrity Management (IM) [49 CFR Part 192 Subpart P]

§3503. What do the regulations in this chapter cover? [49 CFR 192.1003]

A. General. Unless exempted in Subsection B of this Section this subpart prescribes minimum requirements for an IM program for any gas distribution pipeline covered under this Chapter, including liquefied petroleum gas systems. A gas distribution operator, other than a master meter operator or a small LPG operator, must follow the requirements in §§3505-3513 of this Chapter. A master meter operator or small LPG operator of a gas distribution pipeline must follow the requirements in §3515 of this Chapter. [49 CFR 192.1003(a)]

B. Exceptions. This subpart does not apply to an individual service line directly connected to a transmission, gathering, or production pipeline. [49 CFR 192.1003(b)

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 38:123 (January 2012), amended LR 44:1044 (June 2018).

Chapter 51. Appendices

§5101. Reserved.

Editor's Note: The text of this Section (§5101) has been moved to §507 of this Part.

§5103. Appendix B—Qualification of Pipe

I. Listed Pipe Specifications

ANSI/API Specification 5L—Steel pipe, "API Specification for Line Pipe" (incorporated by reference, see §507)

ASTM A 53/A53M—Steel pipe, "Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, welded and Seamless" (incorporated by reference, see §507)

ASTM A106/A106M—Steel pipe, "Standard Specification for Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for High temperature Service" (incorporated by reference, see §507)

ASTM A333/A333M—Steel pipe, "Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Steel Pipe for Low Temperature Service" (incorporated by reference, see §507)

ASTM A 381—Steel pipe, "Standard specification for Metal-Arc-Welded Steel Pipe for Use with High-Pressure Transmission Systems" (incorporated by reference, see §507)

ASTM A671/A671M—Steel pipe, "Standard Specification for Electric-Fusion-Welded Pipe for Atmospheric and Lower Temperatures" (incorporated by reference, see §507)

ASTM A672/A672M—Steel pipe, "Standard Specification for Electric-Fusion-Welded Steel Pipe for High-Pressure Service at Moderate Temperatures" (incorporated by reference, see §507)

ASTM A691/A691M—Steel pipe, "Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Pipe, Electric-Fusion-Welded for High Pressure Service at High Temperatures" (incorporated by reference, see §507)

ASTM D2513-99—"Thermoplastic pipe and tubing, "Standard Specification for Thermoplastic Gas Pressure Pipe, Tubing, and Fittings" (incorporated by reference, see §507)

ASTM D2513-09a—Polyethylene thermoplastic pipe and tubing, "Standard Specification for Polyethylene (PE) gas Pressure Pipe, Tubing, and Fittings", (incorporated by reference, see §507)

II. - III.C.2. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 10:541 (July 1984), amended LR 18:859 (August 1992), LR 27:1551, 1552 (September 2001), LR 30:1287 (June 2004), LR 31:689 (March 2005), LR 33:487 (March 2007), LR 35:2813 (December 2009), amended by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 38:125 (January 2012), LR 44:1045 (June 2018).

Subpart 4. Drug and Alcohol Testing Chapter 63. Drug Testing [49 CFR Part 192 Subpart B]

§6300. Purpose [49 CFR 199.100]

A. ...

B. The administrator or the state agency that has submitted a current certification under the pipeline safety laws (49 U.S.C. 60101 et seq.) With respect to the pipeline facility governed by an operator's plans and procedures may, after notice and opportunity for hearing as provided in LS-R.S. 30:6(G) and 8, require the operator to amend its plans and procedures as necessary to provide a reasonable level of safety. [49 CFR 199.101(b)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:751-757, redesignated as R.S. 30:701-707 and R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 16:134 (February 1990), repromulgated LR 16:533 (June 1990), amended LR 18:852 (August 1992), LR 21:826 (August 1995), LR 24:1306 (July 1998), LR 27:1554 (September 2001), LR 30:1293 (June 2004), LR 44:1045 (June 2018).

§6305. Drug Tests Required [49 CFR 199.105]

A. - A.1. ...

- 2. Post-Accident Testing [49 CFR 199.105(b)]
- a. As soon as possible but no later than 32 hours after an accident, an operator must drug test each surviving covered employee whose performance of a covered function either contributed to the accident or cannot be completely discounted as a contributing factor to the accident. An operator may decide not to test under this Subparagraph but such a decision must be based on specific information that the covered employee's performance had no role in the cause(s) or severity of the accident. [49 CFR 199.105(b)(1)]
- b. If a test required by this section is not administered within the 32 hours following the accident, the operator must prepare and maintain its decision stating the reasons why the test was not promptly administered. If a test required by Paragraph B.1 of this Section is not administered within 32 hours following the accident, the operator must cease attempts to administer a drug test and must state in the record the reasons for not administering the test. [49 CFR 199.105(b)(2)]

A.3. - A.6. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:751-757.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 16:135 (February 1990), repromulgated LR 16:533 (June 1990), amended LR 21:826 (August 1995), repromulgated LR 21:955 (September 1995), amended LR 27:1554 (September 2001), LR 30:1294 (June 2004), LR 44:1045 (June 2018).

§6311. Retention of Samples and Additional Testing [49 CFR 199.111]

Repealed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:751-757.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 16:136 (February 1990), repromulgated LR 16:535 (June 1990), amended LR 21:827 (August 1995), LR 27:1555 (September 2001), LR 30:1295 (June 2004), repealed LR 44:1045 (June 2018).

§6317. Recordkeeping [49 CFR 199.117]

A. - A.4. ...

5. Records of decisions not to administer post-accident employee drug tests must be kept for at least 3 years [49 CFR 199.117(a)(5)]

В. ..

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:751-757, redesignated as R.S. 30:701-707 and R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 21:828 (August 1995), amended LR 30:1296 (June 2004), LR 33:488 (March 2007), LR 35:2813 (December 2009), LR 44:1046 (June 2018).

§6319. Reporting of Anti-Drug Testing Results [49 CFR 199.119]

A. Each large operator (having more than 50 covered employees) must submit an annual Management Information System (MIS) report to PHMSA of its anti-drug testing using the MIS form and instructions as required by 49 CFR part 40 (at §40.26 and appendix H to part 40), not later than March 15 of each year for the prior calendar year (January 1 through December 31). The Administrator may notice the **PHMSA** require by in Portal (https://portal.phmsa.dot.gov/phmsaportallanding) that small operators (50 or fewer covered employees), not otherwise required to submit annual MIS reports, to prepare and submit such reports to PHMSA. [49 CFR 199.119(a)].

B. Each report required under this section must be submitted electronically at http://damis.dot.gov. An operator obtain the user name and password needed may for electronic reporting from the **PHMSA** Portal (https://portal.phmsa.dot.gov/phmsaportallanding). If electronic reporting imposes an undue burden and hardship, the operator may submit a written request for an alternative reporting method to the Information Resources Manager, Office of Pipeline Safety, Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration, 1200 New Jersey Avenue SE., Washington, DC 20590. The request must describe the undue burden and hardship. PHMSA will review the request and may authorize, in writing, an alternative reporting method. An authorization will state the period for which it is valid, which may be indefinite. An operator must contact **PHMSA** at 202-366-8075, or electronically informationresourcesmanager@dot.gov to arrangements for submitting a report that is due after a request for alternative reporting is submitted but before an authorization or denial is received. [49 CFR 199.119(b)].

C. - F. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:751-757, redesignated as R.S. 30:701-707 and R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 21:828 (August 1995), amended LR 30:1296 (June 2004), LR 33:488 (March 2007), LR 35:2813 (December 2009), LR 44:1046 (June 2018).

Chapter 65. Alcohol Misuse Prevention Program [49 CFR Part 192 Subpart C]

§6525. Alcohol Tests Required [49 CFR 199.225]

A. - A.1. ...

a. As soon as practicable following an accident, each operator must test each surviving covered employee for alcohol if that employee's performance of a covered function

either contributed to the accident or cannot be completely discounted as a contributing factor to the accident. The decision not to administer a test under this section must be based on specific information that the covered employee's performance had no role in the cause(s) or severity of the accident. [49 CFR 199.225(a)(1)]

1.b. - 2.c. ...

d.i. If a test required by this Section is not administered within two hours following the determination under Subparagraph 2.b of this Section, the operator shall prepare and maintain on file a record stating the reasons the test was not promptly administered. If a test required by this Section is not administered within eight hours following the determination under Subparagraph 2.b of this Section, the operator shall cease attempts to administer an alcohol test and shall state in the record the reasons for not administering the test. Records shall be submitted to PHMSA upon request of the administrator. [49 CFR 199.225(b)(4)(i)]

A.2.d.ii. - A.5. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:751-757, redesignated as R.S. 30:701-707 and R.S. 30:501 et seg.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 21:830 (August 1995), amended LR 30:1298 (June 2004), LR 44:1046 (June 2018).

§6527. Retention of Records [49 CFR 199.227]

A. - B.3. ...

4. Three years. Records of decisions not to administer post-accident employee alcohol tests must be kept for a minimum of three years. [49 CFR 199.227(b)(4)]

C. - C.6.d. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30.751-757, redesignated as R.S. 30.701-707 and R.S. 30.501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 21:832 (August 1995), amended LR 30:1299 (June 2004), LR 44:1046 (June 2018).

§6529. Reporting of Alcohol Testing Results [49 CFR 199,229]

A. Each large operator (having more than 50 covered employees) must submit an annual MIS report to PHMSA of its alcohol testing results using the MIS form and instructions as required by 49 CFR part 40 (at § 40.26 and appendix H to part 40), not later than March 15 of each year for the prior calendar year (January 1 through December 31). The Administrator may require by notice in the PHMSA Portal (https://portal.phmsa.dot.gov/phmsaportallanding) that small operators (50 or fewer covered employees), not otherwise required to submit annual MIS reports, to prepare and submit such reports to PHMSA. [49 CFR 199.229(a)]

B. ...

C. Each report required under this section must be submitted electronically at http://damis.dot.gov. An operator may obtain the user name and password needed for electronic reporting from the **PHMSA** Portal (https://portal.phmsa.dot.gov/phmsaportallanding). If electronic reporting imposes an undue burden and hardship, the operator may submit a written request for an alternative reporting method to the Information Resources Manager, Office of Pipeline Safety, Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration, 1200 New Jersey Avenue SE., Washington, DC 20590. The request must describe the

undue burden and hardship. PHMSA will review the request and may authorize, in writing, an alternative reporting method. An authorization will state the period for which it is valid, which may be indefinite. An operator must contact PHMSA at 202-366-8075, or electronically to informationresourcesmanager@dot.gov to make arrangements for submitting a report that is due after a request for alternative reporting is submitted but before an authorization or denial is received. [49 CFR 199.229(c)]

D.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:751-757, redesignated as R.S. 30:701-707 and R.S. 30:501 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, Pipeline Division, LR 21:832 (August 1995), amended LR 30:1300 (June 2004), LR 35:2813 (December 2009), LR 44:1046 (June 2018).

Subpart 5. Liquefied Natural Gas Facilities: Federal Safety Standards

Chapter 67. General [49 CFR Part 193 – Subpart A] §6701. Scope of Part [49 CFR 193.2001]

A. This part prescribes safety standards for LNG facilities used in the transportation of gas by pipeline that is subject to the pipeline safety laws (49 U.S.C. 60101 et seq.) and LAC 43:XIII.Subpart 3. [49 CFR 193.2001(a)]

B. This part does not apply to:

- 1. LNG facilities used by ultimate consumers of LNG or natural gas; [49 CFR 193.2001(b)(1)]
- 2. LNG facilities used in the course of natural gas treatment or hydrocarbon extraction which do not store LNG; [49 CFR 193.2001(b)(2)]
- 3. in the case of a marine cargo transfer system and associated facilities, any matter other than siting pertaining to the system or facilities between the marine vessel and the last manifold (or in the absence of a manifold, the last valve) located immediately before a storage tank; [49 CFR 193.2001(b)(3)]
- 4. any LNG facility located in navigable waters (as defined in Section 3(8) of the Federal Power Act [16 U.S.C. 796(8)]. [49 CFR 193.2001(b)(4)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1047 (June 2018).

§6705. Applicability [49 CFR 193.2005]

- A. Regulations in this part governing siting, design, installation, or construction of LNG facilities (including material incorporated by reference in these regulations) do not apply to LNG facilities in existence or under construction when the regulations go into effect. [49 CFR 193.2005(a)]
- B. If an existing LNG facility (or facility under construction before March 31, 2000 is replaced, relocated or significantly altered after March 31, 2000, the facility must comply with the applicable requirements of this part governing, siting, design, installation, and construction, except that:
- 1. the siting requirements apply only to LNG storage tanks that are significantly altered by increasing the original storage capacity or relocated; and [49 CFR 193.2005(b)(1)]
- 2. to the extent compliance with the design, installation, and construction requirements would make the

replaced, relocated, or altered facility incompatible with the other facilities or would otherwise be impractical, the replaced, relocated, or significantly altered facility may be designed, installed, or constructed in accordance with the original specifications for the facility, or in another manner subject to the approval of the commissioner. [49 CFR 193.2005(b)(2)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1047 (June 2018)

§6707. Definitions [49 CFR 193.2007]

A. As used in this part: [49 CFR 193.2007]

Commissioner—the commissioner of conservation or any person to whom he has delegated authority in the matter concerned.

Ambient Vaporizer—a vaporizer which derives heat from naturally occurring heat sources, such as the atmosphere, sea water, surface waters, or geothermal waters.

Cargo Transfer System—a component, or system of components functioning as a unit, used exclusively for transferring hazardous fluids in bulk between a tank car, tank truck, or marine vessel and a storage tank.

Component—any part, or system of parts functioning as a unit, including, but not limited to, piping, processing equipment, containers, control devices, impounding systems, lighting, security devices, fire control equipment, and communication equipment, whose integrity or reliability is necessary to maintain safety in controlling, processing, or containing a hazardous fluid.

Container—a component other than piping that contains a hazardous fluid.

Control System—a component, or system of components functioning as a unit, including control valves and sensing, warning, relief, shutdown, and other control devices, which is activated either manually or automatically to establish or maintain the performance of another component.

Controllable Emergency—an emergency where reasonable and prudent action can prevent harm to people or property.

Design Pressure—the pressure used in the design of components for the purpose of determining the minimum permissible thickness or physical characteristics of its various parts. When applicable, static head shall be included in the design pressure to determine the thickness of any specific part.

Determine—make an appropriate investigation using scientific methods, reach a decision based on sound engineering judgment, and be able to demonstrate the basis of the decision.

Dike—the perimeter of an impounding space forming a barrier to prevent liquid from flowing in an unintended direction.

Emergency—a deviation from normal operation, a structural failure, or severe environmental conditions that probably would cause harm to people or property.

Exclusion Zone—an area surrounding an LNG facility in which an operator or government agency legally controls all activities in accordance with LAC 43:XIII.6957 and LAC 43:XIII.6959 for as long as the facility is in operation.

Fail-Safe—a design feature which will maintain or result in a safe condition in the event of malfunction or failure of a power supply, component, or control device.

g—the standard acceleration of gravity of 9.806 meters per second² (32.17 feet per second²).

Gas—except when designated as inert, means natural gas, other flammable gas, or gas which is toxic or corrosive.

Hazardous Fluid—gas or hazardous liquid.

Hazardous Liquid—LNG or a liquid that is flammable or toxic.

Heated Vaporizer—a vaporizer which derives heat from other than naturally occurring heat sources.

Impounding Space—a volume of space formed by dikes and floors which is designed to confine a spill of hazardous liquid.

Impounding System—includes an impounding space, including dikes and floors for conducting the flow of spilled hazardous liquids to an impounding space.

Liquefied Natural Gas or LNG—natural gas or synthetic gas having methane (CH₄) as its major constituent which has been changed to a liquid.

LNG Facility—a pipeline facility that is used for liquefying natural gas or synthetic gas or transferring, storing, or vaporizing liquefied natural gas.

LNG Plant—an LNG facility or system of LNG facilities functioning as a unit.

*m*³—a volumetric unit which is one cubic meter, 6.2898 barrels, 35.3147 ft.³, or 264.1720 U.S. gallons, each volume being considered as equal to the other.

Maximum Allowable Working Pressure—the maximum gage pressure permissible at the top of the equipment, containers or pressure vessels while operating at design temperature.

Normal Operation—functioning within ranges of pressure, temperature, flow, or other operating criteria required by this part.

Operator—a person who owns or operates an LNG facility.

Person—any individual, firm, joint venture, partnership, corporation, association, state, municipality, cooperative association, or joint stock association and includes any trustee, receiver, assignee, or personal representative thereof.

Pipeline Facility—new and existing piping, rights-ofway, and any equipment, facility, or building used in the transportation of gas or in the treatment of gas during the course of transportation.

Piping—pipe, tubing, hoses, fittings, valves, pumps, connections, safety devices or related components for containing the flow of hazardous fluids.

Storage Tank—a container for storing a hazardous fluid.

Transfer Piping—a system of permanent and temporary

Transfer Piping—a system of permanent and temporary piping used for transferring hazardous fluids between any of the following: Liquefaction process facilities, storage tanks, vaporizers, compressors, cargo transfer systems, and facilities other than pipeline facilities.

Transfer System—includes transfer piping and cargo transfer system.

Vaporization—an addition of thermal energy changing a liquid to a vapor or gaseous state.

Vaporizer—a heat transfer facility designed to introduce thermal energy in a controlled manner for changing a liquid to a vapor or gaseous state.

Waterfront LNG Plant—an LNG plant with docks, wharves, piers, or other structures in, on, or immediately adjacent to the navigable waters of the United States or Puerto Rico and any shore area immediately adjacent to those waters to which vessels may be secured and at which LNG cargo operations may be conducted.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1047 (June 2018).

§6709. Rules of Regulatory Construction [49 CFR 193,2009]

A. As used in this Part:

Includes—including but not limited to; [49CFR 193.2009(a)(1)]

May—is permitted to or is authorized to; [49 CFR 193.2009(a)(2)]

May Not—is not permitted to or is not authorized to; and [49 CFR 193.2009(a)(3)]

Shall or Must—used in the mandatory and imperative sense. [49 CFR 193.2009(a)(4)].

B. In this Part:

- 1. words importing the singular include the plural; and [49 CFR 193.2009(b)(1)]
- 2. words importing the plural include the singular. [49 CFR 193.2009(b)(2)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1048 (June 2018).

§6711. Reporting [49 CFR 193.2011]

A. Incidents, safety-related conditions, and annual pipeline summary data for LNG plants or facilities must be reported in accordance with requirements of Chapter 3 of Subpart 2. [75 FR 72906, Nov. 26, 2010] [49 CFR 193.2011]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1048 (June 2018)

§6713. What documents are incorporated by reference partly or wholly in this part? [49 CFR 193.2013]

- A. This Part prescribes standards, or portions thereof, incorporated by reference into this part with the approval of the Director of the *Federal Register* in 5 U.S.C. 552(a) and 1 CFR part 51. The materials listed in this section have the full force of law. To enforce any edition other than that specified in this section, PHMSA must publish a notice of change in the *Federal Register*. [49 CFR 193.2013(a)]
- 1. Availability of standards incorporated by reference. All of the materials incorporated by reference are available for inspection from several sources, including the following:
- a. the Office of Pipeline Safety, Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration, 1200 New Jersey Avenue SE., Washington, DC 20590. For more information contact 202-366-4046 or go to the PHMSA Web site at:http://www.phmsa.dot.gov/pipeline/regs. [49 CFR 193.2013(a)(1)(i)]

- b. The National Archives and Records Administration (NARA). For information on the availability of this material at NARA, call 202-741-6030 or go to the NARA Web site at:http://www.archives.gov/federal_register/code_of_federal_regulations/ibr_locations.h tml; [49 CFR 193.2013(a)(1)(ii)]
- c. copies of standards incorporated by reference in this part can also be purchased or are otherwise made available from the respective standards-developing organization at the addresses provided in the centralized IBR section below; [49 CFR 193.2013(a)(1)(iii)]
- 2. American Gas Association (AGA), 400 North Capitol Street NW., Washington, DC 20001, and phone: 202-824-7000, Web site: http://www.aga.org/; [49 CFR 193.2013(b)]
- a. American Gas Association, "Purging Principles and Practices," 3rd edition, June 2001, (Purging Principles and Practices), IBR approved for §§7713.B and 7713.C, 7717, and 7715.A; [49 CFR 193.2013(b)(1)]
 - b. [Reserved] [49 CFR 193.2013(b)(2)]
- 3. American Petroleum Institute (API), 1220 L Street NW., Washington, DC 20005, and phone: 202-682-8000, Web site: http://api.org/; [49 CFR 193.2013(c)]
- a. API Standard 620, "Design and Construction of Large, Welded, Low-pressure Storage Tanks," 11th edition, February 2008 [including addendum 1 (March 2009), addendum 2 (August 2010), and addendum 3 (March 2012)], (API Std 620), IBR approved for §§7101.B; 7321.B; [49 CFR 193.2013(c)(1)]
 - b. [Reserved]; [49 CFR 193.2013(c)(2)]
- 4. American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), 1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191, (800) 548-2723, 703 295-6300 (international), Web site: http://www.asce.org; [49 CFR 193.2013(d)]
- a. ASCE/SEI 7-05, "Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures" 2005 edition (including supplement No. 1 and Errata), (ASCE/SEI 7-05), IBR approved for §6967.B; [49 CFR 193.2013(d)(1)]
 - b. [Reserved]; [49 CFR 193.2013(d)(2)]
- 5. ASME International (ASME), Three Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. 800-843-2763 (U.S/Canada), Web site:http://www.asme.org/; [49 CFR 193.2013(e)]
- a. ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section VIII, Division 1: "Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels," 2007 edition, July 1, 2007, (ASME BPVC, Section VIII, Division 1), IBR approved for §7321.A; [49 CFR 193.2013(e)(1)]
 - b. [Reserved]; [49 CFR 193.2013(e)(2)]
- 6. Gas Technology Institute (GTI), formerly the Gas Research Institute (GRI), 1700 S. Mount Prospect Road, Des Plaines, IL 60018, phone: 847-768-0500, Web site: www.gastechnology.org; [49 CFR 193.2013(f)]
- a. GRI-96/0396.5, "Evaluation of Mitigation Methods for Accidental LNG Releases, Volume 5: Using FEM3A for LNG Accident Consequence Analyses," April 1997, (GRI-96/0396.5), IBR approved for §6959.A; [49 CFR 193.2013(f)(1)]
- b. GTI-04/0032 LNGFIRE3: "A Thermal Radiation Model for LNG Fires" March 2004, (GTI-04/0032 LNGFIRE3), IBR approved for §6957.A; [49 CFR 193.2013(f)(2)]

- c. GTI-04/0049 "LNG Vapor Dispersion Prediction with the DEGADIS 2.1: Dense Gas Dispersion Model for LNG Vapor Dispersion," April 2004, (GTI-04/0049), IBR approved for §6959.A; [49 CFR 193.2013(f)(3)]
- 7. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), 1 Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA, 02169 phone: 617-984-7275, Web site: http://www.nfpa.org/; [49 CFR 193.2013(g)]
- a. NFPA-59A (2001), "Standard for the Production, Storage, and Handling of Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG)," (NFPA-59A-2001), IBR approved for §§6719.A, 6951, 6957, 6959 introductory text and 6959.C, 7101.A, 7301, 7303, 7501, 7721, 7939.A, and 8301; [49 CFR 193.2013(g)(1)]
- b. NFPA 59A (2006), "Standard for the Production, Storage, and Handling of Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG)," 2006 edition, approved August 18, 2005, (NFPA-59A-2006), IBR approved for §§7101.B and 7321.B. [49 CFR 193.2013(g)(2)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1048 (June 2018).

§6717. Plans and Procedures [49 CFR 193.2017]

- A. Each operator shall maintain at each LNG plant the plans and procedures required for that plant by this part. The plans and procedures must be available upon request for review and inspection by the commissioner. In addition, each change to the plans or procedures must be available at the LNG plant for review and inspection within 20 days after the change is made. [49 CFR 193.2017(a)]
- B. The associate administrator or the state agency that has submitted a current certification under the pipeline safety laws, (49 U.S.C. 60101 et seq.) with respect to the pipeline facility governed by an operator's plans and procedures may, after notice and opportunity for hearing as provided in 49 CFR 190.206 or the relevant state procedures, require the operator to amend its plans and procedures as necessary to provide a reasonable level of safety. [49 CFR 192.603(c)]
- C. Each operator must review and update the plans and procedures required by this part:
- 1. when a component is changed significantly or a new component is installed; and [49 CFR 193.2017(c)(1)]
- 2. at intervals not exceeding 27 months, but at least once every two calendar years. [49 CFR 193.2017(c)(2)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1049 (June 2018).

§6719. Mobile and Temporary LNG Facilities [49 CFR 193.2019]

- A. Mobile and temporary LNG facilities for peakshaving application, for service maintenance during gas pipeline systems repair/alteration, or for other short term applications need not meet the requirements of this part if the facilities are in compliance with applicable sections of NFPA-59A-2001 (incorporated by reference, see LAC 43:XIII.6713). [49 CFR 193.2019(a)]
- B. The commissioner must be provided with a location description for the installation at least two weeks in advance,

including to the extent practical, the details of siting, leakage containment or control, firefighting equipment, and methods employed to restrict public access, except that in the case of emergency where such notice is not possible, as much advance notice as possible must be provided.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1049 (June 2018).

Chapter 69. Siting Requirements [49 CFR Part 193 Subpart B]

§6951. Scope [49 CFR 193.2051]

A. Each LNG facility designed, constructed, replaced, relocated or significantly altered after March 31, 2000 must be provided with siting requirements in accordance with the requirements of this part and of NFPA-59A-2001 (incorporated by reference, see LAC 43:XIII.6713). In the event of a conflict between this part and NFPA-59A-2001, this part prevails. [49 CFR 193.2051]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1050 (June 2018).

§6957. Thermal Radiation Protection [49 CFR 193.2057]

- A. Each LNG container and LNG transfer system must have a thermal exclusion zone in accordance with section 2.2.3.2 of NFPA-59A-2001 (incorporated by reference, see LAC 43:XIII.6713) with the following exceptions.
- 1. The thermal radiation distances must be calculated using Gas Technology Institute's (GTI) report or computer model GTI-04/0032 LNGFIRE3: A Thermal Radiation Model for LNG Fires (incorporated by reference, see LAC 43:XIII.6713). The use of other alternate models which take into account the same physical factors and have been validated by experimental test data may be permitted subject to the Commissioner's approval. [49 CFR 193.2057(a)]
- 2. In calculating exclusion distances, the wind speed producing the maximum exclusion distances shall be used except for wind speeds that occur less than 5 percent of the time based on recorded data for the area. [49 CFR 193.2057(b)]
- 3. In calculating exclusion distances, the ambient temperature and relative humidity that produce the maximum exclusion distances shall be used except for values that occur less than five percent of the time based on recorded data for the area. [49 CFR 193.2057(c)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1050 (June 2018).

§6959. Flammable Vapor-Gas Dispersion Protection [49 CFR 193.2059]

- A. Each LNG container and LNG transfer system must have a dispersion exclusion zone in accordance with sections 2.2.3.3 and 2.2.3.4 of NFPA-59A-2001 (incorporated by reference, see §6713) with the following exceptions.
- 1. Flammable vapor-gas dispersion distances must be determined in accordance with the model described in the

- GTI-04/0049, "LNG Vapor Dispersion Prediction with the DEGADIS 2.1 Dense Gas Dispersion Model" (incorporated by reference, see §6713). Alternatively, in order to account for additional cloud dilution which may be caused by the complex flow patterns induced by tank and dike structure, dispersion distances may be calculated in accordance with the model described in the Gas Research Institute report GRI-96/0396.5 (incorporated by reference, see §6713), "Evaluation of Mitigation Methods for Accidental LNG Releases. Volume 5: Using FEM3A for LNG Accident Consequence Analyses". The use of alternate models which take into account the same physical factors and have been validated by experimental test data shall be permitted, subject to the Commissioner's approval. [49 CFR 193.2059(a)]
- 2. The following dispersion parameters must be used in computing dispersion distances.
- a. Average gas concentration in air = 2.5 percent. [49 CFR 193.2059(b)(1)]
- b. Dispersion conditions are a combination of those which result in longer predicted downwind dispersion distances than other weather conditions at the site at least 90 percent of the time, based on figures maintained by National Weather Service of the U.S. Department of Commerce, or as an alternative where the model used gives longer distances at lower wind speeds, Atmospheric Stability (Pasquill Class) F, wind speed = 4.5 miles per hour (2.01 meters/sec) at reference height of 10 meters, relative humidity = 50.0 percent, and atmospheric temperature = average in the region. [49 CFR 193.2059(b)(2)]
- c. The elevation for contour (receptor) output H = 0.5 meters. [49 CFR 193.2059(b)(3)]
- d. A surface roughness factor of 0.03 meters shall be used. Higher values for the roughness factor may be used if it can be shown that the terrain both upwind and downwind of the vapor cloud has dense vegetation and that the vapor cloud height is more than ten times the height of the obstacles encountered by the vapor cloud. [49 CFR 193.2059(b)(4)]
- 3. The design spill shall be determined in accordance with section 2.2.3.5 of NFPA-59A-2001 (incorporated by reference, see §6713). [49 CFR 193.2059(c)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1050 (June 2018).

§6967. Wind Forces [49 CFR 193.2067]

- A. LNG facilities must be designed to withstand without loss of structural or functional integrity:
- 1. the direct effect of wind forces; [49 CFR 193.2067(a)(1)]
- 2. the pressure differential between the interior and exterior of a confining, or partially confining, structure; and [49 CFR 193.2067(a)(2)]
- 3. in the case of impounding systems for LNG storage tanks, impact forces and potential penetrations by wind borne missiles. [49 CFR 193.2067(a)(3)]
- B. The wind forces at the location of the specific facility must be based on one of the following:
- 1. for shop fabricated containers of LNG or other hazardous fluids with a capacity of not more than 70,000

gallons, applicable wind load data in ASCE/SEI 7 (incorporated by reference, see §6713). [49 CFR 193.2067(b)(1)]

- 2. for all other LNG facilities:
- a. an assumed sustained wind velocity of not less than 150 miles per hour, unless the Commissioner finds a lower velocity is justified by adequate supportive data; or [49 CFR 193.2067(b)(2)(i)]
- b. the most critical combination of wind velocity and duration, with respect to the effect on the structure, having a probability of exceedance in a 50-year period of 0.5 percent or less, if adequate wind data are available and the probabilistic methodology is reliable. [49 CFR 193.2067(b)(2)(ii)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1050 (June 2018).

Chapter 71. Design [49 CFR Part 193 Subpart C] \$7101. Scope [49 CFR 193.2101]

- A. Each LNG facility designed after March 31, 2000 must comply with the requirements of this part and of NFPA-59A-2001 (incorporated by reference, see LAC 43:XIII.6713). If there is a conflict between this Part and NFPA-59A-2001, the requirements in this part prevail. [49 CFR 193.2101(a)]
- B. Each stationary LNG storage tank must comply with Section 7.2.2 of NFPA-59A-2006 (incorporated by reference, see LAC 43:XIII.6713) for seismic design of field fabricated tanks. All other LNG storage tanks must comply with API Std-620 (incorporated by reference, see LAC 43:XIII.6713) for seismic design. [49 CFR 193.2101(b)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1051 (June 2018).

§7119. Records [49 CFR 193.2119]

A. Each operator shall keep a record of all materials for components, buildings, foundations, and support systems, as necessary to verify that material properties meet the requirements of this part. These records must be maintained for the life of the item concerned. [49 CFR 193.2119]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1051 (June 2018)

§7155. Structural Requirements [49 CFR 193.2155]

- A. The structural members of an impoundment system must be designed and constructed to prevent impairment of the system's performance reliability and structural integrity as a result of the following:
 - 1. the imposed loading from:
- a. full hydrostatic head of impounded LNG; [49 CFR 193.2155(a)(1)(i)]
- b. hydrodynamic action, including the effect of any material injected into the system for spill control; [49 CFR 193.2155(a)(1)(ii)]
- c. the impingement of the trajectory of an LNG jet discharged at any predictable angle; and [49 CFR 193.2155(a)(1)(iii)]

- d. anticipated hydraulic forces from a credible opening in the component or item served, assuming that the discharge pressure equals design pressure; [49 CFR 193.2155(a)(1)(iv)]
- 2. the erosive action from a spill, including jetting of spilling LNG, and any other anticipated erosive action including surface water runoff, ice formation, dislodgement of ice formation, and snow removal; [49 CFR 193.2155(a)(2)]
- 3. the effect of the temperature, any thermal gradient, and any other anticipated degradation resulting from sudden or localized contact with LNG; [49 CFR 193.2155(a)(3)]
- 4. exposure to fire from impounded LNG or from sources other than impounded LNG; [49 CFR 193.2155(a)(4)]
- 5. if applicable, the potential impact and loading on the dike due to:
- a. of the component or item served or adjacent components; and [49 CFR 193.2155(a)(5)(i)]
- b. the LNG facility adjoins the right-of-way of any highway or railroad, collision by or explosion of a train, tank car, or tank truck that could reasonably be expected to cause the most severe loading. [49 CFR 193.2155(a)(b)(ii)]
- B. An LNG storage tank must not be located within a horizontal distance of one mile (1.6 km) from the ends, or 1/4 mile (0.4 km) from the nearest point of a runway, whichever is longer. The height of LNG structures in the vicinity of an airport must also comply with Federal Aviation Administration requirements in 14 CFR Section 1.1. [49 CFR 193.2155(b)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1051 (June 2018).

§7161. Dikes, General [49 CFR 193.2161]

A. An outer wall of a component served by an impounding system may not be used as a dike unless the outer wall is constructed of concrete. [49 CFR 193.2161]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1051 (June 2018).

§7167. Covered Systems [49 CFR 193.2167]

A. A covered impounding system is prohibited except for concrete wall designed tanks where the concrete wall is an outer wall serving as a dike. [49 CFR 193.2167]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1051 (June 2018).

§7173. Water Removal [193.2173]

- A. Impoundment areas must be constructed such that all areas drain completely to prevent water collection. Drainage pumps and piping must be provided to remove water from collecting in the impoundment area. Alternative means of draining may be acceptable subject to the commissioner's approval. [49 CFR 193.2173(a)]
- B. The water removal system must have adequate capacity to remove water at a rate equal to 25 percent of the maximum predictable collection rate from a storm of 10-

year frequency and 1-hour duration, and other natural causes. For rainfall amounts, operators must use the "Rainfall Frequency Atlas of the United States" published by the National Weather Service of the U.S. Department of Commerce. [49 CFR 193.2173(b)]

- C. Sump pumps for water removal must:
- 1. be operated as necessary to keep the impounding space as dry as practical; and [49 CFR 193.2173(c)(1)]
- 2. if sump pumps are designed for automatic operation, have redundant automatic shutdown controls to prevent operation when LNG is present. [49 CFR 193.2173(c)(2)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1051 (June 2018).

§7181. Impoundment Capacity: LNG Storage Tanks [49 CFR 193.2181]

- A. Each impounding system serving an LNG storage tank must have a minimum volumetric liquid impoundment capacity of:
- 1. 110 percent of the LNG tank's maximum liquid capacity for an impoundment serving a single tank; [49 CFR 193.2181(a)]
- 2. 100 percent of all tanks or 110 percent of the largest tank's maximum liquid capacity, whichever is greater, for the impoundment serving more than one tank; or [49 CFR 193.2181(b)]
- 3. if the dike is designed to account for a surge in the event of catastrophic failure, then the impoundment capacity may be reduced to 100 percent in lieu of 110 percent. [49 CFR 193.2181(b)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1052 (June 2018).

§7187. Nonmetallic Membrane Liner [49 CFR 193.2187]

A. A flammable nonmetallic membrane liner may not be used as an inner container in a storage tank [49 CFR 193.2187]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1052 (June 2018).

Chapter 73. Construction [49 CFR Part 193 Subpart D]

§7301. Scope [49 CFR 193.2301]

A. Each LNG facility constructed after March 31, 2000 must comply with requirements of this part and of NFPA-59A-2001 (incorporated by reference see LAC 43:XIII.6713). In the event of a conflict between this part and NFPA-59A-2001, this part prevails. [49 CFR 193.2301]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1052 (June 2018).

§7303. Construction Acceptance [49 CFR 193.2303]

A. No person may place in service any component until it passes all applicable inspections and tests prescribed by this subpart and NFPA-59A-2001 (incorporated by reference, see LAC 43:XIII.6713). [49 CFR 193.2303]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1052 (June 2018).

§7304. Corrosion Control Overview [49 CFR 193.2304]

- A. Subject to Subparagraph B of this Section, components may not be constructed, repaired, replaced, or significantly altered until a person qualified under LAC 43:XIII.8107(c) reviews the applicable design drawings and materials specifications from a corrosion control viewpoint and determines that the materials involved will not impair the safety or reliability of the component or any associated components. [49 CFR 193.2304(a)]
- B. The repair, replacement, or significant alteration of components must be reviewed only if the action to be taken:
- 1. involves a change in the original materials specified; [49 CFR 193.2304(b)(1)]
- 2. is due to a failure caused by corrosion; or [49 CFR 193.2304(b)(2)]
- 3. is occasioned by inspection revealing a significant deterioration of the component due to corrosion. [49 CFR 193.2304(b)(3)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1052 (June 2018).

§7321. Nondestructive Tests [49 CFR 193.2321]

- A. The butt welds in metal shells of storage tanks with internal design pressure above 15 psig must be nondestructively examined in accordance with the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (BPVC) (Section VIII, Division 1) (incorporated by reference, see LAC 43:XIII.6713), except that 100 percent of welds that are both longitudinal (or meridional) and circumferential (or latitudinal) of hydraulic load bearing shells with curved surfaces that are subject to cryogenic temperatures must be nondestructively examined in accordance with the ASME BPVC (Section VIII, Division 1). [49 CFR 193.2321(a)]
- B. For storage tanks with internal design pressures at 15 psig or less, ultrasonic examinations of welds on metal containers must comply with the following:
- 1. section 7.3.1.2 of NFPA Std-59A-2006, (incorporated by reference, see LAC 43:XIII.6713); [49 CFR 193.2321(b)(1)]
- 2. appendices C and Q of API Std 620, (incorporated by reference, see LAC 43:XIII.6713); [49 CFR 193.2321(b)(2)]
- C. Ultrasonic examination records must be retained for the life of the facility. If electronic records are kept, they must be retained in a manner so that they cannot be altered by any means; and [49 CFR 193.2321(c)]
- D. The ultrasonic equipment used in the examination of welds must be calibrated at a frequency no longer than eight

hours. Such calibrations must verify the examination of welds against a calibration standard. If the ultrasonic equipment is found to be out of calibration, all previous weld inspections that are suspect must be reexamined. [49 CFR 193.2321(d)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1052 (June 2018).

Chapter 75. Equipment [49 CFR Part 193 Subpart E] §7501. Scope [49 CFR 193.2401]

A. After March 31, 2000, each new, replaced, relocated or significantly altered vaporization equipment, liquefaction equipment, and control systems must be designed, fabricated, and installed in accordance with requirements of this part and of NFPA-59A-2001. In the event of a conflict between this part and NFPA-59A-2001 (incorporated by reference, see LAC 43:XIII.6713), this part prevails. [49 CFR 193.2401]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1053 (June 2018)

§7541. Control Center [49 CFR 193.2441]

- A. Each LNG plant must have a control center from which operations and warning devices are monitored as required by this part. A control center must have the following capabilities and characteristics.
- 1. It must be located apart or protected from other LNG facilities so that it is operational during a controllable emergency. [49 CFR 193.2441(a)]
- 2. Each remotely actuated control system and each automatic shutdown control system required by this part must be operable from the control center. [49 CFR 193.2441(b)]
- 3. Each control center must have personnel in continuous attendance while any of the components under its control are in operation, unless the control is being performed from another control center which has personnel in continuous attendance. [49 CFR 193.2441(c)]
- 4. If more than one control center is located at an LNG Plant, each control center must have more than one means of communication with each other center. [49 CFR 193.2441(d)]
- 5. Each control center must have a means of communicating a warning of hazardous conditions to other locations within the plant frequented by personnel. [49 CFR 193.2441(e)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1053 (June 2018).

§7545. Sources of Power [49 CFR 193.2445]

- A. Electrical control systems, means of communication, emergency lighting, and firefighting systems must have at least two sources of power which function so that failure of one source does not affect the capability of the other source. [49 CFR 193.2445(a)]
- B. Where auxiliary generators are used as a second source of electrical power:

- 1. they must be located apart or protected from components so that they are not unusable during a controllable emergency; and [49 CFR 193.2445(b)(1)]
- 2. fuel supply must be protected from hazards. [49 CFR 193.2445(b)(2)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1053 (June 2018)

Chapter 77. Operations [49 CFR Part 193 Subpart F] §7701. Scope [49 CFR 193.2501]

A. This subpart prescribes requirements for the operation of LNG facilities. [49 CFR 193.2501]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1053 (June 2018).

§7703. Operating Procedures [49 CFR 193.2503]

- A. Each operator shall follow one or more manuals of written procedures to provide safety in normal operation and in responding to an abnormal operation that would affect safety. The procedures must include provisions for:
- 1. monitoring components or buildings according to the requirements of LAC 43:XIII.7707; [49 CFR 193.2503(a)]
- 2. startup and shutdown, including for initial startup, performance testing to demonstrate that components will operate satisfactory in service; [49 CFR 193.2503(b)]
- 3. recognizing abnormal operating conditions; [49 CFR 193.2503(c)]
- 4. purging and inerting components according to the requirements of LAC 43:XIII.7717; [49 CFR 193.2503(d)]
- 5. in the case of vaporization, maintaining the vaporization rate, temperature and pressure so that the resultant gas is within limits established for the vaporizer and the downstream piping; [49 CFR 193.2503(e)]
- 6. in the case of liquefaction, maintaining temperatures, pressures, pressure differentials and flow rates, as applicable, within their design limits for:
 - a. boilers; [49 CFR 193.2503(f)(1)]
- b. turbines and other prime movers; [49 CFR 193.2503(f)(2)]
- c. pumps, compressors, and expanders; [49 CFR 193.2503(f)(3)]
- d. purification and regeneration equipment; and [49 CFR 193.2503(f)(4)]
- e. equipment within cold boxes; [49 CFR 193.2503(f)(5)]
- 7. cooldown of components according to the requirements of LAC 43:XIII.7705. [49 CFR 193.2503(g)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1053 (June 2018).

§7705. Cooldown [49 CFR 193.2505]

A. The cooldown of each system of components that is subjected to cryogenic temperatures must be limited to a rate and distribution pattern that keeps thermal stresses within design limits during the cooldown period, paying particular attention to the performance of expansion and contraction devices. [49 CFR 193.2505(a)]

B. After cooldown stabilization is reached, cryogenic piping systems must be checked for leaks in areas of flanges, valves, and seals. [49 CFR 193.2505(b)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1053 (June 2018).

§7707. Monitoring Operations [49 CFR 193.2507]

A. Each component in operation or building in which a hazard to persons or property could exist must be monitored to detect fire or any malfunction or flammable fluid that could cause a hazardous condition. Monitoring must be accomplished by watching or listening from an attended control center for warning alarms, such as gas, temperature, pressure, vacuum, and flow alarms, or by conducting an inspection or test at intervals specified in the operating procedures. [49 CFR 193.2507]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1054 (June 2018).

§7709. Emergency Procedures [49 CFR 193.2509]

- A. Each operator shall determine the types and places of emergencies other than fires that may reasonably be expected to occur at an LNG plant due to operating malfunctions, structural collapse, personnel error, forces of nature, and activities adjacent to the plant. [49 CFR 193.2509(a)]
- B. To adequately handle each type of emergency identified under Subsection A of this Section and each fire emergency, each operator must follow one or more manuals of written procedures. The procedures must provide for the following:
- 1. responding to controllable emergencies, including notifying personnel and using equipment appropriate for handling the emergency; [49 CFR 193.2509(b)(1)]
- 2. recognizing an uncontrollable emergency and taking action to minimize harm to the public and personnel, including prompt notification of appropriate local officials of the emergency and possible need for evacuation of the public in the vicinity of the LNG plant; [49 CFR 193.2509(b)(2)]
- 3. coordinating with appropriate local officials in preparation of an emergency evacuation plan, which sets forth the steps required to protect the public in the event of an emergency, including catastrophic failure of an LNG storage tank; [49 CFR 193.2509(b)(3)]
- 4. cooperating with appropriate local officials in evacuations and emergencies requiring mutual assistance and keeping these officials advised of:
- a. the LNG plant fire control equipment, its location, and quantity of units located throughout the plant; [49 CFR 193.2509(b)(4)(i)]
- b. potential hazards at the plant, including fires; [49 CFR 193.2509(b)(4)(ii)]
- c. communication and emergency control capabilities at the LNG plant; and [49 CFR 193.2509(b)(4)(iii)]

d. the status of each emergency. [49 CFR 193.2509(b)(4)(iv)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1054 (June 2018).

§7711. Personnel Safety [49 CFR 193.2511]

- A. Each operator shall provide any special protective clothing and equipment necessary for the safety of personnel while they are performing emergency response duties. [49 CFR 193.2511(a)]
- B. All personnel who are normally on duty at a fixed location, such as a building or yard, where they could be harmed by thermal radiation from a burning pool of impounded liquid, must be provided a means of protection at that location from the harmful effects of thermal radiation or a means of escape. [49 CFR 193.2511(b)]
- C. Each LNG plant must be equipped with suitable first-aid material, the location of which is clearly marked and readily available to personnel. [49 CFR 193.2511(c)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1054 (June 2018).

§7713. Transfer Procedures [49 CFR 193.2513]

- A. Each transfer of LNG or other hazardous fluid must be conducted in accordance with one or more manuals of written procedures to provide for safe transfers. [49 CFR 193.2513(a)]
- B. The transfer procedures must include provisions for personnel to:
- 1. before transfer, verify that the transfer system is ready for use, with connections and controls in proper positions, including if the system could contain a combustible mixture, verifying that it has been adequately purged in accordance with a procedure which meets the requirements of "Purging Principles and Practices (incorporated by reference, see §6713)"; [49 CFR 193.2513(b)(1)]
- 2. before transfer, verify that each receiving container or tank vehicle does not contain any substance that would be incompatible with the incoming fluid and that there is sufficient capacity available to receive the amount of fluid to be transferred; [49 CFR 193.2513(b)(2)]
- 3. before transfer, verify the maximum filling volume of each receiving container or tank vehicle to ensure that expansion of the incoming fluid due to warming will not result in overfilling or overpressure; [49 CFR 193.2513(b)(3)]
- 4. when making bulk transfer of LNG into a partially filled (excluding cooldown heel) container, determine any differences in temperature or specific gravity between the LNG being transferred and the LNG already in the container and, if necessary, provide a means to prevent rollover due to stratification; [49 CFR 193.2513(b)(4)]
- 5. verify that the transfer operations are proceeding within design conditions and that overpressure or overfilling does not occur by monitoring applicable flow rates, liquid levels, and vapor returns; [49 CFR 193.2513(b)(5)]

- 6. manually terminate the flow before overfilling or overpressure occurs; and [49 CFR 193.2513(b)(6)]
- 7. deactivate cargo transfer systems in a safe manner by depressurizing, venting, and disconnecting lines and conducting any other appropriate operations. [49 CFR 193.2513(b)(7)]
- C. In addition to the requirements of Subparagraph B of this Section, the procedures for cargo transfer must be located at the transfer area and include provisions for personnel to:
- 1. be in constant attendance during all cargo transfer operations; [49 CFR 193.2513(c)(1)]
- 2. prohibit the backing of tank trucks in the transfer area, except when a person is positioned at the rear of the truck giving instructions to the driver; [49 CFR 193.2513(c)(2)]
 - 3. before transfer, verify that:
- a. each tank car or tank truck complies with applicable regulations governing its use; [49 CFR 193.2513(c)(3)(i)]
- b. all transfer hoses have been visually inspected for damage and defects; [49 CFR 193.2513(c)(3)(ii)]
- c. each tank truck is properly immobilized with chock wheels, and electrically grounded; and [49 CFR 193.2513(c)(3)(iii)]
- d. each tank truck engine is shut off unless it is required for transfer operations; [49 CFR 193.2513(c)(3)(iv)]
- 4. prevent a tank truck engine that is off during transfer operations from being restarted until the transfer lines have been disconnected and any released vapors have dissipated; [49 CFR 193.2513(c)(4)]
- 5. prevent loading LNG into a tank car or tank truck that is not in exclusive LNG service or that does not contain a positive pressure if it is in exclusive LNG service, until after the oxygen content in the tank is tested and if it exceeds 2 percent by volume, purged in accordance with a procedure that meets the requirements of "Purging Principles and Practices (incorporated by reference, see LAC 43:XIII.6713)". [49 CFR 193.2513(c)(5)]
- 6. verify that all transfer lines have been disconnected and equipment cleared before the tank car or tank truck is moved from the transfer position; and [49 CFR 193.2513(c)(6)]
- 7. verify that transfers into a pipeline system will not exceed the pressure or temperature limits of the system. [49 CFR 193.2513(c)(7)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1054 (June 2018).

§7715. Investigations of Failures [49 CFR 193.2515]

- A. Each operator shall investigate the cause of each explosion, fire, or LNG spill or leak which results in:
- 1. death or injury requiring hospitalization; or [49 CFR 193.2515(a)(1)]
- 2. property damage exceeding \$10,000. [49 CFR 193.2515(a)(2)]
- B. As a result of the investigation, appropriate action must be taken to minimize recurrence of the incident. [49 CFR 193.2515(b)]

C. If the commissioner investigates an incident, the operator involved shall make available all relevant information and provide reasonable assistance in conducting the investigation. Unless necessary to restore or maintain service, or for safety, no component involved in the incident may be moved from its location or otherwise altered until the investigation is complete or the investigating agency otherwise provides. Where components must be moved for operational or safety reasons, they must not be removed from the plant site and must be maintained intact to the extent practicable until the investigation is complete or the investigating agency otherwise provides. [49 CFR 193.2515(c)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1055 (June 2018).

§7717. Purging [49 CFR 193.2517]

A. When necessary for safety, components that could accumulate significant amounts of combustible mixtures must be purged in accordance with a procedure which meets the provisions of the "Purging Principles and Practices (incorporated by reference, see LAC 43:XIII.6713)" after being taken out of service and before being returned to service. [49 CFR 193.2517]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1055 (June 2018).

§7719. Communication Systems [49 CFR 193.2519]

- A. Each LNG plant must have a primary communication system that provides for verbal communications between all operating personnel at their work stations in the LNG plant. [49 CFR 193.2519(a)]
- B. Each LNG plant in excess of 70,000 gallons (265,000 liters) storage capacity must have an emergency communication system that provides for verbal communications between all persons and locations necessary for the orderly shutdown of operating equipment and the operation of safety equipment in time of emergency. The emergency communication system must be independent of and physically separated from the primary communication system and the security communication system under LAC 43:XIII.8509. [49 CFR 193.2519(b)]
- C. Each communication system required by this part must have an auxiliary source of power, except sound-powered equipment. [49 CFR 193.2519(c)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551 C

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1055 (June 2018).

§7721. Operating Records [49 CFR 193.2521]

A. operator shall maintain a record of results of each inspection, test and investigation required by this subpart. For each LNG facility that is designed and constructed after March 31, 2000 the operator shall also maintain related inspection, testing, and investigation records that NFPA-59A-2001 (incorporated by reference, see LAC 43:XIII.6713) requires. Such records, whether required by

this part or NFPA-59A-2001, must be kept for a period of not less than five years. [49 CFR 193.2521]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1055 (June 2018).

Chapter 79. Maintenance [49 CFR Part 193 Subpart G] §7901. Scope [49 CFR 193.2601]

A. This subpart prescribes requirements for maintaining components at LNG plants. [49 CFR 193.2601]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1056 (June 2018).

§7903. General [49 CFR 193.2603]

- A. Each component in service, including its support system, must be maintained in a condition that is compatible with its operational or safety purpose by repair, replacement, or other means. [49 CFR 193.2603(a)]
- B. An operator may not place, return, or continue in service any component which is not maintained in accordance with this subpart. [49 CFR 193.2603(b)]
- C. Each component taken out of service must be identified in the records kept under §193.2639. [49 CFR 193.2603(c)]
- D. If a safety device is taken out of service for maintenance, the component being served by the device must be taken out of service unless the same safety function is provided by an alternate means. [49 CFR 193.2603(d)]
- E. If the inadvertent operation of a component taken out of service could cause a hazardous condition, that component must have a tag attached to the controls bearing the words "do not operate" or words of comparable meaning. [49 CFR 193.2603(e)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1056 (June 2018).

§7905. Maintenance Procedures [49 CFR 193.2605]

- A. Each operator shall determine and perform, consistent with generally accepted engineering practice, the periodic inspections or tests needed to meet the applicable requirements of this subpart and to verify that components meet the maintenance standards prescribed by this subpart. [49 CFR 193.2605(a)]
- B. Each operator shall follow one or more manuals of written procedures for the maintenance of each component, including any required corrosion control. The procedures must include:
- 1. the details of the inspections or tests determined under Subsection A of this Section and their frequency of performance; and [49 CFR 193.2605(b)(1)]
- 2. a description of other actions necessary to maintain the LNG plant according to the requirements of this Subpart. [49 CFR 193.2605(b)(2)]
- 3. each operator shall include in the manual required by Subsection B of this Section instructions enabling personnel who perform operation and maintenance activities to recognize conditions that potentially may be safety-related conditions that are subject to the reporting requirements of

LAC 43:XIII.313 of this Subchapter. [49 CFR 193.2605(b)(3)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1056 (June 2018).

§7907. Foreign Material [49 CFR 193.2607]

- A. The presence of foreign material, contaminants, or ice shall be avoided or controlled to maintain the operational safety of each component. [49 CFR 193.2605(a)]
- B. LNG plant grounds must be free from rubbish, debris, and other material which present a fire hazard. Grass areas on the LNG plant grounds must be maintained in a manner that does not present a fire hazard. [49 CFR 193.2605(b)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1056 (June 2018).

§7909. Support Systems [49 CFR 193.2609]

A. Each support system or foundation of each component must be inspected for any detrimental change that could impair support. [49 CFR 193.2609]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1056 (June 2018).

§7911. Fire Protection [49 CFR 193.2611]

- A. Maintenance activities on fire control equipment must be scheduled so that a minimum of equipment is taken out of service at any one time and is returned to service in a reasonable period of time. [49 CFR 193.2611(a)]
- B. Access routes for movement of fire control equipment within each LNG plant must be maintained to reasonably provide for use in all weather conditions. [49 CFR 193.2611(b)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1056 (June 2018)

§7913. Auxiliary Power Sources [49 CFR 193.2613]

A. Each auxiliary power source must be tested monthly to check its operational capability and tested annually for capacity. The capacity test must take into account the power needed to start up and simultaneously operate equipment that would have to be served by that power source in an emergency. [49 CFR 193.2613]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1056 (June 2018).

§7915. Isolating and Purging [49 CFR 193.2615]

A. Before personnel begin maintenance activities on components handling flammable fluids which are isolated for maintenance, the component must be purged in accordance with a procedure which meets the requirements of "Purging Principles and Practices (incorporated by reference, see LAC 43:XIII.6713)"; unless the maintenance procedures under LAC 43:XIII.7905 provide that the activity can be safely performed without purging. [49 CFR 193.2615(a)]

B. If the component or maintenance activity provides an ignition source, a technique in addition to isolation valves (such as removing spool pieces or valves and blank flanging the piping, or double block and bleed valving) must be used to ensure that the work area is free of flammable fluids. [49 CFR 193.2615(b)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1056 (June 2018).

§7917. Repairs [49 CFR 193.2617]

- A. Repair work on components must be performed and tested in a manner which:
- 1. as far as practicable, complies with the applicable requirements of Subpart D of this part; and [49 CFR 193.2617(a)(1)]
- 2. assures the integrity and operational safety of the component being repaired. [49 CFR 193.2617(a)(2)]
- B. For repairs made while a component is operating, each operator shall include in the maintenance procedures under LAC 43:XIII.7905 appropriate precautions to maintain the safety of personnel and property during repair activities. [49 CFR 193.2617(b)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1057 (June 2018)

§7919. Control Systems [49 CFR 193.2619]

- A. Each control system must be properly adjusted to operate within design limits. [49 CFR 193.2619(a)]
- B. If a control system is out of service for 30 days or more, it must be inspected and tested for operational capability before returning it to service. [49 CFR 193.2619(b)]
- C. Control systems in service, but not normally in operation, such as relief valves and automatic shutdown devices, and control systems for internal shutoff valves for bottom penetration tanks must be inspected and tested once each calendar year, not exceeding 15 months, with the following exceptions.
- 1. Control systems used seasonally, such as for liquefaction or vaporization, must be inspected and tested before use each season. [49 CFR 193.2619(c)(1)]
- 2. Control systems that are intended for fire protection must be inspected and tested at regular intervals not to exceed 6 months. [49 CFR 193.2619(c)(2)]
- D. Control systems that are normally in operation, such as required by a base load system, must be inspected and tested once each calendar year but with intervals not exceeding 15 months. [49 CFR 193.2619(d)]
- E. Relief valves must be inspected and tested for verification of the valve seat lifting pressure and reseating. [49 CFR 193.2619(e)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1057 (June 2018).

§7921. Testing Transfer Hoses [49 CFR 193.2621]

- A. Hoses used in LNG or flammable refrigerant transfer systems must be:
- 1. tested once each calendar year, but with intervals not exceeding 15 months, to the maximum pump pressure or relief valve setting; and [49 CFR 193.2621(a)]
- 2. visually inspected for damage or defects before each use. [49 CFR 193.2621(b)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551 C

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1057 (June 2018).

§7923. Inspecting LNG Storage Tanks [49 CFR 193.2623]

- A. Each LNG storage tank must be inspected or tested to verify that each of the following conditions does not impair the structural integrity or safety of the tank:
- 1. foundation and tank movement during normal operation and after a major meteorological or geophysical disturbance; [49 CFR 193.2623(a)]
 - 2. inner tank leakage; [49 CFR 193.2623(b)]
 - 3. effectiveness of insulation; [49 CFR 193.2623(c)]
 - 4. frost heave. [49 CFR 193.2623(d)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1057 (June 2018).

§7925. Corrosion Protection [49 CFR 193.2625]

- A. Each operator shall determine which metallic components could, unless corrosion is controlled, have their integrity or reliability adversely affected by external, internal, or atmospheric corrosion during their intended service life. [49 CFR 193.2625(a)]
- B. Components whose integrity or reliability could be adversely affected by corrosion must be either:
- 1. protected from corrosion in accordance with LAC 43:XIII.7927 through LAC 43:XIII.7935, as applicable; or [49 CFR 193.2625(b)(1)]
- 2. inspected and replaced under a program of scheduled maintenance in accordance with procedures established under LAC 43:XIII.7905. [49 CFR 193.2625(b)(2)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1057 (June 2018).

§7927. Atmospheric Corrosion Control [49 CFR 193.2627]

- A. Each exposed component that is subject to atmospheric corrosive attack must be protected from atmospheric corrosion by:
- 1. material that has been designed and selected to resist the corrosive atmosphere involved; or [49 CFR 193.2627(a)]
- 2. suitable coating or jacketing. [49 CFR 193.2627(b)] AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1057 (June 2018).

§7929. External Corrosion Control: Buried or Submerged Components [49 CFR 193.2629]

- A. Buried or submerged component that is subject to external corrosive attack must be protected from external corrosion by:
- 1. material that has been designed and selected to resist the corrosive environment involved; or [49 CFR 193.2629(a)(1)]
 - 2. the following means:
- a. an external protective coating designed and installed to prevent corrosion attack and to meet the requirements of §192.461 of this chapter; and [49 CFR 193.2629(a)(2)(i)]
- b. a cathodic protection system designed to protect components in their entirety in accordance with the requirements of LAC 43:XIII.2115 of this chapter and placed in operation before October 23, 1981, or within 1 year after the component is constructed or installed, whichever is later. [49 CFR 193.2629(a)(2)(ii)]
- B. Where cathodic protection is applied, components that are electrically interconnected must be protected as a unit. [49 CFR 193.2629(b)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1058 (June 2018).

§7931. Internal Corrosion Control [49 CFR 193.2631]

- A. Each component that is subject to internal corrosive attack must be protected from internal corrosion by:
- 1. material that has been designed and selected to resist the corrosive fluid involved; or [49 CFR 193.2631(a)]
- 2. suitable coating, inhibitor, or other means. [49 CFR 193.2631(b)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1058 (June 2018).

§7933. Interference Currents [49 CFR 193.2633]

- A. Each component that is subject to electrical current interference must be protected by a continuing program to minimize the detrimental effects of currents. [49 CFR 193.2633(a)]
- B. Each cathodic protection system must be designed and installed so as to minimize any adverse effects it might cause to adjacent metal components. [49 CFR 193.2633(b)]
- C. Each impressed current power source must be installed and maintained to prevent adverse interference with communications and control systems. [49 CFR 193.2633(c)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551 C

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1058 (June 2018).

§7935. Monitoring Corrosion Control [49 CFR 193.2635]

A. Corrosion protection provided as required by this subpart must be periodically monitored to give early recognition of ineffective corrosion protection, including the following, as applicable.

- 1. Each buried or submerged component under cathodic protection must be tested at least once each calendar year, but with intervals not exceeding 15 months, to determine whether the cathodic protection meets the requirements of §192.463 of this chapter. [49 CFR 193.2635(a)]
- 2. Each cathodic protection rectifier or other impressed current power source must be inspected at least 6 times each calendar year, but with intervals not exceeding 2 1/2 months, to ensure that it is operating properly. [49 CFR 193.2635(b)]
- 3. Each reverse current switch, each diode, and each interference bond whose failure would jeopardize component protection must be electrically checked for proper performance at least 6 times each calendar year, but with intervals not exceeding 2 1/2 months. Each other interference bond must be checked at least once each calendar year, but with intervals not exceeding 15 months. [49 CFR 193.2635(c)]
- 4. Each component that is protected from atmospheric corrosion must be inspected at intervals not exceeding 3 years. [49 CFR 193.2635(d)]
- 5. If a component is protected from internal corrosion, monitoring devices designed to detect internal corrosion, such as coupons or probes, must be located where corrosion is most likely to occur. However, monitoring is not required for corrosion resistant materials if the operator can demonstrate that the component will not be adversely affected by internal corrosion during its service life. Internal corrosion control monitoring devices must be checked at least two times each calendar year, but with intervals not exceeding 7 1/2 months. [49 CFR 193.2635(e)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1058 (June 2018).

§7937. Remedial Measures [49 CFR 193.2637]

A. Prompt corrective or remedial action must be taken whenever an operator learns by inspection or otherwise that atmospheric, external, or internal corrosion is not controlled as required by this subpart. [49 CFR 193.2637]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1058 (June 2018).

§7939. Maintenance Records [49 CFR 193.2639]

- A. Each operator shall keep a record at each LNG plant of the date and type of each maintenance activity performed on each component to meet the requirements of this part. For each LNG facility that is designed and constructed after March 31, 2000 the operator shall also maintain related periodic inspection and testing records that NFPA-59A-2001 (incorporated by reference, see LAC 43:XIII.6713) requires. Maintenance records, whether required by this part or NFPA-59A-2001, must be kept for a period of not less than five years. [49 CFR 193.2639(a)]
- B. Each operator shall maintain records or maps to show the location of cathodically protected components, neighboring structures bonded to the cathodic protection system, and corrosion protection equipment. [49 CFR 193.2639(b)]

- C. Each of the following records must be retained for as long as the LNG facility remains in service:
- 1. each record or map required by Subsection B of this Section. [49 CFR 193.2639(c)(1)]
- 2. records of each test, survey, or inspection required by this subpart in sufficient detail to demonstrate the adequacy of corrosion control measures. [49 CFR 193.2639(c)(2)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1058 (June 2018).

Chapter 81. Personnel Qualifications and Training [49 CFR Part 193 Subpart H]

§8101. Scope [49 CFR 193.2701]

A. This subpart prescribes requirements for personnel qualifications and training.

[45 FR 9219, Feb. 11, 1980] [49 CFR 193.2701]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1059 (June 2018).

§8103. Design and Fabrication [49 CFR 193.2703]

- A. For the design and fabrication of components, each operator shall use:
- 1. with respect to design, persons who have demonstrated competence by training or experience in the design of comparable components; [49 CFR 193.2703(a)]
- 2. with respect to fabrication, persons who have demonstrated competence by training or experience in the fabrication of comparable components. [49 CFR 193.2703(b)] [45 FR 9219, Feb. 11, 1980]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1059 (June 2018).

§8105. Construction, Installation, Inspection, and Testing [49 CFR 193,2705]

- A. Supervisors and other personnel utilized for construction, installation, inspection, or testing must have demonstrated their capability to perform satisfactorily the assigned function by appropriate training in the methods and equipment to be used or related experience and accomplishments. [49 CFR 193.2705(a)]
- B. Each operator must periodically determine whether inspectors performing construction, installation, and testing duties required by this part are satisfactorily performing their assigned functions. [49 CFR 193.2705(b)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1059 (June 2018).

§8107. Operations and Maintenance [49 CFR 193.2707]

- A. Each operator shall utilize for operation or maintenance of components only those personnel who have demonstrated their capability to perform their assigned functions by:
- 1. successful completion of the training required by LAC 43:XIII.8113 and LAC 43:XIII.8117; and [49 CFR 193.2707(a)(1)]

- 2. experience related to the assigned operation or maintenance function; and [49 CFR 193.2707(a)(2)]
- 3. acceptable performance on a proficiency test relevant to the assigned function. [49 CFR 193.2707(a)(3)]
- B. A person who does not meet the requirements of Subsection A of this Section may operate or maintain a component when accompanied and directed by an individual who meets the requirements. [49 CFR 193.2707(b)
- C. Corrosion control procedures under LAC 43:XIII.7905(b), including those for the design, installation, operation, and maintenance of cathodic protection systems, must be carried out by, or under the direction of, a person qualified by experience and training in corrosion control technology. [49 CFR 193.2707(c)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1059 (June 2018).

§8109. Security [49 CFR 193.2709]

A. Personnel having security duties must be qualified to perform their assigned duties by successful completion of the training required under LAC 43:XIII.8115. [49 CFR 193.2709]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1059 (June 2018)

§8111. Personnel Health [49 CFR 193.2711]

A. Each operator shall follow a written plan to verify that personnel assigned operating, maintenance, security, or fire protection duties at the LNG plant do not have any physical condition that would impair performance of their assigned duties. The plan must be designed to detect both readily observable disorders, such as physical handicaps or injury, and conditions requiring professional examination for discovery. [49 CFR 193.2711]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1059 (June 2018).

§8113. Training: Operations and Maintenance [49 CFR 193.2713]

- A. Each operator shall provide and implement a written plan of initial training to instruct:
- 1. all permanent maintenance, operating, and supervisory personnel:
- a. about the characteristics and hazards of LNG and other flammable fluids used or handled at the facility, including, with regard to LNG, low temperatures, flammability of mixtures with air, odorless vapor, boiloff characteristics, and reaction to water and water spray; [49 CFR 193.2713(a)(1)(i)]
- b. about the potential hazards involved in operating and maintenance activities; and [49 CFR 193.2713(a)(1)(ii)]
- c. to carry out aspects of the operating and maintenance procedures under LAC 43:XIII.7703 and LAC 43:XIII.7905 that relate to their assigned functions; and [49 CFR 193.2713(a)(1)(iii)]
 - 2. all personnel:

- a. to carry out the emergency procedures under LAC 43:XIII.7709 that relate to their assigned functions; and [49 CFR 193.2713(a)(2)(i)]
 - b. to give first-aid; and [49 CFR 193.2713(a)(2)(ii)]
- 3. all operating and appropriate supervisory personnel—
- a. to understand detailed instructions on the facility operations, including controls, functions, and operating procedures; and [49 CFR 193.2713(a)(3)(i)]
- b. to understand the LNG transfer procedures provided under LAC 43:XIII.7713. [49 CFR 193.2713(a)(3)(ii)]
- B. A written plan of continuing instruction must be conducted at intervals of not more than two years to keep all personnel current on the knowledge and skills they gained in the program of initial instruction. [49 CFR 193.2713(b)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1059 (June 2018).

§8115. Training: Security [49 CFR 193.2715]

- A. Personnel responsible for security at an LNG plant must be trained in accordance with a written plan of initial instruction to:
- 1. recognize breaches of security; [49 CFR 193.2715(a)(1)]
- 2. carry out the security procedures under LAC 43:XIII.8503 that relate to their assigned duties; [49 CFR 193.2715(a)(2)]
- 3. be familiar with basic plant operations and emergency procedures, as necessary to effectively perform their assigned duties; and [49 CFR 193.2715(a)(3)]
- 4. recognize conditions where security assistance is needed. [49 CFR 193.2715(a)(4)]
- B. A written plan of continuing instruction must be conducted at intervals of not more than two years to keep all personnel having security duties current on the knowledge and skills they gained in the program of initial instruction. [49 CFR 193.2715(b)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1060 (June 2018).

§8117. Training: Fire Protection [49 CFR 193.2717]

- A. All personnel involved in maintenance and operations of an LNG plant, including their immediate supervisors, must be trained according to a written plan of initial instruction, including plant fire drills, to:
- 1. know the potential causes and areas of fire; [49 CFR 193.2717(a)(1)]
- 2. know the types, sizes, and predictable consequences of fire; and [49 CFR 193.2717(a)(2)]
- 3. know and be able to perform their assigned fire control duties according to the procedures established under LAC 43:XIII.7709 and by proper use of equipment provided under LAC 43:XIII.8301. [49 CFR 193.2717(a)(3)]
- B. A written plan of continuing instruction, including plant fire drills, must be conducted at intervals of not more than two years to keep personnel current on the knowledge and skills they gained in the instruction under Subsection A of the Section. [49 CFR 193.2717(b)]

C. Plant fire drills must provide personnel hands-on experience in carrying out their duties under the fire emergency procedures required by \$193.2509. [49 CFR 193.2717(c)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551 C

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1060 (June 2018).

§8119. Training: Records [49 CFR 193.2719]

- A. Each operator shall maintain a system of records which:
- 1. provide evidence that the training programs required by this subpart have been implemented; and [49 CFR 193.2719(a)(1)]
- 2. provide evidence that personnel have undergone and satisfactorily completed the required training programs. [49 CFR 193.2719(a)(2)]
- B. Records must be maintained for one year after personnel are no longer assigned duties at the LNG plant. [49 CFR 193.2719(b)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1060 (June 2018).

Chapter 83. Fire Protection [49 CFR Part 193 Subpart I]

§8301. Fire Protection [49 CFR 193.2801]

A. Each operator must provide and maintain fire protection at LNG plants according to sections 9.1 through 9.7 and section 9.9 of NFPA-59A-2001 (incorporated by reference, see LAC 43:XIII.6713). However, LNG plants existing on March 31, 2000, need not comply with provisions on emergency shutdown systems, water delivery systems, detection systems, and personnel qualification and training until September 12, 2005. [49 CFR 193.2801]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1060 (June 2018).

Chapter 85 Security[49 CFR Part 193 Subpart J] §8501. Scope [49 CFR 193,2901]

A. This subpart prescribes requirements for security at LNG plants. However, the requirements do not apply to existing LNG plants that do not contain LNG. [49 CFR 193.2901]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1060 (June 2018).

§8503. Security Procedures [49 CFR 193.2903]

- A. Each operator shall prepare and follow one or more manuals of written procedures to provide security for each LNG plant. The procedures must be available at the plant in accordance with LAC 43:XIII.6717 and include at least:
- 1. a description and schedule of security inspections and patrols performed in accordance with §193.2913; [49 CFR 193.2903(a)]
- 2. a list of security personnel positions or responsibilities utilized at the LNG plant; [193.2903(b)]

- 3. a brief description of the duties associated with each security personnel position or responsibility; [49 CFR 193.2903(c)]
- 4. instructions for actions to be taken, including notification of other appropriate plant personnel and law enforcement officials, when there is any indication of an actual or attempted breach of security; [49 CFR 193.2903(d)]
- 5. methods for determining which persons are allowed access to the LNG plant; [49 CFR 193.2903(e)]
- 6. positive identification of all persons entering the plant and on the plant, including methods at least as effective as picture badges; and [49 CFR 193.2903(f)]
- 7. liaison with local law enforcement officials to keep them informed about current security procedures under this section. [49 CFR 193.2903(g)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1060 (June 2018).

§8505. Protective Enclosures [49 CFR 193.2905]

- A. The following facilities must be surrounded by a protective enclosure:
 - 1. storage tanks; [49 CFR 2905(a)(1)]
 - 2. impounding systems; [49 CFR 2905(a)(2)]
 - 3. vapor barriers; [49 CFR 2905(a)(3)]
 - 4. cargo transfer systems; [49 CFR 2905(a)(4)]
- 5. process, liquefaction, and vaporization equipment; [49 CFR 2905(a)(5)]
 - 6. control rooms and stations; [49 CFR 2905(a)(6)]
 - 7. control systems; [49 CFR 2905(a)(7)]
 - 8. fire control equipment; [49 CFR 2905(a)(8)]
- 9. security communications systems; and [49 CFR 2905(a)(9)]
 - 10. alternative power sources. [49 CFR 2905(a)(10)]
- B. The protective enclosure may be one or more separate enclosures surrounding a single facility or multiple facilities.
- C. Ground elevations outside a protective enclosure must be graded in a manner that does not impair the effectiveness of the enclosure. [49 CFR 193.2905(b)]
- D. Protective enclosures may not be located near features outside of the facility, such as trees, poles, or buildings, which could be used to breach the security. [49 CFR 193.2905(c)]
- E. At least two accesses must be provided in each protective enclosure and be located to minimize the escape distance in the event of emergency. [49 CFR 193.2905(d)]
- F. Each access must be locked unless it is continuously guarded. During normal operations, an access may be unlocked only by persons designated in writing by the operator. During an emergency, a means must be readily available to all facility personnel within the protective enclosure to open each access. [49 CFR 193.2905(e)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1061 (June 2018).

§8507. Protective Enclosure Construction [49 CFR 193.2907]

- A. A protective enclosure must have sufficient strength and configuration to obstruct unauthorized access to the facilities enclosed. [49 CFR 193.2907(a)]
- B. Openings in or under protective enclosures must be secured by grates, doors or covers of construction and fastening of sufficient strength such that the integrity of the protective enclosure is not reduced by any opening. [49 CFR 193.2907(b)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1061 (June 2018).

§8509. Security Communications [49 CFR 193.2909]

- A. A means must be provided for:
- 1. prompt communications between personnel having supervisory security duties and law enforcement officials; and [49 CFR 193.2909(a)]
- 2. direct communications between all on-duty personnel having security duties and all control rooms and control stations, [49 CFR 193,2909(b)]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551 C

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1061 (June 2018).

§8511. Security Lighting [49 CFR193.2911]

A. Where security warning systems are not provided for security monitoring under LAC 43:XIII.8513, the area around the facilities listed under LAC 43:XIII.8505(a) and each protective enclosure must be illuminated with a minimum in service lighting intensity of not less than 2.2 lux (0.2 ft^c) between sunset and sunrise. [49 CFR 193.2911]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1061 (June 2018).

§8513. Security Monitoring [49 CFR 193.2913]

A. Each protective enclosure and the area around each facility listed in LAC 43:XIII.8505(a) must be monitored for the presence of unauthorized persons. Monitoring must be by visual observation in accordance with the schedule in the security procedures under LAC 43:XIII.8503(a) or by security warning systems that continuously transmit data to an attended location. At an LNG plant with less than 40,000 m³ (250,000 bbl) of storage capacity, only the protective enclosure must be monitored. [49 CFR 193.2913]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1061 (June 2018)

§8515. Alternative Power Sources [49 CFR 193.2915]

A. An alternative source of power that meets the requirements of LAC 43:XIII.7545 must be provided for security lighting and security monitoring and warning systems required under LAC 43:XIII.8511 and LAC 43:XIII.8513. [49 CFR 193.2915]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1061 (June 2018).

§8517. Warning Signs [49 CFR 193.2917]

- A. Warning signs must be conspicuously placed along each protective enclosure at intervals so that at least one sign is recognizable at night from a distance of 30m (100 ft.) from any way that could reasonably be used to approach the enclosure. [49 CFR 193.2917(a)]
- B. Signs must be marked with at least the following on a background of sharply contrasting color. The words "NO TRESPASSING," or words of comparable meaning. [49 CFR 193.2917(b)] [Amdt. 193-2, 45 FR 70409, Oct. 23, 1980, as amended at 47 FR 32720, July 29, 1982]

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:551.C.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Natural Resources, Office of Conservation, LR 44:1062 (June 2018).

Richard P. Ieyoub Commissioner

1806#015

RULE

Department of Revenue Policy Services Division

Income Tax Withholding Tables (LAC 61:I.1501)

Under the authority of R.S. 47:32, R.S. 47:112, R.S. 47:295, and R.S. 47:1511, and in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq., the Department of Revenue, Policy Services Division amends LAC 61:I.1501 relative to individual income tax withholding tables and formulas. This Rule is hereby adopted on the day of promulgation.

Title 61

REVENUE AND TAXATION

Part I. Taxes Collected and Administered by the Secretary of Revenue

Chapter 15 Income: Withholding Tax §1501. Income Tax Withholding Tables

A. - C.2.c. ...

3. Withholding Tables

a. Effective after July 1, 2009, but before February 16, 2018

					Da	aily Louis	iana Inco	me Tax V	Vithholdir	ng Table						
Exemption	ıs:	0				1							2			
Dependent	ts:															
Salary R	Range:															
Min	Max	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
0.00	10.00	2.1%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10.01	12.00	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
12.01	14.00	0.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
14.01	16.00	0.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
16.01	18.00	0.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
18.01	20.00	0.40	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20.01	22.00	0.44	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
22.01	24.00	0.48	0.12	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
24.01	26.00	0.53	0.16	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
26.01	28.00	0.57	0.20	0.12	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
28.01	30.00	0.61	0.25	0.17	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
30.01	32.00	0.65	0.29	0.21	0.13	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
32.01	34.00	0.69	0.33	0.25	0.17	0.09	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
34.01	36.00	0.74	0.37	0.29	0.21	0.13	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
36.01	38.00	0.78	0.41	0.33	0.25	0.17	0.09	0.01	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
38.01	40.00	0.82	0.46	0.38	0.29	0.21	0.13	0.05	0.00	0.09	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
40.01	42.00	0.86	0.50	0.42	0.34	0.26	0.17	0.09	0.01	0.13	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
42.01	44.00	0.90	0.54	0.46	0.38	0.30	0.22	0.14	0.06	0.18	0.10	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
44.01	46.00	0.95	0.58	0.50	0.42	0.34	0.26	0.18	0.10	0.22	0.14	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
46.01	48.00	0.99	0.62	0.54	0.46	0.38	0.30	0.22	0.14	0.26	0.18	0.10	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00
48.01	50.00	1.04	0.68	0.60	0.52	0.44	0.36	0.28	0.20	0.30	0.22	0.14	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00
50.01	52.00	1.12	0.75	0.67	0.59	0.51	0.43	0.35	0.27	0.34	0.26	0.18	0.10	0.02	0.00	0.00
52.01	54.00	1.19	0.83	0.75	0.67	0.59	0.50	0.42	0.34	0.39	0.31	0.23	0.14	0.06	0.00	0.00
54.01	56.00	1.27	0.90	0.82	0.74	0.66	0.58	0.50	0.42	0.43	0.35	0.27	0.19	0.11	0.02	0.00
56.01	58.00	1.34	0.98	0.90	0.81	0.73	0.65	0.57	0.49	0.47	0.39	0.31	0.23	0.15	0.07	0.00
58.01	60.00	1.41	1.05	0.97	0.89	0.81	0.73	0.65	0.57	0.51	0.43	0.35	0.27	0.19	0.11	0.03
60.01	62.00	1.49	1.12	1.04	0.96	0.88	0.80	0.72	0.64	0.55	0.47	0.39	0.31	0.23	0.15	0.07
62.01	64.00	1.56	1.20	1.12	1.04	0.96	0.87	0.79	0.71	0.60	0.52	0.44	0.35	0.27	0.19	0.11
64.01	66.00	1.64	1.27	1.19	1.11	1.03	0.95	0.87	0.79	0.64	0.56	0.48	0.40	0.32	0.23	0.15
66.01	68.00	1.71	1.35	1.27	1.18	1.10	1.02	0.94	0.86	0.68	0.60	0.52	0.44	0.36	0.28	0.20
68.01	70.00	1.78	1.42	1.34	1.26	1.18	1.10	1.02	0.94	0.72	0.64	0.56	0.48	0.40	0.32	0.24
70.01	72.00	1.86	1.49	1.41	1.33	1.25	1.17	1.09	1.01	0.76	0.68	0.60	0.52	0.44	0.36	0.28
72.01	74.00	1.93	1.57	1.49	1.41	1.33	1.24	1.16	1.08	0.81	0.73	0.65	0.56	0.48	0.40	0.32
74.01	76.00	2.01	1.64	1.56	1.48	1.40	1.32	1.24	1.16	0.85	0.77	0.69	0.61	0.53	0.44	0.36
76.01	78.00	2.08	1.72	1.64	1.55	1.47	1.39	1.31	1.23	0.89	0.81	0.73	0.65	0.57	0.49	0.41
78.01	80.00	2.15	1.79	1.71	1.63	1.55	1.47	1.39	1.31	0.93	0.85	0.77	0.69	0.61	0.53	0.45

					Da	aily Louis	iana Inco	me Tax V	Vithholdin	ng Table						
Exemptio		0				1							2			
Depender Salary																
Min	Max	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
80.01	82.00	2.23	1.86	1.78	1.70	1.62	1.54	1.46	1.38	0.97	0.89	0.81	0.73	0.65	0.57	0.49
82.01 84.01	84.00 86.00	2.30	1.94 2.01	1.86	1.78	1.70 1.77	1.61 1.69	1.53 1.61	1.45 1.53	1.02	0.94 0.98	0.86	0.77 0.82	0.69 0.74	0.61	0.53
86.01	88.00	2.45	2.09	2.01	1.92	1.84	1.76	1.68	1.60	1.10	1.02	0.94	0.86	0.78	0.70	0.62
88.01	90.00	2.52	2.16	2.08	2.00	1.92	1.84	1.76	1.68	1.14	1.06	0.98	0.90	0.82	0.74	0.66
90.01 92.01	92.00 94.00	2.60	2.23	2.15 2.23	2.07 2.15	1.99 2.07	1.91 1.98	1.83 1.90	1.75 1.82	1.18	1.10 1.15	1.02	0.94 0.98	0.86	0.78 0.82	0.70
94.01	96.00	2.75	2.38	2.30	2.22	2.14	2.06	1.98	1.90	1.27	1.19	1.11	1.03	0.95	0.86	0.78
96.01	98.00	2.82	2.46	2.38	2.29	2.21	2.13	2.05	1.97	1.32	1.24	1.16	1.08	1.00	0.92	0.84
98.01 100.01	100.00 102.00	2.89	2.53 2.60	2.45	2.37 2.44	2.29 2.36	2.21	2.13	2.05 2.12	1.40	1.32 1.39	1.24	1.16 1.23	1.08	0.99 1.07	0.91
102.01	104.00	3.04	2.68	2.60	2.52	2.44	2.35	2.27	2.19	1.55	1.47	1.39	1.31	1.23	1.14	1.06
104.01	106.00	3.12	2.75	2.67	2.59	2.51	2.43	2.35	2.27	1.62	1.54	1.46	1.38	1.30	1.22	1.14
106.01 108.01	108.00 110.00	3.19 3.26	2.83	2.75 2.82	2.66	2.58 2.66	2.50 2.58	2.42	2.34 2.42	1.70 1.77	1.62 1.69	1.54 1.61	1.46 1.53	1.38 1.45	1.29 1.37	1.21 1.29
110.01	112.00	3.34	2.97	2.89	2.81	2.73	2.65	2.57	2.49	1.85	1.77	1.69	1.61	1.53	1.44	1.36
112.01	114.00	3.41	3.05	2.97	2.89	2.81	2.72	2.64	2.56	1.92	1.84	1.76	1.68	1.60	1.52	1.44
114.01 116.01	116.00 118.00	3.49 3.56	3.12 3.20	3.04	2.96 3.03	2.88 2.95	2.80 2.87	2.72 2.79	2.64 2.71	2.00	1.92 1.99	1.84 1.91	1.76 1.83	1.68 1.75	1.59 1.67	1.51 1.59
118.01	120.00	3.63	3.27	3.19	3.11	3.03	2.95	2.87	2.79	2.15	2.07	1.99	1.91	1.83	1.74	1.66
120.01 122.01	122.00 124.00	3.71 3.78	3.34 3.42	3.26 3.34	3.18	3.10 3.18	3.02	2.94 3.01	2.86 2.93	2.22	2.14	2.06 2.14	1.98 2.06	1.90 1.98	1.82	1.74
124.01	124.00	3.78	3.42	3.34	3.26	3.18	3.09	3.01	3.01	2.30	2.22	2.14	2.06	2.05	1.89 1.97	1.81 1.89
126.01	128.00	3.93	3.57	3.49	3.40	3.32	3.24	3.16	3.08	2.45	2.37	2.29	2.21	2.13	2.04	1.96
128.01	130.00	4.00	3.64	3.56	3.48	3.40	3.32	3.24	3.16	2.52	2.44	2.36	2.28	2.20	2.12	2.04
130.01 132.01	132.00 134.00	4.08 4.15	3.71 3.79	3.63	3.55	3.47 3.55	3.39	3.31	3.23	2.60	2.52 2.59	2.44	2.36 2.43	2.28 2.35	2.19 2.27	2.11 2.19
134.01	136.00	4.23	3.86	3.78	3.70	3.62	3.54	3.46	3.38	2.75	2.67	2.59	2.51	2.43	2.34	2.26
136.01 138.01	138.00 140.00	4.30	3.94 4.01	3.86	3.77	3.69 3.77	3.61	3.53	3.45 3.53	2.82	2.74 2.82	2.66 2.74	2.58 2.66	2.50 2.58	2.42 2.49	2.34 2.41
140.01	140.00	4.45	4.01	4.00	3.92	3.84	3.76	3.68	3.60	2.90	2.89	2.74	2.73	2.58	2.49	2.41
142.01	144.00	4.52	4.16	4.08	4.00	3.92	3.83	3.75	3.67	3.05	2.97	2.89	2.81	2.73	2.64	2.56
144.01 146.01	146.00 148.00	4.60 4.67	4.23 4.31	4.15	4.07	3.99 4.06	3.91 3.98	3.83 3.90	3.75 3.82	3.12 3.20	3.04	2.96 3.04	2.88 2.96	2.80 2.88	2.72 2.79	2.64 2.71
148.01	150.00	4.07	4.38	4.23	4.14	4.14	4.06	3.98	3.90	3.20	3.12	3.11	3.03	2.95	2.79	2.71
150.01	152.00	4.82	4.45	4.37	4.29	4.21	4.13	4.05	3.97	3.35	3.27	3.19	3.11	3.03	2.94	2.86
152.01 154.01	154.00 156.00	4.89 4.97	4.53 4.60	4.45 4.52	4.37 4.44	4.29 4.36	4.20 4.28	4.12	4.04 4.12	3.42	3.34	3.26 3.34	3.18 3.26	3.10	3.02	2.94 3.01
156.01	158.00	5.04	4.68	4.60	4.51	4.43	4.35	4.27	4.19	3.57	3.49	3.41	3.33	3.25	3.17	3.09
158.01	160.00	5.11	4.75	4.67	4.59	4.51	4.43	4.35	4.27	3.65	3.57	3.49	3.41	3.33	3.24	3.16
160.01 162.01	162.00 164.00	5.19 5.26	4.82 4.90	4.74 4.82	4.66 4.74	4.58 4.66	4.50 4.57	4.42 4.49	4.34 4.41	3.72 3.80	3.64	3.56 3.64	3.48	3.40 3.48	3.32 3.39	3.24 3.31
164.01	166.00	5.34	4.97	4.89	4.81	4.73	4.65	4.57	4.49	3.87	3.79	3.71	3.63	3.55	3.47	3.39
166.01	168.00	5.41	5.05	4.97	4.88	4.80	4.72	4.64	4.56	3.95	3.87	3.79	3.71	3.63	3.54	3.46
168.01 170.01	170.00 172.00	5.48 5.56	5.12 5.19	5.04	4.96 5.03	4.88 4.95	4.80 4.87	4.72 4.79	4.64 4.71	4.02	3.94 4.02	3.86 3.94	3.78 3.86	3.70 3.78	3.62 3.69	3.54 3.61
172.01	174.00	5.63	5.27	5.19	5.11	5.03	4.94	4.86	4.78	4.17	4.09	4.01	3.93	3.85	3.77	3.69
174.01 176.01	176.00 178.00	5.71 5.78	5.34 5.42	5.26 5.34	5.18 5.25	5.10 5.17	5.02	4.94 5.01	4.86 4.93	4.25 4.32	4.17 4.24	4.09 4.16	4.01	3.93 4.00	3.84 3.92	3.76 3.84
178.01	180.00	5.78	5.42	5.41	5.23	5.17	5.17	5.01	5.01	4.40	4.24	4.16	4.08	4.00	3.92	3.84
180.01	182.00	5.93	5.56	5.48	5.40	5.32	5.24	5.16	5.08	4.47	4.39	4.31	4.23	4.15	4.07	3.99
182.01 184.01	184.00 186.00	6.00	5.64 5.71	5.56 5.63	5.48 5.55	5.40 5.47	5.31	5.23 5.31	5.15 5.23	4.55 4.62	4.47 4.54	4.39 4.46	4.31 4.38	4.23	4.14 4.22	4.06 4.14
186.01	188.00	6.15	5.79	5.71	5.62	5.54	5.46	5.38	5.30	4.70		4.54	4.46	4.38	4.22	4.14
188.01	190.00	6.22	5.86	5.78	5.70	5.62	5.54	5.46	5.38	4.77	4.69	4.61	4.53	4.45	4.37	4.29
190.01 192.01	192.00 194.00	6.30 6.38	5.93 6.02	5.85 5.94	5.77 5.86	5.69 5.78	5.61 5.69	5.53 5.61	5.45 5.53	4.85 4.92	4.77 4.84	4.69 4.76	4.61 4.68	4.53 4.60	4.44 4.52	4.36 4.44
194.01	196.00	6.48	6.12	6.04	5.96	5.88	5.80	5.72	5.63	5.00	4.92	4.84	4.76	4.68	4.59	4.51
196.01	198.00	6.58	6.22	6.14	6.06	5.98	5.90	5.82	5.74	5.07	4.99	4.91	4.83	4.75	4.67	4.59
198.01 200.01	200.00 202.00	6.68 6.79	6.32 6.42	6.24	6.16	6.08 6.18	6.00	5.92 6.02	5.84 5.94	5.15 5.22	5.07 5.14	4.99 5.06	4.91 4.98	4.83	4.74 4.82	4.66 4.74
202.01	204.00	6.89	6.52	6.44	6.36	6.28	6.20	6.12	6.04	5.30	5.22	5.14	5.06	4.98	4.89	4.81
204.01	206.00 208.00	6.99 7.09	6.62	6.54	6.46 6.56	6.38 6.48	6.30	6.22	6.14 6.24	5.37 5.45	5.29 5.37	5.21 5.29	5.13 5.21	5.05 5.13	4.97 5.04	4.89 4.96
208.01	208.00	7.09	6.73	6.75	6.66	6.48	6.40	6.32	6.24	5.45	5.37	5.29	5.21	5.13	5.04	5.04
210.01	212.00	7.29	6.93	6.85	6.77	6.68	6.60	6.52	6.44	5.60	5.52	5.44	5.36	5.28	5.19	5.11
212.01	214.00	7.39	7.03	6.95	6.87	6.79	6.70	6.62	6.54	5.67	5.59	5.51	5.43	5.35	5.27	5.19

					Da	aily Louis	iana Inco	me Tax V	Vithholdin	g Table						
Exemption		0				1							2	1		
Dependen Salary 1																
Min	Max	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
214.01	216.00	7.49	7.13	7.05	6.97	6.89	6.81	6.73	6.64	5.75	5.67	5.59	5.51	5.43	5.34	5.26
216.01 218.01	218.00 220.00	7.59 7.69	7.23 7.33	7.15 7.25	7.07 7.17	6.99 7.09	6.91 7.01	6.83	6.75	5.82 5.90	5.74 5.82	5.66 5.74	5.58 5.66	5.50 5.58	5.42 5.49	5.34 5.41
220.01	222.00	7.80	7.43	7.35	7.27	7.19	7.11	7.03	6.95	5.97	5.89	5.81	5.73	5.65	5.57	5.49
222.01	224.00	7.90	7.53	7.45	7.37	7.29	7.21	7.13	7.05	6.05	5.97	5.89	5.81	5.73	5.64	5.56
224.01 226.01	226.00 228.00	8.00 8.10	7.63 7.74	7.55 7.65	7.47 7.57	7.39 7.49	7.31 7.41	7.23 7.33	7.15 7.25	6.12 6.20	6.04	5.96 6.04	5.88 5.96	5.80 5.88	5.72 5.79	5.64 5.71
228.01	230.00	8.20	7.84	7.76	7.67	7.59	7.51	7.43	7.35	6.27	6.19	6.11	6.03	5.95	5.87	5.79
230.01	232.00	8.30	7.94	7.86	7.78	7.69	7.61	7.53	7.45	6.35	6.27	6.19	6.11	6.03	5.94	5.86
232.01 234.01	234.00 236.00	8.40 8.50	8.04 8.14	7.96 8.06	7.88 7.98	7.80 7.90	7.71 7.82	7.63 7.74	7.55 7.65	6.42 6.50	6.34	6.26	6.18	6.10	6.02	5.94 6.01
236.01	238.00	8.60	8.24	8.16	8.08	8.00	7.92	7.84	7.76	6.57	6.49	6.41	6.33	6.25	6.17	6.09
238.01 240.01	240.00 242.00	8.70 8.81	8.34 8.44	8.26 8.36	8.18 8.28	8.10 8.20	8.02 8.12	7.94 8.04	7.86 7.96	6.65	6.57	6.49	6.41	6.33	6.24	6.16
242.01	244.00	8.91	8.44	8.46	8.38	8.20	8.12	8.14	8.06	6.72 6.80	6.64	6.64	6.48	6.40 6.48	6.32	6.24
244.01	246.00	9.01	8.64	8.56	8.48	8.40	8.32	8.24	8.16	6.87	6.79	6.71	6.63	6.55	6.47	6.39
246.01 248.01	248.00 250.00	9.11 9.21	8.75 8.85	8.66 8.77	8.58 8.68	8.50	8.42 8.52	8.34	8.26	6.95 7.02	6.87	6.79	6.71	6.63	6.54	6.46 6.54
248.01	250.00	9.21	8.85	8.77	8.68	8.60 8.70	8.52	8.44 8.54	8.36 8.46	7.02	6.94 7.02	6.86 6.94	6.78 6.86	6.70 6.78	6.62	
252.01	254.00	9.41	9.05	8.97	8.89	8.81	8.72	8.64	8.56	7.17	7.09	7.01	6.93	6.85	6.77	6.69
254.01 256.01	256.00 258.00	9.51 9.61	9.15 9.25	9.07 9.17	8.99 9.09	8.91 9.01	8.83 8.93	8.75 8.85	8.66 8.77	7.25 7.32	7.17 7.24	7.09 7.16	7.01 7.08	6.93 7.00	6.84	6.76 6.84
258.01	260.00	9.01	9.25	9.17	9.09	9.01	9.03	8.85	8.87	7.32	7.24	7.16	7.08		6.92	
260.01	262.00	9.82	9.45	9.37	9.29	9.21	9.13	9.05	8.97	7.47	7.39	7.31	7.23	7.15	7.07	6.99
262.01 264.01	264.00 266.00	9.92 10.02	9.55 9.65	9.47 9.57	9.39 9.49	9.31 9.41	9.23 9.33	9.15 9.25	9.07 9.17	7.55 7.62	7.47 7.54	7.39 7.46	7.31 7.38	7.23 7.30	7.14 7.22	7.06 7.14
266.01	268.00	10.02	9.03	9.57	9.49	9.41	9.33	9.25	9.17	7.02	7.62	7.54	7.36	7.38	7.22	
268.01	270.00	10.22	9.86	9.78	9.69	9.61	9.53	9.45	9.37	7.77	7.69	7.61	7.53	7.45	7.37	7.29
270.01 272.01	272.00 274.00	10.32 10.42	9.96 10.06	9.88 9.98	9.80 9.90	9.71 9.82	9.63 9.73	9.55 9.65	9.47 9.57	7.85 7.92	7.77 7.84	7.69 7.76	7.61 7.68	7.53 7.60	7.44 7.52	7.36 7.44
274.01	274.00	10.42	10.06	10.08	10.00	9.82	9.73	9.03	9.57	8.00	7.92	7.76	7.76		7.59	7.44
276.01	278.00	10.62	10.26	10.18	10.10	10.02	9.94	9.86	9.78	8.07	7.99	7.91	7.83	7.75	7.67	7.59
278.01 280.01	280.00 282.00	10.72 10.83	10.36 10.46	10.28 10.38	10.20 10.30	10.12 10.22	10.04 10.14	9.96 10.06	9.88 9.98	8.15 8.22	8.07 8.14	7.99 8.06	7.91 7.98	7.83 7.90	7.74 7.82	7.66 7.74
282.01	284.00	10.93	10.56	10.48	10.40	10.32	10.24	10.16	10.08	8.30	8.22	8.14	8.06		7.89	
284.01	286.00	11.03	10.66	10.58	10.50	10.42	10.34	10.26	10.18	8.37	8.29	8.21	8.13	8.05	7.97	7.89
286.01 288.01	288.00 290.00	11.13 11.23	10.77 10.87	10.68 10.79	10.60 10.70	10.52 10.62	10.44 10.54	10.36 10.46	10.28 10.38	8.45 8.52	8.37 8.44	8.29 8.36	8.21 8.28	8.13 8.20	8.04 8.12	7.96 8.04
290.01	292.00	11.33	10.97	10.89	10.81	10.72	10.64	10.56	10.48	8.60	8.52	8.44	8.36	8.28	8.19	
292.01	294.00	11.43	11.07	10.99	10.91	10.83	10.74	10.66	10.58	8.67	8.59	8.51	8.43		8.27	8.19
294.01 296.01	296.00 298.00	11.53 11.63	11.17 11.27	11.09 11.19	11.01 11.11	10.93 11.03	10.85 10.95	10.77 10.87	10.68 10.79	8.75 8.82	8.67 8.74	8.59 8.66	8.51 8.58	8.43 8.50	8.34 8.42	8.26 8.34
298.01	300.00	11.73	11.37	11.29	11.21	11.13	11.05	10.97	10.89	8.90	8.82	8.74	8.66		8.49	
300.01	302.00	11.84	11.47	11.39	11.31	11.23	11.15	11.07	10.99	8.97	8.89	8.81	8.73	8.65	8.57	8.49
302.01 304.01	304.00 306.00	11.94 12.04	11.57 11.67	11.49 11.59	11.41 11.51	11.33 11.43	11.25 11.35	11.17 11.27	11.09 11.19	9.05 9.12	8.97 9.04	8.89 8.96	8.81 8.88	8.73 8.80	8.64 8.72	8.56 8.64
306.01	308.00	12.14	11.78	11.69	11.61	11.53	11.45	11.37	11.29	9.20	9.12	9.04	8.96	8.88	8.79	8.71
308.01	310.00	12.24	11.88	11.80	11.71	11.63	11.55	11.47	11.39	9.27	9.19	9.11	9.03	8.95	8.87	
310.01 312.01	312.00 314.00	12.34 12.44	11.98 12.08	11.90 12.00	11.82 11.92	11.73 11.84	11.65 11.75	11.57 11.67	11.49 11.59	9.35 9.42	9.27 9.34	9.19 9.26	9.11 9.18	9.03 9.10	8.94 9.02	8.86 8.94
314.01	316.00	12.54	12.18	12.10	12.02	11.94	11.86	11.78	11.69	9.50	9.42	9.34	9.26	9.18	9.09	9.01
316.01 318.01	318.00 320.00	12.64 12.74	12.28 12.38	12.20 12.30	12.12 12.22	12.04 12.14	11.96 12.06	11.88 11.98	11.80 11.90	9.57 9.65	9.49 9.57	9.41 9.49	9.33 9.41	9.25 9.33	9.17 9.24	9.09 9.16
320.01	320.00	12.74	12.38	12.30	12.22	12.14	12.06	12.08	12.00	9.63	9.57	9.49	9.41			
322.01	324.00	12.95	12.58	12.50	12.42	12.34	12.26	12.18	12.10	9.80	9.72	9.64	9.56	9.48	9.39	9.31
324.01 326.01	326.00 328.00	13.05 13.15	12.68 12.79	12.60 12.70	12.52 12.62	12.44 12.54	12.36 12.46	12.28 12.38	12.20 12.30	9.87 9.95	9.79 9.87	9.71 9.79	9.63 9.71	9.55 9.63	9.47 9.54	
328.01	330.00	13.15	12.79	12.70	12.62	12.54	12.46	12.38	12.30	10.02	9.87	9.79	9.71			
330.01	332.00	13.35	12.99	12.91	12.83	12.74	12.66	12.58	12.50	10.10	10.02	9.94	9.86	9.78	9.69	9.61
332.01 334.01	334.00 336.00	13.45 13.55	13.09 13.19	13.01 13.11	12.93 13.03	12.85 12.95	12.76 12.87	12.68 12.79	12.60 12.70	10.17 10.25	10.09 10.17	10.01	9.93	9.85 9.93	9.77 9.84	9.69 9.76
334.01	338.00	13.55	13.19	13.11	13.03	13.05	12.87	12.79	12.70	10.25	10.17	10.09	10.01	10.00	9.84	9.76
338.01	340.00	13.75	13.39	13.31	13.23	13.15	13.07	12.99	12.91	10.40	10.32	10.24	10.16	10.08	9.99	9.91
340.01 342.01	342.00 344.00	13.86 13.96	13.49 13.59	13.41 13.51	13.33 13.43	13.25 13.35	13.17 13.27	13.09 13.19	13.01 13.11	10.47 10.55	10.39 10.47	10.31	10.23 10.31	10.15 10.23	10.07 10.14	9.99 10.06
344.01	344.00	14.06	13.59	13.51	13.43	13.35	13.27	13.19	13.11	10.55	10.47	10.39	10.31		10.14	10.06
346.01	348.00	14.16	13.80	13.71	13.63	13.55	13.47	13.39	13.31	10.70	10.62	10.54	10.46		10.29	

					Da	aily Louis	iana Inco	me Tax V	Vithholdii	ıg Table						
Exemption	ns:	0				1							2			
Dependen	ts:															
Salary I	Range:															
Min	Max	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
348.01	350.00	14.26	13.90	13.82	13.73	13.65	13.57	13.49	13.41	10.77	10.69	10.61	10.53	10.45	10.37	10.29
350.01	352.00	14.36	14.00	13.92	13.84	13.75	13.67	13.59	13.51	10.85	10.77	10.69	10.61	10.53	10.44	10.36
352.01	354.00	14.46	14.10	14.02	13.94	13.86	13.77	13.69	13.61	10.92	10.84	10.76	10.68	10.60	10.52	10.44
354.01	356.00	14.56	14.20	14.12	14.04	13.96	13.88	13.80	13.71	11.00	10.92	10.84	10.76	10.68	10.59	10.51
356.01	358.00	14.66	14.30	14.22	14.14	14.06	13.98	13.90	13.82	11.07	10.99	10.91	10.83	10.75	10.67	10.59
358.01	360.00	14.76	14.40	14.32	14.24	14.16	14.08	14.00	13.92	11.15	11.07	10.99	10.91	10.83	10.74	10.66
360.01	362.00	14.87	14.50	14.42	14.34	14.26	14.18	14.10	14.02	11.22	11.14	11.06	10.98	10.90	10.82	10.74
362.01	364.00	14.97	14.60	14.52	14.44	14.36	14.28	14.20	14.12	11.30	11.22	11.14	11.06	10.98	10.89	10.81
364.01	366.00	15.07	14.70	14.62	14.54	14.46	14.38	14.30	14.22	11.37	11.29	11.21	11.13	11.05	10.97	10.89
366.01	368.00	15.17	14.81	14.72	14.64	14.56	14.48	14.40	14.32	11.45	11.37	11.29	11.21	11.13	11.04	10.96
368.01	370.00	15.27	14.91	14.83	14.74	14.66	14.58	14.50	14.42	11.52	11.44	11.36	11.28	11.20	11.12	11.04
370.01	372.00	15.37	15.01	14.93	14.85	14.76	14.68	14.60	14.52	11.60	11.52	11.44	11.36	11.28	11.19	11.11
372.01	374.00	15.47	15.11	15.03	14.95	14.87	14.78	14.70	14.62	11.67	11.59	11.51	11.43	11.35	11.27	11.19
374.01	376.00	15.57	15.21	15.13	15.05	14.97	14.89	14.81	14.72	11.75	11.67	11.59	11.51	11.43	11.34	11.26
376.01	378.00	15.67	15.31	15.23	15.15	15.07	14.99	14.91	14.83	11.82	11.74	11.66	11.58	11.50	11.42	11.34
378.01	380.00	15.77							14.93	11.90	11.82	11.74	11.66	11.58	11.49	11.41
380.01	382.00	15.88	15.88 15.51 15.43 15.35 15.27 15						15.03	11.97	11.89	11.81	11.73	11.65	11.57	11.49
382.01	384.00	15.98									11.97	11.89	11.81	11.73	11.64	11.56
384.01	386.00	16.08	15.71	15.63	15.55	15.47	15.39	15.31	15.23	12.13	12.05	11.97	11.89	11.81	11.73	11.64
		(Add 5.05	% for amo	ounts in ex	cess of \$3	386)				(Add 5.10)% for am	ounts in ex	ccess of \$3	386)		

					Wee	eklv Loui	siana Inc	ome Tax	Withholdi	ing Table	!					
Exemption	ıs:	0				1							2			
Dependent	ts:															
Salary F																
Min	Max	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
0.00	50.00	2.1%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
50.01	70.00	1.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
70.01	90.00	1.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
90.01	110.00	2.10	0.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
110.01	130.00	2.52	0.70	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
130.01	150.00	2.94	1.12	0.72	0.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
150.01	170.00	3.36	1.54	1.14	0.74	0.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
170.01	190.00	3.78	1.96	1.56	1.16	0.75	0.35	0.00	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
190.01	210.00	4.20	2.38	1.98	1.58	1.17	0.77	0.36	0.00	0.57	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
210.01	230.00	4.62	2.80	2.40	2.00	1.59	1.19	0.78	0.38	0.99	0.58	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
230.01	250.00	5.04	3.22	2.82	2.42	2.01	1.61	1.20	0.80	1.41	1.00	0.60	0.19		0.00	0.00
250.01	270.00	5.77	3.96	3.55	3.15	2.74	2.34	1.94	1.53	1.83	1.42	1.02	0.61	0.21	0.00	0.00
270.01	290.00	6.51	4.70	4.29	3.89	3.48	3.08	2.68	2.27	2.25	1.84	1.44	1.03	0.63	0.23	0.00
290.01	310.00	7.25	5.44	5.03	4.63	4.22	3.82	3.42	3.01	2.67	2.26	1.86	1.45	1.05	0.65	0.24
310.01	330.00	7.99	6.18	5.77	5.37	4.96	4.56	4.16	3.75	3.09	2.68	2.28	1.87	1.47	1.07	0.66
330.01	350.00	8.73	6.92	6.51	6.11	5.70	5.30	4.90	4.49	3.51	3.10	2.70	2.29	1.89	1.49	1.08
350.01 370.01	370.00 390.00	9.47 10.21	7.66 8.40	7.25 7.99	6.85 7.59	6.44 7.18	6.04 6.78	5.64	5.23 5.97	3.93 4.35	3.52 3.94	3.12 3.54	2.71 3.13	2.31 2.73	1.91 2.33	1.50
390.01	410.00	10.21	9.14	8.73	8.33	7.18	7.52	6.38 7.12	6.71	4.33	4.36	3.96	3.13	3.15	2.33	2.34
410.01	430.00	11.69	9.14	9.47	9.07	8.66	8.26	7.12	7.45	5.19	4.78	4.38	3.97	3.13	3.17	2.76
430.01	450.00	12.43	10.62	10.21	9.81	9.40	9.00	8.60	8.19	5.61	5.20	4.80	4.39	3.99	3.59	3.18
450.01	470.00	13.17	11.36	10.21	10.55	10.14	9.00	9.34	8.93	6.03	5.62	5.22	4.81	4.41	4.01	3.60
470.01	490.00	13.17	12.10	11.69	11.29	10.14	10.48	10.08	9.67	6.45	6.04	5.64	5.23	4.83	4.43	4.02
490.01	510.00	14.65	12.84	12.43	12.03	11.62	11.22	10.82	10.41	7.18	6.78	6.38	5.97	5.57	5.16	4.76
510.01	530.00	15.39	13.58	13.17	12.77	12.36	11.96	11.56	11.15	7.93	7.53	7.13	6.72	6.32	5.91	5.51
530.01	550.00	16.13	14.32	13.91	13.51	13.10	12.70	12.30	11.89	8.68	8.28	7.88	7.47	7.07	6.66	6.26
550.01	570.00	16.87	15.06	14.65	14.25	13.84	13.44	13.04	12.63	9.43	9.03	8.63	8.22	7.82	7.41	7.01
570.01	590.00	17.61	15.80	15.39	14.99	14.58	14.18	13.78	13.37	10.18	9.78	9.38	8.97	8.57	8.16	7.76
590.01	610.00	18.35	16.54	16.13	15.73	15.32	14.92	14.52	14.11	10.93	10.53	10.13	9.72	9.32	8.91	8.51
610.01	630.00	19.09	17.28	16.87	16.47	16.06	15.66	15.26	14.85	11.68	11.28	10.88	10.47	10.07	9.66	9.26
630.01	650.00	19.83	18.02	17.61	17.21	16.80	16.40	16.00	15.59	12.43	12.03	11.63	11.22	10.82	10.41	10.01
650.01	670.00	20.57	18.76	18.35	17.95	17.54	17.14	16.74	16.33	13.18	12.78	12.38	11.97	11.57	11.16	10.76
670.01	690.00	21.31	19.50	19.09	18.69	18.28	17.88	17.48	17.07	13.93	13.53	13.13	12.72	12.32	11.91	11.51
690.01	710.00	22.05	20.24	19.83	19.43	19.02	18.62	18.22	17.81	14.68	14.28	13.88	13.47	13.07	12.66	12.26
710.01	730.00	22.79	20.98	20.57	20.17	19.76	19.36	18.96	18.55	15.43	15.03	14.63	14.22	13.82	13.41	13.01
730.01	750.00	23.53	21.72	21.31	20.91	20.50	20.10	19.70	19.29	16.18	15.78	15.38	14.97	14.57	14.16	13.76
750.01	770.00	24.27	22.46	22.05	21.65	21.24	20.84	20.44	20.03	16.93	16.53	16.13	15.72	15.32	14.91	14.51
770.01	790.00	25.01	23.20	22.79	22.39	21.98	21.58	21.18	20.77	17.68	17.28	16.88	16.47	16.07	15.66	15.26
790.01	810.00	25.75	23.94	23.53	23.13	22.72	22.32	21.92	21.51	18.43	18.03	17.63	17.22	16.82	16.41	16.01
810.01	830.00	26.49	24.68	24.27	23.87	23.46	23.06	22.66	22.25	19.18	18.78	18.38	17.97	17.57	17.16	16.76

					We	ekly Loui	siana Inco	me Tax	Withhold	ing Table	!					
Exemption	ıs:	0				1							2			
Dependent																
Salary R			•		•	2	4	_		0		•	2		_	
Min 830.01	Max 850.00	27.23	25.42	25.01	2 24.61	3 24.20	23.80	5 23.40	6 22.99	0 19.93	1 19.53	2 19.13	3 18.72	18.32	5 17.91	6 17.51
850.01	870.00	27.23	26.16	25.75	25.35	24.94	24.54	24.14	23.73	20.68	20.28	19.88	19.47	19.07	18.66	18.26
870.01	890.00	28.71	26.90	26.49	26.09	25.68	25.28	24.88	24.47	21.43	21.03	20.63	20.22	19.82	19.41	19.01
890.01	910.00	29.45	27.64	27.23	26.83	26.42	26.02	25.62	25.21	22.18	21.78	21.38	20.97	20.57	20.16	19.76
910.01	930.00	30.19	28.38	27.97	27.57	27.16	26.76	26.36	25.95	22.93	22.53	22.13	21.72	21.32	20.91	20.51
930.01	950.00	30.93	29.12	28.71	28.31	27.90	27.50	27.10	26.69	23.68	23.28	22.88	22.47	22.07	21.66	21.26
950.01	970.00	31.67	29.86	29.45	29.05	28.64	28.24	27.84	27.43	24.43	24.03	23.63	23.22	22.82	22.41	22.01
970.01 990.01	990.00 1.010.00	32.66 33.67	30.85 31.86	30.44	30.04	29.63 30.64	29.23 30.24	28.83 29.84	28.42 29.43	25.18 25.93	24.78 25.53	24.38 25.13	23.97 24.72	23.57 24.32	23.16	22.76
1.010.01	1,030.00	34.68	32.87	32.46	32.06	31.65	31.25	30.85	30.44	26.68	26.28	25.88	25.47	25.07	24.66	24.26
1,030.01	1,050.00	35.69	33.88	33.47	33.07	32.66	32.26	31.86	31.45	27.43	27.03	26.63	26.22	25.82	25.41	25.01
1,050.01	1,070.00	36.70	34.89	34.48	34.08	33.67	33.27	32.87	32.46	28.18	27.78	27.38	26.97	26.57	26.16	25.76
1,070.01	1,090.00	37.71	35.90	35.49	35.09	34.68	34.28	33.88	33.47	28.93	28.53	28.13	27.72	27.32	26.91	26.51
1,090.01	1,110.00	38.72	36.91	36.50	36.10	35.69	35.29	34.89	34.48	29.68	29.28	28.88	28.47	28.07	27.66	27.26
1,110.01	1,130.00	39.73	37.92	37.51	37.11	36.70	36.30	35.90	35.49	30.43	30.03	29.63	29.22	28.82	28.41	28.01
1,130.01 1,150.01	1,150.00 1,170.00	40.74 41.75	38.93 39.94	38.52 39.53	38.12 39.13	37.71 38.72	37.31 38.32	36.91 37.92	36.50 37.51	31.18 31.93	30.78 31.53	30.38	29.97 30.72	29.57 30.32	29.16 29.91	28.76 29.51
1,170.01	1,190.00	42.76	40.95	40.54	40.14	39.73	39.33	38.93	38.52	32.68	32.28	31.88	31.47	31.07	30.66	30.26
1,190.01	1,210.00	43.77	41.96	41.55	41.15	40.74	40.34	39.94	39.53	33.43	33.03	32.63	32.22	31.82	31.41	31.01
1,210.01	1,230.00	44.78	42.97	42.56	42.16	41.75	41.35	40.95	40.54	34.18	33.78	33.38	32.97	32.57	32.16	31.76
1,230.01	1,250.00	45.79	43.98	43.57	43.17	42.76	42.36	41.96	41.55	34.93	34.53	34.13	33.72	33.32	32.91	32.51
1,250.01	1,270.00	46.80	44.99	44.58	44.18	43.77	43.37	42.97	42.56	35.68	35.28	34.88	34.47	34.07	33.66	33.26
1,270.01 1,290.01	1,290.00 1,310.00	47.81 48.82	46.00 47.01	45.59 46.60	45.19 46.20	44.78 45.79	44.38 45.39	43.98 44.99	43.57 44.58	36.43 37.18	36.03 36.78	35.63 36.38	35.22 35.97	34.82 35.57	34.41 35.16	34.01 34.76
1,310.01	1,330.00	49.83	48.02	47.61	47.21	45.79	45.39	46.00	44.58	37.18	37.53	37.13	36.72	36.32	35.16	35.51
1,330.01	1,350.00	50.84	49.03	48.62	48.22	47.81	47.41	47.01	46.60	38.68	38.28	37.13	37.47	37.07	36.66	36.26
1,350.01	1,370.00	51.85	50.04	49.63	49.23	48.82	48.42	48.02	47.61	39.43	39.03	38.63	38.22	37.82	37.41	37.01
1,370.01	1,390.00	52.86	51.05	50.64	50.24	49.83	49.43	49.03	48.62	40.18	39.78	39.38	38.97	38.57	38.16	37.76
1,390.01	1,410.00	53.87	52.06	51.65	51.25	50.84	50.44	50.04	49.63	40.93	40.53	40.13	39.72	39.32	38.91	38.51
1,410.01	1,430.00	54.88	53.07	52.66	52.26	51.85	51.45	51.05	50.64	41.68	41.28	40.88	40.47	40.07	39.66	39.26
1,430.01 1,450.01	1,450.00 1,470.00	55.89 56.90	54.08 55.09	53.67 54.68	53.27 54.28	52.86 53.87	52.46 53.47	52.06 53.07	51.65 52.66	42.43	42.03 42.78	41.63	41.22 41.97	40.82 41.57	40.41	40.01
1,430.01	1,470.00	57.91	56.10	55.69	55.29	54.88	54.48	54.08	53.67	43.18 43.93	42.78	42.38	42.72	42.32	41.16	40.76
1,490.01	1,510.00	58.92	57.11	56.70	56.30	55.89	55.49	55.09	54.68	44.68	44.28	43.88	43.47	43.07	42.66	42.26
1,510.01	1,530.00	59.93	58.12	57.71	57.31	56.90	56.50	56.10	55.69	45.43	45.03	44.63	44.22	43.82	43.41	43.01
1,530.01	1,550.00	60.94	59.13	58.72	58.32	57.91	57.51	57.11	56.70	46.18	45.78	45.38	44.97	44.57	44.16	43.76
1,550.01	1,570.00	61.95	60.14	59.73	59.33	58.92	58.52	58.12	57.71	46.93	46.53	46.13	45.72	45.32	44.91	44.51
1,570.01	1,590.00	62.96	61.15	60.74	60.34	59.93	59.53	59.13	58.72	47.68	47.28	46.88	46.47	46.07	45.66	45.26
1,590.01	1,610.00	63.97	62.16	61.75	61.35	60.94	60.54	60.14	59.73	48.43	48.03	47.63	47.22	46.82	46.41	46.01
1,610.01 1,630.01	1,630.00 1,650.00	64.98 65.99	63.17 64.18	62.76 63.77	62.36	61.95 62.96	61.55 62.56	61.15	60.74 61.75	49.18 49.93	48.78 49.53	48.38 49.13	47.97 48.72	47.57 48.32	47.16 47.91	46.76 47.51
1,650.01	1,670.00	67.00	65.19	64.78	64.38	63.97	63.57	63.17	62.76	50.68	50.28	49.88	49.47	49.07	48.66	48.26
1,670.01	1,690.00	68.01	66.20	65.79	65.39	64.98	64.58	64.18	63.77	51.43	51.03	50.63	50.22	49.82	49.41	49.01
1,690.01	1,710.00	69.02	67.21	66.80	66.40	65.99	65.59	65.19	64.78	52.18	51.78	51.38	50.97	50.57	50.16	49.76
1,710.01	1,730.00	70.03	68.22	67.81	67.41	67.00	66.60	66.20	65.79	52.93	52.53	52.13	51.72	51.32	50.91	50.51
1,730.01	1,750.00	71.04	69.23	68.82	68.42	68.01	67.61	67.21	66.80	53.68	53.28	52.88	52.47	52.07	51.66	51.26
1,750.01 1,770.01	1,770.00 1,790.00	72.05 73.06	70.24 71.25	69.83 70.84	69.43 70.44	69.02 70.03	68.62 69.63	68.22 69.23	67.81 68.82	54.43 55.18	54.03 54.78	53.63 54.38	53.22 53.97	52.82 53.57	52.41	52.01 52.76
1,770.01	1,810.00	74.07	72.26	70.84	71.45	70.03	70.64	70.24	69.83	55.18	55.53	55.13	54.72	54.32	53.16 53.91	53.51
1,810.01	1,830.00	75.08	73.27	72.86	72.46	72.05	71.65	71.25	70.84	56.68	56.28	55.88	55.47	55.07	54.66	54.26
1,830.01	1,850.00	76.09	74.28	73.87	73.47	73.06	72.66	72.26	71.85	57.43	57.03	56.63	56.22	55.82	55.41	55.01
1,850.01	1,870.00	77.10	75.29	74.88	74.48	74.07	73.67	73.27	72.86	58.18	57.78	57.38	56.97	56.57	56.16	55.76
1,870.01	1,890.00	78.11	76.30	75.89	75.49	75.08	74.68	74.28	73.87	58.93	58.53	58.13	57.72	57.32	56.91	56.51
1,890.01	1,910.00	79.12	77.31	76.90	76.50	76.09	75.69	75.29	74.88	59.68	59.28	58.88	58.47	58.07	57.66	57.26
1,910.01	1,930.00 1,950.00	80.13 81.14	78.32 79.33	77.91 78.92	77.51 78.52	77.10 78.11	76.70 77.71	76.30 77.31	75.89 76.90	60.43 61.41	60.03	59.63 60.60	59.22 60.20	58.82 59.80	58.41 59.39	58.01 58.99
1,930.01 1,850.01	1,950.00	77.10	75.29	74.88	74.48	74.07	73.67	73.27	76.90	58.18	57.78	57.38	56.97	56.57	56.16	55.76
1,870.01	1,890.00	78.11	76.30	75.89	75.49		74.68	74.28	73.87	58.93	58.53	58.13	57.72	57.32	56.10	56.51
1,890.01	1,910.00	79.12	77.31	76.90	76.50	76.09	75.69	75.29	74.88	59.68	59.28	58.88	58.47	58.07	57.66	57.26
1,910.01	1,930.00	80.13	78.32	77.91	77.51	77.10	76.70	76.30	75.89	60.43	60.03	59.63	59.22	58.82	58.41	58.01
1,930.01	1,950.00	81.14	79.33	78.92	78.52	78.11	77.71	77.31	76.90	61.41	61.01	60.60	60.20	59.80	59.39	58.99
	(Add 5.05	% for am	ounts in ex	cess of \$	1,950)				(Add 5.10	0% for amo	ounts in e	cess of \$	1,950)		

					Biw	eekly Lou	isiana Ind	come Tax	Withhold	ling Tabl	le					
Exemptio		0				1							2	1		
Depender	nts: Range:															
Min	Max	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
0.00	100.00	2.1%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
100.01 140.01	140.00 180.00	2.52 3.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
180.01	220.00	4.20	0.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
220.01	260.00	5.04	1.41	0.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
260.01 300.01	300.00 340.00	5.88	2.25	1.44	0.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
340.01	380.00	6.72 7.56	3.09	2.28 3.12	1.47 2.31	0.66 1.50	0.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
380.01	420.00	8.40	4.77	3.96	3.15	2.34	1.54	0.73	0.00	1.13	0.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
420.01 460.01	460.00 500.00	9.24 10.08	5.61 6.45	4.80 5.64	3.99 4.83	3.18 4.02	2.38 3.22	1.57 2.41	0.76 1.60	1.97 2.81	1.16 2.00	0.36 1.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
500.01	540.00	11.55	7.91	7.11	6.30	5.49	4.68	3.87	3.07	3.65	2.84	2.04	1.23	0.00	0.00	0.00
540.01	580.00	13.03	9.39	8.59	7.78	6.97	6.16	5.35	4.55	4.49	3.68	2.88	2.07	1.26	0.45	0.00
580.01 620.01	620.00 660.00	14.51 15.99	10.87	10.07	9.26	8.45 9.93	7.64 9.12	6.83 8.31	6.03 7.51	5.33	4.52 5.36	3.72 4.56	2.91 3.75	2.10 2.94	1.29 2.13	0.48
660.01	700.00	17.47	12.35 13.83	11.55 13.03	12.22	11.41	10.60	9.79	8.99	7.01	6.20	5.40	4.59	3.78	2.13	1.33 2.17
700.01	740.00	18.95	15.31	14.51	13.70	12.89	12.08	11.27	10.47	7.85	7.04	6.24	5.43	4.62	3.81	3.01
740.01	780.00	20.43	16.79	15.99	15.18	14.37	13.56	12.75	11.95	8.69	7.88	7.08	6.27	5.46	4.65	3.85
780.01 820.01	820.00 860.00	21.91	18.27 19.75	17.47 18.95	16.66 18.14	15.85 17.33	15.04 16.52	14.23 15.71	13.43 14.91	9.53	8.72 9.56	7.92 8.76	7.11 7.95	6.30 7.14	5.49 6.33	4.69 5.53
860.01	900.00	24.87	21.23	20.43	19.62	18.81	18.00	17.19	16.39	11.21	10.40	9.60	8.79	7.98	7.17	6.37
900.01	940.00	26.35	22.71	21.91	21.10	20.29	19.48	18.67	17.87	12.05	11.24	10.44	9.63	8.82	8.01	7.21
940.01 980.01	980.00 1.020.00	27.83 29.31	24.19 25.67	23.39 24.87	22.58	21.77	20.96 22.44	20.15	19.35 20.83	12.89 14.37	12.08 13.56	11.28 12.75	10.47 11.94	9.66 11.13	8.85 10.33	8.05 9.52
1,020.01	1,060.00	30.79	27.15	26.35	25.54	24.73	23.92	23.11	22.31	15.87	15.06	14.25	13.44	12.63	11.83	11.02
1,060.01	1,100.00	32.27	28.63	27.83 29.31	27.02	26.21	25.40	24.59	23.79	17.37	16.56	15.75	14.94	14.13	13.33	12.52
1,100.01 1,140.01	1,140.00 1,180.00	33.75 35.23	31.59	30.79	28.50 29.98	27.69 29.17	26.88 28.36	26.07 27.55	25.27 26.75	18.87 20.37	18.06 19.56	17.25 18.75	16.44 17.94	15.63 17.13	14.83 16.33	14.02 15.52
1,180.01	1,220.00	36.71	33.07	32.27	31.46	30.65	29.84	29.03	28.23	21.87	21.06	20.25	19.44	18.63	17.83	17.02
1,220.01	1,260.00	38.19	34.55	33.75	32.94	32.13	31.32	30.51	29.71	23.37	22.56	21.75	20.94	20.13	19.33	18.52
1,260.01 1,300.01	1,300.00 1,340.00	39.67 41.15	36.03 37.51	35.23 36.71	34.42 35.90	33.61 35.09	32.80 34.28	31.99 33.47	31.19 32.67	24.87 26.37	24.06 25.56	23.25 24.75	22.44	21.63 23.13	20.83	20.02 21.52
1,340.01	1,380.00	42.63	38.99	38.19	37.38	36.57	35.76	34.95	34.15	27.87	27.06	26.25	25.44	24.63	23.83	23.02
1,380.01	1,420.00	44.11	40.47	39.67	38.86	38.05	37.24	36.43	35.63	29.37	28.56	27.75	26.94	26.13	25.33	24.52
1,420.01 1,460.01	1,460.00 1,500.00	45.59 47.07	41.95 43.43	41.15 42.63	40.34	39.53 41.01	38.72 40.20	37.91 39.39	37.11 38.59	30.87 32.37	30.06 31.56	29.25 30.75	28.44 29.94	27.63 29.13	26.83 28.33	26.02 27.52
1,500.01	1,540.00	48.55	44.91	44.11	43.30	42.49	41.68	40.87	40.07	33.87	33.06	32.25	31.44	30.63	29.83	29.02
1,540.01	1,580.00	50.03 51.51	46.39 47.87	45.59 47.07	44.78	43.97	43.16	42.35	41.55 43.03	35.37 36.87	34.56 36.06	33.75 35.25	32.94	32.13 33.63	31.33	30.52
1,580.01 1,620.01	1,620.00 1,660.00	52.99	49.35	48.55	46.26 47.74	45.45 46.93	44.64 46.12	43.83 45.31	44.51	38.37	37.56	21	34.44 35.94	35.13	32.83 34.33	32.02 33.52
1,660.01	1,700.00	54.47	50.83	50.03	49.22	48.41	47.60	46.79	45.99	39.87	39.06	38.25	37.44	36.63	35.83	35.02
1,700.01	1,740.00	55.95	52.31	51.51	50.70	49.89	49.08	48.27	47.47	41.37	40.56		38.94	38.13	37.33	36.52
1,740.01 1,780.01	1,780.00 1,820.00	57.43 58.91	53.79 55.27	52.99 54.47	52.18 53.66	51.37 52.85	50.56 52.04	49.75 51.23	48.95 50.43	42.87 44.37	42.06 43.56	41.25 42.75	40.44	39.63 41.13	38.83 40.33	38.02 39.52
1,820.01	1,860.00	60.39	56.75	55.95	55.14	54.33	53.52	52.71	51.91	45.87	45.06	44.25	43.44	42.63	41.83	41.02
1,860.01	1,900.00	61.87	58.23	57.43	56.62	55.81	55.00	54.19	53.39	47.37	46.56	45.75	44.94	44.13	43.33	42.52
1,900.01 1,940.01	1,940.00 1,980.00	63.35 65.33	59.71 61.69	58.91 60.88	58.10 60.08	57.29 59.27	56.48 58.46	55.67 57.65	54.87 56.85	48.87 50.37	48.06 49.56	47.25 48.75	46.44 47.94	45.63 47.13	44.83 46.33	44.02 45.52
1,980.01	2,020.00	67.35	63.71	62.90	62.10	61.29	60.48	59.67	58.87	51.87	51.06	50.25	49.44	48.63	47.83	47.02
2,020.01	2,060.00	69.37	65.73	64.92	64.12	63.31	62.50	61.69	60.89	53.37	52.56		50.94	50.13	49.33	48.52
2,060.01 2,100.01	2,100.00 2,140.00	71.39 73.41	67.75 69.77	66.94 68.96	66.14	65.33 67.35	64.52 66.54	63.71 65.73	62.91 64.93	54.87 56.37	54.06 55.56	53.25 54.75	52.44 53.94	51.63 53.13	50.83 52.33	50.02 51.52
2,140.01	2,180.00	75.43	71.79	70.98	70.18	69.37	68.56	67.75	66.95	57.87	57.06	56.25	55.44	54.63	53.83	53.02
2,180.01	2,220.00	77.45	73.81	73.00	72.20	71.39	70.58	69.77	68.97	59.37	58.56	57.75	56.94	56.13	55.33	54.52
2,220.01 2,260.01	2,260.00 2,300.00	79.47 81.49	75.83 77.85	75.02 77.04	74.22 76.24	73.41 75.43	72.60 74.62	71.79 73.81	70.99 73.01	60.87 62.37	60.06	59.25 60.75	58.44 59.94	57.63 59.13	56.83 58.33	56.02 57.52
2,300.01	2,340.00	83.51	79.87	79.06	78.26	77.45	76.64	75.83	75.03	63.87	63.06	62.25	61.44	60.63	59.83	59.02
2,340.01	2,380.00	85.53	81.89	81.08	80.28	79.47	78.66	77.85	77.05	65.37	64.56		62.94	62.13	61.33	60.52
2,380.01 2,420.01	2,420.00 2,460.00	87.55 89.57	83.91 85.93	83.10 85.12	82.30 84.32	81.49 83.51	80.68 82.70	79.87 81.89	79.07 81.09	66.87 68.37	66.06 67.56	65.25 66.75	64.44 65.94	63.63 65.13	62.83 64.33	62.02 63.52
2,460.01	2,500.00	91.59	87.95	87.14	86.34	85.53	84.72	83.91	83.11	69.87	69.06	68.25	67.44	66.63	65.83	65.02
2,500.01	2,540.00	93.61	89.97	89.16	88.36	87.55	86.74	85.93	85.13	71.37	70.56	69.75	68.94	68.13	67.33	66.52
2,540.01 2,580.01	2,580.00 2,620.00	95.63 97.65	91.99 94.01	91.18 93.20	90.38	89.57 91.59	88.76 90.78	87.95 89.97	87.15 89.17	72.87 74.37	72.06 73.56	71.25 72.75	70.44 71.94	69.63 71.13	68.83 70.33	68.02 69.52
2,620.01	2,660.00	99.67	96.03	95.22	94.42	93.61	92.80	91.99	91.19	75.87	75.06	74.25	73.44	72.63	71.83	71.02
2,660.01	2,700.00	101.69	98.05	97.24	96.44	95.63	94.82	94.01	93.21	77.37	76.56	75.75	74.94	74.13	73.33	72.52
2,700.01	2,740.00	103.71	100.07	99.26	98.46	97.65	96.84	96.03	95.23	78.87	78.06	77.25	76.44	75.63	74.83	74.02

2,780.01 2,820.00 107.75 104.11 103.30 102.50 101.69 100.88 100.07 99.27 81.87 81.06 80.25 79.44 78.63 77.83 77.						Biwe	eekly Lou	isiana Ind	ome Tax	Withhol	ding Tabl	e					
Name	Exemption	ns:	0				1							2			
Min	Dependen	ts:															
2,740.01 2,780.00 105.73 102.09 101.28 100.48 99.67 98.86 98.05 97.25 80.37 79.56 78.75 77.94 77.13 76.33 75.	Salary	Range:															
2,780.01 2,820.00 107.75 104.11 103.30 102.50 101.69 100.88 100.07 99.27 81.87 81.06 80.25 79.44 78.63 77.83 77.	Min	Max	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
2,820.01 2,860.00 109.77 106.13 105.32 104.52 103.71 102.90 101.29 83.37 82.56 81.75 80.94 80.13 79.33 78.	2,740.01	2,780.00	105.73	102.09	101.28	100.48	99.67	98.86	98.05	97.25	80.37	79.56	78.75	77.94	77.13	76.33	75.52
2,860.01 2,900.00 111.79 108.15 107.34 106.54 105.73 104.92 104.11 103.31 84.87 84.06 83.25 82.44 81.63 80.83 80.290.01 2,940.00 113.81 110.17 109.36 108.56 107.75 106.94 106.13 105.33 86.37 85.56 84.75 83.94 83.13 83.83 83.2980.01 3,020.00 117.85 114.21 113.40 112.60 111.79 110.98 110.17 109.37 89.37 88.56 87.75 86.94 86.13 85.33 84.30.00 3,060.00 119.87 116.23 115.42 114.62 113.81 113.00 112.19 111.39 90.87 90.06 89.25 88.44 87.63 88.83 86.3 3,060.01 3,100.00 121.89 118.25 117.44 116.64 115.83 115.02 114.21 113.41 92.37 91.56 90.75 89.94 89.13 88.33 88.3 88.3 88.3 89.3 8	2,780.01	2,820.00	107.75	104.11	103.30	102.50	101.69	100.88	100.07	99.27	81.87	81.06	80.25	79.44	78.63	77.83	77.02
2,900.01 2,940.00 113.81 110.17 109.36 108.56 107.75 106.94 106.13 105.33 86.37 85.56 84.75 83.94 83.13 82.33 81.	2,820.01	2,860.00	109.77	106.13	105.32	104.52	103.71	102.90	102.09	101.29	83.37	82.56	81.75	80.94	80.13	79.33	78.52
2.940.01 2.980.00 115.83 112.19 111.38 110.58 109.77 108.96 108.15 107.35 87.87 87.06 86.25 85.44 84.63 83.83 83. 2.980.01 3.020.00 117.85 114.21 113.40 112.60 111.79 110.98 110.17 109.37 89.37 88.56 87.75 86.94 86.13 85.33 84. 3.020.01 3.060.00 119.87 116.23 115.42 114.62 113.81 113.00 112.19 111.39 90.87 90.06 89.25 88.44 87.63 86.83 86.83 83. 3.060.01 3.100.00 121.89 118.25 117.44 116.64 115.83 115.02 114.21 113.41 92.37 91.56 90.75 89.94 89.13 88.33 87. 3.140.01 3.180.00 123.91 120.27 119.46 118.66 117.85 117.04 116.23 115.43 93.87 93.06 92.25 91.44 90.63 89.83 89. 3.140.01 3.180.00 125.93 122.29 121.48 120.68 119.87 119.06 118.25 117.45 95.37 94.56 93.75 92.94 92.13 91.33 90.33 90.06	2,860.01	2,900.00	111.79	108.15	107.34	106.54	105.73	104.92	104.11	103.31	84.87	84.06	83.25	82.44	81.63	80.83	80.02
2,980.01 3,020.00 117.85 114.21 113.40 112.60 111.79 110.98 110.17 109.37 89.37 88.56 87.75 86.94 86.13 85.33 84.	2,900.01	2,940.00	113.81		109.36	108.56	107.75	106.94	106.13	105.33	86.37	85.56	84.75	83.94	83.13	82.33	81.52
3,020.01 3,060.00 19.87 116.23 115.42 114.62 113.81 113.00 112.19 111.39 90.87 90.06 89.25 88.44 87.63 86.83 86. 3,060.01 3,100.00 121.89 118.25 117.44 116.64 115.83 115.02 114.21 113.41 92.37 91.56 90.75 89.94 89.13 88.33 87. 3,100.01 3,140.00 123.91 120.27 119.46 118.66 117.85 117.04 116.23 115.43 93.87 93.06 92.25 91.44 90.63 88.83 87. 3,140.01 3,180.00 125.93 122.29 121.48 120.68 119.87 119.06 118.25 117.45 95.37 94.56 93.75 92.94 92.13 91.33 90. 3,180.01 3,220.00 127.95 124.31 123.50 122.70 121.89 121.08 120.27 119.47 96.87 96.06 95.25 94.44 93.63 92.83 92. 3,220.01 3,260.00 129.97 126.33 125.52 124.72 123.91 123.10 122.29 121.49 98.37 97.56 96.75 95.94 95.13 94.33 93. 3,300.01 3,340.00 134.01 130.37 129.56 128.76 127.74 125.93 125.12 124.31 123.51 99.87 99.06 98.25 97.44 96.63 95.83 95. 3,340.01 3,380.00 136.03 132.39 131.58 130.78 129.97 129.16 128.35 127.55 102.87 102.06 101.25 100.44 99.63 98.83 98. 3,380.01 3,420.00 138.05 134.41 133.60 132.80 131.99 131.18 130.37 129.57 104.37 103.56 102.75 101.94 101.13 100.33 99. 3,420.01 3,540.00 140.07 136.43 135.62 134.82 134.01 133.20 132.39 131.59 105.87 105.06 104.25 103.44 102.63 104.83 104. 3,540.01 3,580.00 144.11 140.47 139.66 138.86 138.05 137.24 136.43 135.63 138.87 105.06 107.25 106.44 105.63 104.83 104. 3,540.01 3,560.00 144.11 140.47 139.66 138.86 138.05 137.24 136.43 135.63 108.87 105.06 107.25 104.94 101.13 106.33 105. 3,580.01 3,680.00 146.13 142.49 141.68 140.88 140.07 139.26 138.45 137.65 110.37 105.56 105.75 109.44 101.13 106.33 105. 3,680.01 3,780.00 156.23 152.59 151.78	2,940.01	2,980.00	115.83	112.19	111.38	110.58	109.77	108.96	108.15	107.35	87.87	87.06	86.25	85.44	84.63	83.83	83.02
3,060.01 3,100.00 121.89 118.25 117.44 116.64 115.83 115.02 114.21 113.41 92.37 91.56 90.75 89.94 89.13 88.33 87. 3,100.01 3,140.00 123.91 120.27 119.46 118.66 117.85 117.04 116.23 115.43 93.87 93.06 92.25 91.44 90.63 89.83 89. 3,140.01 3,180.00 125.93 122.29 121.48 120.68 119.87 119.06 118.25 117.45 95.37 94.56 93.75 92.94 92.13 91.33 90. 3,220.00 127.95 124.31 123.50 122.70 121.89 121.08 120.27 119.47 96.87 96.06 95.25 94.44 93.63 92.83 92. 3,220.01 3,260.00 129.97 126.33 125.52 124.72 123.91 123.10 122.29 121.49 98.37 97.56 96.75 95.94 95.13 94.33 93. 3,260.01 3,300.00 131.99 128.35 127.54 126.74 125.93 125.12 124.31 123.51 99.87 99.06 98.25 97.44 96.63 95.83 95. 3,300.01 3,340.00 134.01 130.37 129.56 128.76 127.95 127.14 126.33 125.53 101.37 100.56 99.75 98.94 98.13 97.33 96. 3,380.01 3,420.00 138.05 134.41 133.60 132.80 131.99 131.18 130.37 129.57 104.37 105.56 102.75 101.94 101.13 100.33 99. 3,420.01 3,460.00 140.07 136.43 135.62 134.82 134.01 133.20 132.39 131.59 105.87 105.06 104.25 103.44 102.63 101.83 101. 3,460.01 3,500.00 142.09 138.45 137.64 136.84 136.03 135.22 134.41 133.61 107.37 106.56 105.75 104.94 104.13 103.33 102. 3,500.01 3,540.00 144.11 140.47 139.66 138.86 138.05 137.24 136.43 135.63 108.87 108.06 107.25 106.44 105.63 104.83 104. 3,580.01 3,580.00 146.13 144.51 143.70 142.90 141.28 140.47 139.67 111.06 110.25 109.44 104.13 106.33 106.33 350.00 13.700.00 154.21 150.57 149.76 148.96 148.15 147.34 146.53 145.32 144.51 143.71 114.87 114.06 113.25 112.44 111.63 110.83 110. 3,780.01 3,780.00 154.21 150.57 149.76 148.96 148.1	2,980.01	3,020.00	117.85	114.21	113.40	112.60	111.79	110.98	110.17	109.37	89.37	88.56		86.94	86.13	85.33	84.52
3,100.01 3,140.00 123.91 120.27 119.46 118.66 117.85 117.04 116.23 115.43 93.87 93.06 92.25 91.44 90.63 89.83 89. 3,140.01 3,180.00 125.93 122.29 121.48 120.68 119.87 119.06 118.25 117.45 95.37 94.56 93.75 92.94 92.13 91.33 90. 3,180.01 3,220.00 127.95 124.31 123.50 122.70 121.89 121.08 120.27 119.47 96.87 96.06 95.25 94.44 93.63 92.83 92. 3,220.01 3,260.00 129.97 126.33 125.52 124.72 123.91 123.10 122.29 121.49 98.37 97.56 96.75 95.94 95.13 94.33 93. 3,260.01 3,300.00 131.99 128.35 127.54 126.74 125.93 125.12 124.31 123.51 99.87 99.06 98.25 97.44 96.63 95.83 95. 3,300.01 3,340.00 134.01 130.37 129.56 128.76 127.95 127.14 126.33 125.53 101.37 100.56 99.75 98.94 98.13 97.33 96. 3,340.01 3,380.00 136.03 132.39 131.58 130.78 129.97 129.16 128.35 127.55 102.87 102.06 101.25 100.44 99.63 98.83 98. 3,380.01 3,420.00 138.05 134.41 133.60 132.80 131.99 131.18 130.37 129.57 104.37 103.56 102.75 101.94 101.13 100.33 99. 3,420.01 3,600.00 140.09 138.45 137.64 136.84 136.03 135.22 134.41 133.61 107.37 106.56 105.75 104.94 104.13 103.33 102. 3,500.01 3,500.00 144.11 140.47 139.66 138.86 138.05 137.24 136.43 135.63 108.87 108.06 107.25 106.44 105.63 104.83 104. 3,580.01 3,620.00 148.15 144.51 143.70 142.99 141.28 140.47 139.67 111.87 111.06 110.25 109.44 110.13 103.33 102. 3,620.01 3,600.00 150.17 146.53 145.72 144.92 144.11 143.71 144.87 114.06 113.25 112.44 111.63 110.83 110. 3,700.01 3,700.00 152.19 148.55 147.74 146.94 146.13 145.52 144.51 143.71 114.87 114.06 113.25 112.44 111.63 110.83 110. 3,700.01 3,700.00 152.29 148.55 147.74 146.94 146.13 145.52	3,020.01	3,060.00	119.87	116.23	115.42		113.81	113.00	112.19	111.39	90.87			88.44	87.63	86.83	86.02
3,140.01 3,180.00 125.93 122.29 121.48 120.68 119.87 119.06 118.25 117.45 95.37 94.56 93.75 92.94 92.13 91.33 90. 3,180.01 3,220.00 127.95 124.31 123.50 122.70 121.89 121.08 120.27 119.47 96.87 96.06 95.25 94.44 93.63 92.83 92. 3,220.01 3,260.00 129.97 126.33 125.52 124.72 123.91 123.10 122.29 121.49 98.37 97.56 96.75 95.94 95.13 94.33 93. 3,260.01 3,300.00 131.99 128.35 127.54 126.74 125.93 125.12 124.31 123.51 99.87 99.06 98.25 97.44 96.63 95.83 95. 3,340.01 3,340.00 134.01 130.37 129.56 128.76 127.95 127.14 126.33 125.53 101.37 100.56 99.75 98.94 98.13 97.33 96. 3,380.01 3,380.00 136.03 132.39 131.58 130.78 129.97 129.16 128.35 127.55 102.87 102.06 101.25 100.44 99.63 98.83 98. 3,380.01 3,420.00 138.05 134.41 133.60 132.80 131.99 131.18 130.37 129.57 104.37 103.56 102.75 101.94 101.13 100.33 99. 3,420.01 3,460.00 140.07 136.43 135.62 134.82 134.01 133.20 132.39 131.59 105.87 105.06 104.25 103.44 102.63 101.83 101. 3,540.01 3,540.00 144.11 440.47 139.66 138.86 138.05 137.24 136.43 135.62 134.82 134.01 133.20 132.39 131.59 105.87 109.56 108.75 104.94 104.13 103.33 102. 3,580.01 3,540.00 148.15 144.51 143.70 142.09 141.08 140.07 139.26 138.45 137.65 110.37 109.56 108.75 107.94 107.13 106.33 105. 3,580.01 3,620.00 148.15 144.51 143.70 142.09 141.08 140.47 139.66 148.96 148.15 144.51 143.70 142.09 141.69 113.37 112.56 111.75 110.94 110.13 109.33 108. 3,600.01 3,700.00 152.19 148.55 147.74 146.94 146.13 145.32 144.51 143.71 114.87 114.06 113.25 112.44 111.63 110.83 110. 3,780.01 3,780.00 156.23 152.59 151.78 150.98 150.17 149.36 148.55 147.75 117.	3,060.01	3,100.00	116.64	115.83	115.02	114.21	113.41	92.37	91.56	90.75	89.94	89.13	88.33	87.52			
3,180.01 3,220.00 127.95 124.31 123.50 122.70 121.89 121.08 120.27 119.47 96.87 96.06 95.25 94.44 93.63 92.83 92.	3,100.01	3,140.00	123.91	120.27	119.46	118.66	117.85	117.04	116.23	115.43	93.87	93.06	92.25	91.44	90.63	89.83	89.02
3,220.01 3,260.00 129.97 126.33 125.52 124.72 123.91 123.10 122.29 121.49 98.37 97.56 96.75 95.94 95.13 94.33 93. 3,260.01 3,300.00 131.99 128.35 127.54 126.74 125.93 125.12 124.31 123.51 99.87 99.06 98.25 97.44 96.63 95.83 95. 3,300.01 3,340.00 134.01 130.37 129.56 128.76 127.95 127.14 126.33 125.53 101.37 100.56 99.75 98.94 98.13 97.33 96. 3,340.01 3,380.00 136.03 132.39 131.58 130.78 129.97 129.16 128.35 127.55 102.87 102.06 101.25 100.44 99.63 98.83 98. 3,340.01 3,420.00 138.05 134.41 133.60 131.49 131.31 130.31 129.57 104.37 106.56 102.75 101.94 101.13	3,140.01	3,180.00	125.93	122.29	121.48	120.68	119.87	119.06	118.25	117.45	95.37	94.56	93.75	92.94	92.13	91.33	90.52
3,260.01 3,300.00 131.99 128.35 127.54 126.74 125.93 125.12 124.31 123.51 99.87 99.06 98.25 97.44 96.63 95.83 95. 3,300.01 3,340.00 134.01 130.37 129.56 128.76 127.95 127.14 126.33 125.53 101.37 100.56 99.75 98.94 98.13 97.33 96. 3,340.01 3,380.00 136.03 132.39 131.58 130.78 129.97 129.16 128.35 127.55 102.87 102.06 101.25 100.44 99.63 98.83 98. 3,380.01 3,420.00 138.05 134.41 133.60 132.80 131.99 131.18 130.37 129.57 104.37 103.56 102.75 101.94 101.13 100.33 99. 3,420.01 3,460.00 140.07 136.43 135.62 134.82 134.01 133.20 132.39 131.59 105.87 105.06 104.25 103.44 102.63 101.83 101. 3,460.01 3,500.00 142.09 138.45 137.64 136.84 136.03 135.22 134.41 133.61 107.37 106.56 105.75 104.94 104.13 103.33 102. 3,500.01 3,540.00 144.11 140.47 139.66 138.86 138.05 137.24 136.43 135.63 108.87 108.06 107.25 106.44 105.63 104.83 104. 3,580.01 3,620.00 148.15 144.51 143.70 142.90 142.09 141.28 140.47 139.67 111.87 111.06 110.25 109.44 108.63 107.83 107. 3,600.01 3,700.00 152.19 148.55 147.74 146.94 146.13 145.32 144.51 143.71 144.92 144.11 143.50 144.92 144.11 143.70 145.96 148.15 147.34 146.53 145.71 114.87 114.06 113.25 112.44 111.63 110.33 110. 3,700.01 3,780.00 152.19 148.55 147.74 146.94 146.13 145.32 144.51 143.71 114.87 114.06 113.25 112.44 111.63 110.33 110. 3,780.01 3,820.00 158.25 154.61 153.80 153.00 152.19 151.38 150.57 149.77 119.37 118.56 117.75 116.94 116.13 115.33 114. 3,820.01 3,860.00 160.27 156.63 155.82 155.02 154.21 153.40 152.59 151.79 120.87 120.06 119.25 118.44 117.63 116.83 116. 3,860.01 3,900.00 162.29 158.65 157.84 157.04 156.23 155.42 1	3,180.01	3,220.00	127.95	124.31	123.50	122.70	121.89	121.08	120.27	119.47	96.87	96.06	95.25	94.44	93.63	92.83	92.02
3,300.01 3,340.00 134.01 130.37 129.56 128.76 127.95 127.14 126.33 125.53 101.37 100.56 99.75 98.94 98.13 97.33 96. 3,340.01 3,380.00 136.03 132.39 131.58 130.78 129.97 129.16 128.35 127.55 102.87 102.06 101.25 100.44 99.63 98.83 98. 3,380.01 3,420.00 138.05 134.41 133.60 132.80 131.99 131.18 130.37 129.57 104.37 103.56 102.75 101.94 101.13 100.33 99. 3,420.01 3,460.00 140.07 136.43 135.62 134.82 134.01 133.20 132.39 131.59 105.87 105.06 104.25 103.44 102.63 101.83 101. 3,460.01 3,500.00 142.09 138.45 137.64 136.84 136.03 135.22 134.41 133.61 107.37 106.56 105.75 104.94 104.13 103.33 102. 3,500.01 3,540.00 144.11 140.47 139.66 138.86 138.05 137.24 136.43 135.63 108.87 108.06 107.25 106.44 105.63 104.83 104. 3,540.01 3,580.00 146.13 142.49 141.68 140.88 140.07 139.26 138.45 137.65 110.37 109.56 108.75 107.94 107.13 106.33 105. 3,620.01 3,620.00 148.15 144.51 143.70 142.90 142.09 141.28 140.47 139.67 111.87 111.06 110.25 109.44 108.63 107.83 107. 3,600.01 3,700.00 150.17 146.53 145.72 144.92 144.11 143.30 142.49 141.69 113.37 112.56 111.75 110.94 110.13 110.83 110. 3,740.01 3,780.00 156.23 152.59 151.78 150.98 150.17 149.36 148.55 147.75 110.87 110.66 116.25 115.44 111.63 113.83 113. 3,780.01 3,800.00 162.29 158.65 157.84 157.04 156.23 155.42 154.61 153.81 122.82 122.01 121.21 120.40 119.59 118.78 117. 3,800.01 3,900.00 162.29 158.65 157.84 157.04 156.23 155.42 154.61 153.81 122.82 122.01 121.21 120.40 119.59 118.78 117.	3,220.01	3,260.00	129.97		125.52	124.72	123.91	123.10	122.29	121.49	98.37	97.56	96.75	95.94	95.13	94.33	93.52
3,340.01 3,380.00 136.03 132.39 131.58 130.78 129.97 129.16 128.35 127.55 102.87 102.06 101.25 100.44 99.63 98.83 98. 3,380.01 3,420.00 138.05 134.41 133.60 132.80 131.99 131.18 130.37 129.57 104.37 103.56 102.75 101.94 101.13 100.33 99. 3,420.01 3,460.00 140.07 136.43 135.62 134.82 134.01 133.20 132.39 131.59 105.87 105.06 104.25 103.44 102.63 101.83 101. 3,460.01 3,500.00 142.09 138.45 137.64 136.84 136.03 135.22 134.41 133.61 107.37 106.56 105.75 104.94 104.13 103.33 102. 3,500.01 3,540.00 144.11 140.47 139.66 138.86 138.05 137.24 136.43 135.63 108.87 108.06 107.25 106.44 105.63 104.83 104. 3,540.01 3,580.00 146.13 142.49 141.68 140.88 140.07 139.26 138.45 137.65 110.37 109.56 108.75 107.94 107.13 106.33 105. 3,580.01 3,620.00 148.15 144.51 143.70 142.90 142.09 141.28 140.47 139.67 111.87 111.06 110.25 109.44 108.63 107.83 107. 3,620.01 3,660.00 150.17 146.53 145.72 144.92 144.11 143.30 142.49 141.69 113.37 112.56 111.75 110.94 110.13 109.33 108. 3,700.01 3,740.00 152.19 148.55 147.74 146.94 146.13 145.32 144.51 143.71 114.87 114.06 113.25 112.44 111.63 110.83 110. 3,700.01 3,780.00 156.23 152.59 151.78 150.98 150.17 149.36 148.55 147.75 117.87 117.06 116.25 115.44 114.63 113.83 113. 3,780.01 3,820.00 158.25 154.61 153.80 153.00 152.19 151.38 150.57 149.77 119.37 118.56 117.75 116.94 116.13 115.33 114. 3,820.01 3,860.00 160.27 156.63 155.82 155.02 154.21 153.40 152.59 151.79 120.87 120.06 119.25 118.44 117.63 116.83 116. 3,860.01 3,900.00 162.29 158.65 157.84 157.04 156.23 155.42 154.61 153.81 122.82 122.01 121.21 120.40 119.59 118.78 117.	3,260.01	3,180.01 3,220.00 3,220.01 3,260.00		128.35	127.54	126.74	125.93	125.12	124.31	123.51	99.87	99.06	98.25	97.44	96.63	95.83	95.02
3,380.01 3,420.00 138.05 134.41 133.60 132.80 131.99 131.18 130.37 129.57 104.37 103.56 102.75 101.94 101.13 100.33 99. 3,420.01 3,460.00 140.07 136.43 135.62 134.82 134.01 133.20 132.39 131.59 105.87 105.06 104.25 103.44 102.63 101.83 101. 3,460.01 3,500.00 142.09 138.45 137.64 136.84 136.03 135.22 134.41 133.61 107.37 106.56 105.75 104.94 104.13 103.33 102. 3,500.01 3,540.00 144.11 140.47 139.66 138.86 138.05 137.24 136.43 135.63 108.87 108.06 107.25 106.44 105.63 104.83 104. 3,540.01 3,580.00 146.13 142.49 141.68 140.88 140.07 139.26 138.45 137.65 110.37 109.56 108.75	3,300.01	3,340.00	134.01	130.37	129.56		127.95	127.14	126.33	125.53	101.37	100.56	99.75	98.94	98.13	97.33	96.52
3,420.01 3,460.00 140.07 136.43 135.62 134.82 134.01 133.20 132.39 131.59 105.87 105.06 104.25 103.44 102.63 101.83 101. 3,460.01 3,500.00 142.09 138.45 137.64 136.84 136.03 135.22 134.41 133.61 107.37 106.56 105.75 104.94 104.13 103.33 102. 3,500.01 3,540.00 144.11 140.47 139.66 138.86 138.05 137.24 136.43 135.63 108.87 108.06 107.25 106.44 105.63 104.83 104. 3,540.01 3,580.00 146.13 142.49 141.68 140.88 140.07 139.26 138.45 137.65 110.37 109.56 108.75 107.94 107.13 106.33 105. 3,580.01 3,620.00 148.15 144.51 143.70 142.90 142.09 141.28 140.47 139.67 111.87 111.06 110.25	3,340.01	3,380.00	136.03	132.39	131.58	130.78	129.97	129.16	128.35	127.55	102.87	102.06	101.25	100.44	99.63	98.83	98.02
3,460.01 3,500.00 142.09 138.45 137.64 136.84 136.03 135.22 134.41 133.61 107.37 106.56 105.75 104.94 104.13 103.33 102. 3,500.01 3,540.00 144.11 140.47 139.66 138.86 138.05 137.24 136.43 135.63 108.87 108.06 107.25 106.44 105.63 104.83 104. 3,540.01 3,580.00 146.13 142.49 141.68 140.88 140.07 139.26 138.45 137.65 110.37 109.56 108.75 107.94 107.13 106.33 105. 3,580.01 3,620.00 148.15 144.51 143.70 142.90 142.09 141.28 140.47 139.67 111.87 111.06 110.25 109.44 108.63 107.83 107. 3,620.01 3,660.00 150.17 146.53 145.72 144.92 144.11 143.30 142.49 141.69 113.37 112.56 111.75 110.94 110.13 109.33 108. 3,660.01 3,700.00 152.19 148.55 147.74 146.94 146.13 145.32 144.51 143.71 114.87 114.06 113.25 112.44 111.63 110.83 110. 3,700.01 3,740.00 154.21 150.57 149.76 148.96 148.15 147.34 146.53 145.73 116.37 115.56 114.75 113.94 113.13 112.33 111. 3,740.01 3,780.00 156.23 152.59 151.78 150.98 150.17 149.36 148.55 147.75 117.87 117.06 116.25 115.44 114.63 113.83 113. 3,780.01 3,800.00 160.27 156.63 155.82 155.02 154.21 153.40 152.59 151.79 120.87 120.06 119.25 118.44 117.63 116.83 116. 3,860.01 3,900.00 162.29 158.65 157.84 157.04 156.23 155.42 154.61 153.81 122.82 122.01 121.21 120.40 119.59 118.78 117.	3,380.01	3,420.00	138.05	134.41	133.60	132.80	131.99	131.18	130.37	129.57	104.37	103.56	102.75	101.94	101.13	100.33	99.52
3,500.01 3,540.00 144.11 140.47 139.66 138.86 138.05 137.24 136.43 135.63 108.87 108.06 107.25 106.44 105.63 104.83 104. 3,540.01 3,580.00 146.13 142.49 141.68 140.88 140.07 139.26 138.45 137.65 110.37 109.56 108.75 107.94 107.13 106.33 105. 3,580.01 3,620.00 148.15 144.51 143.70 142.90 142.09 141.28 140.47 139.67 111.87 111.06 110.25 109.44 108.63 107.83 107. 3,620.01 3,660.00 150.17 146.53 145.72 144.92 144.11 143.30 142.49 141.69 113.37 112.56 111.75 110.94 110.13 109.33 108. 3,660.01 3,700.00 152.19 148.55 147.74 146.94 146.13 145.32 144.51 143.71 114.87 114.06 113.25		3,460.00	140.07	136.43	135.62	134.82	134.01	133.20	132.39	131.59	105.87	105.06	104.25	103.44	102.63	101.83	101.02
3,540.01 3,580.00 146.13 142.49 141.68 140.88 140.07 139.26 138.45 137.65 110.37 109.56 108.75 107.94 107.13 106.33 105. 3,580.01 3,620.00 148.15 144.51 143.70 142.90 142.09 141.28 140.47 139.67 111.87 111.06 110.25 109.44 108.63 107.83 107. 3,620.01 3,660.00 150.17 146.53 145.72 144.92 144.11 143.30 142.49 141.69 113.37 112.56 111.75 110.94 110.13 109.33 108. 3,660.01 3,700.00 152.19 148.55 147.74 146.94 146.13 145.32 144.51 143.71 114.87 114.06 113.25 112.44 111.63 110.83 110. 3,700.01 3,740.00 154.21 150.57 149.76 148.96 148.15 147.34 146.53 145.73 116.37 115.56 114.75 113.94 113.13 112.33 111. 3,740.01 3,780.00 156.23 152.59 151.78 150.98 150.17 149.36 148.55 147.75 117.87 117.06 116.25 115.44 114.63 113.83 113. 3,780.01 3,820.00 158.25 154.61 153.80 153.00 152.19 151.38 150.57 149.77 119.37 118.56 117.75 116.94 116.13 115.33 114. 3,820.01 3,860.00 160.27 156.63 155.82 155.02 154.21 153.40 152.59 151.79 120.87 120.06 119.25 118.44 117.63 116.83 116. 3,860.01 3,900.00 162.29 158.65 157.84 157.04 156.23 155.42 154.61 153.81 122.82 122.01 121.21 120.40 119.59 118.78 117.	3,460.01	3,500.00	142.09	138.45	137.64	136.84	136.03	135.22	134.41	133.61	107.37	106.56	105.75	104.94	104.13	103.33	102.52
3,580.01 3,620.00 148.15 144.51 143.70 142.90 142.09 141.28 140.47 139.67 111.87 111.06 110.25 109.44 108.63 107.83 107. 3,620.01 3,660.00 150.17 146.53 145.72 144.92 144.11 143.30 142.49 141.69 113.37 112.56 111.75 110.94 110.13 109.33 108. 3,660.01 3,700.00 152.19 148.55 147.74 146.94 146.13 145.32 144.51 143.71 114.87 114.06 113.25 112.44 111.63 110.83 110. 3,700.01 3,740.00 154.21 150.57 149.76 148.96 148.15 147.34 146.53 145.73 116.37 115.56 114.75 113.94 113.13 112.33 111. 3,740.01 3,780.00 156.23 152.59 151.78 150.98 150.17 149.36 148.55 147.75 117.87 117.06 116.25	3,500.01	3,540.00	144.11	140.47	139.66	138.86	138.05	137.24	136.43	135.63	108.87	108.06	107.25	106.44	105.63	104.83	104.02
3,620.01 3,660.00 150.17 146.53 145.72 144.92 144.11 143.30 142.49 141.69 113.37 112.56 111.75 110.94 110.13 109.33 108. 3,660.01 3,700.00 152.19 148.55 147.74 146.94 146.13 145.32 144.51 143.71 114.87 114.06 113.25 112.44 111.63 110.83 110. 3,700.01 3,740.00 154.21 150.57 149.76 148.96 148.15 147.34 146.53 145.73 116.37 115.56 114.75 113.94 113.13 112.33 111. 3,740.01 3,780.00 156.23 152.59 151.78 150.98 150.17 149.36 148.55 147.75 117.87 117.06 116.25 115.44 114.63 113.83 113. 3,780.01 3,820.00 158.25 154.61 153.80 153.00 152.19 151.38 150.57 149.77 119.37 118.56 117.75	3,540.01	3,580.00	146.13	142.49	141.68	140.88	140.07	139.26	138.45	137.65	110.37	109.56	108.75	107.94	107.13	106.33	105.52
3,660.01 3,700.00 152.19 148.55 147.74 146.94 146.13 145.32 144.51 143.71 114.87 114.06 113.25 112.44 111.63 110.83 110. 3,700.01 3,740.00 154.21 150.57 149.76 148.96 148.15 147.34 146.53 145.73 116.37 115.56 114.75 113.94 113.13 112.33 111. 3,740.01 3,780.00 156.23 152.59 151.78 150.98 150.17 149.36 148.55 147.75 117.87 117.06 116.25 115.44 114.63 113.83 113. 3,780.01 3,820.00 158.25 154.61 153.80 153.00 152.19 151.38 150.57 149.77 119.37 118.56 117.75 116.94 116.13 115.33 114. 3,820.01 3,860.00 160.27 156.63 155.82 155.02 154.21 153.40 152.59 151.79 120.87 120.06 119.25	3,580.01	3,620.00	148.15	144.51	143.70	142.90	142.09	141.28	140.47	139.67	111.87	111.06	110.25	109.44	108.63	107.83	107.02
3,700.01 3,740.00 154.21 150.57 149.76 148.96 148.15 147.34 146.53 145.73 115.56 114.75 113.94 113.13 112.33 111. 3,740.01 3,780.00 156.23 152.59 151.78 150.98 150.17 149.36 148.55 147.75 117.87 117.06 116.25 115.44 114.63 113.83 113. 3,780.01 3,820.00 158.25 154.61 153.80 153.00 152.19 151.38 150.57 149.77 119.37 118.56 117.75 116.94 116.13 115.33 114. 3,820.01 3,860.00 160.27 156.63 155.82 155.02 154.21 153.40 152.59 151.79 120.87 120.06 119.25 118.44 117.63 116.83 116. 3,860.01 3,900.00 162.29 158.65 157.84 157.04 156.23 155.42 154.61 153.81 122.82 122.01 121.21 120.40	3,620.01	3,660.00	150.17	146.53	145.72	144.92	144.11	143.30	142.49	141.69	113.37	112.56	111.75	110.94	110.13	109.33	108.52
3,740.01 3,780.00 156.23 152.59 151.78 150.98 150.17 149.36 148.55 147.75 117.87 117.06 116.25 115.44 114.63 113.83 113. 3,780.01 3,820.00 158.25 154.61 153.80 153.00 152.19 151.38 150.57 149.77 119.37 118.56 117.75 116.94 116.13 115.33 114. 3,820.01 3,860.00 160.27 156.63 155.82 155.02 154.21 153.40 152.59 151.79 120.87 120.06 119.25 118.44 117.63 116.83 116. 3,860.01 3,900.00 162.29 158.65 157.84 157.04 156.23 155.42 154.61 153.81 122.82 122.01 121.21 120.40 119.59 118.78 117.		,660.01 3,700.00 152.19 148.53							144.51								110.02
3,780.01 3,820.00 158.25 154.61 153.80 153.00 152.19 151.38 150.57 149.77 119.37 118.56 117.75 116.94 116.13 115.33 114. 3,820.01 3,860.00 160.27 156.63 155.82 155.02 154.21 153.40 152.59 151.79 120.87 120.06 119.25 118.44 117.63 116.83 116. 3,860.01 3,900.00 162.29 158.65 157.84 157.04 156.23 155.42 154.61 153.81 122.82 122.01 121.21 120.40 119.59 118.78 117.	3,700.01	3,740.00	154.21	150.57	149.76		148.15	147.34	146.53	145.73	116.37	115.56	114.75	113.94	113.13	112.33	111.52
3,820.01 3,860.00 160.27 156.63 155.82 155.02 154.21 153.40 152.59 151.79 120.87 120.06 119.25 118.44 117.63 116.83 116. 3,860.01 3,900.00 162.29 158.65 157.84 157.04 156.23 155.42 154.61 153.81 122.82 122.01 121.21 120.40 119.59 118.78 117.	3,740.01	3,780.00					150.17	149.36	148.55	147.75	117.87	117.06		115.44	114.63	113.83	113.02
3,860.01 3,900.00 162.29 158.65 157.84 157.04 156.23 155.42 154.61 153.81 122.82 122.01 121.21 120.40 119.59 118.78 117.	3,780.01	3,820.00	158.25	154.61	153.80	153.00	152.19	151.38	150.57	149.77	119.37	118.56	117.75	116.94	116.13	115.33	114.52
***************************************	3,820.01	3,860.00	160.27	156.63	155.82	155.02	154.21	153.40	152.59	151.79	120.87	120.06	119.25	118.44	117.63	116.83	116.02
A 11 5 050/ 5-1	3,860.01	3,900.00	162.29	158.65	157.84	157.04	156.23	155.42	154.61	153.81	122.82	122.01	121.21	120.40	119.59	118.78	117.98
Add 5.05% for amounts in excess of \$3,900 Add 5.10% for amounts in excess of \$3,900			Add 5.05°	% for amo	ounts in ex	cess of \$3	3,900				Add 5.10	% for amo	unts in ex	cess of \$3	,900		

					Semimor	nthly Lou	iisiana In	come Tax	Withhol	ding Tabl	le					
Exemptions	s:	0				1							2			
Dependents	s:															
Salary I	Range:															
Min	Max	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
-	100.00	2.1%														
100.01	140.00	2.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
140.01	180.00	3.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
180.01	220.00	4.20	0.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
220.01	260.00	5.04	1.10	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
260.01	300.00	5.88	1.94	1.07	0.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
300.01	340.00	6.72	2.78	1.91	1.03	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
340.01	380.00	7.56	3.62	2.75	1.87	1.00	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
380.01	420.00	8.40	4.46	3.59	2.71	1.84	0.96	0.09	0.00	0.53	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
420.01	460.00	9.24	5.30	4.43	3.55	2.68	1.80	0.93	0.05	1.37	0.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
460.01	500.00	10.08	6.14	5.27	4.39	3.52	2.64	1.77	0.89	2.21	1.33	0.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
500.01	540.00	10.92	6.98	6.11	5.23	4.36	3.48	2.61	1.73	3.05	2.17	1.30	0.42	0.00	0.00	0.00
540.01	580.00	12.39	8.45	7.57	6.70	5.82	4.95	4.07	3.20	3.89	3.01	2.14	1.26	0.39	0.00	0.00
580.01	620.00	13.87	9.93	9.05	8.18	7.30	6.43	5.55	4.68	4.73	3.85	2.98	2.10	1.23	0.35	0.00
620.01	660.00	15.35	11.41	10.53	9.66	8.78	7.91	7.03	6.16	5.57	4.69	3.82	2.94	2.07	1.19	0.32
660.01	700.00	16.83	12.89	12.01	11.14	10.26	9.39	8.51	7.64	6.41	5.53	4.66	3.78	2.91	2.03	1.16
700.01	740.00	18.31	14.37	13.49	12.62	11.74	10.87	9.99	9.12	7.25	6.37	5.50	4.62	3.75	2.87	2.00
740.01	780.00	19.79	15.85	14.97	14.10	13.22	12.35	11.47	10.60	8.09	7.21	6.34	5.46	4.59	3.71	2.84
780.01	820.00	21.27	17.33	16.45	15.58	14.70	13.83	12.95	12.08	8.93	8.05	7.18	6.30	5.43	4.55	3.68
820.01	860.00	22.75	18.81	17.93	17.06	16.18	15.31	14.43	13.56	9.77	8.89	8.02	7.14	6.27	5.39	4.52
860.01	900.00	24.23	20.29	19.41	18.54	17.66	16.79	15.91	15.04	10.61	9.73	8.86	7.98	7.11	6.23	5.36
900.01	940.00	25.71	21.77	20.89	20.02	19.14	18.27	17.39	16.52	11.45	10.57	9.70	8.82	7.95	7.07	6.20
940.01	980.00	27.19	23.25	22.37	21.50	20.62	19.75	18.87	18.00	12.29	11.41	10.54	9.66	8.79	7.91	7.04
980.01	1,020.00	28.67	24.73	23.85	22.98	22.10	21.23	20.35	19.48	13.13	12.25	11.38	10.50	9.63	8.75	7.88
1,020.01	1,060.00	30.15	26.21	25.33	24.46	23.58	22.71	21.83	20.96	13.97	13.09	12.22	11.34	10.47	9.59	8.72
1,060.01	1,100.00	31.63	27.69	26.81	25.94	25.06	24.19	23.31	22.44	15.44	14.56	13.69	12.81	11.94	11.06	10.19
1,100.01	1,140.00	33.11	29.17	28.29	27.42	26.54	25.67	24.79	23.92	16.94	16.06	15.19	14.31	13.44	12.56	11.69
1,140.01	1,180.00	34.59	30.65	29.77	28.90	28.02	27.15	26.27	25.40	18.44	17.56	16.69	15.81	14.94	14.06	13.19
1,180.01	1,220.00	36.07	32.13	31.25	30.38	29.50	28.63	27.75	26.88	19.94	19.06	18.19	17.31	16.44	15.56	14.69
1,220.01	1,260.00	37.55	33.61	32.73	31.86	30.98	30.11	29.23	28.36	21.44	20.56	19.69	18.81	17.94	17.06	16.19

		^			Semimo	nthly Lou	iisiana In	come Tax	Withhol	lding Tab	ole					
Exemptions Dependents		0				1							2			
Salary I																
Min	Max	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
1,260.01 1,300.01	1,300.00 1,340.00	39.03 40.51	35.09 36.57	34.21 35.69	33.34 34.82	32.46 33.94	31.59 33.07	30.71 32.19	29.84 31.32	22.94 24.44	22.06 23.56	21.19 22.69	20.31	19.44 20.94	18.56 20.06	17.69 19.19
1,340.01	1,380.00	41.99	38.05	37.17	36.30	35.42	34.55	33.67	32.80	25.94	25.06	24.19		22.44	21.56	20.69
1,380.01	1,420.00	43.47	39.53	38.65	37.78	36.90	36.03	35.15	34.28	27.44	26.56	25.69		23.94		22.19
1,420.01 1,460.01	1,460.00 1,500.00	44.95 46.43	41.01 42.49	40.13	39.26 40.74	38.38 39.86	37.51 38.99	36.63 38.11	35.76 37.24	28.94 30.44	28.06 29.56	27.19 28.69	26.31 27.81	25.44 26.94	24.56 26.06	23.69 25.19
1,500.01	1,540.00	47.91	43.97	43.09	42.22	41.34	40.47	39.59	38.72	31.94		30.19		28.44		26.69
1,540.01	1,580.00	49.39	45.45	44.57	43.70	42.82	41.95	41.07	40.20	33.44	32.56	31.69	30.81	29.94		28.19
1,580.01 1,620.01	1,620.00 1,660.00	50.87 52.35	46.93 48.41	46.05 47.53	45.18 46.66	44.30 45.78	43.43 44.91	42.55 44.03	41.68	34.94 36.44	34.06 35.56	33.19 34.69		31.44 32.94	30.56 32.06	29.69 31.19
1,660.01	1,700.00	53.83	49.89	49.01	48.14	47.26	46.39	45.51	44.64	37.94	37.06	36.19		34.44		32.69
1,700.01	1,740.00	55.31	51.37	50.49	49.62	48.74	47.87	46.99	46.12	39.44	38.56	37.69		35.94		34.19
1,740.01 1,780.01	1,780.00 1,820.00	56.79 58.27	52.85 54.33	51.97 53.45	51.10 52.58	50.22 51.70	49.35 50.83	48.47 49.95	47.60 49.08	40.94 42.44	40.06 41.56	39.19 40.69	38.31 39.81	37.44 38.94		35.69 37.19
1,820.01	1,860.00	59.75	55.81	54.93	54.06	53.18	52.31	51.43	50.56	43.94	43.06	42.19	41.31	40.44	39.56	38.69
1,860.01	1,900.00	61.23	57.29	56.41	55.54	54.66	53.79	52.91	52.04	45.44		43.69		41.94		40.19
1,900.01 1,940.01	1,940.00 1,980.00	62.71 64.19	58.77 60.25	57.89 59.37	57.02 58.50	56.14 57.62	55.27 56.75	54.39 55.87	53.52 55.00	46.94 48.44	46.06 47.56	45.19 46.69	44.31 45.81	43.44 44.94	42.56 44.06	41.69 43.19
1,980.01	2,020.00	65.67	61.73	60.85	59.98	59.10	58.23	57.35	56.48	49.94	49.06	48.19	47.31	46.44	45.56	44.69
2,020.01	2,060.00	67.15	63.21	62.33	61.46	60.58	59.71	58.83	57.96	51.44	50.56	49.69		47.94		46.19
2,060.01 2,100.01	2,100.00 2,140.00	68.63 70.60	64.69 66.66	63.81 65.79	62.94 64.91	62.06 64.04	61.19 63.16	60.31 62.29	59.44 61.41	52.94 54.44	52.06 53.56	51.19 52.69		49.44 50.94		47.69 49.19
2,140.01	2,180.00	72.62	68.68	67.81	66.93	66.06	65.18	64.31	63.43	55.94	55.06	54.19	53.31	52.44	51.56	50.69
2,180.01	2,220.00	74.64	70.70	69.83	68.95	68.08	67.20	66.33	65.45	57.44	56.56	55.69	54.81	53.94		52.19
2,220.01 2,260.01	2,260.00 2,300.00	76.66 78.68	72.72 74.74	71.85 73.87	70.97 72.99	70.10 72.12	69.22 71.24	68.35 70.37	67.47 69.49	58.94 60.44	58.06 59.56	57.19 58.69		55.44 56.94	54.56 56.06	53.69 55.19
2,300.01	2,340.00	80.70	76.76	75.89	75.01	74.14	73.26	72.39	71.51	61.94	61.06	60.19	59.31	58.44	57.56	56.69
2,340.01 2,380.01	2,380.00 2,420.00	82.72 84.74	78.78 80.80	77.91 79.93	77.03	76.16 78.18	75.28 77.30	74.41 76.43	73.53 75.55	63.44 64.94	62.56 64.06	61.69		59.94 61.44		58.19 59.69
2,420.01	2,420.00	86.76	82.82	81.95	79.05 81.07	80.20	79.32	78.45	77.57	66.44	65.56	64.69		62.94		61.19
2,460.01	2,500.00	88.78	84.84	83.97	83.09	82.22	81.34	80.47	79.59	67.94	67.06	66.19		64.44		62.69
2,500.01 2,540.01	2,540.00 2,580.00	90.80 92.82	86.86 88.88	85.99 88.01	85.11 87.13	84.24 86.26	83.36 85.38	82.49 84.51	81.61 83.63	69.44 70.94	68.56 70.06	67.69 69.19		65.94 67.44	65.06 66.56	64.19 65.69
2,580.01	2,620.00	94.84	90.90	90.03	89.15	88.28	87.40	86.53	85.65	70.94	71.56	70.69		68.94		67.19
2,620.01	2,660.00	96.86	92.92	92.05	91.17	90.30	89.42	88.55	87.67	73.94	73.06	72.19	71.31	70.44		68.69
2,660.01 2,700.01	2,700.00 2,740.00	98.88 100.90	94.94 96.96	94.07 96.09	93.19 95.21	92.32 94.34	91.44 93.46	90.57 92.59	89.69 91.71	75.44 76.94	74.56 76.06	73.69 75.19		71.94 73.44	71.06 72.56	70.19 71.69
2,740.01	2,780.00	102.92	98.98	98.11	97.23	96.36	95.48	94.61	93.73	78.44	77.56	76.69	75.81	74.94	74.06	73.19
2,780.01	2,820.00	104.94	101.00	100.13	99.25	98.38	97.50	96.63	95.75	79.94	79.06	78.19		76.44		74.69
2,820.01 2,860.01	2,860.00 2,900.00	106.96 108.98	103.02 105.04	102.15 104.17	101.27 103.29	100.40 102.42	99.52 101.54	98.65 100.67	97.77 99.79	81.44 82.94		79.69 81.19		77.94 79.44		76.19 77.69
2,900.01	2,940.00	111.00	107.06	106.19	105.31	104.44	103.56	102.69	101.81	84.44		82.69		80.94		79.19
2,940.01	2,980.00	113.02	109.08	108.21	107.33	106.46	105.58	104.71	103.83	85.94		84.19		82.44		80.69
2,980.01 3,020.01	3,020.00 3,060.00	115.04 117.06	111.10 113.12	110.23 112.25	109.35 111.37	108.48 110.50	107.60 109.62	106.73 108.75	105.85 107.87	87.44 88.94		85.69 87.19		83.94 85.44		82.19 83.69
3,060.01	3,100.00	119.08	115.14	114.27	113.39	112.52	111.64	110.77	109.89	90.44	89.56	88.69	87.81	86.94	86.06	85.19
3,100.01 3,140.01	3,140.00 3,180.00	121.10 123.12	117.16 119.18	116.29 118.31	115.41 117.43	114.54 116.56	113.66 115.68	112.79 114.81	111.91 113.93	91.94 93.44		90.19 91.69		88.44 89.94		86.69 88.19
3,180.01	3,220.00	125.12	121.20	120.33	117.43	118.58	117.70	114.81	115.95	93.44		93.19		91.44		89.69
3,220.01	3,260.00	127.16	123.22	122.35	121.47	120.60	119.72	118.85	117.97	96.44		94.69		92.94		91.19
3,260.01 3,300.01	3,300.00 3,340.00	129.18 131.20	125.24 127.26	124.37 126.39	123.49 125.51	122.62 124.64	121.74 123.76	120.87 122.89	119.99 122.01	97.94 99.44		96.19 97.69		94.44 95.94		92.69 94.19
3,340.01	3,380.00	133.22	127.20	128.41	127.53	124.64	125.78	124.91	124.03	100.94		99.19	98.31	97.44		95.69
3,380.01	3,420.00	135.24	131.30	130.43	129.55	128.68	127.80	126.93	126.05	102.44		100.69				97.19
3,420.01 3,460.01	3,460.00 3,500.00	137.26 139.28	133.32 135.34	132.45 134.47	131.57 133.59	130.70 132.72	129.82 131.84	128.95 130.97	128.07 130.09	103.94 105.44		102.19 103.69		100.44 101.94		98.69 100.19
3,500.01	3,540.00	141.30	137.36	136.49	135.61	134.74	133.86	132.99	132.11	106.94	106.06	105.09		103.44		101.69
3,540.01	3,580.00	143.32	139.38	138.51	137.63	136.76	135.88	135.01	134.13	108.44		106.69		104.94		103.19
3,580.01 3,620.01	3,620.00 3,660.00	145.34 147.36	141.40 143.42	140.53 142.55	139.65 141.67	138.78 140.80	137.90 139.92	137.03 139.05	136.15 138.17	109.94 111.44		108.19 109.69		106.44 107.94		104.69 106.19
3,660.01	3,700.00	149.38	145.44	144.57	143.69	142.82	141.94	141.07	140.19	112.94	112.06	111.19	110.31			107.69
3,700.01	3,740.00	151.40	147.46	146.59	145.71	144.84	143.96	143.09	142.21	114.44		112.69		110.94		109.19
3,740.01 3,780.01	3,780.00 3,820.00	153.42 155.44	149.48 151.50	148.61 150.63	147.73 149.75	146.86 148.88	145.98 148.00	145.11 147.13	144.23 146.25	115.94 117.44		114.19 115.69		112.44 113.94		110.69 112.19
3,820.01	3,860.00	157.46	153.52	152.65	151.77	150.90	150.02	149.15	148.27	118.94	118.06	117.19	116.31	115.44		113.69
3,860.01	3,900.00	159.48	155.54	154.67	153.79	152.92	152.04	151.17	150.29			118.69		116.94		115.19
3,900.01	3,940.00	161.50	157.56	156.69	155.81	154.94	154.06	153.19	152.31	121.94	121.06	120.19	119.31	118.44	117.56	116.69

					Semimor	nthly Lou	isiana In	come Tax	Withho	lding Tab	le					
Exemptions):	0				1							2			
Dependents	:															
Salary I	Range:															
Min	Max	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
3,940.01	3,940.01 3,980.00 163.52 159.58 158.71 157.83 156.96 156								154.33	123.44	122.56	121.69	120.81	119.94	119.06	118.19
3,980.01	3,980.01 4,020.00 165.54 161.60 160.73 159.85 158.98 158.							157.23	156.35	124.94	124.06	123.19	122.31	121.44	120.56	119.69
4,020.01	7, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,							159.25	158.37	126.44	125.56	124.69	123.81	122.94	122.06	121.19
4,060.01	4,100.00	169.58	165.64	164.77	163.89	163.02	162.14	161.27	160.39	127.94	127.06	126.19	125.31	124.44	123.56	122.69
4,100.01	4,140.00	171.60	167.66	166.79	165.91	165.04	164.16	163.29	162.41	129.44	128.56	127.69	126.81	125.94	125.06	124.19
4,140.01	, ,									130.94	130.06	129.19	128.31	127.44	126.56	125.69
4,180.01	4,180.01 4,220.00 175.64 171.70 170.83 169.95 169.08 168.20 16										132.01	131.14	130.26	129.39	128.51	127.64
		(Add 5.05	5% for am	ounts in e	xcess of \$	4,220)				(Add 5.10	% for am	ounts in e	xcess of \$	4,220)		

					Montl	hly Louis	iana Inco	me Tax V	Vithholdi	ng Table						
Exemptions	:	0				1							2			
Dependents	:															
Salary R	Range:															
Min	Max	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
-	200.00	2.1%														
200.01	280.00	5.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280.01	360.00	6.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
360.01	440.00	8.40	0.53	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
440.01	520.00	10.08	2.21	0.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
520.01	600.00	11.76	3.89	2.14	0.39	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
600.01	680.00	13.44	5.57	3.82	2.07	0.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
680.01	760.00	15.12	7.25	5.50	3.75	2.00	0.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
760.01 840.01	840.00 920.00	16.80	8.93	7.18 8.86	5.43	3.68 5.36	1.93 3.61	0.18	0.00	1.05 2.73	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
920.01	1.000.00	18.48 20.16	10.61 12.29	10.54	7.11 8.79	7.04	5.29	1.86 3.54	1.79	4.41	2.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1,000.01	1,000.00	21.84	13.97	12.22	10.47	8.72	6.97	5.22	3.47	6.09	4.34	2.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1,000.01	1,160.00	24.77	16.90	15.15	13.40	11.65	9.90	8.15	6.40	7.77	6.02	4.27	2.52	0.00	0.00	0.00
1,160.01	1,240.00	27.73	19.86	18.11	16.36	14.61	12.86	11.11	9.36	9.45	7.70	5.95	4.20	2.45	0.70	0.00
1,240.01	1,320.00	30.69	22.82	21.07	19.32	17.57	15.82	14.07	12.32	11.13	9.38	7.63	5.88	4.13	2.38	0.63
1,320.01	1,400.00	33.65	25.78	24.03	22.28	20.53	18.78	17.03	15.28	12.81	11.06	9.31	7.56	5.81	4.06	2.31
1,400.01	1,480.00	36.61	28.74	26.99	25.24	23.49	21.74	19.99	18.24	14.49	12.74	10.99	9.24	7.49	5.74	3.99
1,480.01	1,560.00	39.57	31.70	29.95	28.20	26.45	24.70	22.95	21.20	16.17	14.42	12.67	10.92	9.17	7.42	5.67
1,560.01	1,640.00	42.53	34.66	32.91	31.16	29.41	27.66	25.91	24.16	17.85	16.10	14.35	12.60	10.85	9.10	7.35
1,640.01	1,720.00	45.49	37.62	35.87	34.12	32.37	30.62	28.87	27.12	19.53	17.78	16.03	14.28	12.53	10.78	9.03
1,720.01	1,800.00	48.45	40.58	38.83	37.08	35.33	33.58	31.83	30.08	21.21	19.46	17.71	15.96	14.21	12.46	10.71
1,800.01	1,880.00	51.41	43.54	41.79	40.04	38.29	36.54	34.79	33.04	22.89	21.14	19.39	17.64	15.89	14.14	12.39
1,880.01	1,960.00	54.37	46.50	44.75	43.00	41.25	39.50	37.75	36.00	24.57	22.82	21.07	19.32	17.57	15.82	14.07
1,960.01	2,040.00	57.33	49.46	47.71	45.96	44.21	42.46	40.71	38.96	26.25	24.50	22.75	21.00	19.25	17.50	15.75
2,040.01	2,120.00	60.29	52.42	50.67	48.92	47.17	45.42	43.67	41.92	27.93	26.18	24.43	22.68	20.93	19.18	17.43
2,120.01	2,200.00	63.25	55.38	53.63	51.88	50.13	48.38	46.63	44.88	30.88	29.13	27.38	25.63	23.88	22.13	20.38
2,200.01	2,280.00	66.21	58.34	56.59	54.84	53.09	51.34	49.59	47.84	33.88	32.13	30.38	28.63	26.88	25.13	23.38
2,280.01	2,360.00	69.17	61.30	59.55	57.80	56.05	54.30	52.55	50.80	36.88	35.13	33.38	31.63	29.88	28.13	26.38
2,360.01	2,440.00	72.13	64.26	62.51	60.76	59.01	57.26	55.51	53.76	39.88	38.13	36.38	34.63	32.88	31.13	29.38
2,440.01	2,520.00	75.09	67.22	65.47	63.72	61.97	60.22	58.47	56.72	42.88	41.13	39.38	37.63	35.88	34.13	32.38
2,520.01	2,600.00	78.05	70.18	68.43	66.68	64.93	63.18	61.43	59.68	45.88	44.13	42.38	40.63	38.88	37.13	35.38
2,600.01	2,680.00	81.01	73.14	71.39	69.64	67.89	66.14	64.39	62.64	48.88	47.13	45.38	43.63	41.88	40.13	38.38
2,680.01	2,760.00	83.97	76.10	74.35	72.60	70.85	69.10	67.35	65.60	51.88	50.13	48.38	46.63	44.88	43.13	41.38
2,760.01	2,840.00	86.93	79.06	77.31	75.56	73.81	72.06	70.31	68.56	54.88	53.13	51.38	49.63	47.88	46.13	44.38
2,840.01	2,920.00	89.89	82.02	80.27	78.52	76.77	75.02	73.27	71.52	57.88	56.13	54.38	52.63	50.88	49.13	47.38
2,920.01	3,000.00	92.85	84.98	83.23	81.48	79.73	77.98 80.94	76.23	74.48	60.88	59.13	57.38	55.63	53.88	52.13	50.38
3,000.01 3,080.01	3,080.00 3,160.00	95.81 98.77	87.94 90.90	86.19	84.44 87.40	82.69 85.65	80.94	79.19 82.15	77.44 80.40	63.88	62.13 65.13	60.38	58.63	56.88 59.88	55.13 58.13	53.38
3,080.01	3,160.00	101.73	90.90	89.15 92.11	90.36	88.61	83.90	82.15	80.40	66.88 69.88	68.13	63.38	61.63 64.63	62.88	61.13	56.38 59.38
3,160.01	3,320.00	101.73	96.82	95.07	93.32	91.57	89.82	88.07	86.32	72.88	71.13	69.38	67.63	65.88	64.13	62.38
3,320.01	3,400.00	104.69	99.78	98.03	96.28	94.53	92.78	91.03	89.28	75.88	74.13	72.38	70.63	68.88	67.13	65.38
3,400.01	3,480.00	110.61	102.74	100.99	99.24	94.33	95.74	93.99	92.24	78.88	77.13	75.38	73.63	71.88	70.13	68.38
3,480.01	3,560.00	113.57	102.74	100.99	102.20	100.45	98.70	96.95	95.20	81.88	80.13	78.38	76.63	74.88	73.13	71.38
3,560.01	3,640.00	116.53	103.70	106.91	105.16	100.43	101.66	99.91	98.16	84.88	83.13	81.38	79.63	77.88	76.13	74.38
3,640.01	3,720.00	119.49	111.62	109.87	108.12	106.37	104.62	102.87	101.12	87.88	86.13	84.38	82.63	80.88	79.13	77.38
3,720.01	3,800.00	122.45	114.58	112.83	111.08	109.33	107.58	105.83	104.08	90.88	89.13	87.38	85.63	83.88	82.13	80.38
3,800.01	3,880.00	125.41	117.54	115.79	114.04	112.29	110.54	108.79	107.04	93.88	92.13	90.38	88.63	86.88	85.13	83.38
3,880.01	3,960.00	128.37	120.50	118.75	117.00	115.25	113.50	111.75	110.00		95.13	93.38	91.63	89.88	88.13	86.38
3,960.01	4,040.00	131.33	123.46	121.71	119.96	118.21	116.46	114.71	112.96	99.88	98.13	96.38	94.63	92.88	91.13	89.38
4,040.01	4,120.00	134.29	126.42	124.67	122.92	121.17	119.42	117.67	115.92	102.88	101.13	99.38	97.63	95.88	94.13	92.38
4,120.01	4,200.00	137.25	129.38	127.63	125.88	124.13	122.38	120.63	118.88	105.88	104.13	102.38	100.63	98.88	97.13	95.38
4,200.01	4,280.00	141.20	133.33	131.58	129.83	128.08	126.33	124.58			107.13	105.38	103.63	101.88		98.38

					Montl	hly Louis	iana Inco	me Tax V	Vithholdi	ng Table						
Exemptions	:	0				1							2			
Dependents	:															
Salary F	Range:															
Min	Max	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
4,280.01	4,360.00	145.24	137.37	135.62	133.87	132.12	130.37	128.62	126.87	111.88	110.13	108.38	106.63	104.88	103.13	101.38
4,360.01	4,440.00	149.28	141.41	139.66	137.91	136.16	134.41	132.66	130.91	114.88	113.13	111.38	109.63	107.88	106.13	104.38
4,440.01	4,520.00	153.32	145.45	143.70	141.95	140.20	138.45	136.70	134.95	117.88	116.13	114.38	112.63	110.88	109.13	107.38
4,520.01	4,600.00 4.680.00	157.36 161.40	149.49 153.53	147.74 151.78	145.99 150.03	144.24	142.49	140.74 144.78	138.99 143.03	120.88 123.88	119.13 122.13	117.38 120.38	115.63	113.88	112.13	110.38
4,600.01 4,680.01	4,760.00	165.44	157.57	151.78	154.07	148.28 152.32	146.53 150.57		143.03		125.13	123.38	118.63 121.63	116.88 119.88	115.13	113.38
4,680.01	4,760.00	165.44	161.61	155.82	154.07	152.32	154.61	148.82 152.86	151.11	126.88 129.88	125.13	125.38	121.63	119.88	118.13 121.13	116.38 119.38
4,700.01	4,920.00	173.52	165.65	163.90	162.15	160.40	158.65	156.90	155.15	132.88	131.13	129.38	127.63	125.88	124.13	122.38
4,920.01	5,000.00	177.56	169.69	167.94	166.19	164.44	162.69	160.94	159.19	135.88	134.13	132.38	130.63	128.88	127.13	125.38
5,000.01	5,080.00	181.60	173.73	171.98	170.23	168.48	166.73	164.98	163.23	138.88	137.13	135.38	133.63	131.88	130.13	128.38
5,080.01	5,160.00	185.64	177.77	176.02	174.27	172.52	170.77	169.02	167.27	141.88	140.13	138.38	136.63	134.88	133.13	131.38
5,160.01	5,240.00	189.68	181.81	180.06	178.31	176.56	174.81	173.06	171.31	144.88	143.13	141.38	139.63	137.88	136.13	134.38
5,240.01		5,320.00 193.72 185.85 184.10 182.35 180.60 178.85 177.10 175.35 147.88 146.13 144.38 142.63 140.88 139.13											137.38			
5,320.01	5,400.00 197.76 189.89 188.14 186.39 184.64 182.89 181.14 179.39 150.88 149.13 147.38 145.63 143.88 142.13											140.38				
5,400.01	5,480.00													143.38		
5,480.01	5,560.00	5,560.00 205.84 197.97 196.22 194.47 192.72 190.97 189.22 187.47 156.88 155.13 153.38 151.63 149.88 148.13												146.38		
5,560.01	5,640.00												149.38			
5,640.01	5,720.00	213.92	206.05	204.30	202.55	200.80	199.05	197.30	195.55	162.88	161.13	159.38	157.63	155.88	154.13	152.38
5,720.01	5,800.00	217.96	210.09	208.34	206.59	204.84	203.09	201.34	199.59	165.88	164.13	162.38	160.63	158.88	157.13	155.38
5,800.01	5,880.00	222.00	214.13	212.38	210.63	208.88	207.13	205.38	203.63	168.88	167.13	165.38	163.63	161.88	160.13	158.38
5,880.01	5,960.00	226.04	218.17	216.42	214.67	212.92	211.17	209.42	207.67	171.88	170.13	168.38	166.63	164.88	163.13	161.38
5,960.01	6,040.00	230.08	222.21	220.46	218.71	216.96	215.21	213.46	211.71	174.88	173.13	171.38	169.63	167.88	166.13	164.38
6,040.01	6,120.00	234.12	226.25	224.50	222.75	221.00	219.25	217.50	215.75	177.88	176.13	174.38	172.63	170.88	169.13	167.38
6,120.01	6,200.00	238.16	230.29	228.54	226.79	225.04	223.29	221.54	219.79	180.88	179.13	177.38	175.63	173.88	172.13	170.38
6,200.01	6,280.00	242.20	234.33	232.58	230.83	229.08	227.33	225.58	223.83	183.88	182.13	180.38	178.63	176.88	175.13	173.38
6,280.01	6,360.00	246.24	238.37	236.62	234.87	233.12	231.37	229.62	227.87	186.88	185.13	183.38	181.63	179.88	178.13	176.38
6,360.01	6,440.00	250.28	242.41	240.66	238.91	237.16	235.41	233.66	231.91	189.88	188.13	186.38	184.63	182.88	181.13	179.38
6,440.01	6,520.00	254.32	246.45	244.70	242.95	241.20	239.45	237.70	235.95	192.88	191.13	189.38	187.63	185.88	184.13	182.38
6,520.01	6,600.00	258.36	250.49	248.74	246.99	245.24	243.49	241.74	239.99	195.88	194.13 197.13	192.38 195.38	190.63 193.63	188.88	187.13	185.38
6,600.01 6,680.01	6,680.00 6,760.00	262.40 266.44	254.53 258.57	252.78 256.82	251.03 255.07	249.28 253.32	247.53 251.57	245.78 249.82	244.03 248.07	198.88 201.88	200.13	193.38	193.63	191.88 194.88	190.13 193.13	188.38 191.38
6,760.01	6,840.00	270.48	262.61	260.86	259.11	257.36	255.61	253.86	252.11	201.88	200.13	201.38	190.63	194.88	196.13	191.38
6,840.01	6,920.00	274.52	266.65	264.90	263.15	261.40	259.65	257.90	256.15	207.88	206.13	204.38	202.63	200.88	190.13	194.38
6,920.01	7.000.00	278.56	270.69	268.94	267.19	265.44	263.69	261.94	260.19	210.88	209.13	207.38	205.63	203.88	202.13	200.38
7.000.01	7,080.00	282.60	274.73	272.98	271.23	269.48	267.73	265.98	264.23	213.88	212.13	210.38	208.63	206.88	205.13	203.38
7,080.01	7,160.00	286.64	278.77	277.02	275.27	273.52	271.77	270.02	268.27	216.88	215.13	213.38	211.63	209.88	208.13	206.38
7,160.01	7,240.00	290.68	282.81	281.06	279.31	277.56	275.81	274.06	272.31	219.88	218.13	216.38	214.63	212.88	211.13	209.38
7,240.01	7,320.00	294.72	286.85	285.10	283.35	281.60	279.85	278.10	276.35	222.88	221.13	219.38	217.63	215.88	214.13	212.38
7,320.01	7,400.00	298.76	290.89	289.14	287.39	285.64	283.89	282.14	280.39	225.88	224.13	222.38	220.63	218.88	217.13	215.38
7,400.01	7,480.00	302.80	294.93	293.18	291.43	289.68	287.93	286.18	284.43	228.88	227.13	225.38	223.63	221.88	220.13	218.38
7,480.01	7,560.00	306.84	298.97	297.22	295.47	293.72	291.97	290.22	288.47	231.88	230.13	228.38	226.63	224.88	223.13	221.38
7,560.01	7,640.00	310.88	303.01	301.26	299.51	297.76	296.01	294.26	292.51	234.88	233.13	231.38	229.63	227.88	226.13	224.38
7,640.01	7,720.00	314.92	307.05	305.30	303.55	301.80	300.05	298.30	296.55	237.88	236.13	234.38	232.63	230.88	229.13	227.38
7,720.01	7,800.00	318.96	311.09	309.34	307.59	305.84	304.09	302.34	300.59	240.88	239.13	237.38	235.63	233.88	232.13	230.38
7,800.01	7,880.00	323.00	315.13	313.38	311.63	309.88	308.13	306.38	304.63	243.88	242.13	240.38	238.63	236.88	235.13	233.38
7,880.01	7,960.00	327.04	319.17	317.42	315.67	313.92	312.17	310.42	308.67	246.88	245.13	243.38	241.63	239.88	238.13	236.38
7,960.01	8,040.00	331.08	323.21	321.46	319.71	317.96	316.21	314.46	312.71	249.88	248.13	246.38	244.63	242.88	241.13	239.38
8,040.01	8,120.00	335.12	327.25	325.50	323.75	322.00	320.25	318.50	316.75	252.88	251.13	249.38	247.63	245.88	244.13	242.38
8,120.01	8,200.00	339.16	331.29	329.54	327.79	326.04	324.29	322.54	320.79		254.13	252.38	250.63	248.88	247.13	245.38
8,200.01	8,280.00	343.20	335.33	333.58	331.83	330.08	328.33	326.58	324.83	258.88	257.13	255.38	253.63	251.88	250.13	248.38
8,280.01	8,360.00	347.24	339.37	337.62	335.87	334.12	332.37	330.62	328.87	261.88	260.13	258.38	256.63	254.88	253.13	251.38
8,360.01	8,440.00	351.28	343.41	341.66	339.91	338.16	336.41	334.66	332.91	265.78	264.03	262.28	260.53	258.78	257.03	255.28
		(Add 5.05	% ior am	ounts in e	xcess of \$	8,300)				(Add 5.10	1% Ior am	ounts in e	xcess of \$	8,300)		

					Annu	al Louisi	ana Incoi	ne Tax W	ithholdin	ng Table						
Exemption	s:	0				1							2			
Dependents	s:															
Salary I	Range:															
Min	Max	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
0.00	2,500.00	2.1%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2,501.00	2,900.00	56.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2,901.00	3,300.00	65.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3,301.00	3,700.00	73.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3,701.00	4,100.00	81.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4,101.00	4,500.00	90.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4,501.00	4,900.00	98.70	4.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

					Annu	al Louisi	ana Incor	ne Tax W	V ithhold ii	ng Table						
Exemptions		0				1							2			
Dependents: Salary Ra																
Min	Max	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
4,901.00	5,300.00	107.10	12.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5,301.00 5,701.00	5,700.00	115.50 123.90	21.00 29.40	0.00 8.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6,101.00	6,100.00 6,500.00	132.30	37.80	16.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6,501.00	6,900.00	140.70	46.20	25.20	4.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6,901.00	7,300.00	149.10	54.60	33.60	12.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
7,301.00 7,701.00	7,700.00 8,100.00	157.50 165.90	63.00 71.40	42.00 50.40	21.00 29.40	0.00 8.40	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8,101.00	8,500.00	174.30	79.80	58.80	37.80	16.80	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8,501.00	8,900.00	182.70	88.20	67.20	46.20	25.20	4.20	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8,901.00	9,300.00	191.10	96.60	75.60	54.60	33.60	12.60	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9,301.00 9,701.00	9,700.00 10,100.00	199.50 207.90	105.00 113.40	84.00 92.40	63.00 71.40	42.00 50.40	21.00 29.40	0.00 8.40	0.00	10.50 18.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	10,100.00	216.30	121.80	100.80	79.80	58.80	37.80	16.80	0.00		6.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10,501.00	10,900.00	224.70	130.20	109.20	88.20	67.20	46.20	25.20	4.20		14.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	11,300.00	233.10	138.60	117.60	96.60	75.60	54.60	33.60	12.60		23.10	2.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	11,700.00 12,100.00	241.50 249.90	147.00 155.40	126.00 134.40	105.00 113.40	84.00 92.40	63.00 71.40	42.00 50.40	21.00 29.40	52.50 60.90	31.50 39.90	10.50 18.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	12,500.00	258.30	163.80	142.80	121.80	100.80	79.80	58.80	37.80	69.30	48.30	27.30	6.30	0.00	0.00	0.00
12,501.00	12,900.00	269.90	175.40	154.40	133.40	112.40	91.40	70.40	49.40	77.70	56.70	35.70	14.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
	13,300.00	284.70	190.20	169.20	148.20	127.20	106.20	85.20	64.20	86.10 94.50	65.10	44.10	23.10	2.10	0.00	0.00
	13,700.00 14,100.00	299.50 314.30	205.00 219.80	184.00 198.80	163.00 177.80	142.00 156.80	121.00 135.80	100.00 114.80	79.00 93.80		73.50 81.90	52.50 60.90	31.50 39.90	10.50 18.90	0.00	0.00
	14,500.00	329.10	234.60	213.60	192.60	171.60	150.60	129.60	108.60	111.30	90.30	69.30	48.30	27.30	6.30	0.00
	14,900.00	343.90	249.40	228.40	207.40	186.40	165.40	144.40	123.40	119.70	98.70	77.70	56.70	35.70	14.70	0.00
	15,300.00 15,700.00	358.70 373.50	264.20 279.00	243.20 258.00	222.20 237.00	201.20 216.00	180.20 195.00	159.20 174.00	138.20 153.00		107.10 115.50	86.10 94.50	65.10 73.50	44.10 52.50	23.10 31.50	2.10 10.50
	16,100.00	388.30	293.80	272.80	251.80	230.80	209.80	188.80	167.80	144.90	123.90	102.90	81.90	60.90	39.90	18.90
	16,500.00	403.10	308.60	287.60	266.60	245.60	224.60	203.60	182.60	153.30	132.30	111.30		69.30	48.30	27.30
	16,900.00	417.90	323.40	302.40	281.40	260.40	239.40	218.40			140.70	119.70	98.70	77.70	56.70	35.70
	17,300.00 17,700.00	432.70 447.50	338.20 353.00	317.20 332.00	296.20 311.00	275.20 290.00	254.20 269.00	233.20 248.00	212.20 227.00	170.10 178.50	149.10 157.50	128.10 136.50	107.10 115.50	86.10 94.50	65.10 73.50	44.10 52.50
	18,100.00	462.30	367.80	346.80	325.80	304.80	283.80	262.80	241.80	186.90	165.90	144.90	123.90	102.90	81.90	60.90
	18,500.00	477.10	382.60	361.60	340.60	319.60	298.60	277.60	256.60	195.30	174.30	153.30	132.30	111.30	90.30	69.30
	18,900.00	491.90	397.40	376.40	355.40	334.40	313.40	292.40			182.70	161.70			98.70	77.70
	19,300.00 19,700.00	506.70 521.50	412.20 427.00	391.20 406.00	370.20 385.00	349.20 364.00	328.20 343.00	307.20 322.00	286.20 301.00		191.10 199.50	170.10 178.50	149.10 157.50	128.10 136.50	107.10 115.50	86.10 94.50
	20,100.00	536.30	441.80	420.80	399.80	378.80	357.80	336.80	315.80	228.90	207.90	186.90	165.90	144.90	123.90	102.90
	20,500.00	551.10	456.60	435.60	414.60	393.60	372.60	351.60		237.30	216.30	195.30	174.30	153.30	132.30	111.30
	20,900.00	565.90		450.40 465.20	429.40											
	21,300.00 21,700.00	580.70 595.50	486.20 501.00	480.00	444.20 459.00	423.20 438.00	402.20 417.00	381.20 396.00								
	22,100.00	610.30	515.80	494.80	473.80	452.80	431.80	410.80			249.90	228.90				144.90
	22,500.00	625.10	530.60	509.60	488.60	467.60	446.60	425.60			258.30	237.30				153.30
	22,900.00 23,300.00	639.90 654.70	545.40 560.20	524.40 539.20	503.40 518.20	482.40 497.20	461.40 476.20	440.40 455.20			266.70 275.10	245.70 254.10			182.70 191.10	161.70 170.10
	23,700.00	669.50	575.00	554.00	533.00	512.00	491.00	470.00			283.50					170.10
23,701.00	24,100.00	684.30	589.80	568.80	547.80	526.80	505.80	484.80	463.80	312.90	291.90	270.90	249.90	228.90	207.90	186.90
	24,500.00	699.10	604.60	583.60	562.60	541.60	520.60	499.60			300.30	279.30			216.30	195.30
	24,900.00 25,300.00	713.90 728.70	619.40 634.20	598.40 613.20	577.40 592.20	556.40 571.20	535.40 550.20	514.40 529.20			308.70 318.75			245.70 255.75	224.70 234.75	203.70 213.75
	25,700.00	743.50	649.00	628.00	607.00	586.00	565.00	544.00			333.75			270.75		228.75
25,701.00	26,100.00	758.30	663.80	642.80	621.80	600.80	579.80	558.80	537.80	369.75	348.75	327.75	306.75	285.75	264.75	243.75
	26,500.00	773.10	678.60	657.60	636.60	615.60	594.60	573.60			363.75	342.75		300.75	279.75	258.75
	26,900.00 27,300.00	787.90 802.70	693.40 708.20	672.40 687.20	651.40 666.20	630.40 645.20	609.40 624.20	588.40 603.20			378.75 393.75	357.75 372.75		315.75 330.75	294.75 309.75	273.75 288.75
	27,700.00	817.50	723.00	702.00	681.00	660.00	639.00	618.00			408.75			345.75	324.75	303.75
27,701.00	28,100.00	832.30	737.80	716.80	695.80	674.80	653.80	632.80	611.80	444.75	423.75	402.75	381.75	360.75	339.75	318.75
	28,500.00	847.10	752.60	731.60	710.60	689.60	668.60	647.60			438.75			375.75		333.75
	28,900.00 29,300.00	861.90 876.70	767.40 782.20	746.40 761.20	725.40 740.20	704.40 719.20	683.40 698.20	662.40 677.20			453.75 468.75			390.75 405.75	369.75 384.75	348.75 363.75
	29,700.00	891.50	797.00	776.00	755.00	734.00	713.00	692.00			483.75	462.75		420.75	399.75	378.75
	30,100.00	906.30	811.80	790.80	769.80	748.80	727.80	706.80			498.75			435.75	414.75	393.75
	30,500.00	921.10	826.60	805.60	784.60	763.60	742.60	721.60			513.75			450.75		408.75
	30,900.00	935.90 950.70	841.40 856.20	820.40 835.20	799.40 814.20	778.40 793.20	757.40 772.20	736.40 751.20			528.75 543.75	507.75 522.75		465.75 480.75	444.75 459.75	423.75 438.75
	31,700.00	965.50	871.00	850.00	829.00	808.00	787.00	766.00			558.75			495.75	474.75	453.75
	,															

					Annu	ıal Louisi	ana Incoi	ne Tax W	/ithholdi	ng Table						
Exemptions		0				1							2			
Dependents Salary F																
Min	Max	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
31,701.00	32,100.00	980.30	885.80	864.80	843.80	822.80	801.80	780.80	759.80	594.75	573.75	552.75	531.75	510.75		
32,101.00	32,500.00	995.10	900.60	879.60	858.60	837.60	816.60	795.60	774.60	609.75	588.75	567.75	546.75	525.75		
32,501.00 32,901.00	32,900.00 33,300.00	1,009.90	915.40 930.20	894.40 909.20	873.40 888.20	852.40 867.20	831.40 846.20	810.40 825.20	789.40 804.20	624.75 639.75	603.75 618.75	582.75 597.75	561.75 576.75	540.75 555.75		498.75 513.75
33,301.00	33,700.00	1,039.50	945.00	924.00	903.00	882.00	861.00	840.00	819.00	654.75	633.75	612.75	591.75	570.75	549.75	
33,701.00	34,100.00	1,054.30	959.80	938.80	917.80	896.80	875.80	854.80	833.80	669.75	648.75	627.75	606.75	585.75	564.75	543.75
34,101.00	34,500.00	1,069.10	974.60	953.60	932.60	911.60	890.60	869.60	848.60	684.75	663.75	642.75	621.75	600.75		
34,501.00 34,901.00	34,900.00 35,300.00	1,083.90	989.40 1.004.20	968.40 983.20	947.40 962.20	926.40 941.20	905.40 920.20	884.40 899.20	863.40 878.20	699.75 714.75	678.75 693.75	657.75 672.75	636.75 651.75	615.75 630.75		573.75 588.75
35,301.00	35,700.00	1,113.50	1,019.00	998.00	977.00	956.00	935.00	914.00	893.00	729.75	708.75	687.75	666.75	645.75	624.75	603.75
35,701.00	36,100.00	1,128.30	1,033.80	1,012.80	991.80	970.80	949.80	928.80	907.80	744.75	723.75	702.75	681.75	660.75	639.75	
36,101.00	36,500.00	1,143.10		1,027.60	,	985.60	964.60	943.60	922.60	759.75	738.75	717.75	696.75	675.75		
36,501.00 36,901.00	36,900.00 37,300.00	1,157.90 1,172.70	1,063.40	1,042.40	1,021.40	1,000.40	979.40 994.20	958.40 973.20	937.40 952.20	774.75 789.75	753.75 768.75	732.75 747.75	711.75 726.75	690.75 705.75	669.75 684.75	
37,301.00	37,700.00	1,187.50	1,073.20	1,072.00	1,051.00	1,030.00		988.00	967.00	804.75	783.75	762.75	741.75	720.75	699.75	678.75
37,701.00	38,100.00	1,202.30	1,107.80	1,086.80	1,065.80	1,044.80	1,023.80	1,002.80	981.80	819.75	798.75	777.75	756.75	735.75	714.75	693.75
38,101.00	38,500.00	1,217.10		1,101.60	,			1,017.60	996.60	834.75	813.75	792.75	771.75	750.75		708.75
38,501.00 38,901.00	38,900.00 39,300.00	1,231.90 1,246.70		1,116.40 1,131.20	1,095.40	1,074.40	1,053.40	1,032.40	,	849.75 864.75	828.75 843.75	807.75 822.75	786.75 801.75	765.75 780.75		723.75 738.75
39,301.00	39,700.00			1,131.20	,	1,104.00	-,			879.75	858.75	837.75	816.75	795.75		753.75
39,701.00	40,100.00	1,276.30	1,181.80	1,160.80	1,139.80	1,118.80	1,097.80	1,076.80	1,055.80	894.75	873.75	852.75	831.75	810.75	789.75	768.75
40,101.00	40,500.00	1,291.10		1,175.60	,	1,133.60	1,112.60	1,091.60		909.75	888.75	867.75	846.75	825.75		
40,501.00 40,901.00	40,900.00	1,305.90	,	1,190.40	1,169.40 1,184.20		,	1,106.40 1,121.20		924.75 939.75	903.75 918.75	882.75 897.75	861.75 876.75	840.75 855.75	819.75 834.75	798.75 813.75
41,301.00	41,700.00	1,335.50	,	1,220.00		1,178.00				954.75	933.75	912.75	891.75	870.75		
41,701.00	42,100.00	1,350.30	-	1,234.80	1,213.80	1,192.80	1,171.80	1,150.80	1,129.80	969.75	948.75	927.75	906.75	885.75	864.75	843.75
42,101.00	42,500.00	1,365.10	1,270.60	1,249.60	,	1,207.60	,	1,165.60	,	984.75	963.75	942.75	921.75	900.75	879.75	
42,501.00 42,901.00	42,900.00 43,300.00	1,379.90 1,394.70		1,264.40	,	1,222.40		1,180.40		999.75 1.014.75	978.75 993.75	957.75 972.75	936.75 951.75	915.75 930.75	894.75 909.75	
43,301.00	43,700.00	1,409.50	,	1,273.20		1,252.00	,	,	,	1,029.75	1,008.75	987.75	966.75	945.75	924.75	903.75
43,701.00	44,100.00	1,424.30		1,308.80	1,287.80	1,266.80	,		1,203.80	1,044.75	1,023.75		981.75	960.75	939.75	918.75
44,101.00	44,500.00	1,439.10	,	1,323.60		1,281.60	,		,		-		996.75	975.75	954.75	
44,501.00 44,901.00	44,900.00 45,300.00	1,453.90 1,468.70		1,338.40 1,353.20		1,296.40 1,311.20	,	1,254.40	,		1,053.75	1,032.75	,	990.75 1.005.75	969.75 984.75	948.75 963.75
45,301.00	45,700.00	1,483.50	,	1,368.00			,						,	,		978.75
45,701.00	46,100.00	1,498.30	1,403.80	1,382.80		1,340.80	,	1,298.80			1,098.75		1,056.75	1,035.75		
46,101.00	46,500.00	1,513.10		1,397.60	1,376.60	1,355.60	1,334.60	1,313.60	_		1,113.75		1,071.75	1,050.75	-	
46,501.00 46,901.00	46,900.00 47,300.00	1,527.90 1,542.70	,	1,412.40	1,391.40 1,406.20	1,370.40 1,385.20	1,349.40 1,364.20	1,328.40	,	,		,	1,086.75	1,065.75 1,080.75	,	,
1-00100	47,700.00															
	48,100.00															
48,101.00	48,500.00															
48,501.00 48,901.00	48,900.00 49,300.00															
49,301.00	49,700.00	1,631.50	1,537.00	1,516.00	1,495.00	1,474.00	1,453.00	1,432.00	1,411.00	1,254.75	1,233.75	1,212.75	1,191.75	1,170.75	1,149.75	1,128.75
H	50,100.00															
50,101.00	50,500.00															
	51,300.00	,														
51,301.00	51,700.00	1,725.75	1,631.25	1,610.25	1,589.25	1,568.25	1,547.25	1,526.25	1,505.25	1,329.75	1,308.75	1,287.75	1,266.75	1,245.75	1,224.75	1,203.75
51,701.00	52,100.00															
	52,500.00 52,900.00															
	53,300.00															
53,301.00	53,700.00	1,826.75	1,732.25	1,711.25	1,690.25	1,669.25	1,648.25	1,627.25	1,606.25	1,404.75	1,383.75	1,362.75	1,341.75	1,320.75	1,299.75	1,278.75
	54,100.00															
	54,500.00 54,900.00															
	55,300.00															
55,301.00	55,700.00	1,927.75	1,833.25	1,812.25	1,791.25	1,770.25	1,749.25	1,728.25	1,707.25	1,479.75	1,458.75	1,437.75	1,416.75	1,395.75	1,374.75	1,353.75
H	56,500.00 56,900.00															
	57,300.00															
	57,700.00															
57,701.00	58,100.00	,														
58,101.00	58,500.00	2,069.15	1,974.65	1,953.65	1,932.65	1,911.65	1,890.65	1,869.65	1,848.65	1,584.75	1,563.75	1,542.75	1,521.75	1,500.75	1,479.75	1,458.75

					Annu	ıal Louisi	ana Incoi	me Tax V	Vithholdii	ng Table						
Exemptions		0				1							2			
Dependents Salary R																
Min	Max	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
58,501.00	58,900.00		1,994.85	1,973.85	1,952.85	_	1,910.85		1,868.85		1,578.75	1,557.75		1,515.75		
58,901.00	59,300.00	2,109.55	2,015.05	1,994.05	1,973.05	1,952.05		1,910.05	,		1,593.75	1,572.75	1,551.75	1,530.75	,	,
59,301.00	59,700.00	2,129.75	2,035.25	,	1,993.25	1,972.25	1,951.25	1,930.25	,				1,566.75	1,545.75		
59,701.00 60,101.00	60,100.00 60,500.00	,	2,055.45 2,075.65	,	,	2.012.65	1,971.45 1,991.65	_	1,929.45			1,602.75 1,617.75	1,581.75	1,560.75 1,575.75	,	
60,501.00	60,900.00	2.190.35		2.074.85		,	2,011.85	_	1,969.85				1,611.75	1.590.75	_	
60,901.00	61,300.00	2,210.55	2,116.05	2,095.05	2,074.05		,		1,990.05					1,605.75		
61,301.00	61,700.00		2,136.25	,	-,070	2,073.25		_	2,010.25				1,641.75	1,620.75	_	-,
61,701.00	62,100.00		2,156.45		,	2,093.45		_	2,030.45				1,656.75	1,635.75		,
62,101.00 62,501.00	62,500.00 62,900.00		2,176.65 2,196.85			2,113.65	2,092.65	_	2,030.85				1,671.75 1,686.75	1,650.75 1,665.75	,	
62,901.00	63,300.00		2,217.05						2,091.05		1,743.75		1,701.75	1,680.75		
63,301.00	63,700.00	2,331.75	2,237.25	,	,	2,174.25	2,153.25	2,132.25	2,111.25	1,779.75	1,758.75	1,737.75	1,716.75	1,695.75	1,674.75	1,653.75
63,701.00	64,100.00	,		,		2,194.45		_	2,131.45	,			1,731.75			
64,101.00 64,501.00	64,500.00 64,900.00		2,277.65		2,235.65 2,255.85	,	2,193.65 2,213.85	,	2,151.65 2,171.85				1,746.75 1,761.75	1,725.75 1,740.75	,	
64,901.00	65,300.00	,	2,318.05	,	,		2,213.83						_		-,,	-,070
65,301.00	65,700.00	2,432.75	2,338.25		2,296.25	2,275.25	2,254.25	2,233.25	2,212.25			-	1,791.75	1,770.75		1
65,701.00	66,100.00	,	2,358.45	,	,	,	2,274.45	,	2,232.45				1,806.75	1,785.75		-,
66,101.00 66,501.00	66,500.00 66,900.00	2,473.15 2,493.35	2,378.65 2,398.85	,	2,336.65 2,356.85	2,315.65 2,335.85	-	_	2,252.65 2,272.85		,		1,821.75 1,836.75	1,800.75 1,815.75	_	
66,901.00	67,300.00	,	2,419.05	,		,	2,335.05		2,272.83			1,872.75	_	1,830.75	,	,
67,301.00	67,700.00		2,439.25	,			2,355.25					1,887.75			_	
67,701.00	68,100.00		2,459.45		2,417.45	2,396.45		_	2,333.45				,	1,860.75		
68,101.00	68,500.00		,		,				2,353.65	,			1,896.75	1,875.75	_	
68,501.00 68,901.00	68,900.00 69,300.00		2,499.85 2,520.05	,		2,457.05			2,373.85 2,394.05				1,911.75 1,926.75	1,890.75 1,905.75	_	
69,301.00	69,700.00	,	2,540.25	,		2,477.25		2,435.25	,				_	1,920.75	,	,
69,701.00	70,100.00		2,560.45	,	-	-	2,476.45	-				-	1,956.75	1,935.75	,	
70,101.00	70,500.00		2,580.65				2,496.65		2,454.65		2,013.75					
70,501.00 70,901.00	70,900.00	2,695.35 2,715.55	2,600.85 2,621.05		,		2,516.85 2,537.05		2,474.85 2,495.05		2,028.75 2,043.75		1,986.75 2,001.75	1,965.75 1,980.75	,	,
71,301.00	71,700.00		2,641.25	,	-	-	-	-	2,515.25			2,037.75	_	1,995.75		
71,701.00	72,100.00	2,755.95	2,661.45	,	_,0-,	_	2,577.45		2,535.45				2,031.75	2,010.75	,	/
72,101.00	72,500.00	2,776.15		2,660.65					2,555.65			2,067.75 2.082.75	2,046.75	2,025.75	_,	,
72,501.00 72,901.00	72,900.00 73,300.00	2,796.35 2.816.55	2,701.85	,	2,680.05	2,659.05	2,617.85 2,638.05	,	2,575.85 2,596.05	,	,	2,082.75	2,061.75	2,040.75 2.055.75	,	-,-,-
73,301.00	73,700.00	2,836.75	2,742.25	,	2,700.25	2,679.25		2,637.25	2,616.25			2,112.75	2,091.75	2,070.75	,	,
73,701.00	74,100.00	,	2,762.45	,	,	_	2,678.45	_	_			_	_			
	74,500.00															
	74,900.00 75,300.00															
	75,700.00															
75,701.00	76,100.00	2,957.95	2,863.45	2,842.45	2,821.45	2,800.45	2,779.45	2,758.45	2,737.45	2,244.75	2,223.75	2,202.75	2,181.75	2,160.75	2,139.75	2,118.75
76,101.00	76,500.00															
76,501.00 76,901.00	76,900.00 77,300.00															
77,301.00	77,700.00															
77,701.00	78,100.00	3,058.95	2,964.45	2,943.45	2,922.45	2,901.45	2,880.45	2,859.45	2,838.45	2,319.75	2,298.75	2,277.75	2,256.75	2,235.75	2,214.75	2,193.75
78,101.00 78,501.00	78,500.00 78,900.00															
78,901.00	79,300.00															
	79,700.00															
79,701.00	80,100.00	3,159.95	3,065.45	3,044.45	3,023.45	3,002.45	2,981.45	2,960.45	2,939.45	2,394.75	2,373.75	2,352.75	2,331.75	2,310.75	2,289.75	2,268.75
	80,500.00															
	80,900.00 81,300.00															
	81,700.00															
81,701.00	82,100.00	3,260.95	3,166.45	3,145.45	3,124.45	3,103.45	3,082.45	3,061.45	3,040.45	2,469.75	2,448.75	2,427.75	2,406.75	2,385.75	2,364.75	2,343.75
82,101.00	82,500.00															
	82,900.00 83,300.00															
83,301.00	83,700.00															
83,701.00	84,100.00	3,361.95	3,267.45	3,246.45	3,225.45	3,204.45	3,183.45	3,162.45	3,141.45	2,544.75	2,523.75	2,502.75	2,481.75	2,460.75	2,439.75	2,418.75
	84,500.00															
84,501.00 84,901.00	84,900.00 85,300.00															
04,901.00	05,500.00	J, + 44.JJ	2,240.03	2,201.03	2,200.03	2,202.03	J,2 44 .UJ	2,443.03	2,202.03	4,309.13	2,500.73	4,341.13	4,340.13	2,303.13	4,404./3	4,403.73

					Annu	ıal Louisi	ana Incoi	me Tax W	/ithholdi	ng Table						
Exemption	s:	0				1							2			
Dependents	s:															
Salary I																
Min	Max	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
85,301.00	85,700.00	3,442.75	3,348.25	3,327.25	3,306.25	3,285.25	3,264.25	3,243.25	3,222.25	2,604.75	2,583.75	2,562.75	2,541.75	2,520.75	2,499.75	2,478.75
85,701.00	86,100.00	3,462.95	3,368.45	3,347.45	3,326.45	3,305.45	3,284.45	3,263.45	3,242.45	2,619.75	2,598.75	2,577.75	2,556.75	2,535.75	2,514.75	2,493.75
86,101.00	86,500.00	3,483.15	3,388.65	3,367.65	3,346.65	3,325.65	3,304.65	3,283.65	3,262.65	2,634.75	2,613.75	2,592.75	2,571.75	2,550.75	2,529.75	2,508.75
86,501.00	86,900.00	3,503.35	3,408.85	3,387.85	3,366.85	3,345.85	3,324.85	3,303.85	3,282.85	2,649.75	2,628.75	2,607.75	2,586.75	2,565.75	2,544.75	2,523.75
86,901.00	87,300.00	3,523.55	3,429.05	3,408.05	3,387.05	3,366.05	3,345.05	3,324.05	3,303.05	2,664.75	2,643.75	2,622.75	2,601.75	2,580.75	2,559.75	2,538.75
87,301.00	87,700.00	3,543.75	3,449.25	3,428.25	3,407.25	3,386.25	3,365.25	3,344.25	3,323.25	2,679.75	2,658.75	2,637.75	2,616.75	2,595.75	2,574.75	2,553.75
87,701.00	88,100.00	3,563.95	3,469.45	3,448.45	3,427.45	3,406.45	3,385.45	3,364.45	3,343.45	2,694.75	2,673.75	2,652.75	2,631.75	2,610.75	2,589.75	2,568.75
88,101.00	88,500.00	3,584.15	3,489.65	3,468.65	3,447.65	3,426.65	3,405.65	3,384.65	3,363.65	2,709.75	2,688.75	2,667.75	2,646.75	2,625.75	2,604.75	2,583.75
88,501.00	88,900.00	3,604.35	3,509.85	3,488.85	3,467.85	3,446.85	3,425.85	3,404.85	3,383.85	2,724.75	2,703.75	2,682.75	2,661.75	2,640.75	2,619.75	2,598.75
88,901.00	89,300.00	3,624.55	3,530.05	3,509.05	3,488.05	3,467.05	3,446.05	3,425.05	3,404.05	2,739.75	2,718.75	2,697.75	2,676.75	2,655.75	2,634.75	2,613.75
89,301.00	89,700.00	3,644.75	3,550.25	3,529.25	3,508.25	3,487.25	3,466.25	3,445.25	3,424.25	2,754.75	2,733.75	2,712.75	2,691.75	2,670.75	2,649.75	2,628.75
89,701.00	90,100.00	3,664.95	3,570.45	3,549.45	3,528.45	3,507.45	3,486.45	3,465.45	3,444.45	2,769.75	2,748.75	2,727.75	2,706.75	2,685.75	2,664.75	2,643.75
90,101.00	90,500.00	3,685.15	3,590.65	3,569.65	3,548.65	3,527.65	3,506.65	3,485.65	3,464.65	2,784.75	2,763.75	2,742.75	2,721.75	2,700.75	2,679.75	2,658.75
90,501.00	90,900.00	- /	3,610.85	- ,	3,568.85	-)	- ,	3,505.85	- ,		2,778.75		2,736.75	2,715.75	2,694.75	2,673.75
90,901.00	91,300.00	3,725.55	3,631.05	3,610.05	3,589.05	3,568.05	3,547.05	3,526.05	3,505.05	2,814.75	2,793.75	2,772.75	2,751.75	2,730.75	2,709.75	2,688.75
91,301.00	91,700.00	3,745.75	3,651.25	3,630.25	3,609.25	3,588.25	3,567.25	3,546.25	3,525.25	2,829.75	2,808.75	2,787.75	2,766.75	2,745.75	2,724.75	2,703.75
91,701.00	92,100.00	3,765.95	3,671.45	3,650.45	3,629.45	3,608.45	3,587.45	3,566.45	3,545.45	2,844.75	2,823.75	2,802.75	2,781.75	2,760.75	2,739.75	2,718.75
92,101.00	92,500.00	3,786.15	3,691.65	3,670.65	3,649.65	3,628.65	3,607.65	3,586.65	3,565.65	2,859.75	2,838.75	2,817.75	2,796.75	2,775.75	2,754.75	2,733.75
92,501.00	92,900.00	3,806.35	3,711.85	3,690.85	3,669.85	3,648.85	3,627.85	3,606.85	3,585.85	2,874.75	2,853.75	2,832.75	2,811.75	2,790.75	2,769.75	2,748.75
92,901.00	93,300.00	3,826.55	3,732.05	3,711.05	3,690.05	3,669.05	3,648.05	3,627.05	3,606.05	2,889.75	2,868.75	2,847.75	2,826.75	2,805.75	2,784.75	2,763.75
93,301.00	93,700.00	3,846.75	3,752.25	3,731.25	3,710.25	3,689.25	3,668.25	3,647.25	3,626.25	2,904.75	2,883.75	2,862.75	2,841.75	2,820.75	2,799.75	2,778.75
93,701.00	94,100.00	3,866.95	3,772.45	3,751.45	3,730.45	3,709.45	3,688.45	3,667.45	3,646.45	2,919.75	2,898.75	2,877.75	2,856.75	2,835.75	2,814.75	2,793.75
94,101.00	94,500.00	3,887.15	3,792.65	3,771.65	3,750.65	3,729.65	3,708.65	3,687.65	3,666.65	2,934.75	2,913.75	2,892.75	2,871.75	2,850.75	2,829.75	2,808.75
94,501.00	94,900.00	3,907.35	3,812.85	. ,	3,770.85	- ,	3,728.85	3,707.85	3,686.85	2,949.75	2,928.75	2,907.75	2,886.75	2,865.75	2,844.75	2,823.75
94,901.00	95,300.00	3,927.55	- ,		3,791.05		- ,	3,728.05			2,943.75			2,880.75		2,838.75
95,301.00	95,700.00	3,947.75	.,	3,832.25	- ,		-	3,748.25	3,727.25		2,958.75	2,937.75	,	2,895.75	,	2,853.75
95,701.00	96,100.00	3,967.95	- ,		3,831.45			3,768.45					2,931.75		2,889.75	,
96,101.00	96,500.00	3,988.15	. ,	3,872.65	- ,	. ,	. ,	3,788.65	3,767.65	3,009.75	,	2,967.75	,, ,,,,,,	2,925.75	2,904.75	,
96,501.00	96,900.00	4,008.35	- ,		3,871.85			3,808.85				2,982.75		2,940.75	2,919.75	
96,901.00	97,300.00	,	- ,	- /	3,892.05	- ,		3,829.05					2,976.75		,	2,913.75
97,301.00	97,700.00	4,048.75	- ,	3,933.25	- /		,	3,849.25		- ,		- /	2,991.75		,	/
97,701.00	98,100.00	4,068.95	- ,		3,932.45			3,869.45							2,964.75	,
98,101.00	98,500.00	4,089.15	- ,	- ,	3,952.65	- ,	- /	3,889.65	. ,	- ,	- ,	- /	- ,	3,000.75	,	2,958.75
98,501.00	98,900.00		4,014.85					3,909.85							2,994.75	
98,901.00	99,300.00	4,129.55	,		3,993.05	- ,	- /	3,930.05	- ,	- ,	3,093.75	- /	- ,	- ,	- ,	2,988.75
99,301.00	99,700.00	4,149.75	,	4,034.25	,			3,950.25			3,108.75		,	3,045.75		3,003.75
99,701.00	100,100.00	4,169.95	,		4,033.45			3,970.45						3,060.75		3,018.75
100,101.00	100,500.00	4,190.15			4,053.65	-	4,011.65	3,990.65				,	,	3,079.80	3,058.80	3,037.80
		(Add 5.05	% for amo	ounts in ex	ccess of \$1	100,500)			(Add 5.10	0% for am	ounts in e	xcess of \$	5100,500)			

b. Effective on or after February 16, 2018

					Doil	v I onicio	no Incon	o Toy W	ithholdin	a Tabla						
Exemption	ns:	0			Dan	y Louisia 1	Tumorum	lg I able			2					
Dependen		0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Salary	Range:															
Min	Max															
-	10.00	2.1%								2.2%						
10.01	12.00	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
12.01	14.00	0.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
14.01	16.00	0.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
16.01	18.00	0.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
18.01	20.00	0.40	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
20.01	22.00	0.44	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
22.01	24.00	0.48	0.12	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
24.01	26.00	0.53	0.17	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
26.01	28.00	0.57	0.21	0.13	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
28.01	30.00	0.61	0.25	0.17	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
30.01	32.00	0.65	0.29	0.21	0.12	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
32.01	34.00	0.69	0.33	0.25	0.16	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
34.01	36.00	0.74	0.38	0.30	0.21	0.13	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
36.01	38.00	0.78	0.42	0.34	0.25	0.17	0.09	0.01	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
38.01	40.00	0.82	0.46	0.38	0.29	0.21	0.13	0.05	0.00	0.13	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
40.01	42.00	0.86	0.50	0.42	0.33	0.25	0.17	0.09	0.01	0.17	0.09	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
42.01	44.00	0.90	0.54	0.46	0.37	0.29	0.21	0.13	0.05	0.22	0.14	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

		Daily Louisiana Income Tax Withholding Table 0 1 2 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 0 1 2 3 4 5 6														
Exemption								_								
Dependent Salary		0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Min	Max															
44.01	46.00	0.95	0.59	0.51	0.42	0.34	0.26	0.18	0.10	0.26	0.18	0.10	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00
46.01	48.00	0.99	0.63	0.55	0.46	0.38	0.30	0.22	0.14	0.30	0.22	0.14	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00
48.01	50.00	1.05	0.69	0.61	0.52	0.44	0.36	0.28	0.20	0.35	0.27	0.19	0.11	0.03	0.00	0.00
50.01	52.00	1.12	0.76	0.68	0.59	0.51	0.43	0.35	0.27	0.39	0.31	0.23	0.15	0.07	0.00	0.00
52.01 54.01	54.00 56.00	1.20	0.84	0.76	0.67	0.59	0.51	0.43	0.35	0.44	0.36	0.28	0.20	0.12	0.04	0.00
56.01	58.00	1.36	1.00	0.92	0.73	0.75	0.67	0.59	0.51	0.52	0.44	0.36	0.24	0.20	0.12	0.04
58.01	60.00	1.44	1.08	1.00	0.91	0.83	0.75	0.67	0.59	0.57	0.49	0.41	0.33	0.25	0.17	0.09
60.01	62.00	1.51	1.15	1.07	0.98	0.90	0.82	0.74	0.66	0.61	0.53	0.45	0.37	0.29	0.21	0.13
62.01	64.00	1.59	1.23	1.15	1.06	0.98	0.90	0.82	0.74	0.66	0.58	0.50	0.42	0.34	0.26	0.18
64.01	66.00	1.67	1.31	1.23	1.14	1.06	0.98	0.90	0.82	0.70	0.62	0.54	0.46	0.38	0.30	0.22
66.01	68.00 70.00	1.75	1.39	1.31	1.22	1.14	1.06	0.98 1.06	0.90	0.74	0.66	0.58	0.50	0.42	0.34	0.26
70.01	72.00	1.90	1.54	1.46	1.37	1.29	1.14	1.13	1.05	0.79	0.75	0.67	0.59	0.51	0.39	0.35
72.01	74.00	1.98	1.62	1.54	1.45	1.37	1.29	1.21	1.13	0.88	0.80	0.72	0.64	0.56	0.48	0.40
74.01	76.00	2.06	1.70	1.62	1.53	1.45	1.37	1.29	1.21	0.92	0.84	0.76	0.68	0.60	0.52	0.44
76.01	78.00	2.14	1.78	1.70	1.61	1.53	1.45	1.37	1.29	0.96	0.88	0.80	0.72	0.64	0.56	0.48
78.01	80.00	2.22	1.86	1.78	1.69	1.61	1.53	1.45	1.37	1.01	0.93	0.85	0.77	0.69	0.61	0.53
80.01 82.01	82.00 84.00	2.29	1.93 2.01	1.85	1.76	1.68	1.60	1.52	1.44	1.05	0.97 1.02	0.89	0.81	0.73	0.65	0.57
84.01	86.00	2.45	2.01	2.01	1.92	1.84	1.76	1.68	1.60	1.14	1.02	0.94	0.80	0.78	0.70	0.62
86.01	88.00	2.53	2.17	2.09	2.00	1.92	1.84	1.76	1.68	1.18	1.10	1.02	0.94	0.86	0.78	0.70
88.01	90.00	2.61	2.25	2.17	2.08	2.00	1.92	1.84	1.76	1.23	1.15	1.07	0.99	0.91	0.83	0.75
90.01	92.00	2.68	2.32	2.24	2.15	2.07	1.99	1.91	1.83	1.27	1.19	1.11	1.03	0.95	0.87	0.79
92.01	94.00	2.76	2.40	2.32	2.23	2.15	2.07	1.99	1.91	1.32	1.24	1.16	1.08	1.00	0.92	0.84
94.01	96.00 98.00	2.84	2.48	2.40	2.31	2.23	2.15	2.07	1.99 2.07	1.36	1.28	1.20	1.12	1.04	0.96 1.01	0.88
98.01	100.00	3.00	2.64	2.56	2.47	2.39	2.31	2.23	2.15	1.50	1.42	1.34	1.26	1.18	1.10	1.02
100.01	102.00	3.07	2.71	2.63	2.54	2.46	2.38	2.30	2.22	1.57	1.49	1.41	1.33	1.25	1.17	1.09
102.01	104.00	3.15	2.79	2.71	2.62	2.54	2.46	2.38	2.30	1.66	1.58	1.50	1.42	1.34	1.26	1.18
104.01	106.00	3.23	2.87	2.79	2.70	2.62	2.54	2.46	2.38	1.73	1.65	1.57	1.49	1.41	1.33	1.25
106.01	108.00 110.00	3.31	2.95 3.03	2.87	2.78	2.70	2.62	2.54	2.46	1.81	1.73	1.65	1.57	1.49	1.41	1.33
110.01	112.00	3.46	3.10	3.02	2.93	2.85	2.77	2.69	2.61	1.97	1.89	1.81	1.73	1.65	1.57	1.49
112.01	114.00	3.54	3.18	3.10	3.01	2.93	2.85	2.77	2.69	2.05	1.97	1.89	1.81	1.73	1.65	1.57
114.01	116.00	3.62	3.26	3.18	3.09	3.01	2.93	2.85	2.77	2.13	2.05	1.97	1.89	1.81	1.73	1.65
116.01	118.00	3.70	3.34	3.26	3.17	3.09	3.01	2.93 3.01	2.85	2.20	2.12	2.04	1.96	1.88	1.80	1.72
118.01 120.01	120.00 122.00	3.78 3.85	3.42	3.41	3.23	3.17	3.16	3.08	2.93 3.00	2.29	2.21	2.13	2.05	2.04	1.89	1.88
122.01	124.00	3.93	3.57	3.49	3.40	3.32	3.24	3.16	3.08	2.45	2.37	2.29	2.21	2.13	2.05	1.97
124.01	126.00	4.01	3.65	3.57	3.48	3.40	3.32	3.24	3.16	2.52	2.44	2.36	2.28	2.20	2.12	2.04
126.01	128.00	4.09	3.73	3.65	3.56	3.48	3.40	3.32	3.24	2.60	2.52	2.44	2.36	2.28	2.20	2.12
128.01	130.00	4.17	3.81	3.73	3.64	3.56	3.48	3.40	3.32	2.68	2.60	2.52	2.44	2.36	2.28	2.20
130.01	132.00 134.00	4.24	3.88	3.80	3.71	3.63	3.55	3.47 3.55	3.39	2.76	2.68	2.60	2.52	2.44 2.52	2.36	2.28
134.01	136.00	4.40	4.04	3.96	3.87	3.79	3.71	3.63	3.55	2.92	2.84	2.76	2.68	2.60	2.52	2.44
136.01	138.00	4.48	4.12	4.04	3.95	3.87	3.79	3.71	3.63	2.99	2.91	2.83	2.75	2.67	2.59	2.51
138.01	140.00	4.56	4.20	4.12	4.03	3.95	3.87	3.79	3.71	3.08	3.00	2.92	2.84	2.76	2.68	2.60
140.01	142.00	4.63	4.27	4.19	4.10	4.02	3.94	3.86	3.78	3.15	3.07	2.99	2.91	2.83	2.75	2.67
142.01 144.01	144.00 146.00	4.71	4.35 4.43	4.27	4.18	4.10 4.18	4.02	3.94 4.02	3.86 3.94	3.24	3.16	3.08	3.00	2.92	2.84	2.76
146.01	148.00	4.79	4.51	4.43	4.34	4.16	4.18	4.10	4.02	3.39	3.31	3.23	3.15	3.07	2.99	2.91
148.01	150.00	4.95	4.59	4.51	4.42	4.34	4.26	4.18	4.10	3.47	3.39	3.31	3.23	3.15	3.07	2.99
150.01	152.00	5.02	4.66	4.58	4.49	4.41	4.33	4.25	4.17	3.55	3.47	3.39	3.31	3.23	3.15	3.07
152.01	154.00	5.10	4.74	4.66	4.57	4.49	4.41	4.33	4.25	3.63	3.55	3.47	3.39	3.31	3.23	3.15
154.01 156.01	156.00 158.00	5.18 5.26	4.82	4.74 4.82	4.65 4.73	4.57 4.65	4.49 4.57	4.41 4.49	4.33	3.71	3.63	3.55 3.62	3.47 3.54	3.39	3.31	3.23
158.01	160.00	5.34	4.98	4.90	4.81	4.73	4.65	4.57	4.49	3.87	3.79	3.71	3.63	3.55	3.47	3.39
160.01	162.00	5.41	5.05	4.97	4.88	4.80	4.72	4.64	4.56	3.94	3.86	3.78	3.70	3.62	3.54	3.46
162.01	164.00	5.49	5.13	5.05	4.96	4.88	4.80	4.72	4.64	4.03	3.95	3.87	3.79	3.71	3.63	3.55
164.01	166.00	5.57	5.21	5.13	5.04	4.96	4.88	4.80	4.72	4.10	4.02	3.94	3.86	3.78	3.70	3.62
166.01 168.01	168.00 170.00	5.65	5.29 5.37	5.21	5.12 5.20	5.04	4.96 5.04	4.88	4.80	4.18	4.10	4.02	3.94 4.02	3.86	3.78 3.86	3.70
170.01	170.00	5.80	5.44	5.36	5.27	5.12	5.11	5.03	4.95	4.34	4.26	4.18	4.10	4.02	3.94	3.86
<u> </u>				,												

					Dail	y Louisia	na Incom	e Tax W	ithholdin	g Table						
Exemption		0				1							2			
Dependent Salary		0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Min	Max															
172.01	174.00	5.88	5.52	5.44	5.35	5.27	5.19	5.11	5.03	4.42	4.34	4.26	4.18	4.10	4.02	3.94
174.01	176.00	5.96	5.60	5.52	5.43	5.35	5.27	5.19	5.11	4.50	4.42	4.34	4.26	4.18	4.10	4.02
176.01	178.00	6.04	5.68	5.60	5.51	5.43	5.35	5.27	5.19	4.57	4.49	4.41	4.33	4.25	4.17	4.09
178.01	180.00	6.12	5.76	5.68	5.59	5.51	5.43	5.35	5.27	4.66	4.58	4.50	4.42	4.34	4.26	4.18
180.01 182.01	182.00 184.00	6.19	5.83 5.91	5.75 5.83	5.66 5.74	5.58 5.66	5.50 5.58	5.42 5.50	5.34 5.42	4.73	4.65 4.74	4.57 4.66	4.49	4.41	4.33	4.25
184.01	186.00	6.35	5.99	5.91	5.82	5.74	5.66	5.58	5.50	4.89	4.74	4.73	4.65	4.57	4.42	4.34
186.01	188.00	6.43	6.07	5.99	5.90	5.82	5.74	5.66	5.58	4.97	4.89	4.81	4.73	4.65	4.57	4.49
188.01	190.00	6.51	6.15	6.07	5.98	5.90	5.82	5.74	5.66	5.05	4.97	4.89	4.81	4.73	4.65	4.57
190.01	192.00	6.58	6.22	6.14	6.05	5.97	5.89	5.81	5.73	5.13	5.05	4.97	4.89	4.81	4.73	4.65
192.01	194.00	6.67	6.31	6.23	6.14	6.06	5.98	5.90	5.82	5.21	5.13	5.05	4.97	4.89	4.81	4.73
194.01 196.01	196.00 198.00	6.78	6.42	6.34	6.25	6.17	6.09	6.01	5.93 6.05	5.29	5.21 5.28	5.13	5.05 5.12	4.97 5.04	4.89	4.81
198.01	200.00	7.01	6.65	6.57	6.48	6.40	6.32	6.24	6.16	5.45	5.37	5.29	5.12	5.13	5.05	4.88
200.01	202.00	7.11	6.75	6.67	6.58	6.50	6.42	6.34	6.26	5.52	5.44	5.36	5.28	5.20	5.12	5.04
202.01	204.00	7.23	6.87	6.79	6.70	6.62	6.54	6.46	6.38	5.61	5.53	5.45	5.37	5.29	5.21	5.13
204.01	206.00	7.34	6.98	6.90	6.81	6.73	6.65	6.57	6.49	5.68	5.60	5.52	5.44	5.36	5.28	5.20
206.01	208.00	7.45	7.09	7.01	6.92	6.84	6.76	6.68	6.60	5.76	5.68	5.60	5.52	5.44	5.36	5.28
208.01	210.00 212.00	7.57 7.67	7.21	7.13 7.23	7.04	6.96 7.06	6.88	6.80	6.72	5.84	5.76 5.84	5.68	5.60	5.52 5.60	5.44	5.36 5.44
210.01	214.00	7.78	7.31	7.23	7.14	7.06	7.09	7.01	6.93	6.00	5.92	5.84	5.76	5.68	5.60	5.52
214.01	216.00	7.89	7.53	7.45	7.36	7.28	7.20	7.12	7.04	6.08	6.00	5.92	5.84	5.76	5.68	5.60
216.01	218.00	8.01	7.65	7.57	7.48	7.40	7.32	7.24	7.16	6.15	6.07	5.99	5.91	5.83	5.75	5.67
218.01	220.00	8.12	7.76	7.68	7.59	7.51	7.43	7.35	7.27	6.24	6.16	6.08	6.00	5.92	5.84	5.76
220.01	222.00	8.22	7.86	7.78	7.69	7.61	7.53	7.45	7.37	6.31	6.23	6.15	6.07	5.99	5.91	5.83
222.01 224.01	224.00 226.00	8.34 8.45	7.98 8.09	7.90 8.01	7.81 7.92	7.73 7.84	7.65 7.76	7.57 7.68	7.49 7.60	6.40	6.32	6.24	6.16	6.08	6.00	5.92 5.99
226.01	228.00	8.56	8.20	8.12	8.03	7.95	7.87	7.79	7.71	6.55	6.47	6.39	6.31	6.23	6.15	6.07
228.01	230.00	8.68	8.32	8.24	8.15	8.07	7.99	7.91	7.83	6.63	6.55	6.47	6.39	6.31	6.23	6.15
230.01	232.00	8.78	8.42	8.34	8.25	8.17	8.09	8.01	7.93	6.71	6.63	6.55	6.47	6.39	6.31	6.23
232.01	234.00	8.89	8.53	8.45	8.36	8.28	8.20	8.12	8.04	6.79	6.71	6.63	6.55	6.47	6.39	6.31
234.01	236.00 238.00	9.00	8.64 8.76	8.56 8.68	8.47 8.59	8.39 8.51	8.31 8.43	8.23 8.35	8.15 8.27	6.87 6.94	6.79 6.86	6.71	6.63	6.55	6.47	6.39
238.01	240.00	9.12	8.87	8.79	8.70	8.62	8.54	8.46	8.38	7.03	6.95	6.87	6.79	6.71	6.63	6.55
240.01	242.00	9.33	8.97	8.89	8.80	8.72	8.64	8.56	8.48	7.10	7.02	6.94	6.86	6.78	6.70	6.62
242.01	244.00	9.45	9.09	9.01	8.92	8.84	8.76	8.68	8.60	7.19	7.11	7.03	6.95	6.87	6.79	6.71
244.01	246.00	9.56	9.20	9.12	9.03	8.95	8.87	8.79	8.71	7.26	7.18	7.10	7.02	6.94	6.86	6.78
246.01	248.00	9.67 9.79	9.31	9.23	9.14	9.06	8.98	8.90	8.82	7.34	7.26	7.18	7.10	7.02	6.94	6.86
248.01 250.01	250.00 252.00	9.79	9.43	9.35 9.45	9.26 9.36	9.18 9.28	9.10 9.20	9.02 9.12	8.94 9.04	7.42	7.34	7.26 7.34	7.18 7.26	7.10 7.18	7.02	6.94 7.02
252.01	254.00	10.00	9.64	9.56	9.47	9.39	9.31	9.23	9.15	7.58	7.50	7.42	7.34	7.26	7.18	7.10
254.01	256.00	10.11	9.75	9.67	9.58	9.50	9.42	9.34	9.26	7.66	7.58	7.50	7.42	7.34	7.26	7.18
256.01	258.00	10.23	9.87	9.79	9.70	9.62	9.54	9.46	9.38	7.73	7.65	7.57	7.49	7.41	7.33	7.25
258.01 260.01	260.00 262.00	10.34	9.98 10.08	9.90	9.81 9.91	9.73 9.83	9.65 9.75	9.57 9.67	9.49 9.59	7.82 7.89	7.74 7.81	7.66 7.73	7.58 7.65	7.50 7.57	7.42	7.34
262.01	264.00	10.44	10.08	10.00	10.03	9.83	9.75	9.67	9.59	7.89	7.81	7.82	7.74	7.66	7.49	7.41
264.01	266.00	10.67	10.20	10.12	10.14	10.06	9.98	9.90	9.82	8.05	7.97	7.89	7.81	7.73	7.65	7.57
266.01	268.00	10.78	10.42	10.34	10.25	10.17	10.09	10.01	9.93	8.13	8.05	7.97	7.89	7.81	7.73	7.65
268.01	270.00	10.90	10.54	10.46	10.37	10.29	10.21	10.13	10.05	8.21	8.13	8.05	7.97	7.89	7.81	7.73
270.01	272.00	11.00	10.64	10.56	10.47	10.39	10.31	10.23	10.15	8.29	8.21	8.13	8.05	7.97	7.89	7.81
272.01 274.01	274.00 276.00	11.11	10.75 10.86	10.67 10.78	10.58	10.50 10.61	10.42	10.34	10.26	8.37 8.45	8.29 8.37	8.21 8.29	8.13 8.21	8.05 8.13	7.97 8.05	7.89 7.97
276.01	278.00	11.22	10.86	10.78	10.81	10.73	10.55	10.43	10.37	8.52	8.44	8.36	8.28	8.20	8.12	8.04
278.01	280.00	11.45	11.09	11.01	10.92	10.84	10.76	10.68	10.60	8.61	8.53	8.45	8.37	8.29	8.21	8.13
280.01	282.00	11.55	11.19	11.11	11.02	10.94	10.86	10.78	10.70	8.68	8.60	8.52	8.44	8.36	8.28	8.20
282.01	284.00	11.67	11.31	11.23	11.14	11.06	10.98	10.90	10.82	8.77	8.69	8.61	8.53	8.45	8.37	8.29
284.01 286.01	286.00 288.00	11.78 11.89	11.42	11.34 11.45	11.25 11.36	11.17 11.28	11.09 11.20	11.01 11.12	10.93 11.04	8.84 8.92	8.76 8.84	8.68 8.76	8.60 8.68	8.52 8.60	8.44 8.52	8.36 8.44
288.01	290.00	12.01	11.55	11.43	11.30	11.40	11.20	11.12	11.04	9.00	8.92	8.84	8.76	8.68	8.60	8.52
290.01	292.00	12.11	11.75	11.67	11.58	11.50	11.42	11.34	11.26	9.08	9.00	8.92	8.84	8.76	8.68	8.60
292.01	294.00	12.22	11.86	11.78	11.69	11.61	11.53	11.45	11.37	9.16	9.08	9.00	8.92	8.84	8.76	8.68
294.01	296.00	12.33	11.97	11.89	11.80	11.72	11.64	11.56	11.48	9.24	9.16	9.08	9.00	8.92	8.84	8.76
296.01	298.00	12.45	12.09	12.01	11.92	11.84	11.76	11.68	11.60	9.31	9.23	9.15	9.07	8.99	8.91	8.83
298.01	300.00	12.56	12.20	12.12	12.03	11.95	11.87	11.79	11.71	9.40	9.32	9.24	9.16	9.08	9.00	8.92

					Dail	y Louisia	na Incom	e Tax W	ithholdin	g Table						
Exemption	ns:	0				1							2			
Dependen		0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
	Range:															
Min	Max															
300.01	302.00	12.66	12.30	12.22	12.13	12.05	11.97	11.89	11.81	9.47	9.39	9.31	9.23	9.15	9.07	8.99
302.01	304.00	12.78	12.42	12.34	12.25	12.17	12.09	12.01	11.93	9.56	9.48	9.40	9.32	9.24	9.16	9.08
304.01	306.00	12.89	12.53	12.45	12.36	12.28	12.20	12.12	12.04	9.63	9.55	9.47	9.39	9.31	9.23	9.15
306.01	308.00	13.00	12.64	12.56	12.47	12.39	12.31	12.23	12.15	9.71	9.63	9.55	9.47	9.39	9.31	9.23
308.01	310.00	13.12	12.76	12.68	12.59	12.51	12.43	12.35	12.27	9.79	9.71	9.63	9.55	9.47	9.39	9.31
310.01	312.00	13.22	12.86	12.78	12.69	12.61	12.53	12.45	12.37	9.87	9.79	9.71	9.63	9.55	9.47	9.39
312.01	314.00	13.33	12.97	12.89	12.80	12.72	12.64	12.56	12.48	9.95	9.87	9.79	9.71	9.63	9.55	9.47
314.01	316.00	13.44	13.08	13.00	12.91	12.83	12.75	12.67	12.59	10.03	9.95	9.87	9.79	9.71	9.63	9.55
316.01	318.00	13.56	13.20	13.12	13.03	12.95	12.87	12.79	12.71	10.10	10.02	9.94	9.86	9.78	9.70	9.62
318.01	320.00	13.67	13.31	13.23	13.14	13.06	12.98	12.90	12.82	10.19	10.11	10.03	9.95	9.87	9.79	9.71
320.01	322.00	13.77	13.41	13.33	13.24	13.16	13.08	13.00	12.92	10.26	10.18	10.10	10.02	9.94	9.86	9.78
322.01	324.00	13.89	13.53	13.45	13.36	13.28	13.20	13.12	13.04	10.35	10.27	10.19	10.11	10.03	9.95	9.87
324.01	326.00	14.00	13.64	13.56	13.47	13.39	13.31	13.23	13.15	10.42	10.34	10.26	10.18	10.10	10.02	9.94
326.01	328.00	14.11	13.75	13.67	13.58	13.50	13.42	13.34	13.26	10.50	10.42	10.34	10.26	10.18	10.10	10.02
328.01	330.00	14.23 13.87 13.79 13.70 13.62 13.54 13.46 13.38 10.58 10.50 10.42 10.34 10.26 10.18 14.33 13.97 13.89 13.80 13.72 13.64 13.56 13.48 10.66 10.58 10.50 10.42 10.34 10.26										10.10				
330.01	332.00	14.33	13.97	13.89	13.80	13.72	13.64	13.56	13.48	10.66	10.58	10.50	10.42	10.34	10.26	10.18
332.01	334.00	14.44	14.08	14.00	13.91	13.83	13.75	13.67	13.59	10.74	10.66	10.58	10.50	10.42	10.34	10.26
334.01	336.00	14.55	14.19	14.11	14.02	13.94	13.86	13.78	13.70	10.82	10.74	10.66	10.58	10.50	10.42	10.34
336.01	338.00	14.67	14.31	14.23	14.14	14.06	13.98	13.90	13.82	10.89	10.81	10.73	10.65	10.57	10.49	10.41
338.01	340.00	14.78	14.42	14.34	14.25	14.17	14.09	14.01	13.93	10.98	10.90	10.82	10.74	10.66	10.58	10.50
340.01	342.00	14.88	14.52	14.44	14.35	14.27	14.19	14.11	14.03	11.05	10.97	10.89	10.81	10.73	10.65	10.57
342.01	344.00	15.00	14.64	14.56	14.47	14.39	14.31	14.23	14.15	11.14	11.06	10.98	10.90	10.82	10.74	10.66
344.01	346.00	15.11	14.75	14.67	14.58	14.50	14.42	14.34	14.26	11.21	11.13	11.05	10.97	10.89	10.81	10.73
346.01	348.00	15.22	14.86	14.78	14.69	14.61	14.53	14.45	14.37	11.29	11.21	11.13	11.05	10.97	10.89	10.81
348.01	350.00	15.34	14.98	14.90	14.81	14.73	14.65	14.57	14.49	11.37	11.29	11.21	11.13	11.05	10.97	10.89
350.01	352.00	15.44	15.08	15.00	14.91	14.83	14.75	14.67	14.59	11.45	11.37	11.29	11.21	11.13	11.05	10.97
352.01	354.00	15.55	15.19	15.11	15.02	14.94	14.86	14.78	14.70	11.53	11.45	11.37	11.29	11.21	11.13	11.05
354.01	356.00	15.66	15.30	15.22	15.13	15.05	14.97	14.89	14.81	11.61	11.53	11.45	11.37	11.29	11.21	11.13
356.01	358.00	15.78	15.42	15.34	15.25	15.17	15.09	15.01	14.93	11.68	11.60	11.52	11.44	11.36	11.28	11.20
358.01	360.00	15.89	15.53	15.45	15.36	15.28	15.20	15.12	15.04	11.77	11.69	11.61	11.53	11.45	11.37	11.29
360.01	362.00	15.99	15.63	15.55	15.46	15.38	15.30	15.22	15.14	11.84	11.76	11.68	11.60	11.52	11.44	11.36
362.01	364.00	16.11	15.75	15.67	15.58	15.50	15.42	15.34	15.26	11.93	11.85	11.77	11.69	11.61	11.53	11.45
364.01	366.00	16.22	15.86	15.78	15.69	15.61	15.53	15.45	15.37	12.00	11.92	11.84	11.76	11.68	11.60	11.52
366.01	368.00	16.33	15.97	15.89	15.80	15.72	15.64	15.56	15.48	12.08	12.00	11.92	11.84	11.76	11.68	11.60
368.01	370.00	16.45	16.09	16.01	15.92	15.84	15.76	15.68	15.60	12.16	12.08	12.00	11.92	11.84	11.76	11.68
370.01	372.00	16.55	16.19	16.11	16.02	15.94	15.86	15.78	15.70	12.24	12.16	12.08	12.00	11.92	11.84	11.76
372.01	374.00	16.66	16.30	16.22	16.13	16.05	15.97	15.89	15.81	12.32	12.24	12.16	12.08	12.00	11.92	11.84
374.01	376.00	16.77	16.41	16.33	16.24	16.16	16.08	16.00	15.92	12.40	12.32	12.24	12.16	12.08	12.00	11.92
376.01	378.00	16.89	16.53	16.45	16.36	16.28	16.20	16.12	16.04	12.47	12.39	12.31	12.23	12.15	12.07	11.99
378.01	380.00	17.00	16.64	16.56	16.47	16.39	16.31	16.23	16.15	12.56	12.48	12.40	12.32	12.24	12.16	12.08
380.01	382.00	17.10	16.74	16.66	16.57	16.49	16.41	16.33	16.25	12.63	12.55	12.47	12.39	12.31	12.23	12.15
382.01	384.00	17.22	16.86	16.78	16.69	16.61	16.53	16.45	16.37	12.72	12.64	12.56	12.48	12.40	12.32	12.24
384.01	386.00	17.33	16.97	16.89	16.80	16.72	16.64	16.56	16.48	12.80	12.72	12.64	12.56	12.48	12.40	12.32
	(Add 5.55% for amounts in excess of \$386) (Add 5.64% for amounts in excess of \$386)															

					Wee	kly Lanis	siana Inco	me Tax	Withhol	ding Tah	le					
Exemption	1S:	0			*****	1	nunu ince	nic Tux	***************************************		<u> </u>		2			
Dependen	ts:	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Salary	Range:															
Min	Max															
-	50.00	2.1%								2.2%						
50.01	70.00	1.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
70.01	90.00	1.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
90.01	110.00	2.10	0.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
110.01	130.00	2.52	0.70	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
130.01	150.00	2.94	1.12	0.72	0.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
150.01	170.00	3.36	1.54	1.14	0.73	0.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
170.01	190.00	3.78	1.96	1.56	1.15	0.75	0.35	0.00	0.00	0.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
190.01	210.00	4.20	2.38	1.98	1.57	1.17	0.77	0.36	0.00	0.77	0.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
210.01	230.00	4.62	2.80	2.40	1.99	1.59	1.19	0.78	0.38	1.21	0.80	0.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
230.01	250.00	5.04	3.22	2.82	2.41	2.01	1.61	1.20	0.80	1.65	1.24	0.84	0.43	0.03	0.00	0.00
250.01	270.00	5.81	3.99	3.59	3.18	2.78	2.38	1.97	1.57	2.09	1.68	1.28	0.87	0.47	0.07	0.00
270.01	290.00	6.59	4.77	4.37	3.96	3.56	3.16	2.75	2.35	2.53	2.12	1.72	1.31	0.91	0.51	0.10
290.01	310.00	7.37	5.55	5.15	4.74	4.34	3.94	3.53	3.13	2.97	2.56	2.16	1.75	1.35	0.95	0.54

					Weel	kly Louis	iana Inco	me Tax '	Withhold	ling Tabl	le					
Exemption		0				1							2			
Dependent		0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Min	Range: Max															
310.01	330.00	8.15	6.33	5.93	5.52	5.12	4.72	4.31	3.91	3.41	3.00	2.60	2.19	1.79	1.39	0.98
330.01	350.00	8.93	7.11	6.71	6.30	5.90	5.50	5.09	4.69	3.85	3.44	3.04	2.63	2.23	1.83	1.42
350.01	370.00	9.71	7.89	7.49	7.08	6.68	6.28	5.87	5.47	4.29	3.88	3.48	3.07	2.67	2.27	1.86
370.01	390.00	10.49	8.67	8.27	7.86	7.46	7.06	6.65	6.25	4.73	4.32	3.92	3.51	3.11	2.71	2.30
390.01	410.00	11.27	9.45	9.05	8.64	8.24	7.84	7.43	7.03	5.17	4.76	4.36	3.95	3.55	3.15	2.74
410.01	430.00	12.05	10.23	9.83	9.42	9.02	8.62	8.21	7.81	5.61	5.20	4.80	4.39	3.99	3.59	3.18
430.01 450.01	450.00 470.00	12.83 13.61	11.01 11.79	10.61	10.20 10.98	9.80 10.58	9.40	8.99 9.77	8.59 9.37	6.05	5.64 6.08	5.24 5.68	4.83 5.27	4.43	4.03	3.62 4.06
470.01	490.00	14.39	12.57	12.17	11.76	11.36	10.16	10.55	10.15	6.93	6.52	6.12	5.71	5.31	4.47	4.50
490.01	510.00	15.17	13.35	12.95	12.54	12.14	11.74	11.33	10.13	7.71	7.30	6.90	6.49	6.09	5.69	5.28
510.01	530.00	15.95	14.13	13.73	13.32	12.92	12.52	12.11	11.71	8.50	8.09	7.69	7.28	6.88	6.48	6.07
530.01	550.00	16.73	14.91	14.51	14.10	13.70	13.30	12.89	12.49	9.29	8.88	8.48	8.07	7.67	7.27	6.86
550.01	570.00	17.51	15.69	15.29	14.88	14.48	14.08	13.67	13.27	10.08	9.67	9.27	8.86	8.46	8.06	7.65
570.01	590.00	18.29	16.47	16.07	15.66	15.26	14.86	14.45	14.05	10.87	10.46	10.06	9.65	9.25	8.85	8.44
590.01 610.01	610.00 630.00	19.07 19.85	17.25 18.03	16.85 17.63	16.44 17.22	16.04 16.82	15.64 16.42	15.23 16.01	14.83 15.61	11.66 12.45	11.25 12.04	10.85	10.44	10.04	9.64 10.43	9.23
630.01	650.00	20.63	18.03	18.41	18.00	16.82	17.20	16.01	16.39	13.24	12.04	12.43	12.02	11.62	11.22	10.02
650.01	670.00	21.41	19.59	19.19	18.78	18.38	17.20	17.57	17.17	14.03	13.62	13.22	12.81	12.41	12.01	11.60
670.01	690.00	22.19	20.37	19.97	19.56	19.16	18.76	18.35	17.95	14.82	14.41	14.01	13.60	13.20	12.80	12.39
690.01	710.00	22.97	21.15	20.75	20.34	19.94	19.54	19.13	18.73	15.61	15.20	14.80	14.39	13.99	13.59	13.18
710.01	730.00	23.75	21.93	21.53	21.12	20.72	20.32	19.91	19.51	16.40	15.99	15.59	15.18	14.78	14.38	13.97
730.01	750.00	24.53	22.71	22.31	21.90	21.50	21.10	20.69	20.29	17.19	16.78	16.38	15.97	15.57	15.17	14.76
750.01 770.01	770.00 790.00	25.31 26.09	23.49	23.09	22.68 23.46	22.28 23.06	21.88	21.47	21.07	17.98 18.77	17.57 18.36	17.17 17.96	16.76 17.55	16.36 17.15	15.96 16.75	15.55 16.34
790.01	810.00	26.87	25.05	24.65	24.24	23.84	23.44	23.03	22.63	19.56	19.15	18.75	18.34	17.13	17.54	17.13
810.01	830.00	27.65	25.83	25.43	25.02	24.62	24.22	23.81	23.41	20.35	19.94	19.54	19.13	18.73	18.33	17.92
830.01	850.00	28.43	26.61	26.21	25.80	25.40	25.00	24.59	24.19	21.14	20.73	20.33	19.92	19.52	19.12	18.71
850.01	870.00	29.21	27.39	26.99	26.58	26.18	25.78	25.37	24.97	21.93	21.52	21.12	20.71	20.31	19.91	19.50
870.01	890.00	29.99	28.17	27.77	27.36	26.96	26.56	26.15	25.75	22.72	22.31	21.91	21.50	21.10	20.70	20.29
890.01	910.00	30.77	28.95	28.55	28.14	27.74	27.34	26.93	26.53	23.51	23.10	22.70	22.29	21.89	21.49	21.08
910.01 930.01	930.00 950.00	31.55 32.33	29.73 30.51	29.33	28.92 29.70	28.52 29.30	28.12 28.90	27.71 28.49	27.31 28.09	24.30 25.09	23.89	23.49 24.28	23.08	22.68	22.28	21.87
950.01	970.00	33.11	31.29	30.89	30.48	30.08	29.68	29.27	28.87	25.88	25.47	25.07	24.66	24.26	23.86	23.45
970.01	990.00	34.19	32.37	31.97	31.56	31.16	30.76	30.35	29.95	26.67	26.26	25.86	25.45	25.05	24.65	24.24
990.01	1,010.00	35.30	33.48	33.08	32.67	32.27	31.87	31.46	31.06	27.46	27.05	26.65	26.24	25.84	25.44	25.03
1,010.01	1,030.00	36.41	34.59	34.19	33.78	33.38	32.98	32.57	32.17	28.25	27.84	27.44	27.03	26.63	26.23	25.82
1,030.01	1,050.00	37.52	35.70	35.30	34.89	34.49	34.09	33.68	33.28	29.04	28.63	28.23	27.82	27.42	27.02	26.61
1,050.01	1,070.00	38.63	36.81	36.41	36.00	35.60	35.20	34.79	34.39	29.83	29.42	29.02	28.61	28.21	27.81	27.40
1,070.01	1,090.00	39.74 40.85	37.92 39.03	37.52 38.63	37.11 38.22	36.71 37.82	36.31 37.42	35.90 37.01	35.50 36.61	30.62	30.21	29.81 30.60	29.40 30.19	29.00 29.79	28.60 29.39	28.19 28.98
1,110.01	1,130.00	41.96	40.14	39.74	39.33	38.93	38.53	38.12	37.72	32.20	31.79	31.39	30.98	30.58	30.18	29.77
1,130.01	1,150.00	43.07	41.25	40.85	40.44	40.04	39.64	39.23	38.83	32.99	32.58	32.18	31.77	31.37	30.97	30.56
1,150.01	1,170.00	44.18	42.36	41.96	41.55	41.15	40.75	40.34	39.94	33.78	33.37	32.97	32.56	32.16	31.76	31.35
1,170.01	1,190.00	45.29	43.47	43.07	42.66	42.26	41.86	41.45	41.05	34.57	34.16	33.76	33.35	32.95	32.55	32.14
1,190.01	1,210.00	46.40	44.58	44.18	43.77	43.37	42.97	42.56	42.16	35.36	34.95	34.55	34.14	33.74	33.34	32.93
1,210.01 1,230.01	1,230.00 1,250.00	47.51 48.62	45.69 46.80	45.29 46.40	44.88 45.99	44.48 45.59	44.08 45.19	43.67 44.78	43.27 44.38	36.15 36.94	35.74 36.53	35.34 36.13	34.93 35.72	34.53 35.32	34.13 34.92	33.72 34.51
1,250.01	1,270.00	49.73	47.91	47.51	47.10	46.70	46.30	45.89	45.49	37.73	37.32	36.92	36.51	36.11	35.71	35.30
1,270.01	1,290.00	50.84	49.02	48.62	48.21	47.81	47.41	47.00	46.60	38.52	38.11	37.71	37.30	36.90	36.50	36.09
1,290.01	1,310.00	51.95	50.13	49.73	49.32	48.92	48.52	48.11	47.71	39.31	38.90	38.50	38.09	37.69	37.29	36.88
1,310.01	1,330.00	53.06	51.24	50.84	50.43	50.03	49.63	49.22	48.82	40.10	39.69	39.29	38.88	38.48	38.08	37.67
1,330.01	1,350.00	54.17	52.35	51.95	51.54	51.14	50.74	50.33	49.93	40.89	40.48	40.08	39.67	39.27	38.87	38.46
1,350.01	1,370.00	55.28	53.46	53.06	52.65	52.25	51.85	51.44	51.04	41.68	41.27	40.87	40.46	40.06	39.66	39.25
1,370.01 1,390.01	1,390.00 1,410.00	56.39 57.50	54.57 55.68	54.17 55.28	53.76 54.87	53.36 54.47	52.96 54.07	52.55 53.66	52.15 53.26	42.47	42.06 42.85	41.66	41.25	40.85	40.45	40.04
1,410.01	1,410.00	58.61	56.79	56.39	55.98	55.58	55.18	54.77	54.37	44.05	43.64	43.24	42.83	42.43	42.03	41.62
1,430.01	1,450.00	59.72	57.90	57.50	57.09	56.69	56.29	55.88	55.48	44.84	44.43	44.03	43.62	43.22	42.82	42.41
1,450.01	1,470.00	60.83	59.01	58.61	58.20	57.80	57.40	56.99	56.59	45.63	45.22	44.82	44.41	44.01	43.61	43.20
1,470.01	1,490.00	61.94	60.12	59.72	59.31	58.91	58.51	58.10	57.70	46.42	46.01	45.61	45.20	44.80	44.40	43.99
1,490.01	1,510.00	63.05	61.23	60.83	60.42	60.02	59.62	59.21	58.81	47.21	46.80	46.40	45.99	45.59	45.19	44.78
1,510.01	1,530.00	64.16	62.34	61.94	61.53	61.13	60.73	60.32	59.92	48.00	47.59	47.19	46.78	46.38	45.98	45.57
1,530.01 1,550.01	1,550.00 1,570.00	65.27 66.38	63.45 64.56	63.05 64.16	62.64 63.75	62.24	61.84 62.95	61.43	61.03 62.14	48.79 49.58	48.38	47.98 48.77	47.57 48.36	47.17 47.96	46.77 47.56	46.36 47.15
1,570.01	1,570.00	67.49	65.67	65.27	64.86	64.46	64.06	63.65	63.25	50.37	49.17	49.56	49.15	48.75	48.35	47.13
1,0 / 0.01	1,070.00	UI/	55.07	00.21	000	0 11.10	000	00.00	00.20	23.21				.5.75	.5.55	1

					Wee	kly Louis	iana Inco	me Tax	Withhold	ling Tabl	le					
Exemption	ıs:	0				1							2			
Dependent	s:	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Salary	Range:															
Min	Max															
1,590.01	1,610.00	68.60	66.78	66.38	65.97	65.57	65.17	64.76	64.36	51.16	50.75	50.35	49.94	49.54	49.14	48.73
1,610.01	1,630.00	69.71	67.89	67.49	67.08	66.68	66.28	65.87	65.47	51.95	51.54	51.14	50.73	50.33	49.93	49.52
1,630.01	1,650.00	70.82	69.00	68.60	68.19	67.79	67.39	66.98	66.58	52.74	52.33	51.93	51.52	51.12	50.72	50.31
1,650.01	1,670.00	71.93	70.11	69.71	69.30	68.90	68.50	68.09	67.69	53.53	53.12	52.72	52.31	51.91	51.51	51.10
1,670.01	1,690.00	73.04	71.22	70.82	70.41	70.01	69.61	69.20	68.80	54.32	53.91	53.51	53.10	52.70	52.30	51.89
1,690.01	1,710.00	74.15	72.33	71.93	71.52	71.12	70.72	70.31	69.91	55.11	54.70	54.30	53.89	53.49	53.09	52.68
1,710.01	1,730.00	75.26	73.44	73.04	72.63	72.23	71.83	71.42	71.02	55.90	55.49	55.09	54.68	54.28	53.88	53.47
1,730.01	1,750.00	76.37	74.55	74.15	73.74	73.34	72.94	72.53	72.13	56.69	56.28	55.88	55.47	55.07	54.67	54.26
1,750.01	1,770.00	77.48	75.66	75.26	74.85	74.45	74.05	73.64	73.24	57.48	57.07	56.67	56.26	55.86	55.46	55.05
1,770.01	1,790.00	78.59	76.77	76.37	75.96	75.56	75.16	74.75	74.35	58.27	57.86	57.46	57.05	56.65	56.25	55.84
1,790.01	1,810.00	79.70	77.88	77.48	77.07	76.67	76.27	75.86	75.46	59.06	58.65	58.25	57.84	57.44	57.04	56.63
1,810.01	1,830.00	80.81	78.99	78.59	78.18	77.78	77.38	76.97	76.57	59.85	59.44	59.04	58.63	58.23	57.83	57.42
1,830.01	1,850.00	81.92	80.10	79.70	79.29	78.89	78.49	78.08	77.68	60.64	60.23	59.83	59.42	59.02	58.62	58.21
1,850.01	1,870.00	83.03	81.21	80.81	80.40	80.00	79.60	79.19	78.79	61.43	61.02	60.62	60.21	59.81	59.41	59.00
1,870.01	1,890.00	84.14	82.32	81.92	81.51	81.11	80.71	80.30	79.90	62.22	61.81	61.41	61.00	60.60	60.20	59.79
1,890.01	1,910.00	85.25	83.43	83.03	82.62	82.22	81.82	81.41	81.01	63.01	62.60	62.20	61.79	61.39	60.99	60.58
1,910.01	1,930.00	86.36	84.54	84.14	83.73	83.33	82.93	82.52	82.12	63.80	63.39	62.99	62.58	62.18	61.78	61.37
1,930.01	1,950.00	87.47	85.65	85.25	84.84	84.44	84.04	83.63	83.23	64.88	64.47	64.07	63.66	63.26	62.86	62.45
			(Add	1 5.55%	for amou	nts in exce	ess of \$1,9:	50)			(Add 5.	64% for a	mounts in	excess of	f \$1,950)	

Exemption					Riw	eekly L.o.	niciana In	come Tax	Withhol	ding Tah	ile .					
	S:	0			DIW	1	uisiaiia iii	come raz	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *				2			
Dependents		0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
	Range:	Ů					-							-		Ť
Min	Max															
-	100.00	2.1%								2.2%						
100.01	140.00	2.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
140.01	180.00	3.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
180.01	220.00	4.20	0.57	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
220.01	260.00	5.04	1.41	0.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
260.01	300.00	5.88	2.25	1.44	0.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
300.01	340.00	6.72	3.09	2.28	1.47	0.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
340.01	380.00	7.56	3.93	3.12	2.31	1.50	0.69	0.00	0.00	0.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
380.01	420.00	8.40	4.77	3.96	3.15	2.34	1.53	0.73	0.00	1.53	0.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
420.01	460.00	9.24	5.61	4.80	3.99	3.18	2.37	1.57	0.76	2.41	1.60	0.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
460.01	500.00	10.08	6.45	5.64	4.83	4.02	3.21	2.41	1.60	3.29	2.48	1.68	0.87	0.06	0.00	0.00
500.01	540.00	11.63	8.00	7.19	6.38	5.57	4.76	3.96	3.15	4.17	3.36	2.56	1.75	0.94	0.13	0.00
540.01	580.00	13.19	9.56	8.75	7.94	7.13	6.32	5.52	4.71	5.05	4.24	3.44	2.63	1.82	1.01	0.20
580.01	620.00	14.75	11.12	10.31	9.50	8.69	7.88	7.08	6.27	5.93	5.12	4.32	3.51	2.70	1.89	1.08
620.01	660.00	16.31	12.68	11.87	11.06	10.25	9.44	8.64	7.83	6.81	6.00	5.20	4.39	3.58	2.77	1.96
660.01	700.00	17.87	14.24	13.43	12.62	11.81	11.00	10.20	9.39	7.69	6.88	6.08	5.27	4.46	3.65	2.84
700.01	740.00	19.43	15.80	14.99	14.18	13.37	12.56	11.76	10.95	8.57	7.76	6.96	6.15	5.34	4.53	3.72
740.01	780.00	20.99	17.36	16.55	15.74	14.93	14.12	13.32	12.51	9.45	8.64	7.84	7.03	6.22	5.41	4.60
780.01	820.00	22.55	18.92	18.11	17.30	16.49	15.68	14.88	14.07	10.33	9.52	8.72	7.91	7.10	6.29	5.48
820.01	860.00	24.11	20.48	19.67	18.86	18.05	17.24	16.44	15.63	11.21	10.40	9.60	8.79	7.98	7.17	6.36
860.01	900.00	25.67	22.04	21.23	20.42	19.61	18.80	18.00	17.19	12.09	11.28	10.48	9.67	8.86	8.05	7.24
900.01	940.00	27.23	23.60	22.79	21.98	21.17	20.36	19.56	18.75	12.97	12.16	11.36	10.55	9.74	8.93	8.12
940.01	980.00	28.79	25.16	24.35	23.54	22.73	21.92	21.12	20.31	13.85	13.04	12.24	11.43	10.62	9.81	9.00
980.01	1,020.00	30.35	26.72	25.91	25.10	24.29	23.48	22.68	21.87	15.40	14.59	13.79	12.98	12.17	11.36	10.55
1,020.01	1,060.00	31.91	28.28	27.47	26.66	25.85	25.04	24.24	23.43	16.98	16.17	15.37	14.56	13.75	12.94	12.13
1,060.01	1,100.00	33.47	29.84	29.03	28.22	27.41	26.60	25.80	24.99	18.56	17.75	16.95	16.14	15.33	14.52	13.71
1,100.01	1,140.00	35.03	31.40	30.59	29.78	28.97	28.16	27.36	26.55	20.14	19.33	18.53	17.72	16.91	16.10	15.29
1,140.01	1,180.00	36.59	32.96	32.15	31.34	30.53	29.72	28.92	28.11	21.72	20.91	20.11	19.30	18.49	17.68	16.87
1,180.01	1,220.00	38.15	34.52	33.71	32.90	32.09	31.28	30.48	29.67	23.30	22.49	21.69	20.88	20.07	19.26	18.45
1,220.01	1,260.00	39.71	36.08	35.27	34.46	33.65	32.84	32.04	31.23	24.88	24.07	23.27	22.46	21.65	20.84	20.03
1,260.01	1,300.00	41.27	37.64	36.83	36.02	35.21	34.40	33.60	32.79	26.46	25.65	24.85	24.04	23.23	22.42	21.61
1,300.01	1,340.00	42.83	39.20	38.39	37.58	36.77	35.96	35.16	34.35	28.04	27.23	26.43	25.62	24.81	24.00	23.19
1,340.01	1,380.00	44.39	40.76	39.95	39.14	38.33	37.52	36.72	35.91	29.62	28.81	28.01	27.20	26.39	25.58	24.77
1,380.01	1,420.00	45.95	42.32	41.51	40.70	39.89	39.08	38.28	37.47	31.20	30.39	29.59	28.78	27.97	27.16	26.35
1,420.01	1,460.00	47.51	43.88	43.07	42.26	41.45	40.64	39.84	39.03	32.78	31.97	31.17	30.36	29.55	28.74	27.93
1,460.01	1,500.00	49.07	45.44	44.63	43.82	43.01	42.20	41.40	40.59	34.36	33.55	32.75	31.94	31.13	30.32	29.51
1,500.01	1,540.00	50.63	47.00	46.19	45.38	44.57	43.76	42.96	42.15	35.94	35.13	34.33	33.52	32.71	31.90	31.09
1,540.01	1,580.00	52.19	48.56	47.75	46.94	46.13	45.32	44.52	43.71	37.52	36.71	35.91	35.10	34.29	33.48	32.67

					Biwe	ekly Lou	iisiana Inc	come Tax	Withhold	ding Tab	le					
Exemptions	s:	0		1		1		•	•				2			
Dependents		0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Salary																
Min	Max	50.75	50.10	40.21	40.50	47.60	46.00	46.00	45.07	20.10	20.20	27.40	26.60	25.07	25.06	24.25
1,580.01	1,620.00	53.75	50.12	49.31	48.50	47.69	46.88	46.08	45.27	39.10	38.29	37.49	36.68	35.87	35.06	34.25
1,620.01 1,660.01	1,660.00 1.700.00	55.31 56.87	51.68 53.24	50.87 52.43	50.06	49.25 50.81	48.44 50.00	47.64 49.20	46.83 48.39	40.68	39.87 41.45	39.07 40.65	38.26 39.84	37.45 39.03	36.64 38.22	35.83 37.41
1,700.01	1,740.00	58.43	54.80	53.99	53.18	52.37	51.56	50.76	49.95	43.84	43.03	42.23	41.42	40.61	39.80	38.99
1,740.01	1,740.00	59.99	56.36	55.55	54.74	53.93	53.12	52.32	51.51	45.42	44.61	43.81	43.00	42.19	41.38	40.57
1,780.01	1,820.00	61.55	57.92	57.11	56.30	55.49	54.68	53.88	53.07	47.00	46.19	45.39	44.58	43.77	42.96	42.15
1.820.01	1,860.00	63.11	59.48	58.67	57.86	57.05	56.24	55.44	54.63	48.58	47.77	46.97	46.16	45.35	44.54	43.73
1,860.01	1,900.00	64.67	61.04	60.23	59.42	58.61	57.80	57.00	56.19	50.16	49.35	48.55	47.74	46.93	46.12	45.31
1,900.01	1,940.00	66.23	62.60	61.79	60.98	60.17	59.36	58.56	57.75	51.74	50.93	50.13	49.32	48.51	47.70	46.89
1,940.01	1,980.00	68.40	64.77	63.96	63.15	62.34	61.53	60.73	59.92	53.32	52.51	51.71	50.90	50.09	49.28	48.47
1,980.01	2,020.00	70.62	66.99	66.18	65.37	64.56	63.75	62.95	62.14	54.90	54.09	53.29	52.48	51.67	50.86	50.05
2,020.01	2,060.00	72.84	69.21	68.40	67.59	66.78	65.97	65.17	64.36	56.48	55.67	54.87	54.06	53.25	52.44	51.63
2,060.01	2,100.00	75.06	71.43	70.62	69.81	69.00	68.19	67.39	66.58	58.06	57.25	56.45	55.64	54.83	54.02	53.21
2,100.01	2,140.00	77.28	73.65	72.84	72.03	71.22	70.41	69.61	68.80	59.64	58.83	58.03	57.22	56.41	55.60	54.79
2,140.01	2,180.00	79.50	75.87	75.06	74.25	73.44	72.63	71.83	71.02	61.22	60.41	59.61	58.80	57.99	57.18	56.37
2,180.01	2,220.00	81.72	78.09	77.28	76.47	75.66	74.85	74.05	73.24	62.80	61.99	61.19	60.38	59.57	58.76	57.95
2,220.01	2,260.00	83.94	80.31	79.50	78.69	77.88	77.07	76.27	75.46	64.38	63.57	62.77	61.96	61.15	60.34	59.53
2,260.01	2,300.00	86.16	82.53	81.72	80.91	80.10	79.29	78.49	77.68	65.96	65.15	64.35	63.54	62.73	61.92	61.11
2,300.01	2,340.00	88.38	84.75	83.94 86.16	83.13 85.35	82.32 84.54	81.51 83.73	80.71 82.93	79.90 82.12	67.54	66.73	65.93	65.12 66.70	64.31 65.89	63.50 65.08	62.69 64.27
2,340.01	2,380.00	90.60	86.97 89.19							69.12	68.31	67.51	-	-		+
2,380.01 2,420.01	2,420.00 2,460.00	92.82 95.04	91.41	88.38 90.60	87.57 89.79	86.76 88.98	85.95 88.17	85.15 87.37	84.34 86.56	70.70 72.28	69.89 71.47	69.09 70.67	68.28 69.86	67.47 69.05	66.66 68.24	65.85 67.43
2,460.01	2,500.00	97.26	93.63	92.82	92.01	91.20	90.39	89.59	88.78	73.86	73.05	72.25	71.44	70.63	69.82	69.01
2,500.01	2,540.00	99.48	95.85	95.04	94.23	93.42	92.61	91.81	91.00	75.44	74.63	73.83	73.02	72.21	71.40	70.59
2,540.01	2,580.00	101.70	98.07	97.26	96.45	95.64	94.83	94.03	93.22	77.02	76.21	75.41	74.60	73.79	72.98	72.17
2,580.01	2,620.00	103.92	100.29	99.48	98.67	97.86	97.05	96.25	95.44	78.60	77.79	76.99	76.18	75.37	74.56	73.75
2,620.01	2,660.00	106.14	102.51	101.70	100.89	100.08	99.27	98.47	97.66	80.18	79.37	78.57	77.76	76.95	76.14	75.33
2,660.01	2,700.00	108.36	104.73	103.92	103.11	102.30	101.49	100.69	99.88	81.76	80.95	80.15	79.34	78.53	77.72	76.91
2,700.01	2,740.00	110.58	106.95	106.14	105.33	104.52	103.71	102.91	102.10	83.34	82.53	81.73	80.92	80.11	79.30	78.49
2,740.01	2,780.00	112.80	109.17	108.36	107.55	106.74	105.93	105.13	104.32	84.92	84.11	83.31	82.50	81.69	80.88	80.07
2,780.01	2,820.00	115.02	111.39	110.58	109.77	108.96	108.15	107.35	106.54	86.50	85.69	84.89	84.08	83.27	82.46	81.65
2,820.01	2,860.00	117.24	113.61	112.80	111.99	111.18	110.37	109.57	108.76	88.08	87.27	86.47	85.66	84.85	84.04	83.23
2,860.01	2,900.00	119.46	115.83	115.02	114.21	113.40	112.59	111.79	110.98	89.66	88.85	88.05	87.24	86.43	85.62	84.81
2,900.01	2,940.00	121.68	118.05	117.24	116.43	115.62	114.81	114.01	113.20	91.24	90.43	89.63	88.82	88.01	87.20	86.39
2,940.01	2,980.00	123.90	120.27	119.46	118.65	117.84	117.03	116.23	115.42	92.82	92.01	91.21	90.40	89.59	88.78	87.97
2,980.01	3,020.00	126.12	122.49	121.68	120.87	120.06	119.25	118.45	117.64	94.40	93.59	92.79	91.98	91.17	90.36	89.55
3,020.01	3,060.00	128.34	124.71	123.90	123.09	122.28	121.47	120.67	119.86	95.98	95.17	94.37	93.56	92.75	91.94	91.13
3,060.01 3,100.01	3,100.00 3,140.00	130.56	126.93 129.15	128.34		124.50 126.72	125.91	122.89	122.08 124.30	97.56 99.14	96.75 98.33	95.95 97.53	95.14 96.72	94.33 95.91	93.52 95.10	92.71 94.29
3,140.01	3,180.00	135.00	131.37		129.75		128.13	127.33	126.52	100.72		99.11	98.30	97.49	96.68	95.87
3,180.01	3,220.00	137.22	133.59	132.78		131.16	130.35	129.55	128.74	102.30	101.49	100.69	99.88	99.07	98.26	97.45
3,220.01	3,260.00	139.44	135.81			133.38	132.57	131.77	130.96	103.88		102.27	101.46	100.65	99.84	99.03
3,260.01	3,300.00	141.66	138.03	137.22	136.41	135.60	134.79	133.99	133.18	105.46	104.65	103.85	103.04	102.23	101.42	100.61
3,300.01	3,340.00	143.88	140.25	139.44	138.63	137.82	137.01	136.21	135.40	107.04	106.23	105.43	104.62	103.81	103.00	102.19
3,340.01	3,380.00	146.10	142.47	141.66	140.85	140.04	139.23	138.43	137.62	108.62	107.81	107.01	106.20	105.39	104.58	103.77
3,380.01	3,420.00	148.32	144.69	143.88		142.26	141.45	140.65	139.84	110.20		108.59	107.78	106.97	106.16	105.35
3,420.01	3,460.00	150.54	146.91	146.10	145.29	144.48	143.67	142.87	142.06	111.78	110.97	110.17	109.36	108.55	107.74	106.93
3,460.01	3,500.00	152.76	149.13	148.32		146.70	145.89	145.09	144.28	113.36		111.75	110.94	110.13	109.32	108.51
3,500.01	3,540.00	154.98	151.35	150.54		148.92	148.11	147.31	146.50	114.94		113.33	112.52	111.71	110.90	110.09
3,540.01	3,580.00	157.20	153.57	152.76		151.14	150.33	149.53	148.72	116.52	115.71	114.91	114.10	113.29	112.48	111.67
3,580.01 3,620.01	3,620.00	159.42	155.79	154.98	154.17	153.36	152.55	151.75	150.94	118.10	117.29	116.49	115.68	114.87	114.06	113.25
3,660.01	3,660.00 3,700.00	161.64 163.86	158.01 160.23	157.20 159.42	156.39	155.58 157.80	154.77 156.99	153.97 156.19	153.16 155.38	121.26	118.87 120.45	118.07 119.65	117.26 118.84	116.45 118.03	115.64 117.22	114.83 116.41
3,700.01	3,740.00	166.08	160.23	161.64		160.02	150.99	158.41	155.58	121.26	120.43	121.23	120.42	119.61	117.22	110.41
3,740.01	3,780.00	168.30	164.67	163.86		162.24	161.43	160.63	159.82	124.42	123.61	122.81	122.00	121.19	120.38	117.55
3,780.01	3,820.00	170.52	166.89	166.08		164.46	163.65	162.85	162.04	126.00	125.19	124.39	123.58	122.77	121.96	121.15
3,820.01	3,860.00	172.74	169.11	168.30		166.68	165.87	165.07	164.26	127.58	126.77	125.97	125.16	124.35	123.54	122.73
3,860.01	3,900.00	174.96	171.33	170.52			168.09	167.29	166.48	129.73		128.12	127.31	126.50		124.88
,	,					excess of					Add 5.64%				•	
<u> </u>	1	<u> </u>	\30 0.0	IOI W		300 01	,-,- 00/								/	

					Semin	nonthly L	ouisiana	Income 7	Tax With	holding Ta	able					
Exemption		0				1						_	2		_	
Dependent		0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Salary l	Max															
-	100.00	2.1%								2.2%						
100.01	140.00	2.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
140.01	180.00	3.36	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
180.01	220.00	4.20	0.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
220.01 260.01	260.00 300.00	5.04 5.88	1.10	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
300.01	340.00	6.72	2.78	1.91	1.03	0.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
340.01	380.00	7.56	3.62	2.75	1.87	1.00	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
380.01	420.00	8.40	4.46	3.59	2.71	1.84	0.96	0.09	0.00	0.92	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
420.01	460.00	9.24	5.30	4.43	3.55	2.68	1.80	0.93	0.05	1.80	0.93	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
460.01	500.00	10.08	6.14	5.27	4.39	3.52	2.64	1.77	0.89	2.68	1.81	0.93	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00
500.01 540.01	540.00 580.00	10.92 12.46	6.98 8.52	6.11 7.65	5.23 6.77	4.36 5.90	3.48 5.02	2.61 4.15	1.73 3.27	3.56 4.44	2.69 3.57	1.81 2.69	0.94 1.82	0.06	0.00	0.00
580.01	620.00	14.03	10.09	9.22	8.34	7.47	6.59	5.72	4.84	5.32	4.45	3.57	2.70	1.82	0.07	0.00
620.01	660.00	15.59	11.65	10.78	9.90	9.03	8.15	7.28	6.40	6.20	5.33	4.45	3.58	2.70	1.83	0.95
660.01	700.00	17.15	13.21	12.34	11.46	10.59	9.71	8.84	7.96	7.08	6.21	5.33	4.46	3.58	2.71	1.83
700.01	740.00	18.71	14.77	13.90	13.02	12.15	11.27	10.40	9.52	7.96	7.09	6.21	5.34	4.46	3.59	2.71
740.01	780.00	20.27	16.33	15.46	14.58	13.71	12.83	11.96	11.08	8.84	7.97	7.09	6.22	5.34	4.47	3.59
780.01 820.01	820.00 860.00	21.83	17.89 19.45	17.02 18.58	16.14 17.70	15.27 16.83	14.39 15.95	13.52 15.08	12.64 14.20	9.72 10.60	8.85 9.73	7.97 8.85	7.10 7.98	6.22 7.10	5.35 6.23	4.47 5.35
860.01	900.00	24.95	21.01	20.14	19.26	18.39	17.51	16.64	15.76	11.48	10.61	9.73	8.86	7.10	7.11	6.23
900.01	940.00	26.51	22.57	21.70	20.82	19.95	19.07	18.20	17.32	12.36	11.49	10.61	9.74	8.86	7.99	7.11
940.01	980.00	28.07	24.13	23.26	22.38	21.51	20.63	19.76	18.88	13.24	12.37	11.49	10.62	9.74	8.87	7.99
980.01	1,020.00	29.63	25.69	24.82	23.94	23.07	22.19	21.32	20.44	14.12	13.25	12.37	11.50	10.62	9.75	8.87
1,020.01	1,060.00	31.19	27.25	26.38	25.50	24.63	23.75	22.88	22.00	15.00	14.13	13.25	12.38	11.50	10.63	9.75
1,060.01	1,100.00	32.75	28.81	27.94	27.06	26.19	25.31	24.44	23.56	16.55	15.68	14.80	13.93	13.05	12.18	11.30
1,100.01 1,140.01	1,140.00	34.31 35.87	30.37	29.50 31.06	28.62 30.18	27.75 29.31	26.87	26.00 27.56	25.12 26.68	18.13 19.71	17.26 18.84	16.38 17.96	15.51 17.09	14.63 16.21	13.76 15.34	12.88 14.46
1,180.01	1,220.00	37.43	33.49	32.62	31.74	30.87	29.99	29.12	28.24	21.29	20.42	19.54	18.67	17.79	16.92	16.04
1,220.01	1,260.00	38.99	35.05	34.18	33.30	32.43	31.55	30.68	29.80	22.87	22.00	21.12	20.25	19.37	18.50	17.62
1,260.01	1,300.00	40.55	36.61	35.74	34.86	33.99	33.11	32.24	31.36	24.45	23.58	22.70	21.83	20.95	20.08	19.20
1,300.01	1,340.00	42.11	38.17	37.30	36.42	35.55	34.67	33.80	32.92	26.03	25.16	24.28	23.41	22.53	21.66	20.78
1,340.01	1,380.00	43.67	39.73	38.86	37.98	37.11	36.23	35.36	34.48	27.61	26.74	25.86	24.99	24.11	23.24	22.36
1,380.01 1,420.01	1,420.00	45.23 46.79	41.29	40.42	39.54 41.10	38.67 40.23	37.79 39.35	36.92 38.48	36.04 37.60	29.19 30.77	28.32 29.90	27.44	26.57 28.15	25.69 27.27	24.82 26.40	23.94 25.52
1,420.01	1,500.00	48.35	44.41	43.54	42.66	41.79	40.91	40.04	39.16	32.35	31.48	30.60	29.73	28.85	27.98	27.10
1,500.01	1,540.00	49.91	45.97	45.10	44.22	43.35	42.47	41.60	40.72	33.93	33.06	32.18	31.31	30.43	29.56	28.68
1,540.01	1,580.00	51.47	47.53	46.66	45.78	44.91	44.03	43.16	42.28	35.51	34.64	33.76	32.89	32.01	31.14	30.26
1,580.01	1,620.00	53.03	49.09	48.22	47.34	46.47	45.59	44.72	43.84	37.09	36.22	35.34	34.47	33.59	32.72	31.84
1,620.01	1,660.00	54.59	50.65	49.78	48.90	48.03	47.15	46.28	45.40	38.67	37.80	36.92	36.05	35.17	34.30	33.42
1,660.01	1,700.00	56.15	52.21	51.34	50.46	49.59	48.71	47.84	46.96	40.25	39.38	38.50	37.63	36.75	35.88	35.00
1,700.01 1,740.01	1,740.00 1,780.00	57.71 59.27	53.77 55.33	52.90 54.46	52.02 53.58	51.15 52.71	50.27 51.83	49.40 50.96	48.52 50.08	41.83	40.96 42.54	40.08	39.21 40.79	38.33 39.91	37.46 39.04	36.58 38.16
1,780.01	1,820.00	60.83	56.89	56.02	55.14	54.27	53.39	52.52	51.64	44.99	44.12	43.24	42.37	41.49	40.62	39.74
1,820.01	1,860.00	62.39	58.45	57.58	56.70	55.83	54.95	54.08	53.20	46.57	45.70	44.82	43.95	43.07	42.20	41.32
1,860.01	1,900.00	63.95	60.01	59.14	58.26	57.39	56.51	55.64	54.76	48.15	47.28	46.40	45.53	44.65	43.78	42.90
1,900.01	1,940.00	65.51	61.57	60.70	59.82	58.95	58.07	57.20	56.32	49.73	48.86	47.98	47.11	46.23	45.36	44.48
1,940.01	1,980.00	67.07	63.13	62.26	61.38	60.51	59.63	58.76	57.88	51.31	50.44	49.56	48.69	47.81	46.94	46.06
1,980.01 2,020.01	2,020.00	68.63 70.19	64.69 66.25	63.82 65.38	62.94 64.50	62.07 63.63	61.19 62.75	60.32	59.44 61.00	52.89 54.47	52.02 53.60	51.14 52.72	50.27 51.85	49.39 50.97	48.52 50.10	47.64 49.22
2,020.01	2,100.00	71.75	67.81	66.94	66.06	65.19	64.31	63.44	62.56	56.05	55.18	54.30	53.43	52.55	51.68	50.80
2,100.01	2,140.00	73.91	69.97	69.10	68.22	67.35	66.47	65.60	64.72	57.63	56.76	55.88	55.01	54.13	53.26	52.38
2,140.01	2,180.00	76.14	72.20	71.33	70.45	69.58	68.70	67.83	66.95	59.21	58.34	57.46	56.59	55.71	54.84	53.96
2,180.01	2,220.00	78.36	74.42	73.55	72.67	71.80	70.92	70.05	69.17	60.79	59.92	59.04	58.17	57.29	56.42	55.54
2,220.01	2,260.00	80.58	76.64	75.77	74.89	74.02	73.14	72.27	71.39	62.37	61.50	60.62	59.75	58.87	58.00	57.12
2,260.01 2,300.01	2,300.00 2,340.00	82.80 85.02	78.86 81.08	77.99 80.21	77.11 79.33	76.24 78.46	75.36 77.58	74.49 76.71	73.61 75.83	63.95 65.53	63.08 64.66	62.20 63.78	61.33	60.45	59.58 61.16	58.70 60.28
2,340.01	2,340.00	87.24	83.30	82.43	81.55	80.68	79.80	78.93	78.05	67.11	66.24	65.36	64.49	63.61	62.74	61.86
2,340.01	2,420.00	89.46	85.52	84.65	83.77	82.90	82.02	81.15	80.27	68.69	67.82	66.94	66.07	65.19	64.32	63.44
2,420.01	2,460.00	91.68	87.74	86.87	85.99	85.12	84.24	83.37	82.49	70.27	69.40	68.52	67.65	66.77	65.90	65.02
2,460.01	2,500.00	93.90	89.96	89.09	88.21	87.34	86.46	85.59	84.71	71.85	70.98	70.10	69.23	68.35	67.48	66.60
2,500.01	2,540.00	96.12	92.18	91.31	90.43	89.56	88.68	87.81	86.93	73.43	72.56	71.68	70.81	69.93	69.06	68.18
2,540.01	2,580.00	98.34	94.40	93.53	92.65	91.78	90.90	90.03	89.15	75.01	74.14	73.26	72.39	71.51	70.64	69.76

					Semin	onthly L	ouisiana	Income 7	Tax With	holding T	able					
Exemption	ıs	0				1							2			
Dependent	s	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Salary l	Range:															
Min	Max															
2,580.01	2,620.00	100.56	96.62	95.75	94.87	94.00	93.12	92.25	91.37	76.59	75.72	74.84	73.97	73.09	72.22	71.34
2,620.01	2,660.00	102.78	98.84	97.97	97.09	96.22	95.34	94.47	93.59	78.17	77.30	76.42	75.55	74.67	73.80	72.92
2,660.01	2,700.00	105.00	101.06	100.19	99.31	98.44	97.56	96.69	95.81	79.75	78.88	78.00	77.13	76.25	75.38	74.50
2,700.01	2,740.00	107.22	103.28	102.41	101.53	100.66	99.78	98.91	98.03	81.33	80.46	79.58	78.71	77.83	76.96	76.08
2,740.01	2,780.00	109.44	105.50	104.63	103.75	102.88	102.00	101.13	100.25	82.91	82.04	81.16	80.29	79.41	78.54	77.66
2,780.01	2,820.00	111.66	107.72	106.85	105.97	105.10	104.22	103.35	102.47	84.49	83.62	82.74	81.87	80.99	80.12	79.24
2,820.01	2,860.00	113.88	109.94	109.07	108.19	107.32	106.44	105.57	104.69	86.07	85.20	84.32	83.45	82.57	81.70	80.82
2,860.01	2,900.00	116.10	112.16	111.29	110.41	109.54	108.66	107.79	106.91	87.65	86.78	85.90	85.03	84.15	83.28	82.40
2,900.01	2,940.00	118.32	114.38	113.51	112.63	111.76	110.88	110.01	109.13	89.23	88.36	87.48	86.61	85.73	84.86	83.98
2,940.01	2,980.00	120.54	116.60	115.73	114.85	113.98	113.10	112.23	111.35	90.81	89.94	89.06	88.19	87.31	86.44	85.56
2,980.01	3,020.00	122.76	118.82	117.95	117.07	116.20	115.32	114.45	113.57	92.39	91.52	90.64	89.77	88.89	88.02	87.14
3,020.01	3,060.00											90.47	89.60	88.72		
3,060.01	3,100.00	127.20	123.26	122.39	121.51	120.64	119.76	118.89	118.01	95.55	94.68	93.80	92.93	92.05	91.18	90.30
3,100.01	3,140.00	129.42	125.48	124.61	123.73	122.86	121.98	121.11	120.23	97.13	96.26	95.38	94.51	93.63	92.76	91.88
3,140.01	3,180.00	131.64	127.70	126.83	125.95	125.08	124.20	123.33	122.45	98.71	97.84	96.96	96.09	95.21	94.34	93.46
3,180.01	3,220.00	133.86	129.92	129.05	128.17	127.30	126.42	125.55	124.67	100.29	99.42	98.54	97.67	96.79	95.92	95.04
3,220.01	3,260.00	136.08	132.14	131.27	130.39	129.52	128.64	127.77	126.89	101.87	101.00	100.12	99.25	98.37	97.50	96.62
3,260.01	3,300.00	138.30	134.36	133.49	132.61	131.74	130.86	129.99	129.11	103.45	102.58	101.70	100.83	99.95	99.08	98.20
3,300.01	3,340.00	140.52	136.58	135.71	134.83	133.96	133.08	132.21	131.33	105.03	104.16	103.28	102.41	101.53	100.66	99.78
3,340.01	3,380.00	142.74	138.80	137.93	137.05	136.18	135.30	134.43	133.55	106.61	105.74	104.86	103.99	103.11	102.24	101.36
3,380.01	3,420.00	144.96	141.02	140.15	139.27	138.40	137.52	136.65	135.77	108.19	107.32	106.44	105.57	104.69	103.82	102.94
3,420.01	3,460.00	147.18	143.24	142.37	141.49	140.62	139.74	138.87	137.99	109.77	108.90	108.02	107.15	106.27	105.40	104.52
3,460.01	3,500.00	149.40	145.46	144.59	143.71	142.84	141.96	141.09	140.21	111.35	110.48	109.60	108.73	107.85	106.98	106.10
3,500.01	3,540.00	151.62	147.68	146.81	145.93	145.06	144.18	143.31	142.43	112.93	112.06	111.18	110.31	109.43	108.56	107.68
3,540.01	3,580.00	153.84	149.90	149.03	148.15	147.28	146.40	145.53	144.65	114.51	113.64	112.76	111.89	111.01	110.14	109.26
3,580.01	3,620.00	156.06	152.12	151.25	150.37	149.50	148.62	147.75	146.87	116.09	115.22	114.34	113.47	112.59	111.72	110.84
3,620.01	3,660.00	158.28	154.34	153.47	152.59	151.72	150.84	149.97	149.09	117.67	116.80	115.92	115.05	114.17	113.30	112.42
3,660.01	3,700.00	160.50	156.56	155.69	154.81	153.94	153.06	152.19	151.31	119.25	118.38	117.50	116.63	115.75	114.88	114.00
3,700.01	3,740.00	162.72	158.78	157.91	157.03	156.16	155.28	154.41	153.53	120.83	119.96	119.08	118.21	117.33	116.46	115.58
3,740.01	3,780.00	164.94	161.00	160.13	159.25	158.38	157.50	156.63	155.75	122.41	121.54	120.66	119.79	118.91	118.04	117.16
3,780.01	3,820.00	167.16	163.22	162.35	161.47	160.60	159.72	158.85	157.97	123.99	123.12	122.24	121.37	120.49	119.62	118.74
3,820.01	3,860.00	169.38	165.44	164.57	163.69	162.82	161.94	161.07	160.19	125.57	124.70	123.82	122.95	122.07	121.20	120.32
3,860.01	3,900.00	171.60	167.66	166.79	165.91	165.04	164.16	163.29	162.41	127.15	126.28	125.40	124.53	123.65	122.78	121.90
3,900.01	3,940.00	173.82	169.88	169.01	168.13	167.26	166.38	165.51	164.63	128.73	127.86	126.98	126.11	125.23	124.36	123.48
3,940.01	3,980.00	176.04	172.10	171.23	170.35	169.48	168.60	167.73	166.85	130.31	129.44	128.56	127.69	126.81	125.94	125.06
3,980.01	4,020.00	178.26	174.32	173.45	172.57	171.70	170.82	169.95	169.07	131.89	131.02	130.14	129.27	128.39	127.52	126.64
4,020.01	4,060.00	180.48	176.54	175.67	174.79	173.92	173.04	172.17	171.29	133.47	132.60	131.72	130.85	129.97	129.10	128.22
4,060.01	4,100.00	182.70	178.76	177.89	177.01	176.14	175.26	174.39	173.51	135.05	134.18	133.30	132.43	131.55	130.68	129.80
4,100.01	4,140.00	184.92	180.98	180.11	179.23	178.36	177.48	176.61	175.73	136.63	135.76	134.88	134.01	133.13	132.26	131.38
4,140.01	4,180.00	187.14	183.20	182.33	181.45	180.58	179.70	178.83	177.95	138.21	137.34	136.46	135.59	134.71	133.84	132.96
4,180.01	4,220.00	189.36	185.42	184.55	183.67	182.80	181.92	181.05	180.17	140.35	139.48	138.60	137.73	136.85	135.98	135.10
		(Add 5.55% for amounts in excess of \$4,220) (Add 5.64% for amounts in excess of \$4,220)														
,	,,												•			

					Mo	nthly Lou	iisiana In	come Ta	x Withho	olding Tab	ole					
Exemptio	ns:	0				1							2			
Depender	nts:	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Salary	Range:															
Min	Max															
	200.00	2.1%								2.2%						
200.01	280.00	5.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
280.01	360.00	6.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
360.01	440.00	8.40	0.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
440.01	520.00	10.08	2.20	0.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
520.01	600.00	11.76	3.88	2.13	0.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
600.01	680.00	13.44	5.56	3.81	2.06	0.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
680.01	760.00	15.12	7.24	5.49	3.74	1.99	0.24	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
760.01	840.00	16.80	8.92	7.17	5.42	3.67	1.92	0.17	0.00	1.85	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
840.01	920.00	18.48	10.60	8.85	7.10	5.35	3.60	1.85	0.10	3.61	1.86	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
920.01	1,000.00	20.16	12.28	10.53	8.78	7.03	5.28	3.53	1.78	5.37	3.62	1.87	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00
1,000.01	1,080.00	21.84	13.96	12.21	10.46	8.71	6.96	5.21	3.46	7.13	5.38	3.63	1.88	0.13	0.00	0.00
1,080.01	1,160.00	24.93	17.05	15.30	13.55	11.80	10.05	8.30	6.55	8.89	7.14	5.39	3.64	1.89	0.14	0.00
1,160.01	1,240.00	28.05	20.17	18.42	16.67	14.92	13.17	11.42	9.67	10.65	8.90	7.15	5.40	3.65	1.90	0.15
1,240.01	1,320.00	31.17	23.29	21.54	19.79	18.04	16.29	14.54	12.79	12.41	10.66	8.91	7.16	5.41	3.66	1.91

					Mor	thly Lou	isiana Ind	come Ta	x Withho	lding Tabl	e					
Exemptions		0				1							2	_	_	
Dependents		0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Salary R Min	ange: Max															
1,320.01	1,400.00	34.29	26.41	24.66	22.91	21.16	19.41	17.66	15.91	14.17	12.42	10.67	8.92	7.17	5.42	3.67
1,400.01	1,480.00	37.41	29.53	27.78	26.03	24.28	22.53	20.78	19.03	15.93	14.18	12.43	10.68	8.93	7.18	5.43
1,480.01	1,560.00	40.53	32.65	30.90	29.15	27.40	25.65	23.90	22.15	17.69	15.94	14.19	12.44	10.69	8.94	7.19
1,560.01	1,640.00	43.65	35.77	34.02	32.27	30.52	28.77	27.02	25.27	19.45	17.70	15.95	14.20	12.45	10.70	8.95
1,640.01	1,720.00	46.77	38.89	37.14	35.39	33.64	31.89	30.14	28.39	21.21	19.46	17.71	15.96	14.21	12.46	10.71
1,720.01	1,800.00	49.89 53.01	42.01 45.13	40.26	38.51 41.63	36.76 39.88	35.01 38.13	33.26 36.38	31.51 34.63	22.97 24.73	21.22	19.47 21.23	17.72 19.48	15.97 17.73	14.22 15.98	12.47 14.23
1,800.01 1,880.01	1,880.00	56.13	48.25	46.50	44.75	43.00	41.25	39.50	37.75	26.49	24.74	22.99	21.24	19.49	17.74	15.99
1,960.01	2,040.00	59.25	51.37	49.62	47.87	46.12	44.37	42.62	40.87	28.25	26.50	24.75	23.00	21.25	19.50	17.75
2,040.01	2,120.00	62.37	54.49	52.74	50.99	49.24	47.49	45.74	43.99	30.01	28.26	26.51	24.76	23.01	21.26	19.51
2,120.01	2,200.00	65.49	57.61	55.86	54.11	52.36	50.61	48.86	47.11	33.11	31.36	29.61	27.86	26.11	24.36	22.61
2,200.01	2,280.00	68.61	60.73	58.98	57.23	55.48	53.73	51.98	50.23	36.27	34.52	32.77	31.02	29.27	27.52	25.77
2,280.01	2,360.00	71.73	63.85	62.10	60.35	58.60	56.85	55.10	53.35	39.43	37.68	35.93	34.18	32.43	30.68	28.93
2,360.01	2,440.00	74.85	66.97	65.22	63.47	61.72	59.97	58.22	56.47	42.59 45.75	40.84	39.09	37.34	35.59	33.84	32.09
2,440.01 2,520.01	2,520.00	77.97 81.09	70.09 73.21	68.34 71.46	66.59 69.71	64.84 67.96	63.09 66.21	61.34 64.46	59.59 62.71	48.91	44.00 47.16	42.25 45.41	40.50	38.75 41.91	37.00 40.16	35.25 38.41
2,600.01	2,680.00	84.21	76.33	74.58	72.83	71.08	69.33	67.58	65.83	52.07	50.32	48.57	46.82	45.07	43.32	41.57
2,680.01	2,760.00	87.33	79.45	77.70	75.95	74.20	72.45	70.70	68.95	55.23	53.48	51.73	49.98	48.23	46.48	44.73
2,760.01	2,840.00	90.45	82.57	80.82	79.07	77.32	75.57	73.82	72.07	58.39	56.64	54.89	53.14	51.39	49.64	47.89
2,840.01	2,920.00	93.57	85.69	83.94	82.19	80.44	78.69	76.94	75.19	61.55	59.80	58.05	56.30	54.55	52.80	51.05
2,920.01	3,000.00	96.69	88.81	87.06	85.31	83.56	81.81	80.06	78.31	64.71	62.96	61.21	59.46	57.71	55.96	54.21
3,000.01	3,080.00	99.81	91.93	90.18	88.43	86.68	84.93	83.18	81.43	67.87	66.12	64.37	62.62	60.87	59.12	57.37
3,080.01	3,160.00	102.93	95.05 98.17	93.30	91.55	89.80	88.05	86.30 89.42	84.55 87.67	71.03	69.28 72.44	67.53 70.69	65.78	64.03	62.28	60.53
3,160.01 3,240.01	3,240.00 3,320.00	106.05 109.17	101.29	96.42 99.54	94.67 97.79	92.92 96.04	91.17 94.29	92.54	90.79	74.19 77.35	75.60	73.85	68.94 72.10	67.19 70.35	65.44 68.60	63.69 66.85
3,320.01	3,400.00	112.29	104.41	102.66	100.91	99.16	97.41	95.66	93.91	80.51	78.76	77.01	75.26	73.51	71.76	70.01
3,400.01	3,480.00	115.41	107.53	105.78	104.03	102.28	100.53	98.78	97.03	83.67	81.92	80.17	78.42	76.67	74.92	73.17
3,480.01	3,560.00	118.53	110.65	108.90	107.15	105.40	103.65	101.90	100.15	86.83	85.08	83.33	81.58	79.83	78.08	76.33
3,560.01	3,640.00	121.65	113.77	112.02	110.27	108.52	106.77	105.02	103.27	89.99	88.24	86.49	84.74	82.99	81.24	79.49
3,640.01	3,720.00	124.77	116.89	115.14	113.39	111.64	109.89	108.14	106.39	93.15	91.40	89.65	87.90	86.15	84.40	82.65
3,720.01	3,800.00	127.89	120.01	118.26	116.51	114.76	113.01	111.26	109.51	96.31	94.56	92.81	91.06	89.31	87.56	85.81
3,800.01 3,880.01	3,880.00 3,960.00	131.01 134.13	123.13 126.25	121.38 124.50	119.63 122.75	117.88 121.00	116.13 119.25	114.38 117.50	112.63 115.75	99.47 102.63	97.72 100.88	95.97 99.13	94.22 97.38	92.47 95.63	90.72 93.88	88.97 92.13
3,960.01	4.040.00	137.25	129.37	127.62	125.87	124.12	122.37	120.62	118.87	102.03	104.04	102.29	100.54	98.79	97.04	95.29
4,040.01	4,120.00	140.37	132.49	130.74	128.99	127.24	125.49	123.74	121.99	108.95	107.20	105.45	103.70	101.95	100.20	98.45
4,120.01	4,200.00	143.49	135.61	133.86	132.11	130.36	128.61	126.86	125.11	112.11	110.36	108.61	106.86	105.11	103.36	101.61
4,200.01	4,280.00	147.82	139.94	138.19	136.44	134.69	132.94	131.19	129.44	115.27	113.52	111.77	110.02	108.27	106.52	104.77
4,280.01	4,360.00	152.26		142.63	140.88	139.13	137.38		133.88	118.43	116.68		113.18	111.43	109.68	107.93
4,360.01	4,440.00	156.70		147.07	145.32	143.57	141.82	140.07		121.59	119.84	118.09	116.34	114.59	112.84	111.09
4,440.01 4,520.01	4,520.00 4,600.00	161.14 165.58	153.26	151.51	149.76 154.20	148.01 152.45	146.26 150.70		142.76 147.20	124.75 127.91	123.00 126.16	121.25 124.41	119.50 122.66	117.75 120.91	116.00 119.16	114.25 117.41
4,600.01	4,680.00	170.02	162.14		158.64	156.89	155.14		151.64	131.07	129.32	127.57	125.82	124.07	122.32	120.57
4,680.01	4,760.00	174.46		164.83	163.08	161.33	159.58	157.83		134.23	132.48	130.73	128.98	127.23	125.48	123.73
4,760.01	4,840.00	178.90		169.27	167.52	165.77	164.02		160.52	137.39	135.64	133.89	132.14	130.39	128.64	126.89
4,840.01	4,920.00	183.34	175.46		171.96	170.21	168.46	166.71	164.96	140.55	138.80	137.05	135.30	133.55	131.80	130.05
4,920.01	5,000.00	187.78		178.15	176.40	174.65	172.90		169.40	143.71	141.96	140.21	138.46	136.71	134.96	133.21
5,000.01	5,080.00 5,160.00	192.22 196.66	184.34 188.78	182.59	180.84 185.28	179.09 183.53	177.34		173.84 178.28	146.87	145.12 148.28	143.37	141.62	139.87 143.03	138.12 141.28	136.37 139.53
5,080.01 5,160.01	5,160.00	201.10	188.78		185.28	183.53	181.78 186.22	180.03	1/8.28	150.03 153.19	148.28	146.53 149.69	144.78 147.94	143.03	141.28	139.53
5,240.01	5,320.00	205.54	197.66		194.16	192.41	190.66		187.16	156.35	154.60	152.85	151.10	149.35	147.60	145.85
5,320.01	5,400.00	209.98		200.35	198.60	196.85	195.10		191.60	159.51	157.76	156.01	154.26	152.51	150.76	149.01
5,400.01	5,480.00	214.42	206.54		203.04	201.29	199.54		196.04	162.67	160.92	159.17	157.42	155.67	153.92	152.17
5,480.01	5,560.00	218.86	210.98		207.48	205.73	203.98		200.48	165.83	164.08	162.33	160.58	158.83	157.08	155.33
5,560.01	5,640.00	223.30	215.42		211.92	210.17	208.42		204.92	168.99	167.24	165.49	163.74	161.99	160.24	158.49
5,640.01	5,720.00	227.74	219.86		216.36	214.61	212.86		209.36	172.15	170.40	168.65	166.90	165.15	163.40	161.65
5,720.01 5,800.01	5,800.00 5,880.00	232.18 236.62	224.30 228.74		220.80 225.24	219.05 223.49	217.30 221.74		213.80 218.24	175.31 178.47	173.56 176.72	171.81 174.97	170.06 173.22	168.31 171.47	166.56 169.72	164.81 167.97
5,880.01	5,960.00	241.06	233.18		229.68	227.93	226.18		222.68	181.63	176.72	174.97	176.38	174.63	172.88	171.13
5,960.01	6,040.00	245.50	237.62		234.12	232.37	230.62		227.12	184.79	183.04	181.29	179.54	177.79	176.04	174.29
6,040.01	6,120.00	249.94	242.06		238.56	236.81	235.06		231.56	187.95	186.20	184.45	182.70	180.95	179.20	177.45
6,120.01	6,200.00	254.38	246.50		243.00	241.25	239.50		236.00	191.11	189.36	187.61	185.86	184.11	182.36	180.61
6,200.01	6,280.00	258.82		249.19	247.44	245.69	243.94		240.44	194.27	192.52	190.77	189.02	187.27	185.52	183.77
6,280.01	6,360.00	263.26	255.38	253.63	251.88	250.13	248.38	246.63	244.88	197.43	195.68	193.93	192.18	190.43	188.68	186.93

					Mor	thly Lou	isiana Inc	come Ta	x Withho	lding Tabl	e					
Exemptions	s:	0				1							2			
Dependents	s:	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Salary R	lange:															
Min	Max															
6,360.01	6,440.00	267.70	259.82	258.07	256.32	254.57	252.82	251.07	249.32	200.59	198.84	197.09	195.34	193.59	191.84	190.09
6,440.01	6,520.00	272.14	264.26	262.51	260.76	259.01	257.26	255.51	253.76	203.75	202.00	200.25	198.50	196.75	195.00	193.25
6,520.01	6,600.00	276.58	268.70	266.95	265.20	263.45	261.70	259.95	258.20	206.91	205.16	203.41	201.66	199.91	198.16	196.41
6,600.01	6,680.00	281.02	273.14	271.39	269.64	267.89	266.14	264.39	262.64	210.07	208.32	206.57	204.82	203.07	201.32	199.57
6,680.01	6,760.00	285.46	277.58	275.83	274.08	272.33	270.58	268.83		213.23	211.48	209.73	207.98	206.23	204.48	202.73
6,760.01	6,840.00	289.90	282.02	280.27	278.52	276.77	275.02	273.27	271.52	216.39	214.64	212.89	211.14	209.39	207.64	205.89
6,840.01	6,920.00	294.34	286.46	284.71	282.96	281.21	279.46	277.71	275.96	219.55	217.80	216.05	214.30	212.55	210.80	209.05
6,920.01	7,000.00	298.78	290.90								220.96	219.21	217.46	215.71	213.96	212.21
7,000.01	7,080.00	303.22	295.34								224.12	222.37	220.62	218.87	217.12	215.37
7,080.01	7,160.00	307.66	299.78 298.03 296.28 294.53 292.78 291.0						289.28	229.03	227.28	225.53	223.78	222.03	220.28	218.53
7,160.01	7,240.00	312.10	304.22	302.47	300.72	298.97	297.22	295.47	293.72	232.19	230.44	228.69	226.94	225.19	223.44	221.69
7,240.01	7,320.00	316.54	308.66	306.91	305.16	303.41	301.66	299.91	298.16	235.35	233.60	231.85	230.10	228.35	226.60	224.85
7,320.01	7,400.00	320.98	313.10	311.35	309.60	307.85	306.10	304.35	302.60	238.51	236.76	235.01	233.26	231.51	229.76	228.01
7,400.01	7,480.00	325.42	317.54	315.79	314.04	312.29	310.54	308.79	307.04	241.67	239.92	238.17	236.42	234.67	232.92	231.17
7,480.01	7,560.00	329.86	321.98	320.23	318.48	316.73	314.98	313.23	311.48	244.83	243.08	241.33	239.58	237.83	236.08	234.33
7,560.01	7,640.00	334.30	326.42	324.67	322.92	321.17	319.42	317.67	315.92	247.99	246.24	244.49	242.74	240.99	239.24	237.49
7,640.01	7,720.00	338.74	330.86	329.11	327.36	325.61	323.86	322.11	320.36	251.15	249.40	247.65	245.90	244.15	242.40	240.65
7,720.01	7,800.00	343.18	335.30	333.55	331.80	330.05	328.30	326.55	324.80	254.31	252.56	250.81	249.06	247.31	245.56	243.81
7,800.01	7,880.00	347.62	339.74	337.99	336.24	334.49	332.74	330.99	329.24	257.47	255.72	253.97	252.22	250.47	248.72	246.97
7,880.01	7,960.00	352.06	344.18	342.43	340.68	338.93	337.18	335.43	333.68	260.63	258.88	257.13	255.38	253.63	251.88	250.13
7,960.01	8,040.00	356.50	348.62	346.87	345.12	343.37	341.62	339.87	338.12	263.79	262.04	260.29	258.54	256.79	255.04	253.29
8,040.01	8,120.00	360.94	353.06	351.31	349.56	347.81	346.06	344.31	342.56	266.95	265.20	263.45	261.70	259.95	258.20	256.45
8,120.01	8,200.00	365.38	357.50	355.75	354.00	352.25	350.50	348.75	347.00	270.11	268.36	266.61	264.86	263.11	261.36	259.61
8,200.01	8,280.00	369.82	361.94	360.19	358.44	356.69	354.94	353.19	351.44	273.27	271.52	269.77	268.02	266.27	264.52	262.77
8,280.01	8,360.00	374.26	366.38	364.63	362.88	361.13	359.38	357.63	355.88	276.43	274.68	272.93	271.18	269.43	267.68	265.93
8,360.01	8,440.00	378.70	370.82	369.07	367.32	365.57	363.82	362.07	360.32	280.72	278.97	277.22	275.47	273.72	271.97	270.22
		(Add 5.55	% for an	nounts in	excess of	\$8,440)				(Add 5.64	1% for amo	unts in ex	cess of \$8	,440)		

					Ann	ual Louis	siana Inc	ome Tax	x Withho	lding Tab	le					
Exemptio	ns:	0				1							2			
Dependen	nts:	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Salary	Range:															
Min	Max															
-	2,500.00	26.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2,501.00	2,900.00	56.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2,901.00	3,300.00	65.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3,301.00	3,700.00	73.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3,701.00	4,100.00	81.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4,101.00	4,500.00	90.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4,501.00	4,900.00	98.70	4.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4,901.00	5,300.00	107.10	12.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5,301.00	5,700.00	115.50	21.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5,701.00	6,100.00	123.90	29.40	8.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6,101.00	6,500.00	132.30	37.80	16.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6,501.00	6,900.00	140.70	46.20	25.20	4.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6,901.00	7,300.00	149.10	54.60	33.60	12.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
7,301.00	7,700.00	157.50	63.00	42.00	21.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
7,701.00	8,100.00	165.90	71.40	50.40	29.40	8.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8,101.00	8,500.00	174.30	79.80	58.80	37.80	16.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8,501.00	8,900.00	182.70	88.20	67.20	46.20	25.20	4.20	0.00	0.00	2.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8,901.00	9,300.00	191.10	96.60	75.60	54.60	33.60	12.60	0.00	0.00	11.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9,301.00	9,700.00	199.50	105.00	84.00	63.00	42.00	21.00	0.00	0.00	20.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
9,701.00	10,100.00	207.90	113.40	92.40	71.40	50.40	29.40	8.40	0.00	28.80	7.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10,101.00	10,500.00	216.30	121.80	100.80	79.80	58.80	37.80	16.80	0.00	37.60	16.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10,501.00	10,900.00	224.70	130.20	109.20	88.20	67.20	46.20	25.20	4.20	46.40	25.40	4.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10,901.00	11,300.00	233.10	138.60	117.60	96.60	75.60	54.60	33.60	12.60	55.20	34.20	13.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
11,301.00	11,700.00	241.50	147.00	126.00	105.00	84.00	63.00	42.00	21.00	64.00	43.00	22.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
11,701.00	12,100.00	249.90	155.40	134.40	113.40	92.40	71.40	50.40	29.40	72.80	51.80	30.80	9.80	0.00	0.00	0.00
12,101.00	12,500.00	258.30	163.80	142.80	121.80	100.80	79.80	58.80	37.80	81.60	60.60	39.60	18.60	0.00	0.00	0.00
12,501.00	12,900.00	270.30	175.80	154.80	133.80	112.80	91.80	70.80	49.80	90.40	69.40	48.40	27.40	6.40	0.00	0.00
12,901.00	13,300.00	285.90	191.40	170.40	149.40	128.40	107.40	86.40	65.40	99.20	78.20	57.20	36.20	15.20	0.00	0.00
13,301.00	13,700.00	301.50	207.00	186.00	165.00	144.00	123.00	102.00	81.00	108.00	87.00	66.00	45.00	24.00	3.00	0.00
13,701.00	14,100.00	317.10	222.60	201.60	180.60	159.60	138.60	117.60	96.60	116.80	95.80	74.80	53.80	32.80	11.80	0.00

					Annı	ıal Louis	iana Inco	ome Tax	Withhol	ding Tabl	e					
Exemption	ns:	0				1							2			
Dependen		0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
	Range:															
Min 14,101.00	Max 14,500.00	332.70	238.20	217.20	196.20	175.20	154.20	133.20	112.20	125.60	104.60	83.60	62.60	41.60	20.60	0.00
14,501.00	14,900.00	348.30	253.80	232.80	211.80	190.80	169.80	148.80	127.80	134.40	113.40	92.40	71.40	50.40	29.40	8.40
14,901.00	15,300.00	363.90	269.40	248.40	227.40	206.40	185.40	164.40	143.40	143.20	122.20	101.20	80.20	59.20	38.20	17.20
15,301.00	15,700.00	379.50	285.00	264.00	243.00	222.00	201.00	180.00	159.00	152.00	131.00	110.00	89.00	68.00	47.00	26.00
15,701.00	16,100.00	395.10	300.60	279.60	258.60	237.60	216.60	195.60	174.60	160.80	139.80	118.80	97.80	76.80	55.80	34.80
16,101.00	16,500.00	410.70	316.20	295.20	274.20	253.20	232.20	211.20	190.20	169.60	148.60	127.60	106.60	85.60	64.60	43.60
16,501.00	16,900.00	426.30	331.80	310.80	289.80	268.80	247.80	226.80	205.80	178.40	157.40	136.40	115.40	94.40	73.40	52.40
16,901.00	17,300.00	441.90	347.40	326.40	305.40	284.40	263.40	242.40	221.40	187.20	166.20	145.20	124.20	103.20	82.20	61.20
17,301.00	17,700.00 18,100.00	457.50	363.00	342.00	321.00	300.00	279.00 294.60	258.00	237.00	196.00	175.00	154.00	133.00	112.00	91.00 99.80	70.00 78.80
17,701.00 18,101.00	18,500.00	473.10 488.70	378.60 394.20	357.60 373.20	336.60 352.20	315.60 331.20	310.20	273.60 289.20	252.60 268.20	204.80	183.80 192.60	162.80 171.60	141.80 150.60	120.80 129.60	108.60	87.60
18,501.00	18,900.00	504.30	409.80	388.80	367.80	346.80	325.80	304.80	283.80	222.40	201.40	180.40	159.40	138.40	117.40	96.40
18,901.00	19,300.00	519.90	425.40	404.40	383.40	362.40	341.40	320.40	299.40	231.20	210.20	189.20	168.20	147.20	126.20	105.20
19,301.00	19,700.00	535.50	441.00	420.00	399.00	378.00	357.00	336.00	315.00	240.00	219.00	198.00	177.00	156.00	135.00	114.00
19,701.00	20,100.00	551.10	456.60	435.60	414.60	393.60	372.60	351.60	330.60	248.80	227.80	206.80	185.80	164.80	143.80	122.80
20,101.00	20,500.00	566.70	472.20	451.20	430.20	409.20	388.20	367.20	346.20	257.60	236.60	215.60	194.60	173.60	152.60	131.60
	20,900.00	582.30	487.80	466.80	445.80	424.80	403.80	382.80	361.80	266.40	245.40	224.40	203.40	182.40	161.40	140.40
- /	21,300.00	597.90	503.40	482.40	461.40	440.40	419.40	398.40	377.40	275.20	254.20	233.20	212.20	191.20	170.20	149.20
21,301.00 21,701.00	21,700.00 22,100.00	613.50 629.10	519.00 534.60	498.00 513.60	477.00 492.60	456.00 471.60	435.00 450.60	414.00	393.00 408.60	284.00 292.80	263.00 271.80	242.00 250.80	221.00 229.80	200.00	179.00 187.80	158.00 166.80
	22,100.00	644.70	550.20	529.20	508.20	487.20	466.20	445.20	424.20	301.60	280.60	259.60	238.60	217.60	196.60	175.60
,	22,900.00	660.30	565.80	544.80	523.80	502.80	481.80	460.80	439.80	310.40	289.40	268.40	247.40	226.40	205.40	184.40
, · · · · · · ·	23,300.00	675.90	581.40	560.40	539.40	518.40	497.40	476.40	455.40	319.20	298.20	277.20	256.20	235.20	214.20	193.20
23,301.00	23,700.00	691.50	597.00	576.00	555.00	534.00	513.00	492.00	471.00	328.00	307.00	286.00	265.00	244.00	223.00	202.00
23,701.00	24,100.00	707.10	612.60	591.60	570.60	549.60	528.60	507.60	486.60	336.80	315.80	294.80	273.80	252.80	231.80	210.80
	24,500.00	722.70	628.20	607.20		565.20	544.20	523.20	502.20	345.60	324.60	303.60	282.60	261.60	240.60	219.60
	24,900.00	738.30	643.80	622.80	601.80	580.80	559.80		517.80	354.40	333.40	312.40	291.40	270.40	249.40	228.40
	25,300.00	753.90	659.40	638.40	617.40		575.40	554.40		364.95	343.95	322.95	301.95	280.95	259.95	238.95
	25,700.00 26,100.00	769.50 785.10	675.00 690.60	654.00 669.60	633.00 648.60	612.00 627.60	591.00 606.60	570.00 585.60	549.00 564.60	380.75 396.55	359.75 375.55	338.75 354.55	317.75 333.55	296.75 312.55	275.75 291.55	254.75 270.55
	26,500.00	800.70	706.20	685.20		643.20	622.20	601.20	580.20	412.35	391.35	370.35	349.35	328.35	307.35	286.35
-	26,900.00	816.30	721.80	700.80	679.80	658.80	637.80	616.80		428.15	407.15	386.15	365.15	344.15	323.15	302.15
	27,300.00	831.90	737.40	716.40	695.40	674.40	653.40	632.40	611.40	443.95	422.95	401.95	380.95	359.95	338.95	317.95
27,301.00	27,700.00	847.50	753.00	732.00	711.00	690.00	669.00	648.00	627.00	459.75	438.75	417.75	396.75	375.75	354.75	333.75
27,701.00	28,100.00	863.10	768.60	747.60	726.60	705.60	684.60	663.60	642.60	475.55	454.55	433.55	412.55	391.55	370.55	349.55
28,101.00	28,500.00	878.70	784.20	763.20	742.20	721.20	700.20	679.20	658.20	491.35	470.35	449.35	428.35	407.35	386.35	365.35
	28,900.00	894.30	799.80	778.80	757.80	736.80	715.80	694.80	673.80	507.15	486.15	465.15	444.15	423.15	402.15	381.15
28,901.00				794.40 810.00	773.40 789.00		731.40 747.00	710.40 726.00		522.95	501.95	480.95	459.95	438.95	417.95	396.95
	29,700.00 30,100.00	925.50 941.10	831.00 846.60				762.60	741.60		538.75 554.55	517.75 533.55	496.75 512.55	475.75 491.55	454.75 470.55	449.55	412.75 428.55
	30,500.00						778.20	757.20		570.35	549.35	528.35	507.35	486.35	465.35	444.35
	30,900.00						793.80	772.80		586.15	565.15	544.15	523.15	502.15	481.15	460.15
	31,300.00	987.90	893.40		851.40		809.40	788.40		601.95	580.95	559.95	538.95	517.95	496.95	475.95
	31,700.00	1,003.50		888.00	867.00		825.00	804.00		617.75	596.75	575.75	554.75	533.75	512.75	491.75
	32,100.00	1,019.10			882.60		840.60	819.60		633.55	612.55	591.55	570.55	549.55	528.55	507.55
	32,500.00	1,034.70					856.20	835.20		649.35	628.35	607.35	586.35	565.35	544.35	523.35
-	32,900.00	1,050.30					871.80 887.40	850.80 866.40		665.15 680.95	644.15	623.15	602.15 617.95	581.15 596.95	560.15 575.95	539.15 554.95
	33,300.00 33,700.00	1,065.90					903.00	882.00		696.75	659.95 675.75	638.95 654.75	633.75	612.75	5/5.95	570.75
-	34,100.00	-	1,002.60				918.60	897.60		712.55	691.55	670.55	649.55	628.55	607.55	586.55
	34,500.00		1,018.20				934.20	913.20		728.35	707.35	686.35	665.35	644.35	623.35	602.35
	34,900.00	-	1,033.80				949.80	928.80		744.15	723.15	702.15	681.15	660.15	639.15	618.15
34,901.00	35,300.00	1,143.90	1,049.40	1,028.40	1,007.40	986.40	965.40	944.40	923.40	759.95	738.95	717.95	696.95	675.95	654.95	633.95
	35,700.00	-	1,065.00					960.00		775.75	754.75	733.75	712.75	691.75	670.75	649.75
	36,100.00	-	1,080.60					975.60		791.55	770.55	749.55	728.55	707.55	686.55	665.55
	36,500.00		1,096.20							807.35	786.35	765.35	744.35	723.35	702.35	681.35
-	36,900.00		1,111.80 1,127.40							823.15	802.15	781.15	760.15	739.15	718.15	697.15
-	37,300.00 37,700.00		1,127.40								817.95 833.75	796.95 812.75	775.95 791.75	754.95 770.75	733.95 749.75	712.95 728.75
-	38,100.00		1,143.00	_			_	-			849.55	828.55	807.55	786.55	765.55	744.55
-	38,500.00		1,174.20								865.35	844.35	823.35	802.35	781.35	760.35
	38,900.00		1,189.80								881.15	860.15	839.15	818.15	797.15	776.15
	39,300.00		1,205.40								896.95	875.95	854.95	833.95	812.95	791.95

					Ann	ual Louis	iana Inco	me Tax	Withhol	ding Tabl	le					
Exemption	ns:	0				1							2			
Dependen		0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
	Range:															
Min 39,301.00	Max 39,700.00	1 315 50	1,221.00	1 200 00	1 170 00	1,158.00	1 137 00	1 116 0	1,095.00	033.75	912.75	891.75	870.75	849.75	828.75	807.75
39,701.00	40,100.00		1,236.60						_		928.55	907.55	886.55	865.55	844.55	823.55
40,101.00	40,500.00		1,252.20								944.35	923.35	902.35	881.35	860.35	839.35
40,501.00	40,900.00		1,267.80			1,204.80			_		960.15	939.15	918.15	897.15	876.15	855.15
40,901.00	41,300.00	1,377.90	1,283.40	1,262.40	1,241.40	1,220.40	1,199.40	1,178.4	1,157.40	996.95	975.95	954.95	933.95	912.95	891.95	870.95
41,301.00	41,700.00	,	1,299.00	,		1,236.00		,	1,173.00	1,012.75	991.75	970.75	949.75	928.75	907.75	886.75
41,701.00	42,100.00	,	1,314.60	,		,	,	,	_		1,007.55	986.55	965.55	944.55	923.55	902.55
42,101.00	42,500.00		1,330.20			1,267.20			1,204.20		1,023.35	1,002.35		960.35	939.35	918.35
42,501.00	42,900.00 43,300.00		1,345.80 1,361.40			1,282.80			1,219.80	1,060.15 1,075.95	1,039.15	1,018.15		976.15 991.95	955.15 970.95	934.15 949.95
43,301.00	43,700.00		1,377.00						1,253.40		1,070.75			1,007.75		965.75
43,701.00	44,100.00		1,392.60			1,329.60			1,266.60		1,086.55					981.55
44,101.00	44,500.00		1,408.20						_	1,123.35	1,102.35			1,039.35		997.35
44,501.00	44,900.00	1,518.30	1,423.80	1,402.80	1,381.80	1,360.80	1,339.80	1,318.8	1,297.80	1,139.15	1,118.15	1,097.15	1,076.15	1,055.15	1,034.15	1,013.15
44,901.00	45,300.00	1,533.90	1,439.40	1,418.40	1,397.40	1,376.40	1,355.40	1,334.4	,		1,133.95	1,112.95	1,091.95	1,070.95	1,049.95	1,028.95
45,301.00	45,700.00		1,455.00			1,392.00			,	1,170.75	1,149.75	,	,	1,086.75		
45,701.00	46,100.00		1,470.60						_	1,186.55	1,165.55	-	-	1,102.55		1
46,101.00 46,501.00	46,500.00	,	1,486.20	,	1,444.20	,		-,	1,360.20	,	1,181.35	,		1,118.35	,	
46,501.00	46,900.00 47,300.00		1,501.80 1,517.40	-	_	1,438.80		-	1,375.80 1,391.40		1,197.15	,	,	1,134.15		1,092.15
47,301.00	47,700.00		1,533.00	,		,	,			1,233.93	1,212.93	,	,	,	,	1.123.75
47,701.00	48,100.00		1,548.60			1,485.60			1,422.60	,	1,244.55	1,223.55	,	1,181.55	,	,
48,101.00	48,500.00	1,658.70	1,564.20	1,543.20	1,522.20	1,501.20	1,480.20	1,459.2	1,438.20	1,281.35	1,260.35	1,239.35	1,218.35	1,197.35	1,176.35	1,155.35
48,501.00	48,900.00	1,674.30	1,579.80	1,558.80	1,537.80	1,516.80	1,495.80		1,453.80	,	1,276.15	1,255.15	1,234.15	1,213.15	1,192.15	1,171.15
48,901.00	49,300.00		1,595.40						_		1,291.95					1,186.95
49,301.00	49,700.00		1,611.00			1,548.00			1,485.00		1,307.75	1,286.75	1,265.75			,
49,701.00	50,100.00					1,563.60			_		1,323.55			1,260.55		1
50,101.00	50,500.00 50,900.00		1,647.15 1,669.35			1,584.15			1,521.15	1,360.35 1,376.15	1,339.35 1,355.15	1,318.35	,	,	,	1,234.35 1,250.15
50,901.00	51,300.00					1,628.55		1,586.5	1,565.55		1,370.95	1.349.95		1,307.95		
51,301.00	51,700.00		1,713.75						_	1,407.75	1,386.75	,	,	1,323.75		
51,701.00	52,100.00		1,735.95		,	1,672.95			_	1,423.55	1,402.55			1,339.55		
52,101.00	52,500.00	1,852.65	1,758.15	1,737.15	1,716.15	1,695.15	1,674.15	1,653.1	1,632.15	1,439.35	1,418.35	1,397.35	1,376.35	1,355.35	1,334.35	1,313.35
52,501.00	52,900.00	1,874.85					1,696.35	1,675.3	1,654.35	1,455.15	1,434.15	1,413.15				,
52,901.00	53,300.00	,				1,739.55		1,697.5	_	,	1,449.95	1,428.95		1,386.95		
53,301.00	53,700.00					1,761.75			1,698.75	1,486.75	1,465.75	1,444.75			,	
53,701.00	54,100.00 54,500.00		1,846.95		-		-				1,481.55			1,418.55		
54,501.00										1,534.15	1,513.15					1,408.15
54,901.00			1,913.55								1,528.95					1,423.95
55,301.00			1,935.75								1,544.75	1,523.75	1,502.75	1,481.75	1,460.75	1,439.75
55,701.00	56,100.00		1,957.95								1,560.55	1,539.55	1,518.55	1,497.55	1,476.55	1,455.55
			1,980.15		,	,		,	,		1,576.35					1,471.35
			2,002.35								1,592.15					1,487.15
56,901.00 57,301.00			2,024.55 2,046.75								1,607.95 1,623.75			_		1,502.95 1,518.75
			2,046.75								1,639.55					1,534.55
58,101.00		-	2,000.35		_			-			1,655.35	-	-			1,550.35
58,501.00			2,113.35								1,671.15					1,566.15
58,901.00			2,135.55								1,686.95	1,665.95	1,644.95	1,623.95	1,602.95	1,581.95
			2,157.75								1,702.75	-	-			1,597.75
59,701.00			2,179.95								1,718.55					1,613.55
60,101.00			2,202.15								1,734.35	-	-			1,629.35
	60,900.00 61,300.00		2,224.35 2,246.55								1,750.15 1,765.95					1,645.15 1,660.95
61,301.00			2,246.33								1,781.75					1,676.75
61,701.00			2,290.95								1,797.55					1,692.55
62,101.00			2,313.15								1,813.35					1,708.35
			2,335.35								1,829.15					1,724.15
62,901.00	63,300.00	2,452.05	2,357.55	2,336.55	2,315.55	2,294.55	2,273.55	2,252.5	2,231.55	1,865.95	1,844.95	1,823.95	1,802.95	1,781.95	1,760.95	1,739.95
63,301.00			2,379.75								1,860.75					1,755.75
			2,401.95								1,876.55					1,771.55
64,101.00	64,500.00	2,518.65	2,424.15	2,403.15	2,382.15	2,361.15	2,340.15	2,319.1	2,298.15	1,913.35	1,892.35	1,871.35	1,850.35	1,829.35	1,808.35	1,787.35

					Ann	ual Louis	siana Inco	ome Tax	Withhol	ding Tabl	e					
Exemption	ns:	0				1							2			
Dependen		0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
	Range:															
Min 64,501.00	Max 64,900.00	2,540.85	2 446 25	2,425.35	2 404 25	2,383.35	2 262 25	2 2/1 2	2 220 25	1 020 15	1,908.15	1,887.15	1 966 15	1 0/5 15	1.824.15	1 902 15
64,901.00	65,300.00					2,405.55				1,944.95	1,908.13	1.902.95	1.881.95	1,860.95	,	,
65,301.00	65,700.00			2,469.75		_			2,364.75		1,939.75	1,918.75	1,897.75	1,876.75		,
65,701.00	66,100.00			2,491.95		_				1,976.55	1,955.55	1,934.55	_			
66,101.00	66,500.00	2,629.65	2,535.15	2,514.15	2,493.15	2,472.15	2,451.15	2,430.1	2,409.15	_	1,971.35	1,950.35	1,929.35	1,908.35	1,887.35	1,866.35
66,501.00	66,900.00	2,651.85	2,557.35	2,536.35	2,515.35	2,494.35	2,473.35	2,452.3	2,431.35	2,008.15	1,987.15	1,966.15	1,945.15	1,924.15	1,903.15	1,882.15
66,901.00	67,300.00			_	_	2,516.55		_	_		2,002.95	1,981.95	_		1,918.95	
67,301.00	67,700.00			2,580.75	_		2,517.75		2,475.75	2,039.75	2,018.75	1,997.75	,	,	1,934.75	,
67,701.00	68,100.00		_	2,602.95	_			_			2,034.55	2,013.55	_		1,950.55	
68,101.00	68,500.00			2,625.15						2,071.35	2,050.35	2,029.35 2,045.15	,	1,987.35	1,966.35 1,982.15	
68,501.00 68,901.00	68,900.00 69,300.00			2,647.35 2,669.55			2,606.55	_	2,542.35 2,564.55	2,087.15	2,066.15 2,081.95	2,060.95	,	,	1,982.13	
69,301.00	69,700.00			2,691.75				_		,	2,097.75	2,076.75			2,013.75	
69,701.00	70,100.00			2,713.95							2,113.55	2,092.55	_	,	2,029.55	
70,101.00	70,500.00	2,851.65	2,757.15	2,736.15	2,715.15	2,694.15	2,673.15	2,652.1	2,631.15	2,150.35	2,129.35	2,108.35	2,087.35	2,066.35	2,045.35	2,024.35
70,501.00	70,900.00	2,873.85	2,779.35	2,758.35	2,737.35	2,716.35	2,695.35	2,674.3	2,653.35	2,166.15	2,145.15	2,124.15	2,103.15	2,082.15	2,061.15	2,040.15
70,901.00	71,300.00			2,780.55		2,738.55		_			2,160.95				2,076.95	
71,301.00	71,700.00	2,918.25		2,802.75		_				2,197.75	2,176.75		_		2,092.75	
71,701.00	72,100.00			2,824.95							2,192.55		_		2,108.55	
72,101.00 72,501.00	72,500.00 72,900.00			2,847.15 2,869.35		2,805.15 2,827.35	2,784.15	_	2,742.15 2,764.35	2,229.35	2,208.35		_		2,124.35 2,140.15	
72,901.00	73,300.00			2,809.55		_				2,243.13	2,239.95		_		2,155.95	
73,301.00	73,700.00					2,871.75				,	2,255.75		_		2,171.75	
73,701.00	74,100.00			2,935.95	_			_		2,292.55	2,271.55	-	,	,	2,187.55	
74,101.00	74,500.00	3,073.65	2,979.15	2,958.15	2,937.15	2,916.15	2,895.15	2,874.1	2,853.15	2,308.35	2,287.35	2,266.35	2,245.35	2,224.35	2,203.35	2,182.35
74,501.00	74,900.00	3,095.85	3,001.35	2,980.35						2,324.15	2,303.15	2,282.15	2,261.15	2,240.15	2,219.15	2,198.15
74,901.00	75,300.00			3,002.55							2,318.95				2,234.95	
75,301.00	75,700.00	3,140.25		3,024.75		,	2,961.75			2,355.75	2,334.75	2,313.75	_		2,250.75	
75,701.00	76,100.00		,	3,046.95		3,004.95 3,027.15					2,350.55		_		2,266.55	
76,101.00 76,501.00	76,500.00 76,900.00					3,049.35				2,387.35	2,366.35 2,382.15				2,282.35 2,298.15	
76,901.00	77,300.00					3,071.55				,	2,397.95				2,313.95	
77,301.00	77,700.00					3,093.75					2,413.75		_		2,329.75	
77,701.00	78,100.00	3,273.45	3,178.95	3,157.95	3,136.95	3,115.95	3,094.95	3,073.9	3,052.95	2,450.55	2,429.55	2,408.55	2,387.55	2,366.55	2,345.55	2,324.55
78,101.00	78,500.00	3,295.65	3,201.15	3,180.15	3,159.15	3,138.15	3,117.15	3,096.1	3,075.15	2,466.35	2,445.35	2,424.35	2,403.35	2,382.35	2,361.35	2,340.35
78,501.00	78,900.00					3,160.35					2,461.15				2,377.15	
78,901.00	79,300.00		_	3,224.55	_	3,182.55	_	_	_	_	2,476.95				2,392.95	
	79,700.00															
	80,100.00 80,500.00		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2,529.55 2,545.35	2,508.55 2,524.35					2,403.55
	80,900.00									2,561.15	2,540.15					
	81,300.00									2,576.95			_	_		2,450.95
	81,700.00									2,592.75	2,571.75					2,466.75
	82,100.00	3,495.45	3,400.95	3,379.95	3,358.95	3,337.95	3,316.95	3,295.9	3,274.95	2,608.55	2,587.55	2,566.55	2,545.55	2,524.55	2,503.55	2,482.55
	82,500.00									2,624.35						2,498.35
	82,900.00									2,640.15			,			2,514.15
	83,300.00									2,655.95	2,634.95	-			_	
-	83,700.00 84,100.00									2,671.75 2,687.55	2,650.75 2,666.55					2,545.75
	84,500.00									2,703.35						2,577.35
	84,900.00									2,719.15	2,698.15					
	85,300.00									2,734.95						2,608.95
85,301.00	85,700.00	3,695.25	3,600.75	3,579.75	3,558.75	3,537.75	3,516.75	3,495.7	3,474.75	2,750.75	2,729.75	2,708.75	2,687.75	2,666.75	2,645.75	2,624.75
85,701.00	86,100.00									2,766.55	2,745.55					
	86,500.00									2,782.35	2,761.35					
	86,900.00									2,798.15						2,672.15
	87,300.00									2,813.95	2,792.95					
	87,700.00 88,100.00									2,829.75 2,845.55	2,808.75 2,824.55					2,703.75
88,101.00	88,500.00									2,843.35						2,735.35
	88,900.00									2,801.33	2,856.15					
88,901.00	89,300.00									2,892.95						2,766.95
	89,700.00									2,908.75						2,782.75

					Annı	ual Louis	iana Inco	ome Tax	Withhol	ding Tabl	e					
Exemptions:		0	1							2						
Dependents:		0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Salary Range:																
Min	Max															
89,701.00	90,100.00	3,939.45	3,844.95	3,823.95	3,802.95	3,781.95	3,760.95	3,739.9	3,718.95	2,924.55	2,903.55	2,882.55	2,861.55	2,840.55	2,819.55	2,798.55
90,101.00	90,500.00	3,961.65	3,867.15	3,846.15	3,825.15	3,804.15	3,783.15	3,762.1	3,741.15	2,940.35	2,919.35	2,898.35	2,877.35	2,856.35	2,835.35	2,814.35
90,501.00	90,900.00	3,983.85	3,889.35	3,868.35	3,847.35	3,826.35	3,805.35	3,784.3	3,763.35	2,956.15	2,935.15	2,914.15	2,893.15	2,872.15	2,851.15	2,830.15
90,901.00	91,300.00	4,006.05	3,911.55	3,890.55	3,869.55	3,848.55	3,827.55	3,806.5	3,785.55	2,971.95	2,950.95	2,929.95	2,908.95	2,887.95	2,866.95	2,845.95
91,301.00	91,700.00	4,028.25	3,933.75	3,912.75	3,891.75	3,870.75	3,849.75	3,828.7	3,807.75	2,987.75	2,966.75	2,945.75	2,924.75	2,903.75	2,882.75	2,861.75
91,701.00	92,100.00	4,050.45	3,955.95	3,934.95	3,913.95	3,892.95	3,871.95	3,850.9	3,829.95	3,003.55	2,982.55	2,961.55	2,940.55	2,919.55	2,898.55	2,877.55
92,101.00	92,500.00	4,072.65	3,978.15	3,957.15	3,936.15	3,915.15	3,894.15	3,873.1	3,852.15	3,019.35	2,998.35	2,977.35	2,956.35	2,935.35	2,914.35	2,893.35
92,501.00	92,900.00	4,094.85	4,000.35	3,979.35	3,958.35	3,937.35	3,916.35	3,895.3	3,874.35	3,035.15	3,014.15	2,993.15	2,972.15	2,951.15	2,930.15	2,909.15
92,901.00	93,300.00	4,117.05	4,022.55	4,001.55	3,980.55	3,959.55	3,938.55	3,917.5	3,896.55	3,050.95	3,029.95	3,008.95	2,987.95	2,966.95	2,945.95	2,924.95
93,301.00	93,700.00	4,139.25	4,044.75	4,023.75	4,002.75	3,981.75	3,960.75	3,939.7	3,918.75	3,066.75	3,045.75	3,024.75	3,003.75	2,982.75	2,961.75	2,940.75
93,701.00	94,100.00	4,161.45	4,066.95	4,045.95	4,024.95	4,003.95	3,982.95	3,961.9	3,940.95	3,082.55	3,061.55	3,040.55	3,019.55	2,998.55	2,977.55	2,956.55
94,101.00	94,500.00	4,183.65	4,089.15	4,068.15	4,047.15	4,026.15	4,005.15	3,984.1	3,963.15	3,098.35	3,077.35	3,056.35	3,035.35	3,014.35	2,993.35	2,972.35
94,501.00	94,900.00	4,205.85	4,111.35	4,090.35	4,069.35	4,048.35	4,027.35	4,006.3	3,985.35	3,114.15	3,093.15	3,072.15	3,051.15	3,030.15	3,009.15	2,988.15
94,901.00	95,300.00	4,228.05	4,133.55	4,112.55	4,091.55	4,070.55	4,049.55	4,028.5	4,007.55	3,129.95	3,108.95	3,087.95	3,066.95	3,045.95	3,024.95	3,003.95
95,301.00	95,700.00	4,250.25	4,155.75	4,134.75	4,113.75	4,092.75	4,071.75	4,050.7	4,029.75	3,145.75	3,124.75	3,103.75	3,082.75	3,061.75	3,040.75	3,019.75
95,701.00	96,100.00	4,272.45	4,177.95	4,156.95	4,135.95	4,114.95	4,093.95	4,072.9	4,051.95	3,161.55	3,140.55	3,119.55	3,098.55	3,077.55	3,056.55	3,035.55
96,101.00	96,500.00	4,294.65	4,200.15	4,179.15	4,158.15	4,137.15	4,116.15	4,095.1	4,074.15	3,177.35	3,156.35	3,135.35	3,114.35	3,093.35	3,072.35	3,051.35
96,501.00	96,900.00	4,316.85	4,222.35	4,201.35	4,180.35	4,159.35	4,138.35	4,117.3	4,096.35	3,193.15	3,172.15	3,151.15	3,130.15	3,109.15	3,088.15	3,067.15
96,901.00	97,300.00	4,339.05	4,244.55	4,223.55	4,202.55	4,181.55	4,160.55	4,139.5	4,118.55	3,208.95	3,187.95	3,166.95	3,145.95	3,124.95	3,103.95	3,082.95
97,301.00	97,700.00	4,361.25	4,266.75	4,245.75	4,224.75	4,203.75	4,182.75	4,161.7	4,140.75	3,224.75	3,203.75	3,182.75	3,161.75	3,140.75	3,119.75	3,098.75
97,701.00	98,100.00	4,383.45	4,288.95	4,267.95	4,246.95	4,225.95	4,204.95	4,183.9	4,162.95	3,240.55	3,219.55	3,198.55	3,177.55	3,156.55	3,135.55	3,114.55
98,101.00	98,500.00	4,405.65	4,311.15	4,290.15	4,269.15	4,248.15	4,227.15	4,206.1	4,185.15	3,256.35	3,235.35	3,214.35	3,193.35	3,172.35	3,151.35	3,130.35
98,501.00	98,900.00	4,427.85	4,333.35	4,312.35	4,291.35	4,270.35	4,249.35	4,228.3	4,207.35	3,272.15	3,251.15	3,230.15	3,209.15	3,188.15	3,167.15	3,146.15
98,901.00	99,300.00	4,450.05	4,355.55	4,334.55	4,313.55	4,292.55	4,271.55	4,250.5	4,229.55	3,287.95	3,266.95	3,245.95	3,224.95	3,203.95	3,182.95	3,161.95
99,301.00	99,700.00	4,472.25	4,377.75	4,356.75	4,335.75	4,314.75	4,293.75	4,272.7	4,251.75	3,303.75	3,282.75	3,261.75	3,240.75	3,219.75	3,198.75	3,177.75
99,701.00	100,100.00	4,494.45	4,399.95	4,378.95	4,357.95	4,336.95	4,315.95	4,294.9	4,273.95	3,319.55	3,298.55	3,277.55	3,256.55	3,235.55	3,214.55	3,193.55
100,101.00	100,500.00	4,516.65	4,422.15	4,401.15	4,380.15	4,359.15	4,338.15	4,317.1	4,296.15	3,340.42	3,319.42	3,298.42	3,277.42	3,256.42	3,235.42	3,214.42
		(Add 5.55% for amounts in excess of \$100,500)								(Add 5.64% for amounts in excess of \$100,500)						

4

D. Income Tax Withholding Formulas. The overall structure of the formulas used to compute the withholding tax is to calculate the tax on the total wage amount and then subtract the amount of tax calculated on the personal exemptions and dependency credits the taxpayer claims for withholding purposes. The correct withholding formula depends upon the number of personal exemptions claimed and annual wages.

1. Withholding Formulas for Single or Married Taxpayers Claiming 0 or 1 Personal Exemption

a. Effective prior to February 16, 2018:

W is the withholding tax per pay period.

S is employee's salary per pay period for each bracket.

X is the number of personal exemptions; X must be 0 or 1.

Y is the number of dependency credits; Y must be a whole number that is 0 or greater.

N is the number of pay periods.

A is the effect of the personal exemptions and dependency credits equal to or less than \$12.500;

 $A = .021(((X * 4500) + (Y * 1000)) \div N).$

B is the effect of the personal exemptions and dependency credits in excess of \$12,500

 $B=.016((((X*4500)+(Y*1000))-12,500) \div N).$

If annual wages are less than or equal to \$12,500, then

W = .021(S) - (A + B).

If annual wages are greater \$12,500 but less than or equal to \$50,000, then

 $W=.021(S) + .0160(S - (12,500 \div N)) - (A + B).$

If annual wages are greater than \$50,000, then

W=.021(S) + .0160(S - $(12,500 \div N))$ + .0135(S - $(50,000 \div N))$ - (A + B).

b. Effective on or after February 16, 2018:

W is the withholding tax per pay period.

S is employee's salary per pay period for each bracket.

X is the number of personal exemptions; X must be 0 or 1.

Y is the number of dependency credits; Y must be a whole number that is 0 or greater. N is the number of pay periods.

A is the effect of the personal exemptions and dependency credits equal to or less than \$12,500; $A = .021 (((X * 4500) + (Y * 1000)) \div N)$.

B is the effect of the personal exemptions and dependency credits in excess of \$12,500; B = .018((((X * 4500) + (Y * 1000)) - 12,500) \div N).

If annual wages are less than or equal to \$12,500, Then W = .021(S) - (A + B).

If annual wages are greater than \$12,500, but less than or equal to \$50,000, Then

 $W = .021(S) + .018(S - (12,500 \div N)) - (A + B).$

If annual wages are greater than \$50,000, Then

 $W = .021(S) + .018 (S - (12,500 \div N)) + .0165 (S - (50,000 \div N)) - (A + B).$

2. Withholding Formulas for Married Taxpayers Claiming 2 Personal Exemptions

a. Effective prior to February 16, 2018: Claiming 2 Personal Exemptions

W is the withholding tax per pay period.

S is the employee's salary per pay period for each bracket.

X is the number of personal exemptions. X must be 2.

Y is the number of dependency credits. Y must be 0 or greater.

N is the number of pay periods.

A is the effect of the personal exemptions and dependency credits equal to or less than \$25,000;

 $A=.021(((X * 4500) + (Y * 1000)) \div N)$

B is the effect of the personal exemptions and dependency credits in excess of \$25,000;

 $B=.0165((((X*4500)+(Y*1000))-25,000) \div N)$

If annual wages are less than or equal to \$25,000, then

W=.021(S) - (A + B).

If annual wages are greater \$25,000 but less than or equal to \$100,000, then

 $W=.021(S) + .0165(S - (25,000 \div N)) - (A + B).$

If annual wages are greater than \$100,000, then

W=.021(S) \div .0165(S - (25,000 \div N)) + .0135(S - (100,000 \div N)) - (A + B).

b. Effective on or after February 16, 2018:

W is the withholding tax per pay period.

S is the employee's salary per pay period for each bracket. X is the number of personal exemptions. X must be 2.

Y is the number of dependency credits. Y must be 0 or greater. N is the number of pay periods.

A is the effect of the personal exemptions and dependency credits equal to or less than \$25,000; A = .021 (((X * 4500) + (Y * 1000)) \div N)

B is the effect of the personal exemptions and dependency credits in excess of \$25,000; B = .0175 ((((X * 4500) + (Y * 1000)) - 25,000) \div N)

If annual wages are less than or equal to \$25,000, Then W = .022(S) - (A + B).

If annual wages are greater than \$25,000, but less than or equal to \$100,000, Then

 $W = .022(S) + .0175 (S - (25,000 \div N)) - (A + B).$

If annual wages are greater than \$100,000, Then

 $W = .022(S) + .0175 (S - (25,000 \div N)) + .0169 (S - (100,000 \div N)) - (A + B).$

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 47:32, R.S. 47:112, R.S. 47:295 and R.S. 47:1511.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Louisiana Department of Revenue, Policy Services Division, LR 28:2557 (December 2002), amended LR 35:255 (February 2009), LR 35:1543 (August 2009), LR 44:1062 (June 2018).

Kimberly Lewis Robinson Secretary

1806#035

RULE

Department of Wildlife and Fisheries Wildlife and Fisheries Commission

Defining Inside and Outside Waters (LAC 76:VII.370)

In accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq. and through the authority granted in R.S. 56:495(E) the Wildlife and Fisheries Commission has amended the line of demarcation defining inside and outside waters previously established in R.S. 56:495. Act 294 of the 2014 Regular Legislative Session authorizes the commission to amend the line through the Administrative Procedure Act. The changes will address the current state of the inside/outside shrimp line due to land loss from storm surge, erosion, and other environmental factors. This Rule is hereby adopted on the day of promulgation.

Title 76

WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES

Part VII. Fish and Other Aquatic Life

Chapter 3. Saltwater Sport and Commercial Fishery §370. Defining Inside and Outside Waters

- A. The line of demarcation listed in Subsection B, separating inside and outside state waters, shall become effective September 1, 2018.
- B. Solely for the purpose of this Subsection, the shrimping waters of the state are divided into two classes, inside and outside waters. The line of demarcation of the classes of water shall commence at the coastal boundary between Texas and Louisiana and terminate at the coastal boundary between Mississippi and Louisiana and is more particularly described as follows, to wit:
- 1. (1) beginning at a point on the state line between Texas and Louisiana from "Texas Point", approximately located at latitude 29 degrees 41 minutes 04.95120 seconds north, longitude 93 degrees 50 minutes 09.44039 seconds west;
- 2. (2) thence northeasterly approx. 2,344 feet to the southeast point of land of the Sabine Pass known as "Louisiana Point", latitude 29 degrees 41 minutes 27.25554 seconds north, longitude 93 degrees 50 minutes 02.11628 seconds west;
- 3. (3) thence in an easterly direction along the shoreline to the west point of land of Calcasieu Pass, latitude 29 degrees 45 minutes 41.45070 seconds north, longitude 93 degrees 20 minutes 44.39036 seconds west;
- 4. (4) thence in a northerly direction along the west bank of the Calcasieu Ship Channel to a northwest point of land, latitude 29 degrees 48 minutes 06.32085 seconds north, longitude 93 degrees 20 minutes 55.34353 seconds west;
- 5. (5) thence southeasterly approximately 1,193 feet to a northeast point of land on the east side of Calcasieu Ship Channel, latitude 29 degrees 48 minutes 05.18206 seconds north, longitude 93 degrees 20 minutes 41.86770 seconds west;
- 6. (6) thence in a southerly direction along the east bank of the Calcasieu River to the east point of land of Calcasieu Pass, latitude 29 degrees 45 minutes 43.19858 seconds north, longitude 93 degrees 20 minutes 32.62863 seconds west:
- 7. (7) thence in an easterly direction along the shore to the west point of land at the mouth of the Mermentau Ship Channel, latitude 29 degrees 43 minutes 46.30700 seconds north, longitude 93 degrees 00 minutes 41.06756 seconds west;
- 8. (8) thence easterly approximately 832 feet to the east point of land at the mouth of the Mermentau Ship Channel, latitude 29 degrees 43 minutes 46.29737 seconds north, longitude 93 degrees 00 minutes 31.63360 seconds west:
- 9. (9) thence in an southerly direction along the shore to the south point of land at the mouth of the Mermentau

- Ship Channel, latitude 29 degrees 43 minutes 25.60948 seconds north, longitude 93 degrees 00 minutes 30.26638 seconds west;
- 10. (10) thence in an easterly direction along the shore to a point of land on the west side of Joseph Harbor Bayou, latitude 29 degrees 38 minutes 08.37189 seconds north, longitude 92 degrees 46 minutes 03.00163 seconds west;
- 11. (11) thence northeasterly approximately 706 feet to a point of land on the east side of Joseph Harbor Bayou, latitude 29 degrees 38 minutes 10.47916 seconds north, longitude 92 degrees 45 minutes 55.37332 seconds west;
- 12. (12) thence in an easterly direction along the shore to the west point of land on Big Constance Lake, latitude 29 degrees 35 minutes 36.72869 seconds north, longitude 92 degrees 38 minutes 30.82610 seconds west;
- 13. (13) thence southeasterly approximately 6,026 feet to a point of land on the east side of Big Constance Lake, latitude 29 degrees 35 minutes 17.67924 seconds north, longitude 92 degrees 37 minutes 26.14821 seconds west;
- 14. (14) thence in an easterly direction along the shore to the west point of land on Flat Lake, latitude 29 degrees 34 minutes 49.57153 seconds north, longitude 92 degrees 34 minutes 25.11975 seconds west;
- 15. (15) thence southeasterly approximately 1,322 feet to the west point of land on the Island in Flat Lake, latitude 29 degrees 34 minutes 42.88204 seconds north, longitude 92 degrees 34 minutes 12.25707 seconds west;
- 16. (16) thence in an easterly direction along the shore to the east point of land on the Island in Flat Lake, latitude 29 degrees 34 minutes 41.14071 seconds north, longitude 92 degrees 34 minutes 06.44475 seconds west;
- 17. (17) thence in an easterly direction approximately 3,729 feet to the east point of land on Flat Lake, latitude 29 degrees 34 minutes 35.11035 seconds north, longitude 92 degrees 33 minutes 24.78254 seconds west;
- 18. (18) thence in an easterly direction along the shore to the west point of land on Rollover Bayou, latitude 29 degrees 34 minutes 26.98807 seconds north, longitude 92 degrees 32 minutes 13.49527 seconds west;
- 19. (19) thence easterly approximately 624 feet to the east point of land on Rollover Bayou, latitude 29 degrees 34 minutes 27.05142 seconds north, longitude 92 degrees 32 minutes 06.42546 seconds west;
- 20. (20) thence in a southeasterly direction along the shore to a point of land on the west side of the mouth of Freshwater Bayou Channel, latitude 29 degrees 32 minutes 06.16258 seconds north, longitude 92 degrees 18 minutes 41.19677 seconds west;
- 21. (21) thence easterly approximately 2,092 feet to a point of land on the east side of the mouth of Freshwater Bayou Channel, latitude 29 degrees 32 minutes 06.37004 seconds north, longitude 92 degrees 18 minutes 17.51635 seconds west;
- 22. (22) thence in an easterly direction along the shore to a point of land on the west side of Southwest Pass, latitude 29 degrees 35 minutes 14.28597 seconds north, longitude 92 degrees 02 minutes 29.00306 seconds west;
- 23. (23) thence southeasterly approximately 4,655 feet to Lighthouse Point, the east point of land of Southwest Pass, latitude 29 degrees 34 minutes 38.68472 seconds north, longitude 92 degrees 01 minute 55.52266 seconds west;

- 24. (24) thence in an easterly direction along the shore to a point of land on the southeast side of Marsh Island, known as "South Point", latitude 29 degrees 29 minutes 25.41005 seconds north, longitude 91 degrees 46 minutes 06.44233 seconds west;
- 25. (25) thence southeasterly approximately 54,641 feet to a platform in East Cote Blanche Bay known as "Double Stacks", latitude 29 degrees 26 minutes 53.99982 seconds north, longitude 91 degrees 36 minutes 13.00008 seconds west;
- 26. (26) thence southeasterly approximately 75,100 feet to the Eugene Island Lighthouse and Radio Tower, latitude 29 degrees 22 minutes 19.63544 seconds north, longitude 91 degrees 23 minutes 03.82294 seconds west;
- 27. (27) thence in a southeasterly direction approximately 19,990 feet to the south point of land on Little Pointe Au Fer Island, latitude 29 degrees 19 minutes 33.01214 seconds north, longitude 91 degrees 21 minutes 01.95819 seconds west;
- 28. (28) thence southeasterly approximately 6,928 feet to the northwest point of Point au Fer Island, latitude 29 degrees 18 minutes 33.79644 seconds north, longitude 91 degrees 20 minutes 22.47380 seconds west;
- 29. (29) thence in an easterly direction along the shore to a point of land on the west side of Oyster Bayou, latitude 29 degrees 13 minutes 16.94873 seconds north, longitude 91 degrees 07 minutes 54.47860 seconds west;
- 30. (29.1) thence northwesterly approximately 1,066 feet along the shoreline of Oyster Bayou to a point located at latitude 29 degrees 13 minutes 25.9932 seconds north, longitude 91 degrees 08 minutes 00.582 seconds west;
- 31. (29.2) thence northeasterly across Oyster Bayou to a point on the opposite shore located at latitude 29 degrees 13 minutes 30.5472 seconds north, longitude 91 degrees 07 minutes 52.2048 seconds west;
- 32. (29.3) thence southeasterly approximately 1,555 feet along the shoreline of Oyster Bayou to a point located at latitude 29 degrees 13 minutes 16.9104 seconds north, longitude 91 degrees 07 minutes 46.0848 seconds west;
- 33. (30) thence due south across the sand deposits to a point located at the mouth of Oyster Bayou at latitude 29 degrees 13 minutes 15.7116 seconds north, longitude 91 degrees 07 minutes 46.0848 seconds west;
- 34. (31) thence in a southeasterly direction along the shore to a point of land on the west side of Bayou Goreau, latitude 29 degrees 11 minutes 31.23316 seconds north, longitude 91 degrees 05 minutes 08.55272 seconds west;
- 35. (32) thence northeasterly approximately 197 feet to a point of land on the east side of Bayou Goreau, latitude 29 degrees 11 minutes 32.00005 seconds north, longitude 91 degrees 05 minutes 06.50709 seconds west;
- 36. (33) thence in a southeasterly direction along the shore to a point of land on the northwest side of Caillou Bay, at a pipeline canal, latitude 29 degrees 11 minutes 02.25687 seconds north, longitude 91 degrees 03 minutes 39.91642 seconds west;
- 37. (34) thence northeasterly approximately 7,563 feet to the south point of Pelican Island in Terrebonne Parish, latitude 29 degrees 11 minutes 15.46442 seconds north, longitude 91 degrees 02 minutes 15.93298 seconds west;
- 38. (35) thence northeasterly approximately 3,508 feet to the east point of Pelican Pass in Terrebonne Parish,

- latitude 29 degrees 11 minutes 17.43943 seconds north, longitude 91 degrees 01 minute 36.41672 seconds west;
- 39. (36) thence southeasterly approximately 3,845 feet to the west point of the mouth of Jack Stout Bayou, latitude 29 degrees 10 minutes 45.91373 seconds north, longitude 91 degrees 01 minute 12.11677 seconds west;
- 40. (37) thence southeasterly approximately 3,213 feet to the east point of the mouth of Jack Stout Bayou, latitude 29 degrees 10 minutes 34.77304 seconds north, longitude 91 degrees 00 minutes 38.17378 seconds west;
- 41. (38) thence in a southeasterly direction along the shore to a point of land on the west side of the mouth of Bayou Charbon, latitude 29 degrees 10 minutes 26.60339 seconds north, longitude 91 degrees 00 minutes 08.78997 seconds west:
- 42. (39) thence southeasterly approximately 603 feet to the east point of the mouth of Bayou Charbon, latitude 29 degrees 10 minutes 24.09051 seconds north, longitude 91 degrees 00 minutes 02.61837 seconds west;
- 43. (40) thence in an easterly direction along the shore to the west point of Little Jack Stout Bayou, latitude 29 degrees 10 minutes 30.53538 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 59 minutes 35.80642 seconds west;
- 44. (41) thence northeasterly approximately 743 feet to the east point of Little Jack Stout Bayou, latitude 29 degrees 10 minutes 33.06175 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 59 minutes 27.94047 seconds west;
- 45. (42) thence in an easterly direction along the shore to the west point of Grand Bayou Du Large Washout, latitude 29 degrees 10 minutes 46.71793 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 58 minutes 06.59105 seconds west;
- 46. (43) thence northeasterly approximately 1,785 feet to the east point of Grand Bayou Du Large Washout, latitude 29 degrees 10 minutes 55.66835 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 57 minutes 49.23370 seconds west;
- 47. (44) thence northeasterly approximately 2,998 feet to the east point of mouth of Grand Bayou Du Large, latitude 29 degrees 11 minutes 01.64086 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 57 minutes 16.10137 seconds west;
- 48. (45) thence southeasterly approximately 1,136 feet to the south point of mouth of Fish Bayou, latitude 29 degrees 10 minutes 52.78854 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 57 minutes 08.20611 seconds west;
- 49. (46) thence in a southerly direction along the shore to the west point of Bayou Grand Caillou, latitude 29 degrees 10 minutes 36.20213 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 56 minutes 57.11505 seconds west;
- 50. (47) thence southeasterly approximately 4,432 feet to the east point of Bayou Grand Caillou, latitude 29 degrees 10 minutes 14.05594 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 56 minutes 13.95794 seconds west;
- 51. (48) thence in a southeasterly direction along the shore to the north point of the mouth of Turtle Bayou, latitude 29 degrees 09 minutes 39.77048 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 55 minutes 51.45370 seconds west;
- 52. (49) thence southerly approximately 765 feet to the south point of the mouth of Turtle Bayou, latitude 29 degrees 09 minutes 32.21916 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 55 minutes 52.04575 seconds west;
- 53. (50) thence in a southeasterly direction along the shore to the north point of the mouth of Bayou de l'Ouest,

- latitude 29 degrees 08 minutes 49.13785 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 54 minutes 50.25877 seconds west;
- 54. (51) thence southeasterly approximately 6,446 feet to the south point of the mouth of Bayou de l'Ouest, latitude 29 degrees 08 minutes 02.57616 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 54 minutes 00.55764 seconds west;
- 55. (52) thence southeasterly approximately 5,766 feet to the west point of Pass Des Ilettes, latitude 29 degrees 07 minutes 20.21771 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 53 minutes 16.98295 seconds west;
- 56. (53) thence southeasterly approximately 7,183 feet to the east point of Pass Des Ilettes, latitude 29 degrees 06 minutes 23.54239 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 52 minutes 28.08108 seconds west;
- 57. (54) thence southeasterly approximately 3,538 feet to the west point of Wilson Pass, latitude 29 degrees 05 minutes 52.96424 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 52 minutes 08.63735 seconds west;
- 58. (55) thence southeasterly approximately 10,190 feet to the east point of Wilson Pass, latitude 29 degrees 04 minutes 28.82542 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 51 minutes 05.28173 seconds west;
- 59. (56) thence in a southeasterly direction along the shore to the north point of Caillou Boca Pass, latitude 29 degrees 03 minutes 58.53867 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 50 minutes 08.56325 seconds west;
- 60. (57) thence southwesterly approximately 5,368 feet to the south point of Caillou Boca Pass, near a navigational light, latitude 29 degrees 03 minutes 08.15855 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 50 minutes 27.81820 seconds west;
- 61. (58) thence in a southerly direction along the shore to a point on the southwest shore of Whiskey Island, latitude 29 degrees 02 minutes 50.74165 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 50 minutes 33.50103 seconds west;
- 62. (59) thence in an easterly direction along the shore to the west point of Whiskey Pass, latitude 29 degrees 03 minutes 22.40555 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 48 minutes 24.25731 seconds west;
- 63. (60) thence easterly approximately 12,891 feet to the east point of Whiskey Pass, latitude 29 degrees 03 minutes 10.14362 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 45 minutes 59.69472 seconds west;
- 64. (61) thence in an easterly direction along the shore to the west point of Wine Island Pass, latitude 29 degrees 04 minutes 22.79842 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 39 minutes 13.91593 seconds west;
- 65. (62) thence northeasterly approximately 16,409 feet to the most easterly point of the Wine Island rock jetties, latitude 29 degrees 05 minutes 37.99824 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 36 minutes 30.00008 seconds west;
- 66. (63) thence southeasterly approximately 19,851 feet to the west point of Timbalier Island, latitude 29 degrees 05 minutes 20.37941 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 32 minutes 47.17387 seconds west;
- 67. (64) thence in a southeasterly direction along the shore to the west point of Little Pass Timbalier, latitude 29 degrees 04 minutes 04.21174 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 26 minutes 36.84970 seconds west;
- 68. (65) thence easterly approximately 35,929 feet to the west point of land on East Timbalier Island, latitude 29

- degrees 04 minutes 02.46147 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 19 minutes 52.00898 seconds west;
- 69. (66) thence in an easterly direction along the shore to the west point of "Penrod Slip", latitude 29 degrees 04 minutes 29.18578 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 18 minutes 42.55926 seconds west;
- 70. (67) thence northeasterly approximately 17,926 feet to the east point of "Penrod Slip", latitude 29 degrees 05 minutes 39.09466 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 15 minutes 36.87269 seconds west:
- 71. (68) thence in an easterly direction along the shore to the west point of Belle Pass, latitude 29 degrees 05 minutes 16.73856 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 13 minutes 38.63916 seconds west;
- 72. (69) thence southeasterly approximately 1,388 feet to the east point of Belle Pass, latitude 29 degrees 05 minutes 10.19903 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 13 minutes 24.88638 seconds west;
- 73. (70) thence in a northeasterly direction along the shore to the southwest point of Caminada Pass, latitude 29 degrees 11 minutes 34.92016 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 02 minutes 50.94216 seconds west;
- 74. (71) thence in a northerly direction along the northwesterly shoreline of Caminada Pass to the intersection of an underground power line as marked by two platforms in Caminada Pass, which is the northwest point of Caminada Pass, latitude 29 degrees 12 minutes 22.50230 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 03 minutes 02.70045 seconds west;
- 75. (72) thence southeasterly along the underground power line as marked by two platforms in Caminada Pass, approximately 358 feet to the West Power Line Marker of the Caminada Channel, latitude 29 degrees 12 minutes 21.20418 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 02 minutes 58.93637 seconds west;
- 76. (73) thence southeasterly along the underground power line as marked by two platforms in Caminada Pass, approximately 1,478 feet to the East Power Line Marker of the Caminada Channel, latitude 29 degrees 12 minutes 15.85401 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 02 minutes 43.41687 seconds west;
- 77. (74) thence southeasterly approximately 781 feet to the northeast point of Caminada Pass on the northwesterly shoreline of Grand Isle, latitude 29 degrees 12 minutes 12.25221 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 02 minutes 35.65270 seconds west;
- 78. (75) thence in a southerly direction along the shore to the southeast point of Caminada Pass, latitude 29 degrees 11 minutes 55.73980 seconds north, longitude 90 degrees 02 minutes 28.00430 seconds west;
- 79. (76) thence in a northeasterly direction along the south shoreline of Grand Isle to the most northerly point of Grand Isle, the west point of Barataria Pass, latitude 29 degrees 16 minutes 10.92696 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 57 minutes 17.70348 seconds west;
- 80. (77) thence northeasterly approximately 1,098 feet to the navigation marker known as the "Green Turn Buoy" in Barataria Pass, latitude 29 degrees 16 minutes 20.98086 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 57 minutes 12.98009 seconds west;

- 81. (78) thence easterly approximately 2,411 feet to the east point of Barataria Pass, at Fort Livingston ruins, latitude 29 degrees 16 minutes 21.17236 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 56 minutes 45.75555 seconds west;
- 82. (79) thence in a northeasterly direction along the south shoreline of Grand Terre Island to a point of land most northerly, the west point of Pass Abel, latitude 29 degrees 17 minutes 50.66661 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 54 minutes 30.79631 seconds west;
- 83. (80) thence northeasterly approximately 6,861 feet to the east point of Pass Abel, latitude 29 degrees 18 minutes 28.77024 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 53 minutes 26.65497 seconds west;
- 84. (81) thence in an easterly direction along the shore to the west point of Quatre Bayou Pass, latitude 29 degrees 18 minutes 47.29679 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 51 minutes 41.26373 seconds west;
- 85. (82) thence northeasterly approximately 6,697 feet to the east point of Quatre Bayou Pass, latitude 29 degrees 19 minutes 13.89235 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 50 minutes 31.97201 seconds west;
- 86. (83) thence in a northeasterly direction along the shore to the west point of the washout below Bay Long, latitude 29 degrees 19 minutes 32.29984 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 49 minutes 34.23242 seconds west;
- 87. (84) thence southeasterly approximately 4,682 feet to the east point of the washout below Bay Long, latitude 29 degrees 19 minutes 03.24021 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 48 minutes 53.02463 seconds west;
- 88. (85) thence in an easterly direction along the shore to the west point of the washout below Shell Island Bay, latitude 29 degrees 17 minutes 57.91497 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 39 minutes 37.87864 seconds west;
- 89. (86) thence southeasterly approximately 11,734 feet to the east point of the washout below Shell Island Bay, latitude 29 degrees 16 minutes 53.15017 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 37 minutes 47.86759 seconds west;
- 90. (87) thence in a southeasterly direction along the shore to the southeast point of Lanaux Island, latitude 29 degrees 15 minutes 55.96639 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 36 minutes 28.97569 seconds west;
- 91. (88) thence southeasterly approximately 3,044 feet to the northwest point of Pelican Island, in Plaquemines Parish, latitude 29 degrees 15 minutes 28.50701 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 36 minutes 14.82716 seconds west:
- 92. (89) thence in a southwesterly direction along the shore to the southwest point of Pelican Island, in Plaquemines Parish, latitude 29 degrees 15 minutes 14.14710 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 36 minutes 24.53604 seconds west;
- 93. (90) thence in an easterly direction along the shore to the west point of the pass of Scofield Bayou, latitude 29 degrees 14 minutes 55.60396 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 33 minutes 56.70645 seconds west;
- 94. (91) thence east approximately 435 feet to the east point of the pass of Scofield Bayou, latitude 29 degrees 14 minutes 55.53846 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 33 minutes 51.79374 seconds west;

- 95. (92) thence in a southeasterly direction along the shore to the west point of the washout below Bay Coquette, latitude 29 degrees 14 minutes 05.57842 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 31 minutes 01.38761 seconds west;
- 96. (93) thence southeasterly approximately 12,157 feet to the south point of the Sandy Point Island, latitude 29 degrees 13 minutes 06.36125 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 29 minutes 01.94537 seconds west;
- 97. (94) thence southeasterly approximately 5,134 feet to the north point of Red Pass, latitude 29 degrees 12 minutes 43.23994 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 28 minutes 10.35788 seconds west;
- 98. (95) thence south approximately 954 feet to the south point of Red Pass, latitude 29 degrees 12 minutes 33.80160 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 28 minutes 10.69614 seconds west;
- 99. (96) thence in a southeasterly direction along the shore to the southwest point of land south of Red Pass, latitude 29 degrees 12 minutes 29.20037 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 28 minutes 07.76965 seconds west;
- 100. (97) thence approximately 37,800 feet in a southeasterly direction to the radio tower located at latitude 29 degrees 07 minutes 55 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 23 minutes 18 seconds west;
- 101. (98) thence approximately 21,300 feet in a southeasterly direction to a manifold platform in the east side of Grand Pass at latitude 29 degrees 05 minutes 28 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 20 minutes 26 seconds west;
- 102. (99) thence approximately 12,981 feet south to the southwestern point on southern shore of Scott Bay, latitude 29 degrees 03 minutes 19.55590 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 20 minutes 20.91769 seconds west;
- 103. (100) thence in a southeasterly direction along the shore to the northwestern point of the mouth of Outlet W-2, latitude 29 degrees 02 minutes 35.29280 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 21 minutes 08.95367 seconds west;
- 104. (101) thence approximately 21,926 feet in a southwesterly direction to latitude 28 degrees 59 minutes 20.865 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 22 minutes 59.314 seconds west;
- 105. (102) thence approximately 45,797 feet in a southwesterly direction to a point on the west bank of Southwest Pass, latitude 28 degrees 55 minutes 50 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 25 minutes 00 seconds west;
- 106. (103) thence approximately 3,631 feet in a southeasterly direction to a point on the east jetty of Southwest Pass, latitude 28 degrees 55 minutes 40.90119 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 24 minutes 20.47101 seconds west;
- 107. (104) thence northeasterly approximately 19,313 feet to the south point of Burrwood Bayou, latitude 28 degrees 57 minutes 56.42504 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 21 minutes 47.16227 seconds west;
- 108. (105) thence northeasterly approximately 33,352 feet to a point on the western shore of East Bay, latitude 29 degrees 02 minutes 11.57932 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 17 minutes 48.81506 seconds west;
- 109. (106) thence northeasterly approximately 4,862 feet to Cockler Point on the western shore of East Bay, latitude

- 29 degrees 02 minutes 52.70522 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 17 minutes 20.35614 seconds west;
- 110. (107) thence northeasterly approximately 10,163 feet to the mouth of Joseph Bayou, latitude 29 degrees 03 minutes 36 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 15 minutes 37 seconds west;
- 111. (108) thence east approximately 14,733 feet to a point of land on the west bank of South Pass in Whale Bay, latitude 29 degrees 03 minutes 36 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 12 minutes 51 seconds west;
- 112. (109) thence in a southeasterly direction to the southeast point of the eastern shore of East Bay, latitude 28 degrees 59 minutes 42.10926 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 09 minutes 19.74294 seconds west;
- 113. (110) thence easterly approximately 1,152 feet to the south point of the west levee of South Pass, latitude 28 degrees 59 minutes 43.04560 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 09 minutes 06.81181 seconds west;
- 114. (111) thence in a northeasterly direction along the shore to the west point of South Pass, latitude 28 degrees 59 minutes 56.51565 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 08 minutes 53.80725 seconds west;
- 115. (112) thence northwesterly approximately 2,299 feet to the south point of the east barrier island of South Pass, latitude 29 degrees 00 minutes 17.79651 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 09 minutes 02.97217 seconds west;
- 116. (113) thence in a northeasterly direction along the shore to a point on the south side of the east outlet of South Pass, latitude 29 degrees 00 minutes 34.18822 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 09 minutes 05.18348 seconds west;
- 117. (114) thence northerly approximately 900 feet to the east point of the east levee of South Pass, latitude 29 degrees 00 minutes 43.09785 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 09 minutes 05.00480 seconds west;
- 118. (115) thence northwesterly approximately 14,882 feet to the southeastern point of an island southeast of the mouth of Dennis Pass, latitude 29 degrees 03 minutes 09.64678 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 09 minutes 22.20009 seconds west;
- 119. (115.1) thence northeasterly approximately 13,189 feet to mouth of Johnson Pass, latitude 29 degrees 04 minutes 51.333 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 07 minutes 48.981 seconds west;
- 120. (115.2) thence northeasterly approximately 5,530 feet to the northern bank of Cognevich Pass, latitude 29 degrees 05 minutes 42.9432 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 07 minutes 28.2036 seconds west;
- 121. (115.3) thence northeasterly approximately 7,345 feet to the eastern shore of the island located between North Shore Bay and Redfish Bay at latitude 29 degrees 06 minutes 47.3508 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 06 minutes 49.77 seconds west;
- 122. (115.4) thence easterly approximately 8,755 feet to the western bank of Southeast Pass seaward side in Redfish Bay, latitude 29 degrees 06 minutes 41.562 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 05 minutes 11.292 seconds west;
- 123. (116) thence southeasterly approximately 6,621 feet to the southwest point of the west levee of Southeast Pass,

- latitude 29 degrees 05 minutes 50.61189 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 04 minutes 24.33261 seconds west;
- 124. (117) thence in a northeasterly direction along the shore to the west point of Southeast Pass, latitude 29 degrees 06 minutes 06.60266 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 04 minutes 07.22646 seconds west;
- 125. (118) thence northeasterly approximately 535 feet to the east point of Southeast Pass, latitude 29 degrees 06 minutes 09.42871 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 04 minutes 02.12414 seconds west;
- 126. (119) thence in a northeasterly direction along the shore to the east point of the south levee of Micale Bayou, latitude 29 degrees 06 minutes 21.10356 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 03 minutes 46.47144 seconds west;
- 127. (120) thence northeasterly approximately 417 feet to the east point of the north levee of Micale Bayou, latitude 29 degrees 06 minutes 23.71630 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 03 minutes 42.83758 seconds west;
- 128. (121) thence in a northeasterly direction along the shore to the eastern-most point of land between the Southeast Pass and Northeast Pass, latitude 29 degrees 07 minutes 05.75774 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 03 minutes 17.81742 seconds west;
- 129. (121.1) thence northwesterly approximately 2,731 feet to the North bank of Northeast Pass, latitude 29 degrees 07 minutes 31.2708 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 03 minutes 28.0008 seconds west;
- 130. (121.2) thence northwesterly approximately 17,591 feet to the mouth of the Bayou just north of the Pipeline Canal that cuts through Jackass Bay to a point on the east side of the island located at latitude 29 degrees 08 minutes 43.2276 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 06 minutes 28.6272 seconds west;
- 131. (121.3) thence northeasterly approximately 9,262 feet to the southern bank of Jackson Bayou located at latitude 29 degrees 09 minutes 56.934 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 05 minutes 26.4948 seconds west;
- 132. (121.4) thence northeasterly approximately 9,034 feet to the southern bank of the island located at the mouth of Straight Bayou at latitude 29 degrees 10 minutes 30.8424 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 03 minutes 52.2036 seconds west;
- 133. (122) thence northeasterly approximately 14,852 feet to the east point of the south levee of North Pass, latitude 29 degrees 12 minutes 13.91839 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 01 minute 52.71454 seconds west;
- 134. (123) thence northwesterly approximately 1,721 feet to the east point of the north levee of North Pass, latitude 29 degrees 12 minutes 30.51489 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 01 minute 57.09847 seconds west;
- 135. (124) thence in a northwesterly direction along the shore to the north point of the north levee of North Pass, latitude 29 degrees 12 minutes 35.55832 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 02 minutes 00.61988 seconds west;
- 136. (125) thence southwesterly approximately 24,349 feet to the northeast point of land in Customhouse Bay, latitude 29 degrees 11 minutes 45.47006 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 06 minutes 29.35285 seconds west;
- 137. (125.1) thence northwesterly approximately 11,715 feet to a point located in Bucket Bend at latitude 29 degrees

- 13 minutes 09.1848 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 08 minutes 00.8448 seconds west;
- 138. (125.2) thence northwesterly approximately 6,283 feet to a point located in the southern part of Dead Women Bend near the exit location of Twentyseven Pass at latitude 29 degrees 13 minutes 41.0736 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 09 minutes 01.728 seconds west;
- 139. (125.3) thence northeasterly approximately 9,300 feet to a point located at the southern bank of Dead Woman Pass at latitude 29 degrees 14 minutes 46.2984 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 07 minutes 47.6472 seconds west:
- 140. (126) thence northwesterly approximately 752 feet to the north bank of Dead Woman Pass, latitude 29 degrees 14 minutes 53.7252 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 07 minutes 48.2736 seconds west;
- 141. (127) thence northwesterly approximately 13,460 feet to the northeast point of Timber Island by Bienvenue Pass, latitude 29 degrees 17 minutes 02.66053 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 08 minutes 26.62523 seconds west:
- 142. (128) thence northwesterly approximately 24,047 feet to the northeast point of the island in the mouth of Main Pass, latitude 29 degrees 20 minutes 15.94786 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 11 minutes 05.17729 seconds west:
- 143. (129) thence northwesterly approximately 5,018 feet to the north point of the west levee of Main Pass, latitude 29 degrees 20 minutes 29.98190 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 11 minutes 59.55914 seconds west;
- 144. (129.1) thence southwesterly approximately 6,155 feet to a point located just seaward from Octave Pass North at latitude 29 degrees 19 minutes 50.9988 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 12 minutes 52.9992 seconds west;
- 145. (129.2) thence southwesterly approximately 10,461 feet to a point located between Bernies Pass and Battery Bayou at latitude 29 degrees 18 minutes 18 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 13 minutes 45.0012 seconds west;
- 146. (130) thence northwesterly approximately 4,285 feet to the north point of the east levee of East Fork, latitude 29 degrees 18 minutes 38.94519 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 14 minutes 27.08895 seconds west;
- 147. (131) thence northwesterly approximately 11,244 feet to the northeast point of the east levee of the east outlet of Emeline Pass, latitude 29 degrees 20 minutes 16.49226 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 15 minutes 28.27037 seconds west;
- 148. (132) thence northwesterly approximately 5,141 feet to the northeast point of the east levee of Emeline Pass, latitude 29 degrees 20 minutes 58.88195 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 16 minutes 00.41227 seconds west;
- 149. (133) thence northwesterly approximately 9,960 feet to the southeastern point on the eastern shore of the Main Pass east levee, latitude 29 degrees 21 minutes 57.19326 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 17 minutes 31.17691 seconds west;
- 150. (134) thence northerly approximately 10,939 feet to an east point on the eastern shore of the Main Pass east levee, latitude 29 degrees 23 minutes 44.78937 seconds

north, longitude 89 degrees 17 minutes 45.23755 seconds west:

- 151. (135) thence northeasterly approximately 4,585 feet to the northeastern point on the eastern shore of the Main Pass east levee, latitude 29 degrees 24 minutes 25.32960 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 17 minutes 21.93072 seconds west;
- 152. (136) thence northeasterly approximately 39,510 feet to the south point of Breton Island, latitude 29 degrees 28 minutes 11.81256 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 11 minutes 17.62330 seconds west;
- 153. (137) thence in a northeasterly direction along the shore to the north point of Breton Island, latitude 29 degrees 29 minutes 49.50414 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 10 minutes 30.33595 seconds west;
- 154. (138) thence northeasterly approximately 27,234 feet to the south point of the south island of the Gosier Islands, latitude 29 degrees 31 minutes 24.79774 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 05 minutes 42.00863 seconds west;
- 155. (139) thence in a northeasterly direction along the shore to the north point of the south island of the Gosier Islands, latitude 29 degrees 31 minutes 59.74482 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 05 minutes 19.86319 seconds west:
- 156. (140) thence northeasterly approximately 8,509 feet to the south point of the north island of the Gosier Islands, latitude 29 degrees 32 minutes 45.13752 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 03 minutes 58.70949 seconds west;
- 157. (141) thence in a northeasterly direction along the shore to the north point of the north island of the Gosier Islands, latitude 29 degrees 33 minutes 22.48000 seconds north, longitude 89 degrees 03 minutes 32.21823 seconds west;
- 158. (142) thence northeasterly approximately 35,924 feet to the south point of the Curlew Islands, latitude 29 degrees 38 minutes 10.35706 seconds north, longitude 88 degrees 59 minutes 33.29121 seconds west;
- 159. (143) thence in a northeasterly direction along the shore to the north point of the Curlew Islands, latitude 29 degrees 38 minutes 15.78007 seconds north, longitude 88 degrees 59 minutes 30.59398 seconds west;
- 160. (144) thence northeasterly approximately 8,761 feet to the south point of the Stake Islands, latitude 29 degrees 39 minutes 10.60431 seconds north, longitude 88 degrees 58 minutes 13.65731 seconds west;
- 161. (145) thence in a northeasterly direction along the shore to the north point of the Stake Islands, latitude 29 degrees 40 minutes 47.88908 seconds north, longitude 88 degrees 56 minutes 47.18591 seconds west;
- 162. (146) thence northeasterly approximately 34,091 feet to the south point of the south island of the Chandeleur Islands, latitude 29 degrees 45 minutes 42.31016 seconds north, longitude 88 degrees 53 minutes 38.18264 seconds west:
- 163. (147) thence in a northeasterly direction along the shore to the north point of the south island of the Chandeleur

- Islands, latitude 29 degrees 48 minutes 30.73219 seconds north, longitude 88 degrees 51 minutes 41.66097 seconds west;
- 164. (148) thence northeasterly approximately 4,487 feet to the south point of the main island of the Chandeleur Islands, latitude 29 degrees 49 minutes 13.34094 seconds north, longitude 88 degrees 51 minutes 27.25032 seconds west;
- 165. (149) thence in a northerly direction along the shore to the north point of the main island of the Chandeleur Islands, latitude 30 degrees 00 minutes 59.54256 seconds north, longitude 88 degrees 51 minutes 02.96200 seconds west;
- 166. (150) thence northwesterly approximately 4,782 feet to the south point of the north island of the Chandeleur Islands, latitude 30 degrees 01 minute 43.94624 seconds north, longitude 88 degrees 51 minutes 21.82982 seconds west;
- 167. (151) thence in a northwesterly direction along the shore to the north point of the north island of the Chandeleur Islands, latitude 30 degrees 02 minutes 06.44260 seconds north, longitude 88 degrees 51 minutes 45.77415 seconds west;
- 168. (152) thence northwesterly approximately 5,401 feet to a point located at latitude 30 degrees 02 minutes 51.98110 seconds north, longitude 88 degrees 52 minutes 17.98216 seconds west; the location of the destroyed Chandeleur Light;
- 169. (153) thence in a northerly direction to the intersection of the Louisiana-Mississippi Boundary, latitude 30 degrees 08 minutes 14.51336 seconds north, longitude 88 degrees 52 minutes 09.61702 seconds west (coordinates not specified repealed by Act 1991, No. 946, §2.).
- C. All waters of the state shoreward of the line described in Subsection B hereof within which the tide regularly rises and falls or into which saltwater shrimp migrate are inside waters. All waters seaward of the line described in Subsection B of this Section are outside waters.
- D. For the purpose of determining if a person is shrimping in inside or outside waters, reference shall be made by global positioning satellite (GPS) navigational instrument readings for a vessel located on or in proximity to the boundary line between open and closed waters as set forth in Subsection B of this Section.
- E. For the purposes of this Section, the department shall utilize GPS navigational instrument readings taken from such equipment located on department vessels or, if the shrimping vessel is equipped with GPS equipment, from the equipment located on the shrimping vessel.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 56:6(25)(a) and R.S. 56:495(E).

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Wildlife and Fisheries, Wildlife and Fisheries Commission, LR 44:1090 (June 2018).

Jack Montoucet Secretary

1806#027

RULE

Workforce Commission Office of Workers' Compensation Administration

Workers' Compensation Second Injury Board Post-Hire/Conditional Job Offer Knowledge Questionnaire (LAC 40:III.502)

The Louisiana Workforce Commission has adopted certain portions of the *Louisiana Administrative* Code, Title 40, Labor and Employment, Part III, Workers' Compensation Second Injury Board, Chapter 5 regarding forms. This Rule

is promulgated by the authority vested in the director of the Office of Workers' Compensation found in R.S. 23:1291 and R.S. 23:1378(A). This Rule is hereby adopted on the day of promulgation.

Title 40 LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

Part III. Workers' Compensation Second Injury Board Chapter 5. Forms

§502. Louisiana Workers' Compensation Second Injury Board Post-Hire/Conditional Job Offer Knowledge Questionnaire; Form D

LOUISIANA WORKERS' COMPENSATION SECOND INJURY BOARD POST-HIRE/CONDITIONAL JOB OFFER KNOWLEDGE QUESTIONNAIRE

<u>EMPLOYEE</u>: The intent of this questionnaire is to provide your employer with knowledge about any pre-existing medical condition or disability which may entitle your employer to reimbursement from the Louisiana Workers' Compensation Second Injury Board in the event you suffer an on-the-job injury.¹ This reimbursement in no way affects the benefits owed to you by your employer or its insurance company under the Louisiana Workers' Compensation Act. La. R.S. 23:1021-1361. However, your failure to answer truthfully and/or correctly to any of the question on this questionnaire may result in a forfeiture of your workers' compensation benefits.

In order for your employer to be considered for reimbursement from the Second Injury Board, it has to show that it knowingly hired or retained you with a pre-existing medical condition or disability. To establish its knowledge, your employer is requesting that this questionnaire be completed.

<u>INSTRUCTIONS</u>: Please answer ALL questions completely. If a response requires an explanation, please provide a brief description on the Explanation Page. If you have any questions or need help in answering the questions on this form, please ask for assistance from the Employer Representative signing this form.

<u>NOTE</u>: Since this questionnaire contains medical information, you can request that the form be kept CONFIDENTIAL and not made part of your personnel file. Please let your employer know that you want the completed questionnaire placed in a sealed folder for confidentiality purposes.

EMPLOYEE WARNING

FAILURE TO ANSWER TRUTHFULLY AND/OR CORRECTLY TO ANY OF THE QUESTIONS ON THIS FORM MAY RESULT IN A FORFEITURE OF YOUR WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS UNDER La. R.S. 23:1208.1.

Employee Signature:		 	 Date:
Employer Representative Signature:		 	 Date:
Employer Name:		 	
Employee Name:		 	
Date of Birth (mm/dd/yyyy):	Male:	Female:	
Soc. Sec. # (last 4 digits only):			
Home Address:			
Telephone Number: ()			

¹ Under La. R.S. 23:1371(A), the purpose of the Second Injury Board is to encourage the employment, re-employment, or retention of employees who have a permanent partial disability.

<u>Disease and Other Medical Conditions you currently have or have ever had.</u>

For all conditions that you check yes, write a brief explanation on the Explanation Page. [Please check the appropriate box next to each. Every illness/injury requires a Yes (Y) or No (N) answer.]

YN	Y N		ΥN			Y N	
Y N □ □ Diabetes □ Silicosis □ Varicose Veins □ Asbestosis □ Hyperinsulinism □ Alzheimer's □ Emphysema □ Hearing Loss □ COPD □ Hypertension □ Head Injury □ Epilepsy □ Stroke	N Cerebra Ce	e Sclerosis e Sclerosis eumatic Stress eumatic Stress eumatic Stress eyelitis s Disorder ar Dystropy e Headaches Retardation Disorder Use of Limb Disorder		Arthritis Parkinson's Brain Damage Asthma Dementia Thrombophlebiti Arteriosclerosis Hodgkin's Cancer Double Vision Mental Disorders Hemophilia Bleeding Disorde		Y N Heart Disease/ Congestive Heart Disease/ Vision Loss, on Disability from Psychoneuroti Ruptured or Heart Disease/ Ankylosis or Jo High/Low Bloo Carpal Tunnel: Compressed A Disease of the Diseavy Metal P	art Failure te or both eyes Polio c Disability erniated Disc pint Stiffening d Pressure Syndrome ir Sequelae Lung ry Disease
Surgical Treatment [Please of answer, please complete the the Explanation Page, if necessity is the complete that the Explanation Page, if necessity is the complete that the	information c						
Y N □ Spinal Disc Surgery		Year (approx	imate if un	sure)			
☐ ☐ Spinal Fusion Surgery		Year (approx	imate if un	sure)			
□ □ Amputated Foot		Left □ I	Right □	Year (approx	. if unsure)	
□ □ Amputated Leg		Left □ I	Right □	Year (approx	. if unsure)	
☐ ☐ Amputated Arm		Left □ I	Right □	Year (approx	. if unsure)	
□ □ Amputated Hand		Left □ I	Right □	Year (approx	. if unsure)	
☐ ☐ Knee Replacement		Left □ I	Right □	Year (approx	. if unsure)	
☐ ☐ Hip Replacement		Left □ I	Right □	Year (approx	. if unsure)	
□ □ Other Joint Replaceme	nt	Joint			Year		
☐ ☐ Other Surgical Procedu	ire	Procedure			Year		
☐ ☐ Other Surgical Procedu	ire	Procedure			Year		
☐ ☐ Other Surgical Procedu	ire	Procedure			Year		
☐ ☐ Other Surgical Procedu	ire	Procedure			Year		
Employee Signature:					Date:	:	
Employer Representative:					Date:	:	
¹ Under La. R.S. 23:1371(A), the retention of employees who h				is to encourage	the emplo	PAG	nent, or SE OF SIB FORM D (10/17)

1098

EXPLANATION PAGE

Please use the space below to explain the illnesses and/or conditions that you checked a Yes (Y) or any other medical conditions that may not be listed on this form. Ask your employer for additional copies of this page if needed. CONDITION: Year Diagnosed (approx): Yes □ Are you still treating for this condition? No 🗆 Are you taking medication for this condition? Yes □ No □ Do you have any permanent restrictions for this condition? Yes 🗆 No □ Brief Explanation: _____ CONDITION: Year Diagnosed (approx): ______ Are you still treating for this condition? Yes □ No □ Are you taking medication for this condition? Yes 🗆 No \square Do you have any permanent restrictions for this condition? Yes □ No □ Brief Explanation: CONDITION: ___Year Diagnosed (approx): _____ Are you still treating for this condition? Yes \square No 🗆 Are you taking medication for this condition? Yes □ No □ Do you have any permanent restrictions for this condition? Yes 🗆 No □ Brief Explanation: CONDITION: ______Year Diagnosed (approx): _____ Yes □ No □ Are you still treating for this condition? Are you taking medication for this condition? Yes \square No □ Do you have any permanent restrictions for this condition? Yes □ No □ Brief Explanation: Employee Signature: Date: _____ Employer Representative: Date: _____

> PAGE _____ OF ____ SIB FORM D (10/17)

Please answer the following questions. 1. Has any doctor ever restricted your activities? Yes □ No □ If "Yes," please list the restrictions: ______
Were the restrictions: Permanent _____ Temporary _____ Are your activities currently restricted? Yes □ No □ What is the medical condition for which you have restrictions? 2. Are you presently treating with a doctor, chiropractor, psychiatrist, psychologist or other health-care provider? Yes No □ Please list the medical condition being treated: ______ Doctor's Name: ______Specialty: _____ Doctor's Address: 3. If you are currently taking prescription medication other than those listed on the Explanation Page, please complete the requested information below. Medication: ______ Prescribing Doctor: _____ Medication: Prescribing Doctor: 4. Have you ever had an on the job accident? Yes □ No □ If you answered "YES," please provide the date for each injury and the nature of the injury: How long were you on compensation? ______ Name of Employer: 5. Has a doctor recommended a surgical procedure, which has not been completed prior to this date, including but not limited to knee, hip or shoulder replacement? Yes □ No □ If you answered YES, please provide: Recommended surgery: Approximate date of recommendation: Doctor's Name: Specialty: Doctor's Address:_____ Employee Signature: Date: _____ Employer Representative:

SIB FORM D (10/17)

PAGE _____ OF ____

EMPLOYEE WARNING

FAILURE TO ANSWER TRUTHFULLY AND/OR CORRECTLY TO ANY OF THE QUESTIONS ON THIS FORM MAY RESULT IN A FORFEITURE OF ANY AND ALL WORKERS COMPENSATION BENEFITS UNDER La. R.S. 23:1208.1.

I have completed this form honestly and to the best of my knowledge. I understand that providing false information or omitting pertinent information could result in loss of my workers compensation benefits should I become injured on the job. Employee Signature:______ Date:_____ Employee Printed Name: TO BE COMPLETED BY EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIVE **EMPLOYER WARNING** PURSUANT TO La. R.S. 23:1208 OF THE LOUISIANA WORKERS' COMPENSATION ACT, IT SHALL BE UNLAWFUL FOR A PERSON, FOR THE PURPOSE OF OBTAINING OR DEFEATING ANY BENEFIT PAYMENT UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THIS CHAPTER, EITHER FOR HIMSELF OR FOR ANY OTHER PERSON, TO WILLFULLY MAKE A FALSE STATEMENT OR REPRESENTATION. PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS INCLUDE IMPRISONMENT, FINES, AND/OR THE FORFEITURE OF BENEFITS. You must certify the following: 1. That I am an authorized representative of the employer designated to obtain and review the information provided by the employee on this questionnaire; 2. That I have provided the employee with as many copies of the Explanation Page as needed and have confirmed the number of and labeled the pages of this questionnaire; 3. That I have provided assistance to the employee (if requested) in responding to the questions on this questionnaire; 4. That the information sought by this authorization is made on an applicant for employment only after a conditional job offer has been made and accepted, or on a current employee; and 5. That the information obtained in the authorization will **NOT** be used to discriminate in any manner against the individual who is the subject of this authorization on any basis, in violation of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. §12101, et seq., or any other state or federal law; 6. That if requested, a photocopy of this fully completed and signed form will be provided to the employee. Employer Representative Signature: _______ Date: _______ Date: ______ Employer Representative Printed Name: _______ Title: ______ PAGE _____ OF ____

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 23:1291 and R.S. 23:1378.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Workforce Commission, Office of Workers' Compensation Administration, LR 44:1097 (June 2018).

Ava Dejoie Executive Director

SIB FORM D (10/17)

1806#042

Notices of Intent

NOTICE OF INTENT

Department of Agriculture and Forestry Office of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences Agricultural Chemistry and Seed Commission

Seed Regulations (LAC 7:XIII. 101, 109, 131, 133, 141, 301, 519, 709, 723, 749, 755, and 761)

In accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq., notice is hereby given that the Department of Agriculture and Forestry and the Agricultural Chemistry and Seed Commission intend to amend the following regulations related to seeds: LAC 7:XIII.101, 109, 131, 133, 141, 301, 519, 709, 723, 749, 755, and 761.

The proposed Rule change to LAC 7:XIII.101 et seq. deletes the reference to old section numbers. The proposed Rule change to LAC 7:XIII.101 corrects the reference to the Louisiana Seed Law; adds a definition of hermetically sealed containers; amends the definition of prohibited noxious weed seed; and deletes the definition of Seed Gathered in Elevators. The proposed Rule change to LAC 7:XIII.109 corrects the spelling of certain species names; places yellow nutsedge in alphabetical order; adds Palmer amaranth pigweed as prohibited noxious weed; replaces the red rice species "sativa" with "spp."; adds bracted plantain as a noxious weed and gives allowances; reduces the total number of noxious weed seed allowed in seed lots from 500 to 300 per pound; and reformats table. The proposed Rule change to LAC 7:XIII.131 includes a grammatical change to remove the word "it"; deletes Subsection J and recreates it with a heading; adds wording to regulate the test date requirement for small packages of vegetable seed that are labeled with "packed for year"; creates a new heading for Subsection K; replaces the word "true" with "new" throughout the section; adds "germination percentage" requirement when relabeling; adds option to relabel with "stickers" and "supplemental labels"; adds "test" to the "germination date" statement throughout section; removes the prohibition that an original label cannot be altered; adds requirement in reference to the location of supplemental labeling on seed containers; and reformats section. The proposed Rule changes to LAC 7:XIII.133 deletes portions of the tag analysis requirements that are no longer applicable; adds "Louisiana" to the Seed Law reference; and adds wording to reference the example seed label. The proposed Rule change to LAC 7:XIII.141 deletes outdated USDA reference and adds new correct reference. The proposed Rule change to LAC 7:XIII.301 "supplemental labels" to the prohibition. The proposed Rule change to LAC 7:XIII.519 adds wording to allow "substandard germination" labeling of carryover certified seed; and reformats section. The proposed Rule change to LAC 7:XIII.709 changes the word "nutgrass" to "yellow and purple nutsedge". The proposed Rule change to LAC 7:XIII.723 removes the asterisk; removes the wording in subscript denoted by the asterisk; replaces and reformats the wording previously denoted by the asterisk; changes "nutgrass" to "nutsedge"; and relabels headings. The proposed Rule change to LAC 7:XIII.749 changes the name of "curly indigo" to "indian jointvetch". The proposed Rule change to LAC 7:XIII.755 deletes the duplicate table in its entirety. The proposed Rule change to LAC 7:XIII.761 deletes the scientific names of noxious weeds.

Title 7 AGRICULTURE AND ANIMALS Part XIII. Seeds

Chapter 1. General Provisions
Subchapter A. Definitions; Administrative Matters
§101. Definitions

A. The definitions in R.S. 3:1431 and the following definitions are applicable to this Part.

* * *

Hermetically Sealed Container—seed containers that meet the requirements of Part 201; §201.36c of the USDA Federal Seed Act Regulations. See 7 CFR 201.36c.

* * *

Prohibited Noxious Weed Seed—the seeds of weeds that not only reproduce by seed, but also spread underground roots or stems, and which, when established, are highly destructive and difficult to control in the state by ordinary good cultural practices. These seeds are prohibited from being present in agricultural, vegetable, flower, tree, or shrub seed, or from being sold as a labeled seed kind.

* * *

B. The terms defined in R.S. 3:1431 and in this Section have the meaning herein given to them, except where a rule or regulation or the context expressly indicates otherwise.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 3:1431 and R.S. 3:1433.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Agriculture, Seed Commission, LR 4:104 (April 1978), amended by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry, Office of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Seed Commission, LR 12:825 (December 1986), LR 36:1220 (June 2010), LR 37:270 (January 2011), LR 39:1757 (July 2013), repromulgated by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry, Office of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Agricultural Chemistry and Seed Commission, LR 39:2702 (October 2013), amended LR 40:744 (April 2014), amended LR 44:

§109. List of Noxious Weeds and Limitations on Noxious Weed Seed

A. The weeds listed in the following table are designated as noxious weeds. The seed of any noxious weed is permitted to be in seed sold, distributed, or offered or handled for sale only as provided in the limitation column of the table, except as otherwise provided in Subsection B. There is no tolerance applied to noxious weeds listed as prohibited.

71 7

В. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 3:1431 and R.S. 3:1433.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Agriculture, Seed Commission, LR 4:105 (April 1978), amended

LR 5:96 (May 1979), LR 7:285 (June 1981), LR 8:563 (November 1982), LR 9:197, 206 (April 1983), amended by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry, Office of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Seed Commission, LR 12:825 (December 1986), LR 14:605 (September 1988), LR 23:1282 (October 1997), amended by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry, Office of the Commissioner, Seed Commission, LR 30:199 (February 2004), repromulgated by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry, Office of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Agricultural Chemistry and Seed Commission, LR 39:2704 (October 2013), amended LR 40:744 (April 2014), LR 43:1895 (October 2017), LR 44:

Subchapter C. Labels; Records; Samples; Tolerances; Standards; Noxious Weed Seed

§131. Analysis Test; Labeling of Seed

A. - I. ...

- J. Germination Test Date Period
- 1. No seed shall be sold or offered for sale more than nine months, exclusive of the month of testing, after the date on any germination label applicable to the seed or seed lot.
- 2. For all vegetable seed packaged in hermetically sealed containers, this period shall be extended to 24 months, exclusive of the month of testing.
- 3. For all vegetable seed containers of one pound or less that are labeled with "packed for year", the period shall not exceed the calendar year stated on the package for which the seed was packed for sale. Seed packages labeled in this manner shall not be sold or offered for sale prior to the year for which they were packaged.
 - K. Relabeling of Seed Lots with Expired Test Dates
- 1. The owner or distributor of the seed shall be responsible for relabeling the seed after expiration of the germination test date period to state the new germination percentage, if applicable and germination test date after the seed has been retested.
- 2. A new tag, label, relabeling sticker, or supplemental label shall be used to state the new germination test date.
- 3. If relabeling stickers or supplemental labels are used to update the germination information, the month and year of the new germination test date must be stated, as well as the lot number that matches the existing original lot number.
- 4. Supplemental labels shall be attached to, or in the immediate vicinity of the original label.
- 5. If the seed lot fails to meet label guarantees, the new germination percentage shall also be stated on the new tag, label, relabeling sticker, or supplemental label.
- L. Each package of coated seed shall have the following additional information on the front of the package which shall be set forth in a clear and conspicuous manner so that the ultimate purchaser is able to read the information easily and without strain:
 - 1. the words "coated seed;"
- 2. a statement giving the maximum amount of coating material contained within the package;
- 3. a statement referring purchaser to the product label for additional information.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 3:1433 and 3:1436.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Agriculture, Seed Commission, LR 4:105 (April 1978), amended by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry, Office of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Seed Commission, LR 12:825 (December 1986), LR 16:492 (June 1990), LR 37:270

(January 2011), LR 37:2979 (October 2011), repromulgated by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry, Office of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Agricultural Chemistry and Seed Commission, LR 39:2705 (October 2013), amended LR 40:746 (April 2014), LR 43:1897 (October 2017), LR 44:

§133. Tag Requirements

A. The analysis tag shall carry the information required by the Louisiana Seed Law, R.S. 3:1431 et seq. using the example below as a labeling guideline.

Kind and Variet	y		
Origin	_Net Wt	Lot No	
Pure Seed	Percent	Germination	_Percent
Inert Matter	Percent	Hard Seed	_Percent
Crop Seed	Percent Tota	d Germ and Hard Seed	Percent
Weed Seed	Percent	Date of Test	
Name and No.	of Noxious We	ed Seed per lb	
Name			
Address			

B. - C. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 3:1436 and R.S. 3:1433.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Agriculture, Seed Commission, LR 4:105 (April 1978), amended by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry, Office of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Seed Commission, LR 12:825 (December 1986), repromulgated by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry, Office of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Agricultural Chemistry and Seed Commission, LR 39:2706 (October 2013), amended LR 40:746 (April 2014), LR 44:

§141. Germination Standards for Vegetable Seed

A. Germination standards for vegetable seed shall be the same as those published under USDA Agricultural Marketing Service Federal Seed Act Regulations Part 201. Minimum germination, which shall also include hard seed, of vegetable or garden seed shall be as follows.

Seed Kind	Percent
Artichoke	60
Asparagus	70
Asparagus bean	75
Bean, garden	70
Bean, lima	70
Bean, runner	75
Beet	65
Broadbean	75
Broccoli	75
Brussels sprouts	70
Burdock, great	60
Cabbage	75
Cabbage, tronchuda	70
Cardoon	60
Carrot	55
Cauliflower	75
Celeriac	55
Celery	55
Chard, Swiss	65
Chicory	65
Chinese cabbage	75
Chives	50
Citron	65
Collards	80
Corn, sweet	75
Cornsalad	70
Cowpea	75
Cress, garden	75
Cress, upland	60

Seed Kind	Percent
Cress, water	40
Cucumber	80
Dandelion	60
Dill	60
Eggplant	60
Endive	70
Kale	75
Kale, Chinese	75
Kale, Siberian	75
Kohlrabi	75
Leek	60
Lettuce	80
Melon	75
Mustard, India	75
Mustard, spinach	75
Okra	50
Onion	70
Onion, Welsh	70
Pak-choi	75
Parsley	60
Parsnip	60
Pea	80
Pepper	55
Pumpkin	75
Radish	75
Rhubarb	60
Rutabaga	75
Sage	60
Salsify	75
Savory, summer	55
Sorrel	65
Soybean	75
Spinach	60
Spinach, New Zealand	40
Squash	75
Tomato	75
Tomato, husk	50
Turnip	80
Watermelon	70

В. ..

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 3:1433.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Agriculture, Seed Commission, LR 4:104 (April 1978), amended by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry, Office of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Seed Commission, LR 12:825 (December 1986), repromulgated by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry, Office of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Agricultural Chemistry and Seed Commission, LR 39:2707 (October 2013), LR 43:1897 (October 2017), LR 44:

Chapter 3. Enforcement of Law and Regulations §301. Acts which Constitute Violations

A. - A.12. ...

13. using relabeling stickers or supplemental labels without having both the calendar month and year that the germination test was completed, and the lot number that exactly matches the original lot number;

14. - 15. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 3:1444 and R.S. 3:1433.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Agriculture, Seed Commission, LR 8:567 (November 1982), amended LR 9:197 (April 1983), amended by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry, Office of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Seed Commission, LR 12:825 (December 1986), repromulgated by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry, Office of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Agricultural

Chemistry and Seed Commission, LR 39:2708 (October 2013), amended LR 40:747 (April 2014), LR 44:

Chapter 5. General Seed Certification Requirements §519. Processing of Certified Seed

A. - B.4.k. ...

- 5. Certified seed lots carried over from a previous crop year that fail to meet the minimum required germination percentage for the specific commodity shall have a new certified label affixed to the container. The label shall state the new germination percentage, month and year of test, the wording "Substandard Germination" and all other required label information. These seed lots shall meet the standards set forth in §143. Standards for Agricultural Seed.
- 6. Labels will be issued only for seed proven by laboratory analysis to meet required germination and purity standards.
- 7. The number of labels issued will be determined by the inspector's estimate of the quantity of seed at the time of sampling. All unused labels must be returned to LDAF.

8. Prelabeling

- a. In order to permit owners or certifiers of seed to bag and label seed in advance of final laboratory reports, certification labels may be issued in advance. Such labels can be pre-issued upon receipt of completed field inspection reports showing that field production standards have been met. The state may grant a waiver on the movement of seed if an acceptable preliminary test is made on the seed lot. If prelabeled lots fail laboratory analysis standards, all labels shall be destroyed or returned to the LDAF. Failure to comply with this regulation will result in suspension of future prelabeling privileges.
- 9. The official certification label may be printed directly on the container with prior approval of LDAF.
- 10. When separate seed analysis labels containing warranties, treatment information, etc., are attached to containers they shall be positioned so as not to obscure certification labels.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 3:1433 and R.S. 3:1434.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Agriculture, Seed Commission, LR 8:566 (November 1982), amended LR 9:196 (April 1983), amended by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry, Office of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Seed Commission, LR 12:825 (December 1986), LR 20:643 (June 1994), LR 31:35 (January 2005), LR 31:1510 (July 2005), LR 39:1758 (July 2013), repromulgated by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry, Office of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Agricultural Chemistry and Seed Commission, LR 39:2713 (October 2013), amended LR 40:750 (April 2014), LR 42:211 (February 2016), LR 44:

Chapter 7. Certification of Specific Crops/Varieties Subchapter A. Grasses and Clovers

§709. Bermuda and Zoysia Grass Seed Certification Standards

A. Field Standards

Factor	Foundation	Registered	Certified
Land Requirement	5 yrs.	1 yr.	1 yr.
Isolation	33 ft.	33 ft.	33 ft.
*Other Varieties			
(per 1,000 plants)	None	1 plant	3 plants
Noxious Weeds:			
Johnsongrass, Cheat			
Yellow Nutsedge and			
Purple Nutsedge	None	None	None

Factor	Foundation	Registered	Certified		
*Including all other Bermuda and Zoysia grass that can be					
differentiated from the variety to be certified					

B. Planting Stock Standards

Factor	Foundation	Registered	Certified
Pure Live Sprigs			
containing roots (minimum			
by count)	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%
Other Living Plants			
(maximum by count)	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Noxious Weeds:			
Johnsongrass, Cheat			
Yellow Nutsedge and			
Purple Nutsedge	None	None	None

C. Seed Standards

Factor	Breeder	Foundation	Registered	Certified
Pure Seed	None	98.00%	98.00%	98.00%
Inert Matter	None	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Other Crops	None	0.01%	0.01%	0.25%
Noxious Weeds	None	None	None	None
Other Weeds	None	0.01%	0.01%	0.05%
Germination	None	85.00%	85.00%	85.00%

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 3:1433.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Agriculture, Seed Commission, LR 8:568 (November 1982), amended LR 9:197 (April 1983), amended by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry, Office of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Seed Commission, LR 12:825 (December 1986), repromulgated by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry, Office of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Agricultural Chemistry and Seed Commission, LR 39:2716 (October 2013), LR 44:

§723. Turf and Pasture Grass Certification Standards A. - A.1....

2. Registered shall be the vegetative increase of Foundation seed.

3. ...

B. A grower may increase their acreage of Registered class of seed on their own farm on a limited basis with the approval of LDAF.

C. Land Requirements

- 1. Sod and Sprigs (pre-planting inspections)
- a. A field to be eligible for the production of all certified classes of sod shall be left undisturbed for a minimum of four weeks prior to planting and found to be free of noxious and objectionable weeds.
- b. A recommended soil fumigation may be applied by a licensed applicator, followed by an inspection by LDAF a minimum of four weeks after the application, to ensure no emergence of noxious and objectionable weeds prior to planting.
- D. Field Inspections. Turf Grasses and Pasture Grasses entered into the certification program shall be inspected at least three times a year: first (April-May); second (August-September); third (December-January) to ensure the quality of the grasses has met or exceeded the minimum standards set forth in these regulations. If a field is found to be

deficient in meeting the standards then the producer has the option of spot roguing the undesirable, if LDAF deems possible, and call for a re-inspection of the crop.

E. Field Standards

Factor	Foundation	Registered	Certified
T	urf Grasses (Spr	igs and Sod)	
Other Varieties	None	None	1 Plant/ 1000 sq. ft.
Other Crops	None	None	1 Plant/ 1000 sq. ft.
Noxious and Objectionable Weeds	None	None	None
Harmful Diseases	None	None	None
Isolation	6 ft.	6 ft.	6 ft.
	Pasture Grass	(Sprigs)	
Other Varieties	None	1 Plant/ 1000 sq.ft.	3 Plants/ 1000 sq.ft.
Other Crops	None	None	3 Plants/ 1000 sq. ft.
Noxious and Objectionable Weeds	None	None	None
Harmful Diseases	None	None	None
Isolation	30 ft.	30 ft.	30 ft.

- 1. Other varieties consist of other strains of the species that can be differentiated from the variety or varieties that are being inspected.
- 2. Noxious and objectionable weeds. Noxious and objectionable weeds are with the inclusions of, but not limited to, the following plants: Virginia button weed (Diodia virginiana); dallisgrass (Paspalum dilatatum); crabgrass (Digitaria spp.); goosegrass (Eleusine indica); bahiagrass (Paspalum notatum); torpedograss (Panicum repens); Nutsedge (Cyperus esculentus, C. rotundus).
- 3. Harmful Diseases. Harmful diseases are diseases that seriously affect the quality of grasses and are transmitted by planting stock.
- 4. Isolation. Isolation shall be a barren strip or an approved crop to maintain purity without the risk of contamination.

F. Planting Stock Standards

Factor	Foundation	Registered	Certified
	Turf Grass		
Pure Live Plants	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%
Noxious and Objectionable			
Weeds	None	None	None
Other Varieties	None	0.05%	0.05%
Other Crop	None	None	0.05%
Harmful Diseases	None	None	None
P	asture Grass		
Pure Live Sprigs containing			
roots (minimum by count)	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%
Other Live Plants			
(maximum by count)	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Noxious Weeds	None	None	None

G. Reporting System

1. Issuing Certificates

a. The grower will be issued numbered certificates of certification and tags by LDAF upon request that must accompany each load of certified grass sold.

- b. The grower is responsible for completing the forms and returning the appropriate copies to LDAF within 10 working days of issuance.
 - 2. Tagging System
- a. Upon meeting the standards set forth in these regulations the certified crop must have attached to the invoice two tags:
 - i. one from the seed certification division; and
 - ii. one from the horticulture division of LDAF.
- b. This two-tag system shall distinguish the crop to have met or exceeded the requirements set by both divisions of LDAF.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 3:1433.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Agriculture, Seed Commission, LR 9:204 (April 1983), amended by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry, Office of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Seed Commission, LR 12:825 (December 1986), LR 16:847 (October 1990), repromulgated by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry, Office of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Agricultural Chemistry and Seed Commission, LR 39:2721 (October 2013), amended LR 40:755 (April 2014), repromulgated LR 40:992 (May 2014), LR 44:

§749. Rice Seed Certification Standards

A. - A.3. ...

B. Field Standards

Factor	Breeder	Foundation	Registered	Certified
Land				
Requirement				
Conventional				
Varieties	1 yr.	1 yr.	1 yr.	1 yr.
Hybrid Varieties	5 years	5 years	5 years	5 years
			10 Plants	25 Plants
Other Varieties	None	None	per Acre	per Acre
*Harmful				
Diseases	None	None	None	None
Noxious Weeds:				
Red Rice				1 Plant
(including Black				per 10
Hull Rice)	None	None	None	Acres
Spearhead				2 Plants
	None	None	None	per Acre
Indian Jointvetch			4 Plants	4 Plants
	None	None	per Acre	per Acre

^{*}Diseases seriously affecting quality of seed and transmissible by planting stock.

C. Seed Standards

Factor	Breeder	Foundation	Registered	Certified
Pure Seed	98.00%	98.00%	98.00%	98.00%
Inert Matter	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Other Crops, including Other Varieties	None	None	None	2 seed/lb.
Off-Color Grains, if of similar size, quality and maturity	None	5 seed/lb.	10 seed/lb.	20 seed/lb.
Noxious Weeds: Red Rice (including Black Hull Rice)	None	None	None	None**

Factor	Breeder	Foundation	Registered	Certified
Spearhead, Indian Jointvetch and Mexican Weed	None	None	None	None
Other Weeds	0.05%	0.05%	0.05%	0.10%
Germination		80.00%	80.00%	80.00%
**Four pounds shall be hulled from each lot to determine red rice content.				

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 3:1433.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Agriculture, Seed Commission, LR 8:576 (November 1982), amended LR 9:201 (April 1983), LR 9:754 (November 1983), LR 10:495 (July 1984), amended by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry, Office of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Seed Commission, LR 12:825 (December 1986), LR 13:157 (March 1987), LR 13:233 (April 1987), LR 14:606 (September 1988), LR 14:694 (October 1988), LR 15:613 (August 1989), LR 19:888 (July 1993), repromulgated by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry, Office of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences and Agricultural Chemistry and Seed Commission, LR 39:2724 (October 2013), amended LR 42:212 (February 2016), LR 44:

§755. Sweet Potato Certification Standards (Virus and Non Virus-Tested)

A. - E.3.c. ...

d. Specific Field Tolerance Requirements (Vine Inspection)

	Maximum Tolerance Allowed					
	G1 l	Plants	G2 Plants		G3 Plants	
Factor [†]	Virus- Tested	Certified	Virus- Tested	Certified	Virus- Tested	Certified
Bacterial Stem Rot	None	None	None	5 plants/ acre	None	5 plants/ acre
Fusarium Wilt	None	None	None	5 plants/ acre	None	5 plants/ acre
Sweetpotato Weevil	None	None	None	None	None	None
Exotic/ Hazardous Pests	None	None	None	None	None	None
Off-Types (Mutations)	0.05%	0.05%	0.05%	0.05%	0.10%	10 plants/ acre
Variety Mixture	None	None	None	10 plants/ acre	None	10 plants/ acre

[†] If other severe factors are observed at time of inspection, rejection of all or a portion of a field may occur.

F. - I.2. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 3-1433

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Agriculture, Seed Commission, LR 8:579 (November 1982), amended LR 9:202 (April 1983), amended by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry, Office of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Seed Commission, LR 12:825 (December 1986), LR 22:1210 (December 1996), LR 36:1220 (June 2010), repromulgated by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry, Office of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Agricultural Chemistry and Seed Commission, LR 39:2725 (October 2013), amended LR 40:755 (April 2014), LR 44:

§761. Soybean Seed Certification Standards

A. Field Standards

Factor	Breeder	Foundation	Registered	Certified
*Land Requirement	1 yr.	1 yr.	1 yr.	1 yr.
Isolation		10 ft.	10 ft.	10 ft.
Other Varieties	None	None	3 Plants	10 Plants

Factor	Breeder	Foundation	Registered	Certified
			per Acre	per Acre
Noxious Weeds:			2 Plants	5 Plants
Purple Moonflower	None	None	per Acre	per Acre
Balloonvine	None	None	None	None

*Land requirement will be waived if the previous crop was grown from certified seed of the same variety, or of a variety having different plant pubescence or hilum color from the variety to be certified.

B. ...

* * :

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 3:1433

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Agriculture, Seed Commission, LR 8:585 (November 1982), amended LR 9:203 (April 1983), amended by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry, Office of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Seed Commission, LR 12:825 (December 1986), LR 15:613 (August 1989), repromulgated by the Department of Agriculture and Forestry, Office of Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Agricultural Chemistry and Seed Commission, LR 39:2729 (October 2013), LR 44:

Family Impact Statement

The proposed Rule does not have any known or foreseeable impact on family formation, stability, and autonomy. In particular, the proposed Rule has no known or foreseeable impact on:

- 1. the stability of the family;
- 2. the authority and rights of persons regarding the education and supervision of their children;
 - 3. the functioning of the family;
 - 4. family earnings and family budget;
- 5. the behavior and personal responsibility of children;
- 6. the ability of the family or a local government to perform the function as contained in the proposed Rule.

Poverty Impact Statement

The proposed Rule does not have any known or foreseeable impact on any child, individual or family as defined by R.S. 49:973(B). In particular, there should be no known or foreseeable effect on:

- 1. the effect on household income, assets, and financial security;
- 2. the effect on early childhood development and preschool through postsecondary education development;
- 3. the effect on employment and workforce development;
 - 4. the effect on taxes and tax credits;
- 5. the effect on child and dependent care, housing, health care, nutrition, transportation, and utilities assistance.

Small Business Analysis

The proposed Rule will have no adverse impact on small businesses as defined in the Regulatory Flexibility Act.

Provider Impact Statement

The proposed Rule does not have any known or foreseeable impact on providers as defined by HCR 170 of the 2014 Regular Legislative Session. In particular, there should be no known or foreseeable effect on:

- 1. the effect on the staffing level requirements or qualifications required to provide the same level of service;
- 2. the total direct and indirect effect on the cost to the providers to provide the same level of service; or
- 3. the overall effect on the ability of the provider to provide the same level of service.

Public Comments

Interested persons may submit written comments, data, opinions and arguments regarding the proposed Rule. Written submissions must be directed to Lester Cannon, Department of Agriculture and Forestry, 5825 Florida Blvd., Suite 3004, Baton Rouge, LA 70806 and must be received no later than 12 p.m. on August 4, 2018. No preamble is available.

Mike Strain, DVM Commissioner

FISCAL AND ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT FOR ADMINISTRATIVE RULES RULE TITLE: Seed Regulations

I. ESTIMATED IMPLEMENTATION COSTS (SAVINGS) TO STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNITS (Summary)

The proposed rule change will not result in any costs or savings to the state or local governmental units. The proposed rule change makes technical changes, clarifies definitions, and codifies current federal regulations.

II. ESTIMATED EFFECT ON REVENUE COLLECTIONS OF STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL UNITS (Summary)

The proposed rules will have no effect on revenue collections of state or local governmental units.

III. ESTIMATED COSTS AND/OR ECONOMIC BENEFITS TO DIRECTLY AFFECTED PERSONS OR NONGOVERNMENTAL GROUPS (Summary)

The proposed rule change will create no costs or economic benefits to directly affected persons or non-governmental units.

IV. ESTIMATED EFFECT ON COMPETITION AND EMPLOYMENT (Summary)

The proposed rule change will have no effect on competition and employment.

Dane Morgan Assistant Commissioner 1806#033 Evan Brasseaux Staff Director Legislative Fiscal Office

NOTICE OF INTENT

Department of Children and Family Services Division of Family Support Child Support Enforcement Section

Mandatory Fee for Successful Child Support Collection (LAC 67:III.2523)

In accordance with the provisions of R.S. 49:950 et seq., the Administrative Procedure Act, the Department of Children and Family Services, Division of Family Support, proposes to amend the Louisiana Administrative Code, Title 67, Part III, Subpart 4, Support Enforcement Services, Chapter 25, Subchapter E, Section 2523, Mandatory Fee for Successful Child Support Collection, which provides for modernization of child support enforcement fees.

Section 2523 is being amended as required by Section 53117 of the entitled Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018 (Public Law No. 115-123): Modernizing Child Support Enforcement Fees, by increasing the collections fee from \$25 when there has been a collection of \$500, to \$35 on collections of \$550. This fee will continue to be assessed on all state IV-D cases that have not received assistance under the former AFDC

program, the state TANF program, or the tribal TANF program.

Title 67 SOCIAL SERVICES

Part III. Family Support Subpart 4. Child Support Enforcement

Chapter 25. Support Enforcement
Subchapter E. Individuals Not Otherwise Eligible
§2523. Mandatory Fee for Successful Child Support
Collection

- A.1. Effective October 1, 2006, in the case of an individual who has never received assistance under a state program funded under Part A of the Social Security Act and for whom the state has collected at least \$500 of support, the state shall impose an annual fee of \$25 for each case in which services are furnished.
- 2. Effective October 1, 2006, the custodial party shall be responsible for the annual fee and the fee shall be retained by the state from support collected, (but not from the first \$500 collected) or paid by the state out of its own funds (the payment of which from state funds shall not be considered as an administrative cost of the state for the operation of the plan, and the fees shall be considered income to the program).
- B.1. Effective October 1, 2018, in the case of an individual who has never received assistance under a state program funded under Part A of the Social Security Act and for whom the state has collected at least \$550 of support, the state shall impose an annual fee of \$35 for each case in which IV-D services are furnished.
- 2. Effective October 1, 2018, the custodial party shall be responsible for the annual fee and the fee shall be retained by the state from support collected, (but not from the first \$550 collected) or paid by the state out of its own funds (the payment from state funds shall not be considered administrative cost). The fees collected shall be considered income to the program.
- C. The mandatory fee will accrue based on the federal fiscal year.
- D. Fees imposed and not collected in one year will be collected in the following federal fiscal year or subsequent federal fiscal years.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with section 454(6)(B)(ii) of the Social Security Act, AT-06-01, and DCL-06-28.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Social Services, Office of Family Support, LR 33:508 (March 2007), amended by the Department of Children and Family Services, Division of Family Support, Child Support Enforcement Section, LR 44:

Family Impact Statement

The proposed Rule is not anticipated to have an impact on family formation, stability, and autonomy as described in R.S. 49:972.

Poverty Impact Statement

The proposed Rule is not anticipated to have an impact on poverty as defined by R.S. 49:973.

Small Business Analysis

The proposed Rule is not anticipated to have an adverse impact on small businesses as defined in the Regulatory Flexibility Act.

Provider Impact Statement

The proposed Rule is not anticipated to have an impact on providers of services funded by the state as described in HCR 170 of the 2014 Regular Legislative Session.

Public Comments

All interested persons may submit written comments through July 25, 2018, to Sammy Guillory, Deputy Assistant Secretary of Family Support, Department of Children and Family Services, P. O. Box 94065, Baton Rouge, LA, 70804.

Public Hearing

A public hearing on the proposed Rule will be held on July 25, 2018 at the Department of Children and Family Services, Iberville Building, 627 North Fourth Street, Seminar Room 1-127, Baton Rouge, LA beginning at 9 a.m. All interested persons will be afforded an opportunity to submit data, views, or arguments, orally or in writing, at said hearing. Individuals with disabilities who require special services should contact the DCFS Appeals Unit at least seven working days in advance of the hearing. For Assistance, call (225) 342-4120 (Voice and TDD).

Marketa Garner-Walters Secretary

FISCAL AND ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT FOR ADMINISTRATIVE RULES RULE TITLE: Mandatory Fee for Successful Child Support Collection

I. ESTIMATED IMPLEMENTATION COSTS (SAVINGS) TO STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNITS (Summary)

The proposed rule change is anticipated to increase expenditures for the Department of Children and Family Services (DCFS) by approximately \$23,600 in FY 19. This cost includes \$23,000 (State \$7,820 and \$15,180 Federal) to make programming changes to the department's computer system and \$600 (\$204 State and \$396 Federal) for the publication of the proposed rule. It is not anticipated that any other state or local governmental units will incur costs or savings as a result of this rule change.

The proposed rule increases the annual fee charged to the custodial parent from \$25 to \$35 in each child support case in which the state has collected at least \$550 and the custodial parent has never received TANF benefits. This rule change is being made to align DCFS administrative rules with the federal Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018, which amends Section 454(6)(B)(ii) of the Social Security Act requiring the annual fee to increase from \$25 to \$35.

II. ESTIMATED EFFECT ON REVENUE COLLECTIONS OF STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL UNITS (Summary)

There is no estimated net impact to DCFS's total revenue collections.

The proposed rule increases the annual fee charged to the custodial parent from \$25 to \$35 in approximately 66,270 child support cases. Fees collected by DCFS are estimated to increase by \$662,740 per year as a result of this rule change (\$10 increase x 66,274 cases). However, any increase in child support collection fees reduces DCFS' federal support by the same amount. Therefore, federal funds received by DCFS through the TANF Block grant are estimated to decrease by \$662,740.

III. ESTIMATED COSTS AND/OR ECONOMIC BENEFITS TO DIRECTLY AFFECTED PERSONS OR NONGOVERNMENTAL GROUPS (Summary)

The rule change has an economic cost to approximately 66,274 custodial parents that have a child support case in which the state has collected at least \$550 and the custodial parent has never received TANF benefits. The rule proposes to increase the annual fee charged to these parents by \$10.

IV. ESTIMATED EFFECT ON COMPETITION AND EMPLOYMENT (Summary)

The proposed rule change will not have an effect on competition and employment.

Sammy Guillory Deputy Assistant Secretary 1806#028 Evan Brasseaux Staff Director Legislative Fiscal Office

NOTICE OF INTENT

Department of Environmental Quality Office of the Secretary Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division

Underground Storage Tank Regulations (LAC 33:XI.Chapters 1-13)(UT018)

Under the authority of the Environmental Quality Act, R.S. 30:2001 et seq., and in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq., the secretary gives notice that the rulemaking procedures have been initiated to amend the Underground Storage Tank regulations, LAC 33:XI.101, 103, 301, 303, 305, 307, 403, 501, 503, 505, 507, 509, 511, 513, 515, 599, 601, 603, 605, 607, 609, 611, 701, 703, 705, 707, 709, 711, 713, 715, 801, 803, 901, 903, 905, 907, 1101, 1103, 1105, 1107, 1111, 1113, 1115, 1117, 1119, 1121, 1123, 1125, 1129, 1131, 1133, 1135, 1137, 1139, 1201, 1203, 1205, 1303, 1305, 1307, 1309, and 1313 (UT018).

This Rule will incorporate changes made to 40 CFR Parts 280 and 281 that were published in the Federal Register, Vol. 80, No. 135, pages 41566-41683. These federal revisions are titled Underground Storage Tank Regulations—Revisions to Existing Requirements and New Requirements for Secondary Containment and Operator Training; Final Rule.

The required changes to the existing rule will include: adding periodic operation and maintenance requirements for Underground Storage Tank (UST) systems; addressing UST systems that were previously deferred from certain regulations; adding new release prevention and detection technologies; updating codes of practice; and making editorial corrections and technical amendments.

October 2018, is the deadline for states to promulgate regulations that are similar to, but no less stringent than, the final federal UST regulations. After promulgation, Louisiana is required to reapply for state program approval from the EPA.

The federally required changes will protect human health and the environment by requiring UST system components to work more efficiently and also help detect releases quicker. In addition to the federally required changes, regulatory clarifications and editorial corrections are needed in order to clarify the intent and increase the enforceability of the Louisiana UST regulations. The basis and rationale for the Rule are to mirror the federal regulations and to clarify the intent and increase the enforceability of the Louisiana

UST regulations. This Rule meets an exception listed in R.S. 30:2019(D)(2) and R.S. 49:953(G)(3); therefore, no report regarding environmental/health benefits and social/economic costs is required.

Title 33 ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Part XI. Underground Storage Tank Chapter 1. Program Applicability and Definitions

§101. Applicability

- A. General. The requirements of these regulations apply to *underground storage tank (UST) systems* as defined in LAC 33:XI.103, except as otherwise provided in Subsections B and C of this Section.
- 1. Previously Deferred UST Systems. Airport hydrant fuel distribution systems, UST systems with field-constructed tanks, and UST systems that store fuel solely for use by emergency power generators shall meet the requirements of LAC 33:XI as follows:
- a. airport hydrant fuel distribution systems and UST systems with field constructed tanks shall meet the requirements of LAC 33:XI.Chapter 8;
- b. UST systems that store fuel solely for use by emergency power generators installed before August 9, 2009, shall meet the requirements of LAC 33:XI.701-705 on or before [three years after date of promulgation];
- c. UST systems that store fuel solely for use by emergency power generators installed on or after August 9, 2009, are subject to all requirements of LAC 33:XI, including the interstitial monitoring release detection requirements of LAC 33:XI.701-705.
- B. Exclusions. The following UST systems are excluded from the requirements of these regulations. The owner or operator shall provide documentation upon request for any exclusion claimed.

1. - 4. ...

5. Any UST system that contains or has never contained more than a *de minimis* concentration, as determined by the department, of regulated substances is excluded from the requirements of these regulations.

6. ...

C. Partial Exclusions

- 1. The following categories of partially–excluded tanks are exempted from all of the requirements of LAC 33:XI except for LAC 33:XI.305 and LAC 33:XI.715:
- a. wastewater treatment tank systems not covered under Paragraph B.2 of this Section;
- b. any UST systems containing radioactive materials that are regulated under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2011 et seq.);
- c. any UST system that is part of an emergency generator system at nuclear power generation facilities licensed by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission and subject to Nuclear Regulatory Commission requirements regarding design and quality criteria, including but not limited to 10 CFR 50; and
 - d. aboveground tanks associated with:
- i. airport hydrant fuel distribution systems regulated under LAC 33:XI.Chapter 8; and
- ii. UST systems with field-constructed tanks regulated under LAC $33:XI.Chapter\ 8.$

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended LR 17:658 (July 1991), LR 18:727 (July 1992), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 29:1467 (August 2003), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 35:1492 (August 2009), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§103. Definitions

A. For all purposes of these rules and regulations, the terms defined in this Section shall have the following meanings, unless specifically defined otherwise in LAC 33:XI.1105 or 1303.

* * *

Airport Hydrant Distribution System (also called airport hydrant system)—a UST system which fuels aircraft and operates under high pressure with large diameter piping that typically terminates into one or more hydrants (fill stands). The airport hydrant system begins where fuel enters one or more tanks from an external source such as a pipeline, barge, rail car, or other motor fuel carrier.

* * *

Cathodic Protection Tester—a person who can demonstrate an understanding of the principles and measurements of all common types of cathodic protection systems as applied to buried or submerged metal piping and tank systems. At a minimum, such a person shall have education and experience in soil resistivity, stray current, structure-to-soil potential, and component electrical isolation measurements of buried metal piping and tank systems.

* * *

Change-in-Service—the continued use of a UST system to store a nonregulated substance.

* * *

Containment Sump—a liquid-tight container that protects the environment by containing leaks and spills of regulated substances from piping, dispensers, pumps, and related components in the containment area. Containment sumps may be single walled or secondarily contained and located at the top of the tank (tank top or submersible turbine pump sump), underneath the dispenser (under-dispenser containment sump), or at other points in the piping run (transition or intermediate sump).

Corrosion Expert—a person who, by reason of thorough knowledge of the physical sciences and the principles of engineering and mathematics acquired through a professional education and related practical experience, is qualified to engage in the practice of corrosion control on buried or submerged metal piping systems and metal tanks. Such a person shall be accredited or certified as being qualified by the National Association of Corrosion Engineers or be a registered professional engineer who has provided evidence to the satisfaction of the administrative authority documenting certification or licensing that includes education and experience in corrosion control of buried or submerged metal piping systems and metal tanks.

De Minimis Concentration—Repealed.

* * *

Dispenser—equipment located aboveground that dispenses regulated substances from the UST system.

Dispenser System—the dispenser and equipment necessary to connect the dispenser to the UST system.

* * *

Field-Constructed Tank—a tank constructed in the field. For example, a tank constructed of concrete that is poured in the field, or a steel or fiberglass tank that is primarily fabricated in the field is considered field-constructed. Tankwithin-a-tank technology tanks are not considered field-constructed tanks.

* * *

Install or *Installation*—the process of placing a UST system in the ground and preparing it to be put into service. Adding new piping where none existed before at an existing site is considered a renovation and is regulated as an installation.

* * *

Motor Fuels—all grades of gasoline including but not limited to gasohol, number 1 diesel, number 2 diesel, kerosene, and all aviation fuels. This term shall include new and used motor oil that is used for lubricating engines of motor vehicles. Motor fuels may include, as determined by the secretary, any product, petroleum or petroleum blend, biofuel or any new fuel that may emerge for the propulsion of motor vehicles. However, liquid petroleum (LP) gas, compressed natural gas (CNG), and liquefied natural gas (LNG) shall not be included in this definition of motor fuels.

* * *

Operator—any person in control of, or having responsibility for, the daily operation of the UST system regardless if the UST system is active or temporarily closed.

* * *

Permanent Closure—the process of removing and disposing of a UST system no longer in service, including the process of abandoning such a system in place through the use of prescribed techniques for the purging of vapors and the filling of the vessel with a solid, inert material, the process of properly labeling a tank, and the process of collecting subsurface samples.

* * *

Registered Tank—a UST system for which an owner/operator has filed the required UST registration forms (UST-REG-01 and 02) with the department. After [date of promulgation], a UST system for which the owner/operator has filed the required registration form (UST-REG) with the department.

Registration Certificate—an annual certificate provided to the UST system owner by the department after all current annual fees, all unpaid annual fees, and any late payment fees for the UST system are paid. The current registration certificate also serves as documentation of financial assurance for UST owners that elect the Louisiana motor fuels underground storage tank trust fund as their mechanism for meeting the UST financial assurance requirements of LAC 33:XI.1107.

Regulated Substance—

- a. any substance defined in section 101(14) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) of 1980 (but not including any substance regulated as a hazardous waste under the department's hazardous waste regulations);
- b. petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof that is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute). The term *regulated substance*

includes, but is not limited to, petroleum and petroleum-based substances comprised of a complex blend of hydrocarbons, such as motor fuels, jet fuels, distillate fuel oils, residual fuel oils, lubricants, petroleum solvents, and used oils; and

c. any motor fuels as determined by the secretary.

Release Detection—determining whether a release of a regulated substance has occurred from a UST system into the environment or a leak has occurred into the interstitial space between the UST system and its secondary barrier or secondary containment around it.

Renovation—to make nonrepair changes to a UST system, such as replacing existing piping with new piping, installing new piping and additional dispensers at an existing site, and installing new containment sumps at an existing site. Renovations are regulated as installations.

Repair—to restore to proper operating conditions a tank, pipe, spill prevention equipment, overfill prevention equipment, corrosion protection equipment, release detection equipment, or other UST system component that has caused or threatens to cause a release of product from the UST system or has failed to function properly.

Replace or Replacement—to remove an existing UST and install a new UST in substantially the same location as the removed tank, or to remove and replace 25 percent or more of underground piping associated with a single UST.

* * *

Secondary Containment—a containment system that utilizes an outer or secondary container or impervious liner designed to prevent releases of regulated substances from the primary container from reaching the surrounding environment for a time sufficient to allow for detection and control of the released product. Such systems include, but are not limited to, double-wall tanks and piping, jacketed tanks and piping that have an interstitial space that allows for interstitial monitoring, containment sumps when used for interstitial monitoring of piping, and any other such system approved by the department prior to installation.

* * *

Temporary Closure—the temporary removal from service of a UST (i.e., ceased dispensing product from a UST system). A compartment tank is not considered to be in temporary closure as long as any compartment of the tank is currently active.

Under-Dispenser Containment—a containment system beneath a dispenser designed to prevent releases of regulated substances from the dispenser or contained piping from reaching the surrounding environment for a time sufficient to allow for detection and control of the released product. Such containment shall be liquid-tight on its sides, bottom, and at any penetrations, and shall allow for visual inspection and access to the components in the containment system or be regularly monitored.

* * *

Underground Storage Tank or UST—any one or combination of tanks (including underground pipes connected thereto) used to contain an accumulation of regulated substances, and the volume of which (including the volume of underground pipes connected thereto) is 10

percent or more beneath the surface of the ground. Underground storage tank or UST does not refer to any of the tanks listed in Subparagraphs a-j of this definition, nor does it refer to any pipes connected to any of these tanks:

a. - c. ...

- d. pipeline facilities (including gathering lines) which are regulated under 49 U.S.C. chapter 601;
- e. intrastate pipeline facilities regulated under state laws as provided in 49 U.S.C chapter 601, and which are determined by the secretary of transportation to be connected to a pipeline, or to be operated or intended to be capable of operating at pipeline pressure or as an integral part of a pipeline;

f. - j. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended LR 17:658 (July 1991), LR 18:727 (July 1992), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 26:2558 (November 2000), LR 27:520 (April 2001), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, LR 31:1065 (May 2005), LR 31:1577 (July 2005), repromulgated LR 31:2002 (August 2005), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 34:2115 (October 2008), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 34:2115 (Detaber 2008), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

Chapter 3. Registration Requirements, Standards, and Fee Schedule

§301. Registration Requirements

A. - A.2. ...

- 3. All existing UST systems previously registered with the department shall be considered to be in compliance with this requirement if the information on file with the department is current and accurate. Maintaining current and accurate information with the department includes notifying the Office of Environmental Assessment of changes in ownership, or of changes in UST system descriptions resulting from upgrading, by filing an amended registration form within 30 days of the change in ownership or in description of the UST system. After [date of promulgation], existing UST systems shall comply with the registration requirements outlined in LAC 33:XI.301.C.
- B. New UST Systems. Beginning July 20, 1990, through [date of promulgation], all owners of new *UST systems* (as defined in LAC 33:XI.103) shall, at least 30 days before bringing such tanks into use, register them on an underground storage tank registration form (UST-REG-01). Registration forms shall be filed with the Office of Management and Finance. The following registration requirements apply to new UST systems.
- 1. All owners of new UST systems shall certify, in the space provided on the department's approved registration form, compliance with the following requirements:

a. - d. ...

2. All owners of new UST systems shall ensure that the installer certifies on the registration form that the methods used to install the tanks and piping comply with the requirements of LAC 33:XI.303.D.6.a. Beginning January 20, 1992, registration forms shall include the name and

department-issued certificate number of the individual exercising supervisory control over *installation-critical junctures* (as defined in LAC 33:XI.1303) of a UST system.

- C. All UST system owners or operators shall comply with the following requirements.
- 1. All owners of *UST systems* (as defined in LAC 33:XI.103) installed after [date of promulgation], shall register them using the underground storage tank registration and technical requirements form (UST-REG) prior to placing a regulated substance into the UST. To demonstrate compliance with the requirements outlined in LAC 33:XI.301.B.1, all owners shall certify in the space provided on the UST-REG form and submit the form to the Office of Management and Finance prior to allowing a regulated substance to be placed into the UST system. The form shall be complete and accurate and filled out in its entirety. In addition to the requirements outlined in LAC 33:XI.301.B.1, the following requirements shall also be met.
- a. The UST-REG form shall include the name and department-issued certificate number of the individual(s) exercising supervisory control over all *installation-critical junctures* (as defined in LAC 33:XI.1303) of the UST system.
- b. If multiple certified installers exercised supervisory control of installation-critical junctures of an installation, a written statement signed by each installer explaining which certified worker was responsible for which installation-critical juncture shall accompany the UST-REG form.
- c. A to-scale site diagram showing all tanks, product piping, vent piping, and dispenser locations of all UST systems installed or renovated after [date of promulgation], shall be submitted to the department with the UST-REG form.
- 2. All UST owners and operators shall submit a current and accurate updated UST-REG form to the department within 30 days of any changes of any of the items reflected on their most current registration forms. Owners who own multiple places of operation shall submit a separate form for each place of operation. Updated forms submitted to the department shall be filled out in their entirety with the exception of the certified worker section if the update does not involve a certified worker requirement.
- 3. All UST owners and operators shall submit an updated UST-REG form to the department within 60 days of the first compliance evaluation inspection after [date of promulgation], or before [three years after date of promulgation], whichever comes first. The updated form shall be complete and accurate, and filled out in its entirety with the exception of the certified worker section if the update does not involve a certified worker requirement.
- 4. Any person who sells a UST system shall so notify the Office of Environmental Assessment in writing within 30 days after the date of the transaction. A person selling a UST shall also notify the person acquiring a regulated UST system of the owner's registration obligations under this Section.
- 5. Any person who acquires a UST system shall submit to the Office of Management and Finance an amended underground storage tank registration and technical requirements form (UST-REG) within 30 days after the date of acquisition.

- 6. Any person who acquires a UST system shall submit to the Office of Management and Finance all current and unpaid annual fees along with any late payment fees for the UST system prior to receiving a current registration certificate from the department.
- 7. A current copy of the registration form shall be kept on-site or at the nearest staffed facility.
- 8. A current copy of the registration certificate shall be kept on-site or at the nearest staffed facility.
- 9. No owner or operator shall allow a regulated substance to be placed into a UST system that has not been registered with the department.
- 10. No person shall place a regulated substance into a UST system that has not been registered with the department.
- 11. No owner or operator shall allow a regulated substance to be placed into a UST system that does not have a current registration certificate.
- 12. No person shall place a regulated substance into a UST system that does not have a current registration certificate.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 11:1139 (December 1985), amended LR 16:614 (July 1990), LR 17:658 (July 1991), LR 18:727 (July 1992), LR 20:294 (March 1994), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 26:2558 (November 2000), LR 28:475 (March 2002), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, LR 31:1066 (May 2005), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 31:2520 (October 2005), repromulgated LR 32:393 (March 2006), amended LR 32:1852 (October 2006), LR 33:2171 (October 2007), LR 34:2116 (October 2008), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Division, LR 38:2760 (November 2012), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 43:2143 (November 2017), LR 44:

§303. Standards for UST Systems

A. ...

- B. New UST Systems Near Active or Abandoned Water Wells. In order to prevent releases due to structural failure, corrosion, or spills and overfills for as long as the UST system is used to store regulated substances, all UST systems installed between December 22, 1988, and December 20, 2008, within 50 feet of an active or abandoned water well shall meet the requirements of LAC 33:XI.703.C.
- C. Standards for UST Systems Installed after December 20, 2008. In order to prevent releases due to structural failure, corrosion, or spills and overfills for as long as the UST system is used to store regulated substances, all UST systems installed after December 20, 2008, shall have secondary containment in accordance with Subsection D of this Section and use interstitial monitoring for tanks and piping in accordance with LAC 33:XI.701.A.6 and 701.B.4.
 - 1. ...
- 2. The department may grant an extension to these dates only in the event that the UST or UST system installation is delayed due to adverse weather conditions or other unforeseen, unavoidable circumstances. A written contract alone does not qualify as an unforeseen, unavoidable circumstance. In order to obtain an extension,

the UST owner shall submit a written request to the Office of Environmental Assessment, describing the circumstances that have caused the installation delay.

- D. All new UST systems shall comply with the following standards.
- 1. Tanks. Each tank shall be properly designed and constructed, and any portion underground that routinely contains product shall be protected from corrosion in accordance with Subsection A of this Section and as described below:
 - a. b.iv. ...
- c. the tank is constructed of steel and clad or jacketed with a noncorrodible material; or
- d. the tank is constructed of metal without additional corrosion protection measures, provided that:
 - d.i. f.i. ...
- ii. it is some other secondarily-contained tank system approved by the department in writing prior to installation.
- 2. Piping. Piping on new UST systems that routinely contains regulated substances and is in contact with the soil, backfill, or water shall be properly designed, constructed, and protected from corrosion in accordance with Subsection A of this Section and as described below:
- a. the piping is constructed of a noncorrodible material; or
 - b. f.i. ...
- ii. the piping system shall have some other form of secondary containment system approved by the department in writing prior to installation; and
- g. if 25 percent or more of the piping to any one UST is replaced after December 20, 2008, the entire piping run shall comply with Clause D.2.f.i or ii of this Section;
- h. if a new dispenser is installed at an existing UST facility and new piping is added to the UST system to connect the new dispenser to the existing system after December 20, 2008, then the new piping shall comply with Clause D.2.f.i or ii of this Section;
- i. suction piping that meets the requirements of LAC 33:XI.703.B.2.a.ii.(a)–(e) and suction piping that manifolds two or more tanks together are not required to meet the secondary containment requirements of LAC 33:XI.303.D.2.f; and
- j. reuse of existing single-walled piping is prohibited when replacement underground storage tanks are installed.
 - 3. Spill and Overfill Prevention Equipment
- a. Except as provided in Subparagraphs b and c of this Paragraph, to prevent spilling and overfilling associated with product transfer to the UST system, owners and operators shall use:
- i. spill prevention equipment that will prevent release of product to the environment when the transfer hose is detached from the fill pipe (for example, a spill bucket). Spill buckets shall have liquid-tight sides and bottoms and be maintained free of liquid and debris; and
 - ii. ii.(b). ...
- (c). restrict flow 30 minutes prior to overfilling, or alert the transfer operator with a high-level alarm one minute before overfilling, or automatically shut off flow into the tank so that none of the fittings on top of the tank are exposed to product because of overfilling.

- b. b.ii. ...
- c. Flow restrictors used in vent lines shall not be used to comply with LAC 33:XI.303.D.3.a.ii when overfill prevention is installed or replaced after [date of promulgation]. If removal is required, the entire ball float assembly shall be removed from the tank.
- d. Spill and overfill prevention equipment shall be periodically tested or inspected in accordance with LAC 33:XI.511.
- 4. Under-Dispenser Secondary Containment. After December 20, 2008, under-dispenser containment:
 - a. is required under the following conditions:
- i. in any installation of a new dispenser at a new facility;
- ii. in any installation of a new or replacement dispenser at an existing facility where new piping is added to the UST system to connect the new dispenser to the existing system;

iii. .

b. shall be liquid-tight on its sides, bottom, and at any penetrations, and be maintained free of storm water and debris. Regulated substances spilled into any under-dispenser containment sump shall be immediately removed upon discovery to the maximum extent practicable.

5. - 5.a.iii. ...

b. can consist of either a built-in secondary containment system or a STP containment sump. STP containment installed after December 20, 2008, shall be liquid-tight on its sides, bottom, and at any penetrations, and be maintained free of storm water and debris. Regulated substances spilled into any STP containment sump shall be immediately removed upon discovery to the maximum extent practicable.

6. Installation Procedures

- a. Installation. The UST system, spill and overfill prevention devices, product pumping equipment, and emergency shutoff valves (e.g., shear or impact valves), shall be installed in accordance with Subsection A of this Section and in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- b. Certification of Installation and Verification of Installer Certification
- i. From July 20, 1990, through January 20, 1992, UST owners shall have certified installations as follows. All UST owners shall have ensured that one or more of the following methods of certification, testing, or inspection was used to demonstrate compliance with Subparagraph D.6.a of this Section by providing a certification of compliance on the UST registration form (UST-REG-02) in accordance with LAC 33:XI.301:
- (a). the installer was certified by the tank and piping manufacturers; or
- (b). the installation was inspected and certified by a professional engineer with education and experience in UST system installation; or
- (c). the installation was inspected and approved by the department; or
- (d). all work listed in the manufacturer's installation checklists was completed; or
- (e). the UST owner complied with another method for ensuring compliance with Subparagraph a of this Paragraph that was determined by the department to be no less protective of human health and the environment.

- ii. Beginning January 20, 1992 through [date of promulgation], all UST owners shall have ensured that the individual exercising supervisory control over *installation critical-junctures* (as defined in LAC 33:XI.1303) of a UST system is certified in accordance with LAC 33:XI.Chapter 13. To demonstrate compliance with Subparagraph D.6.a of this Section, all UST owners shall have provided a certification of compliance on the UST registration of technical requirements form (UST-REG-02) within 60 days of the introduction of any regulated substance. Forms shall have been filed with the department.
- iii. After [date of promulgation], all UST owners shall ensure that the individual exercising supervisory control over *installation-critical junctures* (as defined in LAC 33:XI.1303) of a UST system is certified in accordance with LAC 33:XI.Chapter 13. To demonstrate compliance with Subparagraph a of this Paragraph, all UST owners shall provide a certification of compliance on the UST-REG form prior to introduction of any regulated substance into the UST system. Forms shall be submitted to the Office of Management and Finance.
- c. Notification of Installation. The UST owner shall notify the Office of Environmental Assessment in writing at least 30 days before beginning installation of a UST system by:
- i. submitting a completed installation, renovation, repair, and upgrade notification form (UST-ENF-04):
- ii. including in the notification a statement of the number of active or abandoned water wells within 50 feet of the UST system and the type of system to be installed; and
- iii. including in the notification the methods to be used to comply with LAC 33:XI.Chapters 3 and 7.
- d. The UST owner and/or certified worker responsible for the installation-critical junctures shall notify the appropriate regional office of the Office of Environmental Assessment by phone, mail, email, fax, or online (when available) seven days prior to commencing the installation and before commencing any *installation-critical juncture* (as defined in LAC 33:XI.1303).
- E. Upgrading Existing UST Systems to New System Standards
- 1. All existing UST systems shall comply with one of the following sets of requirements:
- a. new UST system performance standards under Subsection D of this Section; or
- b. the upgrading requirements in Paragraphs 3-7 of this Subsection.
- 2. All existing UST systems not meeting the requirements of Paragraph E.1 of this Section shall comply with closure requirements under LAC 33:XI.Chapter 9, including applicable requirements for corrective action under LAC 33:XI.715. This does not apply to previously deferred UST systems described in LAC 33:XI.Chapter 8 and where an upgrade is determined to be appropriate by the department.
- 3. Tank Upgrading Requirements. Metal tanks shall be upgraded in accordance with Subsection A of this Section and meet one of the following requirements.

- a. Internal Lining. A tank upgraded by internal lining shall meet the following:
- i. the lining was installed in accordance with the requirements of LAC 33:XI.507; and
- ii. within 10 years after lining, and every 5 years thereafter, the lined tank is internally inspected and found to be structurally sound with the lining still performing in accordance with original design specifications. If the internal lining is no longer performing in accordance with the original design specifications and cannot be repaired in accordance with a code of practice developed by a nationally recognized organization or independent testing laboratory, then the lined tank shall be permanently closed in accordance with LAC 33:XI.Chapter 9.
- iii. After [date of promulgation], an internally lined tank cannot be upgraded with an impressed current system.
- b. Cathodic Protection. Tanks upgraded by cathodic protection shall meet the requirements of Clauses D.1.b.ii, iii, and iv of this Section, and the integrity of the tank shall have been ensured using one of the following methods.
- i. The tank was internally inspected and assessed to ensure that the tank was structurally sound and free of corrosion holes before the cathodic protection system is installed.
- ii. The tank had been installed for less than 10 years and was monitored monthly for releases in accordance with LAC 33:XI.701.A.4-8.
- iii. The tank had been installed for less than 10 years and was assessed for corrosion holes by conducting two tightness tests that meet the requirements of LAC 33:XI.701.A.3. The first tightness test shall have been conducted before the cathodic protection system was installed. The second tightness test shall have been conducted between three and six months after the first operation of the cathodic protection system.
- iv. The tank was assessed for corrosion holes by a method that was determined by the department to prevent releases in a manner that was no less protective of human health and the environment than the methods specified in Clauses E.3.b.i-iii of this Section.
- v. All procedures used to upgrade existing UST systems by cathodic protection shall have been conducted in accordance with applicable requirements of the Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development, or its successor agency.
- vi. After [date of promulgation], a tank tightness test, performed in accordance with LAC 33:XI.701.A.3, shall be conducted at least once every 12 months for the life of the tank on all tanks that were over 10 years old when the cathodic protection system was installed, unless the current owner has documentation to prove that a tank integrity assessment was conducted prior to the installation of the cathodic protection system (regardless of who owned the tank at the time), or unless an internal lining was installed at the same time as the cathodic protection system.
- c. Internal Lining Combined with Cathodic Protection. Tanks upgraded by both internal lining and

cathodic protection installed at the same time shall meet the following:

- i. the lining was installed in accordance with the requirements of LAC 33:XI.507; and
- ii. the cathodic protection system meets the requirements of Clauses D.1.b.ii, iii, and iv of this Section.
- 4. Piping Upgrading Requirements. Metal piping that routinely contains regulated substances and is in contact with the soil, backfill, or water shall be cathodically protected and shall meet the requirements of Clauses D.2.b.ii, iii, and iv of this Section.
- 5. Spill and Overfill Prevention Equipment. To prevent spilling and overfilling associated with product transfer to the UST system, all existing UST systems shall comply with the requirements for spill and overfill prevention equipment for new UST systems specified in Paragraph D.3 of this Section.
- 6. Emergency Shutoff Valves (Shear or Impact). Emergency shutoff valves at existing facilities must be installed in accordance with Subsection A of this Section and in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

7. Reporting Requirements

- a. The owner and operator shall notify the Office of Environmental Assessment in writing at least 30 days before beginning a UST system upgrade by submitting a completed UST-ENF-04 form.
- b. The UST owner and/or certified worker responsible for the upgrade shall notify the appropriate regional office of the Office of Environmental Assessment by phone, mail, email, fax, or online (when available) seven days prior to commencing any *installation-critical junctures* and *repair-critical junctures* (as defined in LAC 33:XI.1303).
- c. An amended registration form (UST-REG-02) shall have been submitted to the Office of Environmental Assessment within 30 days after the UST system was upgraded. The owner and operator must have certified compliance with Subsection C of this Section on the amended registration form (UST-REG-02). Beginning January 20, 1992, the amended registration forms (UST-REG-01 and 02) shall include the name and department-issued certificate number of the individual exercising supervisory control over those steps in the upgrade that involve *installation-critical junctures* or *repair-critical junctures* (as defined in LAC 33:XI.1303) of a UST system. After [date of promulgation], the UST-REG form must be used to comply with this Subsection.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 11:1139 (December 1985), amended LR 16:614 (July 1990), LR 17:658 (July 1991), LR 18:728 (July 1992), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 26:2558 (November 2000), LR 28:475 (March 2002), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, LR 31:1066 (May 2005), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 31:2520 (October 2005), LR 33:2171 (October 2007), LR 34:2116 (October 2008), LR 35:1493 (August 2009), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Division, LR 38:2761 (November 2012), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 43:2143 (November 2017), LR 44:

§305. Installation Requirements for Partially– Deferred UST Systems

- A. The requirements in this Section apply to UST systems partially excluded under LAC 33:XI.101.C.1.a, b, and c.
- B. Owners and operators shall install a UST system listed in LAC 33:XI.101.C.1.a, b, or c for the purpose of storing regulated substances (whether of single or double-wall construction) that meets the following requirements.

1. - 3. ...

C. Notwithstanding Subsection B of this Section, a UST system without corrosion protection may be installed at a site that a corrosion expert determines is not corrosive enough to cause the UST system to have a release due to corrosion during its operating life. Owners and operators shall maintain records that demonstrate compliance with the requirements of this Subsection for the remaining life of the tank.

D. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 11:1139 (December 1985), amended LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, LR 31:1069 (May 2005), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§307. Fee Schedule

A. - B.1. ...

- 2. Any UST system shall be assessed the entire annual fee for the fiscal year in which it is installed or permanently closed, regardless of the date during that year on which such action occurs.
- 3. The owner of the UST system is responsible for payment of the annual fee, any late payment fees, and all outstanding fees and late payment fees.
- 4. Fees are assessed according to the following schedule.

Fee Number	Annual Fees	Amount
	Annual Registration Fee	
	All registered UST systems	\$60
2	Annual Maintenance and Monitoring Fees	
a	UST systems at federal facilities (all categories except USTs defined in Fee Number 2.b., which shall be assessed the higher fee)	\$174
ь	UST systems containing any substance defined in section 101(14) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) of 1980 (but not including any substance regulated as a hazardous waste under the department's Hazardous Waste Regulations, LAC 33:V.Subpart 1)	\$726
с	UST systems containing petroleum products not meeting the definition of motor fuels	\$174
3	Motor Fuels Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund Fee	
	UST systems containing new or used motor oil (except USTs identified in LAC 33:XI.1101.C and D)	\$303

C. Amended Registration Fees. The fee for amending or modifying a registration for change of ownership shall be \$60.

D. - E.3.c. ...

F. Failure to Pay. Failure to pay the prescribed fees as provided herein, within 90 days after the due date, shall constitute a violation of these regulations and shall subject the person to applicable enforcement actions under the act including, but not limited to, revocation or suspension of the applicable permit, license, registration, or variance.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001, 2014, 2195, and 2195.3 et seq., and R.S. 49:316.1(A)(2)(a) and (c).

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 11:1139 (December 1985), amended LR 16:614 (July 1990), LR 17:658 (July 1991), LR 18:727 (July 1992), amended by the Office of Management and Finance, Fiscal Services Division, LR 22:19 (January 1996), LR 25:427 (March 1999), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 25:2400 (December 1999), LR 29:690 (May 2003), LR 29:2052 (October 2003), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 35:2181 (October 2009), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Division, LR 43:950 (May 2017), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

Chapter 4. Delivery Prohibition §403. Delivery Prohibition of Regulated Substances to Underground Storage Tank Systems

- A. Underground storage tank (UST) systems, except for those systems deferred or exempted from specified Chapters and Sections of these regulations in accordance with LAC 33:XI.101.B and C, shall be subject to the status of red tag/delivery prohibition of regulated substances upon discovery by the department of any of the following conditions:
- 1. failure to install spill prevention equipment in accordance with LAC 33:XI.Chapter 3;
- 2. failure to install overfill protection equipment in accordance with LAC 33:XI.Chapter 3;
- 3. failure to conduct release detection in accordance with LAC 33:XI. 703.A.1;
- 4. failure to install corrosion protection equipment for tanks and product piping in accordance with LAC 33:XI.Chapter 3;
- 5. allowing a regulated substance to be placed into an unregistered UST in accordance with LAC 33:XI.301.C.9 or 10;
- 6. allowing a regulated substance to be placed into a UST that does not have a current registration certificate in accordance with LAC 33:XI.301.C.11 or 12;
- 7. upon evidence of a below-surface release from an UST system, failure to conduct a system test within the time frame established in LAC 33:XI.711.A.1, failure to take initial response actions required by LAC 33:XI.715.B.2 and 3, or failure to conduct the initial abatement measures required by LAC 33:XI.715.C.1.a-d and g; or
- 8. whenever failed tank or failed piping has not been repaired, replaced, upgraded, or permanently closed, or temporarily closed in accordance with LAC 33:XI.711.A.1. B. B.1. ...
- 2. failure to properly operate and/or maintain spill and overfill equipment in accordance with LAC 33:XI.Chapter 3

- and 503.D, or corrosion protection equipment in accordance with LAC 33:XI.Chapters 3 and 5. Failure to provide records, within 10 days of request by the department, showing the type of spill, overfill, or corrosion protection equipment installed and the proper operation and/or maintenance of spill, overfill, or corrosion protection equipment shall be considered a failure to properly operate and/or maintain the spill, overfill, or corrosion protection equipment;
- 3. failure to maintain financial responsibility in accordance with LAC 33:XI.Chapter 11;
- 4. failure to protect from corrosion buried metal flex hoses and/or components that routinely contain regulated substances in accordance with LAC 33:XI.303.D.2 and E.4. Failure to produce records, within 10 days of request by the department, showing procedures and/or practices designed to protect from corrosion buried metal product piping, flex hoses, and/or components that routinely contain regulated substances shall be considered a failure to protect from corrosion buried metal product piping, flex hoses, and/or components that routinely contain regulated substances;
- 5. failure to conduct periodic testing of spill prevention equipment and containment sumps used for interstitial monitoring of piping and failure to conduct periodic inspection of overfill equipment in accordance with LAC 33:XI.511, and failure to repair or replace failed equipment in accordance with LAC 33:XI.511.D.2 and 3. Failure to provide records, within 10 days of request by the department, showing proper testing and/or inspection of spill prevention equipment, containment sumps used for interstitial monitoring of piping, and overfill equipment shall be considered failure to properly conduct periodic testing and/or inspecting the equipment;
- 6. failure to conduct periodic operation and maintenance walkthrough inspections in accordance with LAC 33:XI.513, and failure to repair or replace failed equipment in accordance with LAC 33:XI.513.C.2 and 3. Failure to provide records, within 10 days of request by the department, showing that the periodic operation and maintenance walkthrough inspections were conducted in accordance with LAC 33:XI.513 shall be considered failure to conduct periodic operation and maintenance walkthrough inspections;
- 7. storing a regulated substance containing greater than 10 percent ethanol or greater than 20 percent biodiesel without demonstrating UST system compatibility in accordance with LAC 33:XI.505.C; or
- 8. upon evidence of a release or a suspected release from a UST system, except for the notification requirements of LAC 33:XI.713 and 715, failure to initiate by the UST owner the release investigation and confirmation steps in accordance with LAC 33:XI.711, cleanup of spills and overfills as required by LAC 33:XI.713, or compliance with the release response and corrective action requirements of LAC 33:XI.715.

C. - D. ...

E. The owner/operator of an UST that has been determined to be ineligible for delivery, deposit, or acceptance of a regulated substance shall make the necessary system repairs or upgrades, or remedy any form of noncompliance, and shall be cleared of the red tag/delivery prohibition in writing by the department, or a person

authorized by the department, in order to be removed from the red tag listing and be deemed eligible for delivery of regulated substances. The department, or a person authorized by the department, shall remove the red tag/delivery prohibition status for an UST system within two working days after compliance and/or upgrade or repair has been demonstrated.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 33:1867 (September 2007), amended LR 34:2119 (October 2008), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

Chapter 5. General Operating Requirements §501. Spill and Overfill Control

A. ...

- B. Owners and operators shall ensure that releases due to spilling or overfilling do not occur. Before a transfer is made, the owner and operator shall ensure that the volume available in the tank is greater than the volume of product to be transferred to the tank and that the transfer operation is monitored constantly to prevent overfilling and spilling. Spill and overfill controls shall be conducted in accordance with Subsection A of this Section.
- C. Owners and operators shall report, investigate, and clean up any spills and overfills, in accordance with LAC 33:XI.713.
- D. Overfill prevention devices must be inspected by removal in accordance with LAC 33:XI.511.A.3 and 511.A.1.b.ii within seven days of any tank overfill event.
- E. Tank overfills (when tank is more than 90 or 95 percent full depending on the type of overfill equipment installed) must not occur as a result of tank or piping manifolds. Manifolded UST systems that cause overfills must be immediately taken out of service and repaired, replaced, permanently closed, or placed in temporary closure following the procedures outlined in LAC 33:XI.711.A.1.b.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, LR 31:1069 (May 2005), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§503. Operation and Maintenance of Corrosion Protection

- A. All owners and operators of metal UST systems with corrosion protection shall comply with the following requirements to ensure that releases due to corrosion are prevented until the UST system is permanently closed or undergoes a change-in-service in accordance with LAC 33:XI.905.
- 1. All corrosion protection systems shall be operated and maintained to continuously provide corrosion protection to the metal components of external portions of the tank and piping that routinely contain regulated substances and are in contact with the soil, backfill, or water.
- 2. All UST systems equipped with cathodic protection systems shall be inspected for proper operation by a qualified cathodic protection tester in accordance with the following requirements.

- a. Frequency. All cathodic protection systems shall be tested within six months after installation and at least once every 36 months thereafter, or according to another timeframe established by the department.
- b. Inspection Criteria. The criteria used to determine whether cathodic protection is adequate as required by this Section shall be in accordance with the guidelines established by the department and any applicable industry code or recommended practice listed in LAC 33:XI.501.A.
- 3. UST systems with impressed current cathodic protection systems shall also be inspected every 60 days to ensure that the equipment is running properly.
- B. For UST systems using cathodic protection, records of the operation of the cathodic protection shall be maintained (in accordance with LAC 33:XI.509) to demonstrate compliance with the performance standards in this Section. These records shall provide the following:

1. - 2. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, LR 31:1069 (May 2005), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§505. Compatibility

A. Owners and operators shall use a UST system made of or lined with materials that are compatible with the substance stored in the UST system.

B. ..

- C. Owners and operators shall notify the department using the UST-REG form within 30 days of [date of promulgation], if currently storing or at least 30 days prior to switching to a regulated substance containing greater than 10 percent ethanol, greater than 20 percent biodiesel, or any other regulated substance identified by the department. In addition, owners and operators of UST systems storing these regulated substances shall meet one of the following:
- 1. demonstrate compatibility of the UST system (including the tank, piping, containment sumps, pumping equipment, release detection equipment, spill prevention equipment, and overfill prevention equipment). Owners and operators may demonstrate compatibility of the UST system by using one of the following options:
- a. certification or listing of UST system equipment or components by a nationally recognized, independent testing laboratory for use with the regulated substance; or
- b. equipment or component manufacturer approval. The manufacturer's approval shall be in writing, indicating an affirmative statement of compatibility, specifying the range of biofuel blends the equipment or component is compatible with, and be from the equipment component manufacturer; or
- 2. use another option determined by the department to be no less protective of human health and the environment than the options listed in Paragraph 1 of this Subsection.
- D. Owners and operators shall maintain records in accordance with LAC 33:XI.509.B documenting compliance with Paragraph C of this Section for as long as the UST system is used to store the regulated substance.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, LR 31:1070 (May 2005), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§507. Repairs Allowed

- A. Owners and operators of UST systems shall ensure that repairs will prevent releases due to structural failure or corrosion as long as the UST system is used to store regulated substances. The repairs shall meet the following requirements.
- 1. The UST owner and operator shall notify the Office of Environmental Assessment as specified below:
- a. submit a completed installation, renovation, repair, and upgrade notification form (UST-ENF-04) 30 days prior to conducting a repair to a UST system;
- b. if the repair is an emergency repair, the UST owner or operator shall submit a completed UST-ENF-04 form within 30 days after completion of the repair detailing the nature of the repair;
- c. the UST owner shall submit an amended UST-REG form within 30 days after completion of the repair if any changes of any of the items reflected on the previously submitted forms has changed due to the repair;
- d. the UST owner, operator, and/or certified worker responsible for the repairs shall notify the appropriate regional office of the Office of Environmental Assessment by phone, mail, email, fax, or online (when available) seven days prior to commencing any *repair-critical junctures* (as defined in LAC 33:XI.1303).
- 2. Repairs to UST systems shall be properly conducted in accordance with LAC 33:XI.501.A. Beginning January 20, 1992, all owners and operators shall ensure that the individual exercising supervisory control over *repair-critical junctures* (as defined in LAC 33:XI.1303) is certified in accordance with LAC 33:XI.Chapter 13.
- 3. Repairs to fiberglass-reinforced plastic tanks shall be made either by the manufacturer's authorized representatives or in accordance with LAC 33:XI.501.A.
- 4. Metal pipe sections and fittings that have released product as a result of corrosion or other damage shall be replaced. Noncorrodible pipes and fittings shall be repaired or replaced in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.
- 5. Repairs to secondary containment areas of tanks and piping used for interstitial monitoring and to containment sumps used for interstitial monitoring of piping shall have the secondary containment tested for tightness according to the manufacturer's instructions, in accordance with LAC 33:XI.501.A, or according to requirements established by the department within 30 days following the repair. For all other repairs to tanks and piping, tanks and piping shall be tightness tested in accordance with LAC 33:XI.701.A.3 and B.2 or another test method that has been given prior approval by the department after it determined the method to be no less protective of human health and the environment. The tightness testing shall be conducted within 30 days after the date that the repair is completed.
- a. Repairs to containment sumps shall be made in accordance with the containment sump manufacturer

- requirements, the containment sump repair equipment manufacturer requirements, or in accordance with LAC 33:XI.501.A.
- b. Containment sump repair equipment used to repair a containment sump must be compatible with the product stored in the UST system.
- 6. Within six months following the repair of any cathodically protected UST system, the cathodic protection system shall be tested in accordance with LAC 33:XI.503.A.2 and 3 to ensure that it is operating properly.
 - 7.
- 8. Within 30 days following any repair to spill or overfill prevention equipment, the repaired spill or overfill equipment shall be tested or inspected, as appropriate, in accordance with LAC 33:XI.511 to ensure that it is operating properly.
- a. Repairs to spill prevention equipment shall be made in accordance with spill prevention manufacturer requirements, spill prevention equipment repair manufacturer requirements, or in accordance with LAC 33:XI.501.A.
- b. Spill prevention repair equipment used to repair spill prevention equipment must be compatible with the product stored in the UST system.
- 9. If a tank is repaired by addition of an internal liner, the lining shall be inspected within 10 years of installation and every five years thereafter in accordance with LAC 33:XI.303.E.3.a. If the internal lining is no longer performing in accordance with the original design specifications and cannot be repaired in accordance with a code of practice developed by a nationally–recognized association or independent testing laboratory, then the lined tank shall be permanently closed in accordance with LAC 33:XI.Chapter 9.
- B. Owners and operators of UST systems shall maintain records, in accordance with LAC 33:XI.509.B, of each repair until the UST system is permanently closed or undergoes a change-in-service in accordance with LAC 33:XI.Chapter 9.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended LR 17:658 (July 1991), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 26:2558 (November 2000), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, LR 31:1070 (May 2005), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 33:2172 (October 2007), LR 34:2119 (October 2008), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Division, LR 38:2761 (November 2012), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 43:2144 (November 2017), LR 44:

§509. Reporting and Recordkeeping

- A. Reporting. Owners and operators shall submit the following information to the department:
- 1.a. applicable registration forms (UST-REG-01 and 02 or UST-REG) for all UST systems (LAC 33:XI.301), including certification of installation and verification of installer certification for new UST systems (LAC 33:XI.303.D.6.b); and
- b. notification when any person assumes ownership of a UST system (LAC 33:XI.301.C.5);

- 2. 3. ...
- 4. notification before permanent closure or change-in-service (LAC 33:XI.905);
- 5. results of the site investigation conducted at permanent closure (LAC 33:XI.907);
- 6. results of the temporary closure site investigation (LAC 33:XI.903.E);
- 7. notification within 30 days of [date of promulgation], and within 30 days prior to UST systems storing or switching to certain regulated substances (LAC 33:XI505.C); and
- 8. notification before and/or after UST system repairs (LAC 33:XI.507.A.1).
- B. Recordkeeping. Owners and operators shall maintain the following information:
- 1.a. a corrosion expert's analysis of site corrosion potential if corrosion protection equipment is not used (LAC 33:XI.303.D.1.d and D.2.c); and
- b. a corrosion expert's design documentation for all field-installed corrosion protection systems (LAC 33:XI.303.D.1.b.ii and D.2.b.ii);
 - 2. 3. ...
- 4. documentation of compliance with release detection requirements (LAC 33:XI.705);
- 5.a. copies of the most current applicable registration forms (UST-REG-01 and 02 or UST-REG) filed with the department; and
- b. a copy of the current registration certificate (LAC 33:XI.301.C.7 and 8);
- 6. documentation of the type and construction of the tank, piping, leak detection equipment, corrosion protection equipment, and spill and overfill protection equipment currently in use at the site;
- 7. documentation of permanent closure, where applicable;
- 8. documentation of compatibility for the UST system (LAC 33:XI.505.D);
- 9. documentation of compliance with spill prevention equipment testing, overfill prevention equipment inspections, and containment sumps used for interstitial monitoring of piping testing (LAC 33:XI.511.C);
- 10. documentation of periodic walkthrough inspections (LAC 33:XI.513.B);
- 11. documentation of shear valve inspection and testing (LAC 33:XI.515.C); and
- 12. documentation of operator training (LAC 33:XI.611).
- C. Availability and Maintenance of Records. Owners and operators shall either keep the records required at the UST site and immediately available for the department's inspection, or keep them at a readily available alternative site and provide them to the department for inspection upon request.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended LR 18:728 (July 1992), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, LR 31:1070 (May 2005), repromulgated by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 32:393 (March 2006), amended LR 34:2119 (October

2008), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§511. Periodic Testing of Spill Prevention Equipment and Containment Sumps used for Interstitial Monitoring of Piping and Periodic Inspection of Overfill Prevention Equipment

- A. Owners and operators of UST systems with spill and overfill prevention equipment and containment sumps used for interstitial monitoring of piping shall meet the following requirements to ensure the equipment is operating properly and it will prevent releases to the environment.
- 1. Spill prevention equipment (e.g., a catch basin, spill bucket, or other spill containment device) shall prevent releases to the environment by meeting one of the following requirements.
- a. The equipment is double—walled and the integrity of both walls is periodically monitored at a frequency no less than the frequency of the walkthrough inspections described in LAC 33:XI.513. Owners and operators shall begin meeting Subparagraph b of this Paragraph and conduct a test within 30 days of discontinuing periodic monitoring of the equipment.
- b. The spill prevention equipment is tested at least once every three years to ensure the equipment is liquid tight by using vacuum, pressure, or liquid testing in accordance with one of the following criteria:
- i. requirements developed by the manufacturer (owners and operators may use this option only if the manufacturer has developed requirements);
 - ii. in accordance with LAC 33:XI.501.A; or
- iii. requirements developed by the department to be no less protective of human health and the environment than the requirements listed in Clauses i and ii of this Subparagraph.
- 2. Containment sumps used for interstitial monitoring of piping shall prevent releases to the environment by meeting one of the following requirements.
- a. The equipment is double—walled and the integrity of both walls is periodically monitored at a frequency not less than the frequency of the walkthrough inspections described in LAC 33:XI.513. Owners and operators shall begin meeting Subparagraph b of this Paragraph and conduct a test within 30 days of discontinuing periodic monitoring of the equipment.
- b. The containment sump used for interstitial monitoring of piping is tested at least once every three years to ensure the equipment is liquid–tight by using vacuum, pressure, or liquid testing in accordance with one of the criteria in Clauses 1.b.i–iii of this Subsection.
- 3. Overfill prevention equipment shall be inspected at least once every three years. At a minimum, the inspection shall ensure that the overfill prevention is set to activate at the correct level specified in LAC 33:XI.303.D.3.a.ii and will activate when regulated substance reached that level. Inspections shall be conducted in accordance with one of the criteria in Paragraph A.1.b.i.—iii. of this Section.
- B. Owners and operators shall begin meeting the following requirements.
- 1. For UST systems in use on or before [date of promulgation] the initial spill prevention equipment test, containment sump test, and overfill prevention equipment

inspection shall be conducted no later than [three years after date of promulgation].

- 2. For UST systems brought into use after [date of promulgation], these requirements apply at installation.
- C. Owners and operators shall maintain records for spill prevention equipment, containment sumps used for interstitial monitoring of piping, and overfill prevention equipment in accordance with LAC 33:XI.509.B as follows:
- 1. all records of testing or inspection shall be maintained for three years; and/or
- 2. for spill prevention equipment and containment sumps used for interstitial monitoring of piping not tested every three years, documentation showing that the prevention equipment is double—walled and the integrity of both walls is periodically monitored shall be maintained for as long as the equipment is periodically monitored.
- D. Owners and operators shall comply with the following requirements whenever a test of spill prevention equipment or containment sumps used for interstitial monitoring of piping or an inspection of overfill prevention equipment fails.
- 1. Failed equipment shall be repaired or replaced within 30 days of failing the test or inspection unless an alternative timeframe is granted, in writing, by the department.
- 2. Repairs to failed equipment shall be conducted in accordance with LAC 33:XI.507.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§513. Periodic Operation and Maintenance Walkthrough Inspections

- A. To properly operate and maintain UST systems, not later than [three years after date of promulgation], owners and operators shall meet one of the following:
- 1. conduct a walkthrough inspection that, at a minimum, checks the following equipment as specified below:
- a. every 30 days (exception: spill prevention equipment at UST systems receiving deliveries at intervals greater than 30 days may be checked prior to each delivery):
 - i. for spill prevention equipment:
 - (a). visually check for damage;
 - (b). remove liquid and debris;
- (c). check for and remove obstructions in the fill pipe;
- (d). check the fill cap to make sure it is secured on the fill pipe; and
- (e). for double-walled spill prevention equipment with interstitial monitoring, check for a leak in the interstitial area: and
- ii.(a). for release detection equipment-check to make sure the release detection equipment is operating with no alarms or unusual operating conditions present; and
- (b). ensure records of release detection testing are reviewed and current; and
 - b. every 12 months:
- i. for any containment sump installed after December 20, 2008, and any containment sump used for interstitial monitoring of piping:

- (a). visually check for damage to the sump and equipment within the sump;
- (b). visually check for leaks to the containment area;
- (c). visually check for releases to the environment;
- (d). remove liquid and debris from containment sumps; and
- (e). for double—walled sumps with interstitial monitoring, check for a leak in the interstitial area;
- ii. for containment sumps installed before December 20, 2008, that are not used for interstitial monitoring of piping:
- (a). visually check for damage to equipment within the sump;
- (b). visually check for releases in the containment sump and to the environment;
- (c). visually check for the presence of cathodic protection if the sump contains water that is in contact with metal components that routinely contain product; and
 - (d). remove any debris within the sump;
- iii. for submersible turbine pump and underdispenser areas that do not have containment sumps:
- (a). visually check for damage to the equipment within the area:
- (b). visually check for releases to the environment;
- (c). visually check for the presence of cathodic protection if any metal components that routinely contain product are in contact with soil, backfill, or water; and
 - (d). remove any debris;
- iv. for hand-held release detection equipmentcheck devices (e.g., tank gauge sticks or groundwater bailers) for operability and serviceability;
- 2. conduct operation and maintenance walkthrough inspections in accordance with LAC 33:XI.501.A that checks equipment comparable to Paragraph 1 of this Subsection; or
- 3. conduct operation and maintenance walkthrough inspections in accordance with requirements developed by the department that checks equipment comparable to Paragraph 1 of this Subsection.
- B. Owners and operators shall maintain records in accordance with LAC 33:XI.509.B of operation and maintenance walkthrough inspections for three years. Records shall include:
 - 1. a list of the areas checked:
- 2. whether each area checked was acceptable or needed action taken;
- 3. a description of actions taken to correct an issue; and
- 4. delivery records if spill prevention equipment is checked less frequently than every 30 days due to infrequent deliveries.
- C. Owners and operators shall comply with the following requirements whenever an inspection of spill prevention equipment and containment sumps used for interstitial monitoring fails and requires a repair.
- 1. Failed equipment that requires a repair shall be repaired or replaced within 30 days of failing the inspection, unless an alternative timeframe is granted in writing by the department.

2. Repairs to failed equipment shall be conducted in accordance with LAC 33:XI.507.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§515. Periodic Testing of Shear Valves

- A. Owners and operators of UST systems with shear valves shall meet the following requirements to ensure the equipment is operating properly and will prevent releases to the environment.
- 1. Shear valves (e.g., impact valves, emergency shutoff valves, and crash valves) shall be inspected and tested at least once every 12 months to ensure the equipment is properly anchored in accordance with the manufacturer requirements and tripped to ensure that product flow will be stopped in accordance with one of the following:
- a. requirements developed by the manufacturer (owners and operators may use this option only if the manufacturer has developed requirements);
 - b. in accordance with LAC 33:XI.501.A; or
- c. requirements developed by the department to be no less protective of human health and the environment than the requirements listed in Clauses a and b of this Subparagraph.
- B. Owners and operators shall meet the following requirements for:
- 1. UST systems in use on or before [date of promulgation], the shear valve test shall be conducted not later than [three years after date of promulgation]; or
- 2. UST systems brought into use after [date of promulgation], these requirements apply at installation.
- C. Owners and operators shall maintain shear valve inspection and test records, in accordance with LAC 33:XI.509.B for three years.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§599. Appendix A—Industry Codes and Standards*

A. API Standards

American Petroleum Institute		
Applicable Regulations**	W., Washington, DC 20005-4070 Codes and Standards	
LAC 33:XI.501.B	API Recommended Practice 1007,	
LAC 33.XI.301.B	"Loading and Unloading of MC306/DOT	
	406 Cargo Tank Motor Vehicles"	
LAC 33:XI.905.D	API Recommended Practice 1604,	
	"Closure of Underground Petroleum	
	Storage Tanks"	
LAC 33:XI.303.D.6.a	API Publication 1615, "Installation of	
	Underground Petroleum Storage Systems"	
LAC 33:XI.501.B	The transfer procedures described in	
	API Recommended Practice 1621,	
	"Bulk Liquid Stock Control at Retail	
	Outlets"***	
LAC 33:XI.505.B	API Recommended Practice 1626,	
	"Storing and Handling Ethanol and	
	Gasoline-Ethanol Blends at Distribution	
	Terminals and Service Stations"	

	American Petroleum Institute 1220 L Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20005-4070		
Applicable Regulations**	, , ,		
LAC 33:XI.303.E.3	API Publication 1631, "Recommended		
	Practice for the Interior Lining of Existing Steel Underground Storage Tanks"***		
LAC 33:XI.303.E.3.a.ii	API Recommended Practice 1631,		
LAC 33:XI.507.A.2	"Interior Lining and Periodic Inspection		
LAC 33:XI.905.D	of Underground Storage Tanks"		
LAC 33:XI.303.D.2.b	API Recommended Practice 1632,		
LAC 33:XI.303.E.3	"Cathodic Protection of Underground		
LAC 33:XI.303.E.4	Petroleum Storage Tanks and Piping		
LAC 33:XI.305.B	Systems"		
LAC 33:XI.305.C			
LAC 33:XI.905.D	API Standard 2015, "Safe Entry and		
	Cleaning of Petroleum Storage Tanks,		
	Planning and Managing Tank Entry From		
	Decommissioning Through		
	Recommissioning"		
LAC 33:XI.905.D	API Recommended Practice 2016,		
	"Guidelines and Procedures for Entering		
	and Cleaning Petroleum Storage Tanks"		
LAC 33:XI.507.A.2	API Recommended Practice RP 2200,		
	"Repairing Crude Oil, Liquified Petroleum		
	Gas, and Product Pipelines"		

B. ASTM Standards

ASTM International 100 Barr Harbor Drive, West, Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959		
Applicable Regulations**	Codes and Standards	
LAC 33:XI.803.B	ASTM Standard G158, "Standard Guide	
	for Three Methods of Assessing Buried	
	Steel Tanks"	

C. FTPI Standards

Fiberglass Tank and Pipe Institute 8252 S. Harvard Avenue, Suite 102, Tulsa, OK 74137		
Applicable Regulations**	Codes and Standards	
LAC 33:XI.507.A.2	FTPI RP T-95-01, "Remanufacturing of	
	Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic (FRP)	
	Underground Storage Tanks"	
LAC 33:XI.507.A.5	FTPI RP 2007-2, "Field Test Protocol for	
	Testing the Annular Space of Installed	
	Underground Fiberglass Double and	
	Triple-Wall Tanks with Dry Annular	
	Space"	

D. KWA Standards

Ken Wilcox Associates, Inc.		
1125 Valley Ridge Drive, Grain Valley, MO 64029		
Applicable Regulations**	Codes and Standards	
LAC 33:XI.303.E.3.a.ii	KWA Recommended Practice,	
	"Recommended Practice for Inspecting	
	Buried Lined Steel Tanks Using a Video	
	Camera"	

E. NIOSH Standards

National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health 1600 Clifton Road, Atlanta, GA 30329		
Applicable Regulations** Codes and Standards		
LAC 33:XI.905.D	NIOSH Publication 80-106, "Criteria for	
	a Recommended Standard for Working in	
	Confined Spaces"	

F. NACE Standards

NACE International				
15835 Park Ten Place, Houston, TX 77084				
Applicable Regulations**	Ü			
LAC 33:XI.303.D.2.b	NACE International Standard Practice SP			
LAC 33:XI.303.E.4	0169, "Control of External Corrosion on			
LAC 33:XI.305.B	Underground or Submerged Metallic			
LAC 33:XI.305.C	Piping Systems"			
LAC 33:XI.503.A.2				
LAC 33:XI.803.B				
LAC 33:XI.303.D.1.b	NACE International Standard Practice SP			
LAC 33:XI.303.D.2.b	0285, "External Corrosion Control of			
LAC 33:XI.303.E.4	Underground Storage Tank Systems by			
LAC 33:XI.305.B	Cathodic Protection"			
LAC 33:XI.305.C				
LAC 33:XI.503.A.2				
LAC 33:XI.507.A.2				
LAC 33:XI.803.B				
LAC 33:XI.303.E.3	National Association of Corrosion			
	Engineers Standard RP-02-85, "Control			
	of External Corrosion on Metallic Buried,			
	Partially Buried, or Submerged Liquid			
	Storage Systems"***			
LAC 33:XI.503.A.2	NACE International Test Method			
	TM0101, "Measurement Techniques			
	Related to Criteria for Cathodic Protection			
	of Underground Storage Tank Systems"			
LAC 33:XI.503.A.2	NACE International Test Method			
	TM0497, "Measurement Techniques			
	Related to Criteria for Cathodic Protection			
	on Underground or Submerged Metallic			
	Piping Systems"			

G. NFPA Standards

National Fire Protection Association			
1 Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02169-7471			
Applicable Regulations** Codes and Standards			
LAC 33:XI.303.D.6.a	NFPA Standard 30, "Flammable and		
LAC 33:XI.507.A.2	Combustible Liquids Code"		
LAC 33:XI.303.D.6.a	NFPA Standard 30A, "Code for Motor		
	Fuel Dispensing Facilities and Repair		
	Garages"		
LAC 33:XI.507.A.2	NFPA Standard 326, "Standard for the		
LAC 33:XI.905.D	Safeguarding of Tanks and Containers		
	for Entry, Cleaning, or Repair"		
LAC 33:XI.501.B	The transfer procedures described in		
	NFPA Standard 385, "Standard for Tank		
	Vehicles for Flammable and		
Combustible Liquids"			

H. NLPA Standards

National Leak Prevention Association Box 1643, Boise, ID 83701			
Applicable Regulations**	Codes and Standards		
LAC 33:XI.303.E.3	NLPA Standard 631, "Spill Prevention,		
	Minimum 10 Year Life Extension of		
	Existing Steel Underground Tanks by		
	Lining Without the Addition of Cathodic		
	Protection"***		
LAC 33:XI.507.A.2	NLPA Standard 631, Chapter A, "Entry,		
	Cleaning, Interior Inspection, Repair, and		
	Lining of Underground Storage Tanks"		
LAC 33:XI.303.E.3.a.ii	NLPA Standard 631, Chapter B, "Future		
	Internal Inspection Requirements for		
	Lined Tanks"		
LAC 33:XI.803.B	NLPA Standard 631, Chapter C, "Internal		
	Inspection of Steel Tanks for Retrofit of		
	Cathodic Protection"		

I. PEI Standards

Petroleum Equipment Institute Box 2380, Tulsa, OK 74101-2380			
Applicable Regulations**	Codes and Standards		
LAC 33:XI.303.D.6.a	PEI Recommended Practice RP100,		
	"Recommended Practices for Installation		
	of Underground Liquid Storage Systems"		
LAC 33:XI.513.A.2	PEI Recommended Practice RP900,		
	"Recommended Practices for the		
	Inspection and Maintenance of UST		
	Systems"		
LAC 33:XI.507.A.5	PEI Recommended Practice RP1200,		
LAC 33:XI.511.A.1.b	"Recommended Practices for the Testing		
LAC 33:XI.511.A.2.b	and Verification of Spill, Overfill, Leak		
LAC 33:XI.511.A.3	Detection and Secondary Containment		
LAC 33:XI.515.A.1	Equipment at UST Facilities"		
LAC 33:XI.703.A.2.d			

J. STI Standards

Steel Tank Institute				
944 Sonata Court, Lake Zurich, IL 60047 Applicable Regulations** Codes and Standards				
Applicable Regulations**				
LAC 33:XI.303.D.2.b	STI Recommended Practice R892,			
LAC 33:XI.303.E.4	"Recommended Practice for Corrosion			
LAC 33:XI.305.B	Protection of Underground Piping			
LAC 33:XI.305.C	Networks Associated with Liquid			
	Storage and Dispensing Systems"			
LAC 33:XI.303.D.1.c	STI Specification F922, "Steel Tank			
	Institute Specification for Permatank®"			
LAC 33:XI.507.A.2	STI Recommended Practice R972			
	"Recommended Practice for the Addition			
	of Supplemental Anodes to STI-P3®			
	Tanks"			
LAC 33:XI.303.D.1.b	Steel Tank Institute, "STI-P3®			
	Specification and Manual for External			
	Corrosion Protection of Underground			
	Steel Storage Tanks"			
LAC 33:XI.303.D.1.b	STI Standard F841, "Standard for Dual			
	Wall Underground Steel Storage Tanks"			
LAC 33:XI.303.D.1.c	STI ACT-100 [®] Specification F894,			
	"Specification for External Corrosion			
	Protection of FRP Composite Steel			
	Underground Storage Tanks"			
LAC 33:XI.303.D.1.c	STI ACT-100U [®] Specification F961,			
	"Specification for External Corrosion			
	Protection of Composite Steel			
	Underground Storage Tanks"			
LAC 33:XI.503.A.2	STI Recommended Practice R051,			
	"Cathodic Protection Testing Procedures			
	for STI-P3® USTs"			
LAC 33:XI.507.A.5	STI Recommended Practice R012,			
	"Recommended Practice for Interstitial			
	Tightness Testing of Existing			
	Underground Double Wall Steel Tanks"			

K. UL Standards

Underwriters Laboratories Inc. 333 Pfingsten Road, Northbrook, IL 60062				
Applicable Regulations**	Codes and Standards			
LAC 33:XI.303.D.1.b	UL Standard 58, "Standard for Steel			
	Underground Tanks for Flammable and			
	Combustible Liquids"			
LAC 33:XI.303.D.2.a	UL Standard 971, " Non-Metallic			
	Underground Piping for Flammable			
	Liquids"			
LAC 33:XI.303.D.1.a	UL Standard 1316, "Glass-Fiber-			
	Reinforced Plastic Underground Storage			
	Tanks for Petroleum Products, Alcohols,			
and Alcohol-Gasoline Mixtures"				

Underwriters Laboratories Inc. 333 Pfingsten Road, Northbrook, IL 60062		
Applicable Regulations** Codes and Standards		
LAC 33:XI.303.D.1.b	UL Standard 1746, "External Corrosion	
LAC 33:XI.303.D.1.c	Protection Systems for Steel Underground	
	Storage Tanks"	
LAC 33:XI.303.D.2.b	UL Standard 971A, "Outline of	
LAC 33:XI.303.E.4	Investigation for Metallic Underground	
	Fuel Pipe"	

L. UL of Canada Standards

Underwriters Laboratories Inc.				
333 Pfingsten Road, Northbrook, IL 60062-2096				
Applicable Regulations**	Codes and Standards			
LAC 33:XI.303.D.1.a	UL of Canada Standard S615, "Standard			
	for Reinforced Plastic for Flammable and			
	Combustible Liquids"			
LAC 33:XI.303.D.1.b	UL of Canada Standard S603, "Standard			
	for Steel Underground Tanks for			
	Flammable and Combustible Liquids"			
LAC 33:XI.303.D.1.b	UL of Canada Standard S603.1,			
	"Standard for External Corrosion			
	Protection Systems for Steel			
	Underground Tanks for Flammable and			
	Combustible Liquids"			
LAC 33:XI.303.D.1.b	UL of Canada Standard S631, "Standard			
	for Isolating Bushings for Steel			
	Underground Tanks Protected with			
	External Corrosion Protection Systems"			
LAC 33:XI.303.D.2.a	UL of Canada Standard S660, "Standard			
	for Nonmetallic Underground Piping for			
	Flammable and Combustible Liquids"			

Section 599, Appendix A—Industry Codes and Standards: Footnotes

*Industry codes and standards are copyrighted and are available only from the developing organizations. These codes and standards must be purchased directly from the developing organizations.

**UST owners shall comply with the version of the code of practice that is in place at the time the UST system work is performed.

***Historical code of practice listed as an option for complying with LAC 33:XI.303.E.3 by December 22, 1998.

****Contains further guidance on spill and overfill prevention.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq., 2194, and 2194.1.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Environmental Assessment, LR 31:1070 (May 2005), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

Chapter 6. Training Requirements for Underground Storage Tank System Operators

§601. Purpose

A. ...

B. The requirements outlined in this Chapter apply to UST systems regulated under this Part, except those excluded by regulation in LAC 33:XI.101.B and C.

C. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 36:313 (February 2010), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§603. Underground Storage Tank Operator Classes

- A. There shall be three classes of UST operators, identified as class A, class B, and class C.
- 1. Designation. Owners of UST systems described in LAC 33:XI.601.B shall designate for each UST system or group of UST systems at a facility, at least one named individual for each class of operators.

a. - b.

- c. Class A and B UST operators are not required to be on-site during hours of operation if a class C UST operator is present during hours of operation.
- d. Class A and B UST operators are required for all temporarily closed UST facilities.
- e. During hours of operation, UST facilities shall have at least one certified UST operator (either a class A, class B, or class C UST operator) present at the UST facility, except when a UST facility is unmanned. A UST facility is considered unmanned when there is no attendant present at the facility who could respond to alarms or emergencies caused by spills or overfills from the UST system. Examples of UST facilities that may be un-manned at times include, but are not limited to;
- i. card lock or card access fueling stations with no attendant present at the time of operation;
- ii. telecommunication towers or utility transfer stations serviced by emergency generator USTs;
- iii. unattended UST systems located at industrial facilities; and
 - iv. temporarily closed UST facilities.

A.2. - B.1.a. ...

- b. Qualifications and Training. Class A UST operators shall be trained in and have a general knowledge of the requirements of these regulations, including, but not limited to:
 - i. the UST registration;
 - ii. system components;
- iii. product and equipment compatibility and demonstration;
 - iv. spill and overfill prevention;
 - v.(a). corrosion protection; and
 - (b). release detection requirements and
- (c). the UST recordkeeping and notification requirements;
- vi. release and suspected release reporting and response requirements;
- vii. temporary and permanent closure requirements;
 - viii. operator training requirements; and
 - ix. financial responsibility requirements.
 - 2. 2.a...
 - b. Qualifications. Class B UST operators:
- i. shall be capable of monitoring, maintaining, and ensuring compliance with all:
- (a). the release detection and prevention methods and equipment requirements;
- (b). the release detection and prevention recordkeeping and reporting requirements; and
- (c). the release detection equipment performance standards; and

- ii. shall be capable of ensuring that class C UST operators;
- (a). are trained in facility-specific emergency procedures and notification requirements; and
- (b). that these procedures and requirements are posted for the use of class C UST operators.
- c. Training. Class B UST operators shall be trained in and have knowledge of the following:
 - i. UST system components;
 - ii. operation and maintenance;
 - iii. spill and overfill prevention;
 - iv. release detection and related reporting;
 - v. corrosion protection;
 - vi. emergency response procedures;
- vii. product and equipment compatibility and demonstration;
- viii. reporting, recordkeeping, testing, and inspections; and
- ix. training requirements for class C UST operators.
 - 3. 3.a....
- b. Training. Class C UST operators shall be trained in emergency response procedures, which shall include the operation of emergency shut-off equipment, initial response procedures to alarms and releases, and required notifications to emergency responders and to the designated class A and class B operators of a UST system.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 36:313 (February 2010), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§605. Acceptable UST Operator Training and Certification Processes

- A. Training. Operator training shall evaluate operator fulfillment of the training requirements described for each class of operator in LAC 33:XI.603. The following is a list of acceptable approaches to meet the operator training requirements.
- 1. Acceptable Training for Class A and Class B UST Operators. Class A and class B UST operators shall complete a UST operator training seminar that includes the information listed in LAC 33:XI.603.B.1 or 2, respectively, and that has received approval by the department. This program may include in-class or hands-on training performed, contracted for, or approved by the department, and shall include an evaluation of operator knowledge through testing, practical demonstration, or other tools deemed acceptable by the department.
 - 2. Acceptable Training for Class C UST Operators
- a. Class A or class B UST operators shall ensure that the UST facility's class C UST operators complete training in emergency procedures that includes the information listed in LAC 33:XI.603.B.3. Class C UST operator training programs may include in-class, hands-on, on-line, or any other training format deemed acceptable by the class A or class B UST operator.
- b. UST owners and class B UST operators shall ensure that site-specific notices that include site-specific emergency procedures, the location of emergency shut-off devices, and appropriate emergency contact telephone

numbers are posted in a prominent area at the UST facility that is easily visible to the class C UST operator.

B. - B.1. ...

2. Class C UST Operators. Certified class A or class B UST operators for a UST facility shall submit, to the department or a department-approved contractor, a list of all class C UST operators at that facility who have been trained, and the department or department-approved contractor will provide each such class C UST operator with written verification of successful training completion in the form of a training certificate.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 36:314 (February 2010), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§607. Underground Storage Tank Operator Training Deadlines

- A. On or after February 20, 2010, owners of UST systems shall designate their class A and class B UST operators and provide these designations to department personnel or to department-contracted inspectors during department or contract inspections.
- B. All class A and class B UST operators shall have completed an acceptable operator training course as specified in LAC 33:XI.605 by August 8, 2012.
- C. All class C UST operators shall have completed an acceptable operator training course as specified in LAC 33:XI.605 by August 8, 2012.
- D. After August 8, 2012, UST owners shall require that all newly-designated class A or class B UST operators complete an acceptable operator training course as specified in LAC 33:XI.605 within 30 days after assuming operation and maintenance responsibilities at the UST system.
- E. After August 8, 2012, UST owners shall require that all newly-designated class C UST operators complete an acceptable operator training course as specified in LAC 33:XI.605 before assuming unsupervised responsibility for responding to emergencies at UST system facilities.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 36:315 (February 2010), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§609. Underground Storage Tank Operator Training Frequency

- A. Certified class A and class B UST operators shall be re-trained in accordance with LAC 33:XI.603 and 605 within three years of their last training date.
 - 1. 2. ...
- B. Certified class C UST operators may only work at UST facilities owned by the UST owners that provided their initial training without having to be re-trained. Class C UST operators shall be re-trained prior to assuming responsibility at a facility owned by a different UST owner that did not provide the initial training.
- C. When issues of noncompliance are noted at a facility, class A and/or class B UST operators, as determined by the department for that UST facility, shall attend either a department-sponsored compliance class that addresses the

noted noncompliant areas or an acceptable operator training course as specified in LAC 33:XI.605, as determined by the department, within the time frame given in the notification by the department.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 36:315 (February 2010), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§611. Documentation of Underground Storage Tank Operator Training

A. Owners and operators shall maintain the following records demonstrating compliance with UST operator training requirements for operators associated with the facility:

1. - 2. ...

B. Owners and operators shall either keep the required training records at the UST site and immediately available for the department's inspection, or at a readily available alternative location and provide them to the department for inspection upon request.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 36:315 (February 2010), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

Chapter 7. Methods of Release Detection and Release Reporting, Investigation, Confirmation, and Response

§701. Methods of Release Detection

- A. Tanks. Each method of release detection for tanks used to meet the requirements of LAC 33:XI.703.B shall be conducted in accordance with the following.
- 1. Inventory Control. Product inventory control (or another test of equivalent performance) shall be conducted monthly in a manner to ensure the detection of any release as small as 1.0 percent of flow-through plus 130 gallons on a monthly basis in the following manner.
- a. Inventory volume measurements for regulated substance inputs, withdrawals, and the amount still remaining in the tank shall be recorded each operating day.
- b. The equipment used shall be capable of measuring the level of product over the full range of the tank's height to the nearest 1/8 of an inch.
- c. Inputs of regulated substances shall be reconciled with delivery receipts measuring the tank inventory volume before and after delivery.
- d. Deliveries shall be made through a drop tube that extends to within 1 foot of the tank bottom.
- e. Product dispensing shall be metered and recorded within the local standards for meter calibration or an accuracy of 6 cubic inches for every 5 gallons of product withdrawn.
- f. Measurements of any water level in the bottom of the tank shall be made to the nearest 1/8 of an inch at least once a month.

g. ..

2. Manual Tank Gauging. Tanks having a nominal capacity of 550 gallons or less and tanks having a nominal

- capacity of 551 to 1,000 gallons that meet the tank diameter criteria in the table in Subparagraph 2.d of this Subsection may use manual tank gauging as the sole method of release detection. All other tanks with a nominal capacity of 551-2,000 gallons may use this method in place of the manual inventory control described in Paragraph 1 of this Subsection. Tanks having a nominal capacity of greater than 2,000 gallons may not use this method to meet the requirements of this Subsection. Manual tank gauging shall meet the following requirements.
- a. Tank liquid levels shall be measured at the beginning and ending of a period using the appropriate minimum duration of the test provided in the table in Paragraph 2.d of this Section, during which no liquid is added to or removed from the tank. For the purposes of Subparagraph d of this Paragraph, this constitutes one test.
- b. Liquid level measurements shall be based on an average of two consecutive stick readings at both the beginning and ending of the period.
- c. The equipment used shall be capable of measuring the level of product over the full range of the tank's height to the nearest 1/8 of an inch.
- d. A leak shall be suspected and subject to the requirements of LAC 33:XI.707-713 if the variation between beginning and ending measurements exceeds the weekly or monthly standards in the following table.

Nominal Tank Capacity	Minimum Duration of Test	Weekly Standard (One Test)	Monthly Standard (Average of 4 Tests)
550 gallons or less	36 hours	10 gallons	5 gallons
551-1000 gallons (when tank diameter is 64 inches)	44 hours	9 gallons	4 gallons
551-1000 gallons (when tank diameter is 48 inches)	58 hours	12 gallons	6 gallons
551-1000 gallons (also requires periodic tank tightness testing)	36 hours	13 gallons	7 gallons
1001-2000 gallons (also requires periodic tank tightness testing)	36 hours	26 gallons	13 gallons

- 3. Tank Tightness Testing. Tank tightness testing (or another test of equivalent performance) shall be capable of detecting a 0.1-gallon-per-hour leak rate from any portion of the tank that routinely contains product while accounting for the effects of thermal expansion or contraction of the product, vapor pockets, tank deformation, evaporation or condensation, and the location of the water table.
 - 4. Automatic Tank Gauging (ATG)
- a. Equipment for automatic tank gauging that tests for the loss of product and conducts inventory control shall meet the following requirements:
- i. the automatic product level monitor test shall be capable of detecting a 0.2-gallon-per-hour leak rate from any portion of the tank that routinely contains product;
- ii. the automatic tank gauging equipment shall meet the inventory control requirements of Subparagraphs 1.b and 1.f of this Subsection (or another test of equivalent performance); and

- iii. the test shall be performed with the system operating in one of the following modes:
- (a). in-tank static testing conducted at least once every 30 days; or
- (b). continuous in-tank leak detection operating on an uninterrupted basis or operating within a process that allows the system to gather incremental measurements to determine the leak status at least once every 30 days.

5. External Release Detection Devices

- a. General. External release detection devices (RDDs) consist of slotted (screened) piping installed within the excavation zone to permit either the testing or monitoring of vapors or the testing or monitoring for liquids on the water table. All RDDs shall meet the following requirements.
- i. All RDDs shall have a 4-inch inside diameter and be constructed of either polyvinyl chloride (PVC), polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE), or stainless steel, and shall be chemically compatible with the stored product. The screened interval shall be commercially fabricated, slotted, or continuously wound. Screen size shall be 0.01 inches. No solvents, glues, epoxies, thermal processes, or rivets shall be used.
- ii. The screened interval shall extend from 1 foot beneath the ground surface through the entire excavation
- iii. Each RDD shall be sealed from the ground surface to a depth of 1 foot and provided with a locking cap. Each RDD shall be installed in such a fashion as to preclude the introduction of surface contaminants into the RDD.
- iv. No RDD shall be installed within or penetrate native soils unless the hydraulic conductivity of the native soil is no less than 0.01 centimeters per second.
- v. If only one UST system is located within the excavation zone, at least two RDDs shall be installed. For excavation zones containing between two and four UST systems, at least four RDDs shall be installed. If more than four UST systems are situated within a common excavation zone, additional RDDs shall be installed as appropriate to ensure adequate coverage for release detection. If, prior to the implementation of these regulations, fewer RDDs than required in this Clause were installed at a specific location, the owner or operator may request a variance by demonstrating to the satisfaction of the administrative authority that the excavation zone in question can be adequately monitored.
- vi. A UST owner or operator may request a variance to the RDD construction requirements outlined above by demonstrating to the department that the proposed deviations will allow the excavation zone to be adequately monitored.
- b. Vapor Monitoring. Testing or monitoring for vapors within the soil gas of the excavation zone shall meet the following requirements.
- i. The materials used as backfill shall be sufficiently porous (e.g., gravel, sand, crushed rock) to readily allow diffusion of vapors from releases into the excavation area.
- ii. The stored regulated substance, or a tracer compound placed in the tank system, shall be sufficiently volatile (e.g., gasoline) to result in a vapor level detectable

by the monitoring devices located in the excavation zone in the event of a release from the tank.

- iii. The measurement of vapors by the monitoring devices shall not be rendered inoperative by the groundwater, rainfall, or soil moisture, or other known interferences, so that a release could go undetected for more than 30 days.
- iv. The level of background contamination in the excavation zone shall not interfere with the method used to detect releases from the tank.
- v. The vapor monitors shall be designed and operated to detect any significant increase in concentration above background of the regulated substance stored in the tank system, a component or components of that substance, or a tracer compound placed in the tank system.
- vi. In the UST excavation zone, the site shall be assessed to ensure compliance with the requirements in Clauses A.5.b.i-iv of this Section and to establish the number and positioning of monitoring wells that will detect releases within the excavation zone from any portion of the tank that routinely contains product.
- vii. Monitoring wells shall be clearly marked and secured to avoid unauthorized access and tampering.
- c. Liquid Monitoring. Testing or monitoring for liquids on the water table shall meet the following requirements.
- i. The regulated substance stored shall be immiscible in water and have a specific gravity of less than one.
- ii. When an RDD is installed in the tank hold backfill, there shall be water present in the RDD during measurement at least once every 30 days in order to use liquid monitoring. When an RDD is installed in native soil, the distance to the water table shall never be more than 20 feet from the ground surface and shall be present in the RDD during measurement at least once every 30 days, and the hydraulic conductivity of the soil(s) between the UST system and the RDD shall not be less than 0.01 centimeters per second (e.g., the soil should consist of gravels, coarse-to-medium sands, coarse silts, or other permeable materials) in order to use liquid monitoring.
- iii. The slotted portion of the RDD shall be designed to prevent migration of soils or the filter pack into the RDD and to allow entry of the regulated substance on the water table into the RDD under both high and low groundwater conditions.
- iv. The continuous monitoring devices or manual methods used shall be capable of detecting the presence of at least 1/8 of an inch of free product on top of the water within the RDD.
- v. Within and immediately below the excavation zone of the UST system, the site shall be assessed to ensure compliance with the requirements in Clauses A.5.c.i-iii of this Section and to establish the number and positioning of devices that will detect releases from any portion of the tank that routinely contains product.
- vi. RDD shall be clearly marked and secured to avoid unauthorized access and tampering.
 - 6. ...
- a. For double-walled UST systems, the sampling or testing method used shall be capable of detecting a leak

through the inner wall in any portion of the tank that routinely contains product. Interstitial monitoring of double-walled or jacketed tanks shall be conducted either continuously by means of an automatic leak sensing device that signals to the operator the presence of any liquid in the interstitial space, or manually every 30 days by means of a procedure capable of detecting the presence of any liquid in the interstitial space.

- b. For UST systems with a secondary barrier within the excavation zone, the sampling or testing method used shall be capable of detecting a release between the UST system and the secondary barrier, and the following criteria shall be met.
- i. The secondary barrier around or beneath the UST system consists of artificially constructed material that is sufficiently thick and impermeable (at least 10⁻⁶ centimeters per second for the regulated substance stored) to direct a leak to the monitoring point and permit its detection.
- ii. The barrier is compatible with the regulated substance stored so that a leak from the UST system will not cause deterioration of the barrier that would allow a release to pass through undetected.

iii. - vi. ...

- c. Tanks with internally fitted liners shall be equipped with an automated device that can detect a leak between the inner wall of the tank and the liner, and the liner shall be compatible with the substance stored.
 - 7. Statistical Inventory Reconciliation (SIR)
- a. Release detection methods based on the application of statistical principles to inventory data similar to those described in LAC 33:XI.701.A.1 shall meet the following requirements:
- i. report a quantitative result with a calculated leak rate;
- ii. be capable of detecting a leak rate of 0.2 gallons per hour or a release of 150 gallons within 30 days;
- iii. use a threshold that does not exceed one-half the minimum detectable leak rate.
- b. The UST system owner or operator shall receive a report from the SIR provider/vendor/software that performs the SIR analysis within the 30-day monitoring period for which the analysis was performed.
- 8. Other Methods. Any other type of release detection method, or combination of methods, can be used if it meets the following requirements.
- a. The release detection method can detect a 0.2-gallon-per-hour leak rate or a release of 150 gallons within 30 days with a probability of detection of at least 0.95 and a probability of false alarm of no greater than 0.05.
- b. The release detection method has been approved by the Office of Environmental Assessment on the basis of a demonstration by the owner and operator that the method can detect a release as effectively as any of the methods allowed in Paragraphs 3-8 of this Subsection. In comparing methods, the Office of Environmental Assessment shall consider the size of release that the method can detect and the frequency and reliability with which it can be detected. If the method is approved, the owner and operator shall

comply with any conditions imposed on its use by the Office of Environmental Assessment.

- B. Piping. Each method of release detection for piping used to meet the requirements of LAC 33:XI.703.B shall be used in accordance with the following.
- 1. Automatic Line Leak Detectors. Methods that alert the operator to the presence of a leak by restricting or shutting off the flow of regulated substances through piping or by triggering an audible or visual alarm may be used only if they detect leaks of 3 gallons per hour at 10pounds per square inch line pressure within 1 hour. A test of the operation of the leak detector shall be conducted at least once every 12 months in accordance with the following:
- a. in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements;
- b. by simulating a release in order to determine if the system can detect leaks of 3 gallons-per-hour at 10 pounds per square inch line pressure within 1 hour and is fully operational; and
- c. tested to ensure that the submersible pump does not run continuously during normal facility operation.
- 2. Line Tightness Testing. Periodic testing of piping is acceptable only if such testing can detect a 0.1gallons per hour leak rate at 1.5 times normal operating pressure.
- 3. Applicable Tank Methods. Any of the methods in Paragraphs A.4-8 of this Section may be used if they are designed to detect a release from any portion of the underground piping that routinely contains regulated substances. Line tightness testing conducted at normal operating pressure with an ATG and pressurized line leak detectors, or with statistical inventory reconciliation must meet a 0.08 gallon-per-hour leak rate in order to qualify as an annual line tightness test.
- 4. Interstitial Monitoring. Interstitial monitoring of double-walled or jacketed piping shall be conducted either continuously by means of an automatic leak sensing device that signals to the operator the presence of any liquid in the interstitial space or sump, or manually every 30 days by means of a procedure capable of detecting the presence of any liquid in the interstitial space or sump.
- a. The interstitial space or sump shall be maintained free of water, debris, or anything that could interfere with leak detection capabilities.
- b. Subparagraph a of this Paragraph applies only to containment sumps that are used for interstitial monitoring of piping.
- c. Sump sensors that are used for interstitial monitoring of piping shall be installed at the lowest part of the containment sump and in a vertical position, unless otherwise specified by the sensor manufacturer.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, LR 31:1072 (May 2005), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 33:2172 (October 2007), LR 34:2120 (October 2008), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Division, LR 38:2762 (November 2012), amended by the Office of the Secretary,

Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 43:2144 (November 2017), LR 44:

§703. Requirements for Use of Release Detection Methods

- A. Requirements for All UST Systems
- 1. Owners and operators of all UST systems shall use a method, or combination of the methods, of release detection described in LAC 33:XI.701.
- 2. The method of release detection used shall also meet the following requirements.
- a. The release detection method used shall be capable of detecting a release from any portion of the tank and the connected underground piping that routinely contains product.
- b. The release detection system shall be installed and calibrated in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- c. The release detection system shall meet the performance requirements in LAC 33:XI.701.A, B, or LAC 33:XI.Chapter 8, as applicable, with any performance claims and their manner of determination described in writing by the equipment manufacturer or installer, or in accordance with the third party evaluations, unless otherwise approved by the department. In addition, methods listed in LAC 33:XI.701.A.2, 3, 4, 7, and 8, LAC 33:XI.701.B.1 and 2, and LAC 33:XI.33.Chapter 8 shall be capable of detecting the leak rate or quantity specified for that method in the corresponding Section of LAC 33:XI.701 or LAC 33:XI.Chapter 8 with a probability of detection of at least 0.95 and a probability of false alarm of no greater than 0.05.
- d. The release detection system shall be operated and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Beginning [three years after date of promulgation], the release detection method used shall be operated and maintained, and electronic components shall be tested for proper operation, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, a code of practice developed by a nationally recognized organization or independent testing laboratory listed in LAC 33:XI.599, or requirements developed by the department that are no less protective of human health and the environment than the two options listed above.
- i. A test of the proper operation shall be performed at least once every 12 months and, at a minimum, as applicable to the facility, cover the components and criteria listed in LAC 33:XI.703.A.2.d.ii.(a).-(e).
- ii. The equipment listed below that fails testing shall be repaired or replaced within 30 days of the failed test date:
 - (a). automatic tank gauge and other controllers:
 - (i). test alarm;
 - (ii). verify configuration; and
 - (iii). test battery backup;
 - (b). probes and sensors:
 - (i). inspect for residual buildup;
 - (ii). ensure floats move freely;
 - (iii). ensure shaft is not damaged;
 - (iv). ensure cables are free of kinks and

breaks; and

(v). test alarm operability and communication with the controller;

- (c). automatic line leak detector: test operation to meet criteria in LAC 33:XI.701.B.1;
- (d). vacuum pumps and pressure gauges: ensure proper communication with sensors and controller; and/or
- (e). hand-held electronic sampling equipment associated with groundwater and vapor monitoring: ensure proper operation.
- 3. When a release detection method operated in accordance with the performance standards in LAC 33:XI.701.A, B, or LAC 33:XI.Chapter 8 indicates that a release may have occurred, owners and operators shall notify the Office of Environmental Assessment in accordance with LAC 33:XI.707. If more than one method of release detection is conducted on a UST system, and, if any one of these release detection methods indicates that the release may have occurred which cannot be overruled by one of the other methods currently in use, a suspected release shall be reported in accordance with LAC 33:XI.707.
- 4. The release detection method used shall provide a conclusive result at least once every 30 days. When an inconclusive result is received, the UST owner or operator shall either run another release detection test, where applicable, or conduct an alternate method of release detection in order to obtain a conclusive result for the 30 day monitoring period. If no alternate method of release detection is available, the UST owner or operator may conduct a tank and/or line tightness test in accordance with LAC 33:XI.701.A.3 and/or B.2 within seven days of the end of the 30 day monitoring period in order to satisfy this requirement.
- 5. Any UST system that cannot apply a method of release detection that complies with the requirements of LAC 33:XI.701-705 shall complete the closure procedures in LAC 33:XI.Chapter 9. For previously deferred UST systems described in LAC 33:XI.101 and LAC 33:XI.Chapter 8, this requirement is applicable after the effective dates described in LAC 33:XI.101.A.1.b and LAC 33:XI.801.A.
- B. Additional Requirements for Petroleum and Motor Fuel UST Systems. In addition to the requirements specified in LAC 33:XI.703.A, owners and operators of petroleum and motor fuel UST systems shall provide release detection for tanks and piping as follows.
- 1. Tanks. Tanks shall be monitored for releases as follows.
- a. Tanks installed on or before December 20, 2008, shall be monitored for releases at least once every 30 days using one of the methods listed in LAC 33:XI.701.A.3-8, except for the following.
- i. UST systems that meet the performance standards in LAC 33:XI.303.D or E, and the monthly inventory control requirements in LAC 33:XI.701.A.1 or 2, may use tank tightness testing (conducted in accordance with LAC 33:XI.701.A.3) at least every 5 years until 10 years after the tank was installed. Inventory control and manual tank gauging, conducted in accordance with LAC 33:XI.701.A.1 or 2, in conjunction with tank tightness testing are no longer allowed as release detection methods after December 20, 2018.
- ii. Tanks with a capacity of 550 gallons or less and tanks with a capacity of 551 to 1000 gallons that meet

the tank diameter criteria in LAC 33:XI.701.A.2 may use manual tank gauging (conducted in accordance with LAC 33:XI.701.A.2).

- b. Tanks installed after December 20, 2008, or after the date of the extension granted under LAC 33:XI.303.C.2, shall be monitored for releases at least once every 30 days in accordance with LAC 33:XI.701.A.6.
- 2. Piping. Underground piping that routinely contains regulated substances shall be monitored for releases in a manner that meets one of the following requirements.
- a. Piping installed on or before December 20, 2008, shall meet one of the following.
- i. Pressurized Piping. Underground piping that conveys regulated substances under pressure shall:
- (a). be equipped with an automatic line leak detector in accordance with LAC 33:XI.701.B.1; and
- (b). have a line tightness test conducted every 12 months in accordance with LAC 33:XI.701.B.2, or have monthly monitoring conducted in accordance with LAC 33:XI.701.B.3.
- ii. Suction Piping. Underground piping that conveys regulated substances under suction shall either have a line tightness test conducted at least every three years and in accordance with LAC 33:XI.701.B.2, or use a monthly monitoring method conducted in accordance with LAC 33:XI.701.B.3. No release detection is required for suction piping designed and constructed to meet the following standards:
- (a). the below-grade piping operates at less than atmospheric pressure;
- (b). the below-grade piping is sloped so that the contents of the pipe will drain back into the storage tank if the suction is released;
- (c). only one check valve is included in each suction line;
- (d). the check valve is located directly below and as close as practical to the suction pump; and
- (e). a method is used that allows compliance with Clauses B.2.b.ii-iv of this Section to be readily determined and verified.
- b. Piping installed or replaced after December 20, 2008, or after the extension granted under LAC 33:XI.303.C.1 and 2, shall meet one of the following.
- i. Pressurized piping shall be monitored for releases at least once every 30 days in accordance with LAC 33:XI.701.B.4 and be equipped with an automatic line leak detector in accordance with LAC 33:XI.701.B.1.
- ii. Suction piping shall be monitored for releases at least once every 30 days in accordance with LAC 33:XI.701.B.4. No release detection is required for suction piping that meets the requirements of Subclauses a.ii.(a).-(e). of this Paragraph.
- C. Additional Requirements for Hazardous Substance UST Systems. In addition to the requirements of LAC 33:XI.703.A, owners and operators of hazardous substance UST systems shall provide containment that meets the following requirements and monitor the tanks for systems using LAC 33:XI.701.A.6 and the piping for systems using 701.B.4 at least once every 30 days.
- 1. Secondary containment systems shall be designed, constructed, and installed in accordance with LAC 33:V.4437 to:

- a. contain regulated substances leaked from the primary containment until they are detected and removed;
- b. prevent the release of regulated substances to the environment at any time during the operational life of the UST system; and
- c. be checked for evidence of a release at least once every 30 days.
- 2. Double-walled tanks shall be designed, constructed, and installed to:
- a. contain a release from any portion of the inner tank within the outer wall; and
 - b. detect the failure of the inner wall.
- 3. External liners (including vaults) shall be designed, constructed, and installed to:
- a. contain 100 percent of the capacity of the largest tank within the boundary of the external liner;
- b. prevent precipitation or groundwater intrusion from interfering with the ability to contain or detect a release of regulated substances; and
- c. surround the tank completely (i.e., the liner shall be capable of preventing lateral as well as vertical migration of regulated substances).
- 4. Underground piping shall be equipped with secondary containment that satisfies the requirements of this Section (e.g., trench liners, jacketing of double-walled pipe). In addition, underground piping that conveys regulated substances under pressure shall be equipped with an automatic line leak detector, in accordance with LAC 33:XI.701.B.1.
- 5. For hazardous substance UST systems installed on or before [date of promulgation], other methods of release detection may be used if the owners and operators:
- a. demonstrate to the department's satisfaction that the alternate method can detect a release of the stored substance as effectively as any of the methods allowed in LAC 33:XI.701.A.2-7 can detect a release of petroleum;
- b. provide information to the department on effective corrective action technologies, health risks, and chemical and physical properties of the stored substance, and the characteristics of the UST site; and
- c. obtain approval from the Office of Environmental Assessment to use the alternate release detection method before the installation and operation of the new UST system.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended LR 17:658 (July 1991), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 26:2559 (November 2000), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, LR 31:1073 (May 2005), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 33:2172 (October 2007), LR 34:1400 (July 2008), LR 34:2120 (October 2008), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Division, LR 38:2762 (November 2012), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 43:2144 (November 2017), LR 44:

§705. Release Detection Recordkeeping

A. All UST system owners and operators shall maintain records in accordance with LAC 33:XI.509 demonstrating compliance with all applicable requirements of LAC

- 33:XI.701-703 and LAC 33:XI.803.D. These records shall include the following.
- 1. All written performance claims pertaining to any release detection system used and documentation of the manner in which these claims have been justified or tested by the equipment manufacturer, installer, or third-party independent testing laboratory must be maintained throughout the operational life of the release detection system. Beginning no later than [three years after date of promulgation], records of the site assessments required under LAC 33:XI.701.A.5.b.vi and LAC 33:XI.701.A.5.c.v shall be maintained as long as the methods are used. Records of site assessments developed after [date of promulgation], shall be signed by a professional engineer or professional geologist, or equivalent licensed professional with experience in environmental engineering, hydrogeology, or other relevant technical discipline acceptable to the department.
- a. The department may waive the site assessment requirement for UST systems that were conducting vapor or groundwater monitoring prior to [date of promulgation], if the applicable requirements of LAC 33:XI.701.A.5.a, b, and c were verified during a compliance evaluation inspection. In these cases, the department will provide a written waiver to the facility that shall be maintained for as long as the methods are used.
- 2. The results of any sampling, testing, or monitoring shall be maintained for at least three years, except that the results of tank tightness testing conducted in accordance with LAC 33:XI.701.A.3 when used in combination with inventory control and manual tank gauging as a release detection method shall be retained until the next test is conducted, and shall contain, at a minimum, the following information.
 - a. Inventory Control
 - i. Inventory control records shall include:
 - (a). the tank identifier;
 - (b). the month and year of the report;
- (c). the date of the monthly water check and the measured water level in inches;
- (d). the daily start stick inventory in inches and gallons, gallons delivered, gallons pumped, end stick inventory in inches and gallons, the over and short measurements, and the initials of the person conducting the measurements:
 - (e). the total gallons pumped for the month;
 - (f). cumulative over and short calculation

for the month;

- (g). the monthly leak check amount;
- (h). the monthly leak check amount plus

130; and

- (i). the monthly leak check result of pass/fail or yes/no.
 - b. Manual Tank Gauging
 - i. Manual tank gauging records shall include:
 - (a). the tank identifier;
 - (b). the month, day and time of the initial test;
 - (c). the first, second and average initial readings;
 - (d). the initial test gallons;
 - (e). the month, day and time of the end test;
 - (f). the first, second and average end readings;
 - (g). the end test gallons;

- (h). the change in tank volume calculated weekly and monthly; and
- (i). whether the tank test passes or not weekly and monthly.
- c. Tank Tightness Testing. Tank tightness test reports shall include the date of the test, the tank identifier, a qualitative result statement, a calculated leak rate, and any other information needed to verify compliance with LAC 33:XI.703.A.2.c as applicable to the equipment and method used. Raw data generated for each tank tightness test shall be provided to the department upon request.
 - d. Automatic Tank Gauging (ATG)
 - i. ATG test reports shall include:
 - (a). the time, date, or period covered for the test;
 - (b). the tank and/or piping identifier;
- (c). a qualitative result of pass, fail, inconclusive, or alarm code where applicable;
- (d). a quantitative result with a calculated leak rate; and
- (e). any other information needed to verify compliance with LAC 33:XI.703.A.2.c as applicable to the equipment and method used.
 - e. Vapor Monitoring with RDD
 - i. Vapor monitoring RDD records shall include:
 - (a). the date the analysis was conducted;
 - (b). the well identifiers;
- (c). the concentration measured in each well in parts per million;
- (d). a statement or signifier if any of the measured concentrations represents a suspected release (any significant increase in concentration above background); and
- (e). any other information needed to verify compliance with LAC 33:XI.703.A.2.c as applicable to the equipment and method used.
 - f. Liquid Monitoring with RDD
 - i. Liquid monitoring RDD records shall include:
 - (a). the date the wells are checked;
 - (b). the well identifiers;
- (c). the amount of product measured in each well;
- (d). the depth to the water surface in each well; and
- (e). any other information needed to verify compliance with LAC 33:XI.703.A.2.c as applicable to the equipment and method used.
 - g. Tank Interstitial Monitoring (IM)
 - i. Tank IM records shall include:
 - (a). the date of the test;
 - (b). the tank identifier;
- (c). a qualitative result statement (i.e., pass or fail, liquid, product or water detected, sensor normal message, dry space, alarm code when applicable, etc.);
 - (d). a qualitative result (when applicable); and
- (e). any other information needed to verify compliance with LAC 33:XI.703.A.2.c as applicable to the equipment and method used.
 - h. Statistical Inventory Reconciliation (SIR)
 - i. SIR records shall include:
 - (a). the month and year of the test;
- (b). the name of the SIR provider/vendor/software and the name and version of the SIR method used for analysis;

- (c). the name and address of the facility;
- (d). a description of the UST system;
- (e). a quantitative result of the leak threshold, the minimum detectable leak rate, and the calculated leak rate for each UST system monitored;
- (f). a qualitative statement of pass, fail, or inconclusive for each UST system monitored; and
- (g). any other information needed to verify compliance with LAC 33:XI.703.A.2.c as applicable to the equipment and method used. (Monthly raw data shall be provided to the department upon request.)
- i. Other Method. Any specific records required by the department upon approval of the method, any records needed to demonstrate that the method meets the performance requirements outlined in ALC 33:XI.701.A.8.a, and any other information needed to verify compliance with LAC 33:XI.703.A.2.c as applicable to the equipment and method used.
 - j. Line Leak Detector (LLD)
 - i. LLD test results shall include:
 - (a). the date of the test;
 - (b). the LLD identifier;
 - (c). a qualitative result statement;
 - (d). a calculated leak rate;
- (e). a qualitative statement regarding whether the submersible turbine pump is running continuously or not;
- (f). any other information needed to verify compliance with LAC 33:XI.703.A.2.c as applicable to the equipment and method used; and
- (g). raw data generated for each line LLD test shall be provided to the department upon request.
 - k. Line Tightness Test (LTT)
 - i. LTT results shall include:
 - (a). the date of the test;
 - (b). the line identifier;
 - (c). a qualitative result statement;
 - (d). a calculated leak rate;
- (e). any other information needed to verify compliance with LAC 33:XI.703.A.2.c as applicable to the equipment and method used; and
- (f). raw data generated for each LTT shall be provided to the department upon request.
 - 1. Piping Interstitial Monitoring (IM)
 - i. Piping IM records shall include:
 - (a). the date of the test;
 - (b). the line identifier;
- (c). a qualitative statement (i.e., pass or fail, liquid, product or water detected, sensor normal message, dry space, alarm code when applicable, etc.);
 - (d). a qualitative result, when applicable; and
- (e). any other information needed to verify compliance with LAC 33:XI.703.A.2.c as applicable to the equipment and method used.
- 3. Written documentation of all calibration, maintenance, and repair of release detection equipment used on-site shall be maintained for at least three years after the servicing work is completed. Any schedules of required calibration and maintenance provided by the manufacturer of the release detection equipment shall be retained for five years from the date of installation.

4. The results of annual operation tests conducted in accordance with LAC 33:XI.703.A.2.d shall be maintained for at least three years. At a minimum, the results shall list each component tested, the date each component was tested, indicate whether each component tested meets the criteria in LAC 33:XI.703.A.2.d or needs to have action taken, and a description of any actions taken to correct an issue.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, LR 31:1073 (May 2005), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§707. Reporting of Suspected Releases

- A. All owners, operators, employees, agents, contractors, or assigns having knowledge of any of the conditions listed below shall notify the Office of Environmental Assessment in the manner provided in LAC 33:I.3923 within 24 hours after becoming aware of the occurrence or, if they have knowledge of an emergency condition, shall report it immediately in accordance with LAC 33:I.Chapter 39. Owners and operators of UST systems shall follow the procedures specified in LAC 33:XI.711 after discovery of any of the following conditions.
- 1. Released regulated substances are discovered at the UST site or in the surrounding area (such as the presence of free product or vapors in soils, UST system backfill, basements, sewer and utility lines, or nearby surface water).
- 2. Unusual operating conditions are observed (such as the erratic behavior of product-dispensing equipment caused by line leak detector restricting product flow, the sudden loss of product from the UST system, an unexplained presence of water in the tank, or liquid (e.g., product or water) in the interstitial space of secondarily contained systems), unless:
- a. the system equipment or component is found not to be releasing regulated substances to the environment;
- b. any defective equipment or component is immediately repaired or replaced;
- c. for secondarily contained systems conducting interstitial monitoring:
- i. except as provided for in LAC 33:XI.701.A.6.b.iv, any water in the interstitial space not used as part of the interstitial monitoring method (e.g., brine filled) is immediately removed; or
- ii. if it is verified within 24 hours that the water is from surface water intrusion (e.g., the water intrusion occurred during a heavy rain event). Water shall be removed prior to the next scheduled release detection monitoring event (within 30 days or less).
- 3. Monitoring results, including investigation of alarms from a release detection method required under LAC 33:XI.703.B and C and LAC 33:XI.803.D indicate that a release may have occurred, unless:
- a. the monitoring device is found to be defective and is immediately repaired, recalibrated, or replaced, and additional monitoring conducted within 24 hours does not confirm the initial result;
- b. the leak is contained in the secondary containment and:

- i. any product resulting from dispenser leaks or spills that is contained in secondary containment sumps is immediately removed upon discovery;
- ii. except as provided for in LAC 33:XI.701.A.6.b.iv, any water in the interstitial space not used as part of the interstitial monitoring method (e.g., brine filled) is immediately removed;
- iii. any defective equipment or component is immediately repaired or replaced; or
- iv. it is verified within 24 hours that the liquid is from surface water intrusion (e.g., the water intrusion happened during a heavy rain event). Water shall be removed prior to the next scheduled release detection monitoring event (within 30 days or less);
- c. in the case of inventory control, described in LAC 33:XI.701.A.1, a second month of data does not confirm the initial result; or
- d. the alarm was investigated and determined to be a nonrelease event (e.g., from a power surge or caused by filling a tank during release detection testing).

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 26:2559 (November 2000), LR 30:1677 (August 2004), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, LR 31:1073 (May 2005), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 34:74 (January 2008), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§709. Investigation Due to Off-Site Impacts

A. When the department requires it, owners and operators of UST systems shall follow the procedures in LAC 33:XI.711 to determine if the UST system is the source of off-site impacts. These impacts include the discovery of regulated substances in an off-site location (such as the presence of free product or vapors in soils, basements, sewer and utility lines, or nearby surface and drinking waters).

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§711. Release Investigation and Confirmation Steps

A. Unless corrective action is initiated in accordance with LAC 33:XI.715, owners and operators shall immediately investigate and confirm all suspected releases of regulated substances requiring reporting under LAC 33:XI.707, using either the following steps or another procedure approved in writing by the department, within the timeframe specified in the following steps.

1. System Test

a. Within seven days after obtaining knowledge of any of the conditions listed in LAC 33:XI.707 that a release is suspected or requires reporting, or another reasonable period of time determined by the department in writing, owners and operators shall conduct tests according to the requirements for tightness testing in LAC 33:XI.701.A.3 and B.2, or as appropriate, secondary containment testing described in LAC 33:XI.507.A.5.

- i. The test shall determine whether:
- (a). a leak exists in that portion of the tank that routinely contains product or the attached delivery piping or both; or
- (b). a breach of either wall of the secondary containment has occurred.
- ii. If the system test confirms a leak into the interstice or a release, owners and operators shall repair, replace, upgrade, or permanently close the UST system. In addition, owners and operators shall begin corrective action in accordance with LAC 33:XI.715 if the test results for the system, tank, or delivery piping indicate that a release exists. Failed UST systems may be placed into temporary closure if all of the following conditions are met:
- (a). failed tanks or their associated piping shall be in the same tank hold as other active or temporarily closed tanks;
- (b). site check and/or corrective actions as described in LAC 33:XI.711.A.2 and/or 715.C.1.e shall be conducted:
- (c). all product has been removed from the tank and the tank has been cleaned of any residual product and bottom sludge;
 - (d). the affected tank fill ports are padlocked;
- (e). all product piping is disconnected from the tank; and
- (f). the tank is prohibited from delivery (red tagged) by the department until the failed tank or piping is repaired, replaced, or permanently closed.
- iii. Further investigation is not required if the test results for the system, tank, and delivery piping do not indicate that a release exists and if environmental contamination is not the basis for suspecting a release.
- iv. Owners and operators shall either conduct a site check as described in Paragraph 2 of this Subsection or begin corrective action in accordance with LAC 33:XI.715 if the test results for the system, tank, and delivery piping do not indicate that a release exists, but environmental contamination is the basis for suspecting a release.
- 2. Site Check. Owners and operators shall measure for the presence of a release where contamination is most likely to be present at the UST site. In selecting sample types, sample locations, and measurement methods, owners and operators shall consider the nature of the stored substance, the type of initial alarm or cause for suspicion, the type of backfill, the depth of groundwater, and other factors appropriate for identifying the presence and source of the release. Within 20 days after the suspected release notification, or another reasonable period of time determined by the department in writing, owners and operators shall submit a report to the Office of Environmental Assessment summarizing the results of the site check and any resulting information or data. They shall then proceed as follows.
- a. If the test results for the excavation zone or the UST site indicate that a release has occurred, owners and operators shall begin corrective action in accordance with LAC 33:XI.715.
- b. If the test results for the excavation zone or the UST site do not indicate that a release has occurred, further investigation is not required.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§713. Reporting and Cleanup of Spills and Overfills

- A. Owners and operators of UST systems shall immediately stop ongoing aboveground releases to the environment and shall contain and immediately clean up all spills and overfills. Owners and operators of UST systems shall report and begin corrective action in accordance with LAC 33:XI.715 in the following cases.
- 1. Any spill or overfill of petroleum or motor fuel that has resulted in a release to the environment that exceeds 25 gallons, that causes a sheen on nearby surface water, or results in an *emergency condition*, as defined in LAC 33:I.3905, shall be reported in accordance with LAC 33:I.Chapter 39 immediately, but in no case later than one hour, regardless of the amount released.
- 2. Any spill or overfill of a hazardous substance that has resulted in a release to the environment that equals or exceeds the reportable quantity for that substance in LAC 33:I.3931 or results in an *emergency condition*, as defined in LAC 33:I.3905, shall be reported in accordance with LAC 33:I.Chapter 39 immediately, but in no case later than one hour, regardless of the amount released. A release of a hazardous substance equal to or in excess of its reportable quantity shall also be reported immediately (rather than within 24 hours) to the National Response Center, under sections 102 and 103 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, and to appropriate authorities under title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (40 CFR 355.40).
- B. Follow-up written reports shall be submitted within seven calendar days, as required by LAC 33:I.3925. The written report shall satisfy the requirements of LAC 33:I.3925.B and C.
- C. Owners and operators of UST systems shall contain and immediately clean up a spill or overfill of petroleum or motor fuel that is less than 25 gallons and a spill or overfill of a hazardous substance that is less than the reportable quantity. If cleanup cannot be accomplished within 24 hours, owners and operators shall immediately notify the department in the manner provided in LAC 33:I.3923 and begin corrective action in accordance with LAC 33:XI.715.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended LR 18:728 (July 1992), amended by the Office of the Secretary, LR 19:1022 (August 1993), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 26:2559 (November 2000), LR 30:1677 (August 2004), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 36:1241 (June 2010), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§715. Release Response and Corrective Action for UST Systems Containing Petroleum, Motor Fuel, or Hazardous Substances

A. Applicability. Owners and operators of petroleum, motor fuel, or hazardous substance UST systems shall, in response to a confirmed release from the UST system,

comply with the requirements of this Section except for USTs excluded under LAC 33:XI.101.B and UST systems subject to the department's Hazardous Waste Regulations. Investigations and corrective actions required by this Section shall comply with LAC 33:I.Chapter 13, Risk Evaluation/Corrective Action Program.

- B. Initial Response. When a release is confirmed in accordance with LAC 33:XI.711 or after a release from the UST system is identified in any other manner, owners and operators shall take the following initial response actions within 24 hours of the release.
- 1. Report the release to the department in accordance with LAC 33:I.3923.

B.2. - C. ...

1. Unless directed to do otherwise by the department, owners and operators shall perform the following abatement measures.

a. - c. ...

- d. Remedy hazards posed by contaminated soils that are excavated or exposed as a result of release confirmation, site investigation, abatement, or corrective action activities. If these remedies include treatment or disposal of soils, the owner and operator shall comply with applicable state and local regulations and requirements.
- e. Measure for the presence of a release where contamination is most likely to be present at the UST site, unless the presence and source of the release have been confirmed in accordance with the site check required by LAC 33:XI.711.A.2 or the closure site assessment required by LAC 33:XI.907.A. In selecting sample types, sample locations, and measurement methods, the owner and operator shall consider the nature of the stored substance, the type of backfill, depth to groundwater, and other factors as appropriate for identifying the presence and source of the release.

f. .

- g. If the UST system will not be permanently closed, the requirements outlined in LAC 33:XI.711.A.1 shall still be met.
- 2. Within 20 days after release confirmation or another reasonable period of time determined by the department in writing, owners and operators shall submit a report to the Office of Environmental Assessment summarizing the initial abatement steps taken under Paragraph C.1 of this Section and any resulting information or data.

D. Initial Site Characterization

1. Unless directed to do otherwise by the department, owners and operators shall assemble information about the site and the nature of the release, including information gained while confirming the release or completing the initial response and abatement measures described in Subsection A-C of this Section. This information shall include, but is not necessarily limited to the following:

a. - c. ...

d. results of the free product investigations required under LAC 33:XI.715.C.1.f, to be used by owners and operators to determine whether free product shall be recovered under Subsection E of this Section; and

e. ...

2. Within 60 days of release confirmation or another reasonable period of time determined by the department in

writing, owners and operators shall submit the information collected in compliance with Paragraph 1 of this Subsection to the Office of Environmental Assessment in a manner that demonstrates its applicability and technical adequacy, or in a format and according to the schedule required by the department.

E. Free Product Removal. At sites where investigations under Subparagraph C.1.f of this Section indicate the presence of free product, owners and operators shall remove free product to the maximum extent practicable as determined by the Office of Environmental Assessment, while continuing, as necessary, any actions initiated under Subsections B-D of this Section, or preparing for actions required under Subsections F-G of this Section. To meet the requirements of this Subsection, owners and operators shall take the following actions.

1. - 4.g....

F. Investigations for Soil and Groundwater Cleanup

1. To determine the full extent and location of soils contaminated by the release and the presence and concentrations of dissolved product contamination in the groundwater, owners and operators shall conduct investigations of the release, the release site, and the surrounding area possibly affected by the release under any of the following conditions:

a. - d. ...

2. Owners and operators shall submit the information collected under Paragraph 1 of this Subsection as soon as practicable or in accordance with a schedule established by the department.

G. Corrective Action Plan

1. At any point after reviewing the information submitted in compliance with Subsections B-D of this Section, the department may require owners and operators to submit additional information or to develop and submit a corrective action plan and schedule for responding to contaminated soils and groundwater. If a plan is required, owners and operators shall submit the plan according to a schedule and format established by the department. Alternatively, owners and operators, after fulfilling the requirements of Subsections B-D of this Section, may choose to submit a corrective action plan and schedule for responding to contaminated soil and groundwater. In either case, owners and operators are responsible for submitting a plan that provides for adequate protection of human health and the environment as determined by the department, and shall modify their plans as necessary to meet this standard.

2. - 2.g....

3. Upon approval of the corrective action plan and schedule or as directed by the department, owners and operators shall implement the plan, including modifications to the plan made by the department. They shall monitor, evaluate, and report the results of implementing the plan in accordance with the approved schedule in a format established by the department.

4. - 4.c....

H. Public Participation

1. For each confirmed release that requires a corrective action plan, the responsible owner or operator shall provide notice to the public by means designed to reach those members of the public directly affected by the release

and the planned corrective action. This notice may include, but is not limited to, public notice in local newspapers, block advertisements, public service announcements, letters to individual households, or personal contacts.

2. The department shall ensure that site release information and decisions concerning the corrective action plan are made available to the public for inspection upon request.

3. ...

4. The department shall give public notice that complies with Paragraph 1 of this Subsection if implementation of an approved corrective action plan does not achieve the established cleanup criteria in the plan, and the department is considering termination of that plan.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended LR 17:658 (July 1991), amended by the Office of the Secretary, LR 24:2253 (December 1998), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 26:2559 (November 2000), LR 30:1677 (August 2004), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 33:2172 (October 2007), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Division, LR 38:2762 (November 2012), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 43:2144 (November 2017), LR 44:

Chapter 8. UST Systems with Field-Constructed Tanks and Airport Hydrant Fuel Distribution Systems

§801. General Requirements

A. Implementation of Requirements

- 1. Owners and operators shall comply with the requirements of this Chapter for UST systems with field-constructed tanks and airport hydrant systems as follows.
- a. For UST systems installed on or before [date of promulgation], the requirements are effective according the following schedule:
- i. upgrading UST systems, general operating requirements, and operator training on or before [three years after date of promulgation];
- ii. release detection on or before [three years after date of promulgation]; and
- iii. release reporting, response investigation, closure, financial responsibility and notification, except as provided in Subsection B of this Section, on or before [date of promulgation].
- b. For UST systems installed after [date of promulgation], the requirements apply at installation.
- B. Not later than [three years after date of promulgation], all owners of previously deferred UST systems shall submit a one-time notice of tank existence to the department, using the UST-REG form. Owners and operators of UST systems in use as of [date of promulgation], shall demonstrate financial responsibility at the time of submission of the notification form.
- C. Except as provided in LAC 33:XI.803, owners and operators shall comply with the requirements of LAC 33:XI *Underground Storage Tanks*.
- D. In addition to the codes of practice listed in LAC 33:XI.599, owners and operators may use the military

construction criteria, (e.g., United Facilities Criteria (UFC) 3-460-01, *Petroleum Fuel Facilities*) when designing, constructing, and installing airport hydrant systems and UST systems with field-constructed tanks.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seg.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§803. Additions, Exceptions, and Alternatives for UST Systems with Field-Constructed Tanks and Airport Hydrant Systems

- A. Exceptions to Piping Secondary Containment Requirements. Owners and operators may use single walled piping when installing or replacing piping associated with UST systems with field-constructed tanks greater than 50,000 gallons and piping associated with airport hydrant systems. Piping associated with UST systems with field-constructed tanks less than or equal to 50,000 gallons not part of an airport hydrant system shall meet the secondary containment requirements when installed or replaced.
- B. Upgrade Requirements. Not later than [three years after date of promulgation], airport hydrant systems and UST systems with field-constructed tanks where installation commenced on or before [date of promulgation] shall meet the following requirements or be permanently closed in accordance with LAC 33:XI.Chapter 9.

1. Corrosion Protection

- a. UST system components that routinely contain regulated substances and that are in contact with soil, backfill, or water shall meet one of the following:
- i. except as provided in Paragraph A of this Section, the new UST system performance standards for tanks in LAC 33:XI.303.D.a and for piping in LAC 33:XI.303.D.2; or
- ii. be constructed of metal and cathodically protected according to a code of practice developed by a nationally recognized organization or independent testing laboratory and meet the following:
- (a). cathodic protection shall meet the requirements of LAC 33:XI.303.D.1.b.ii, iii, and iv for tanks and LAC 33:XI.303.D.2.b.ii, iii, and iv for piping; and
- (b). tanks greater than 10 years old without cathodic protection shall be assessed to ensure that the tank is structurally free of corrosion holes prior to adding cathodic protection. The assessment shall be by internal inspection or another method determined by the department to adequately assess the tank for structural soundness and corrosion holes.
- 2. Spill and Overfill Prevention Equipment. To prevent spilling and overfilling associated with product transfers to the UST system, all UST systems with field-constructed tanks and airport hydrant systems shall comply with the new UST system spill and overfill prevention equipment requirements specified in LAC 33:XI.303.D.3.

C. Walkthrough Inspections

1. In addition to the walkthrough inspection requirements in LAC 33:XI.513, owners and operators shall inspect the following additional areas for airport hydrant systems at least once every 30 days if confined space entry according to the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (see 29 CFR 1910) is not required or at least

once every 12 months if confined space entry is required and keep documentation of the inspection according to LAC 33:XI.513.B:

- a. hydrant pits-visually check for any damage, remove any liquid or debris, and check for any leaks;
 - b. hydrant piping vaults-check for any piping leaks.

D. Release Detection

- 1. Owners and operators of UST systems with field-constructed tanks and airport hydrant systems shall begin meeting the release detection requirements described in this Chapter not later than [three years after date of promulgation].
- a. Methods of Release Detection for Field-Constructed Tanks
- i. Owners and operators of field-constructed tanks with a capacity of less than or equal to 50,000 gallons shall meet the requirements in LAC 33:XI.701-705 (except 701.A.5.b and 701.A.5.c shall be combined with inventory control as stated below) or use one or a combination of the following alternative methods of release detection:
- (a). conduct an annual tank tightness test that can detect a 0.5 gallon per hour leak rate;
- (b). use an automatic tank gauging system to perform release detection at least once every 30 days that can detect a leak rate less than or equal to one gallon per hour. The method shall be combined with a tank tightness test that can detect a 0.2 gallon per hour leak rate performed at least once every three years;
- (c). use an automatic tank gauging system to perform release detection at least once every 30 days that can detect a leak rate less than or equal to two gallons per hour. This method shall be combined with a tank tightness test that can detect a 0.2 gallon per hour leak rate performed at least once every two years;
- (d). perform vapor monitoring conducted in accordance with LAC 33:XI.701.A.5.b for a tracer compound placed in the tank system capable of detecting a 0.1 gallon per hour leak rate at least once every two years;
- (e). perform inventory control conducted in accordance with *Department of Defense Directive 4140.25; ATA Airport Fuel Facility Operations and Maintenance Guidance Manual*; or equivalent procedures at least once every 30 days that can detect a leak equal to or less than 0.5 percent of flow-through and:
- (i). perform a tank tightness test that can detect a 0.5 gallon per hour leak rate at least once every two years; or
- (ii). perform vapor monitoring or groundwater monitoring conducted in accordance with LAC 33:XI.701.A.5.b and c, respectively, for the stored regulated substance at least once every 30 days;
- (f). another method approved by the department may be used if the owner and operator can demonstrate that the method can detect a release as effectively as any of the methods allowed in Subparagraphs D.1.a.i.(a).—D.1.a.i.(e). of this Section. In comparing methods, the department shall consider the size of release that the method can detect and the frequency and reliability of detection.
- b. Methods of Release Detection for Piping. Owners and operators of underground piping associated with field-constructed tanks less than or equal to 50,000 gallons shall meet the release detection requirements in LAC

- 33:XI.Chapter 7. Owners and operators of underground piping associated with airport hydrant systems and field-constructed tanks greater than 50,000 gallons shall follow either the requirements of LAC 33:XI.Chapter 7 (except LAC 33:XI.701.A.5.b and c shall be combined with inventory control as stated below) or use one or a combination of the following alternative methods of release detection:
- i. perform semiannual (once every six months) or annual (once every 12 months) line tightness testing that meets the following requirements:
- (a). line tightness test at or above the piping operating pressure in accordance with the following table;

Maximum Leak Detection Rate Per Test Section Volume				
Test Section Volume (gallons)	Semiannual Test (leak detection rate not to exceed gallons per hour)	Annual Test (leak detection rate not to exceed gallons per hour)		
<50,000	1.0	0.5		
≥50,000 to <75,000	1.5	0.75		
≥75,000 to <100,000	2.0	1.0		
≥100,000	3.0	1.5		

- (b). piping segment volumes greater than 100,000 gallons not capable of meeting the maximum 3 gallons per hour leak rate for the semiannual test may be tested at a leak rate up to 6 gallons per hour according to the following schedule:
- (i). first test, not later than [three years after date of promulgation], may use up to a 6 gph leak rate;
- (ii). second test, between [three years after date of promulgation], and [six years after date of promulgation], may use up to a 6 gph leak rate;
- (iii). third test, between [six years after promulgation], and [seven years after date of promulgation], shall use 3 gph leak rate;
- (iv). subsequent tests, after [seven years after date of promulgation], begin using semiannual or annual line tightness testing according to the maximum leak rate per test section volume table above;
- ii. perform vapor monitoring conducted in accordance with LAC 33:XI.701.A.5.b for a tracer compound placed in the tank system capable of detecting a 0.1 gallon per hour leak rate at least once every two years;
- iii. perform inventory control conducted in accordance with *Department of Defense Directive 4140.25; ATA Fuel Facility Operations and Maintenance Guidance Manual*, or equivalent procedures at least once every 30 days that can detect a leak equal to or less than 0.5 percent of flow-through, and perform:
- (a). a line tightness test conducted in accordance with Paragraph D 2.a of this Section using the leak rates for the semiannual test at least once every two years; or
- (b). vapor monitoring or groundwater monitoring conducted in accordance with LAC 33:XI.701.A.5.b and c, respectively, for the stored regulated substance at least once every 30 days;
- iv. another method approved by the department may be used if the owner and operator can demonstrate that the method can detect a release as effectively as any of the methods allowed in Paragraphs D.1.b.i–D.1.b.iii of this Section. In comparing methods, the department shall

- consider the size of release that the method can detect and the frequency and reliability of detection.
- c. Recordkeeping for Release Detection. Owners and operators shall maintain release detection records according to the recordkeeping requirements in LAC 33:XI.705.
- E. Applicability of Closure Requirements for Previously Closed UST Systems. When directed by the department, the owner and operator of a UST system with field-constructed tanks or airport hydrant systems permanently closed before [date of promulgation], shall assess the excavation zone and close the UST system in accordance with LAC 33:XI.905 and 907 if releases from the UST system may, in the judgement of the department, pose a current or potential threat to human health and the environment.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

Chapter 9. Out-of-Service UST Systems and Closure §901. Applicability to Previously Closed UST Systems

A. The owner and operator of a UST system permanently closed before July 20, 1990, shall assess the excavation zone and close the UST system in accordance with this Chapter if directed to do so by the department. The department shall direct that such closure be undertaken if releases from the UST may, in the judgment of the department, pose a current or potential threat to human health and the environment.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, LR 31:1073 (May 2005), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§903. Temporary Closure

- A. When a UST system is temporarily closed, owners and operators shall continue operation and maintenance of corrosion protection in accordance with LAC 33:XI.303 and 503, regardless of the amount of product stored in the UST system. The requirements of this Section apply to all tanks, piping, metal flexible hoses, and submersible turbine pumps.
- 1. Impressed current systems on temporarily closed UST systems shall be operated continuously to provide corrosion protection to the metal components of external portions of the UST system that are in contact with soil, backfill, or water, and shall be tested every three years in order to determine whether cathodic protection is adequate, in accordance with LAC 33:XI.503.A.2.
- a. If an impressed current system has been inoperative for more than six months or if the impressed current system has not been repaired within nine months after failing a corrosion protection test, the UST owner shall either:
- i. have the corrosion protection system repaired, retested, and recommissioned under the supervision of a corrosion expert within 90 days; or
- ii. permanently close the UST system in accordance with LAC 33:XI.905 and 907.
- 2. Impressed current system rectifiers on temporarily closed UST systems shall be checked every 60 days to

ensure that the equipment is operating properly, in accordance with LAC 33:XI.503.A.3.

- 3. Galvanic systems (e.g., anodes) on temporarily closed UST systems shall be tested every three years, in accordance with LAC 33:XI.503.A.2.
- a. If the galvanic system is not tested within one year of the test due date, or if a galvanic system is not repaired within one year of failing a corrosion protection test, the UST system shall be permanently closed in accordance with LAC 33:XI.905 and 907.
- 4. The internal liners of internally lined underground storage tanks that are in temporary closure shall be inspected within 10 years after lining, and every five years thereafter, in accordance with LAC 33:XI.303.E.3.a.
- a. If the internal liner is no longer performing in accordance with the original design specifications and cannot be repaired in accordance with a code of practice developed by a nationally–recognized organization or independent testing laboratory, or if the internal liner is not inspected within one year of the inspection due date, then the lined tank shall be permanently closed in accordance with LAC 33:XI.905 and 907.
- 5. Records of corrosion protection operation and maintenance shall be maintained in accordance with LAC 33:XI.503.B and 509.B.2.
- B. When a UST system is temporarily closed, owners and operators shall maintain release detection in accordance with LAC 33:XI.701-705 and LAC 33:XI.Chapter 8. If a release is suspected or confirmed, the UST owner or operator shall comply with LAC 33:XI.707-715. Release detection and the release detection operation and maintenance testing and inspections listed in LAC 33:XI.511, 513, and 703.A.2.d are not required as long as the UST system is empty. A UST system is empty when all materials have been removed using commonly employed practices so that no more than 2.5 centimeters (1 inch) of product or 0.3 percent by weight of the total capacity of the UST system, whichever is less, remains in the UST system. In addition, spill and overfill operation and maintenance testing and inspections listed in LAC 33:XI.511 is not required.
- C. When a UST system is temporarily closed for three months or more, owners and operators shall also comply with the following requirements:
 - 1. leave vent lines open and functioning;
- 2. cap and secure all other lines, pumps, manways, and ancillary equipment; and
- 3. submit a completed copy of the UST-REG form to the department, indicating the date that the UST system was temporarily closed.
- D. When a UST system is temporarily closed for more than six months, owners and operators shall permanently close the UST system if it does not meet either the performance standards in LAC 33:XI.303.B, C, or D for new UST systems or the upgrading requirements in LAC 33:XI.303.E.3-7, except that the spill and overfill equipment requirements do not have to be met.
- E. When all of the UST systems located in the same tank hold at a facility are temporarily closed for more than 24 months, owners and operators shall complete a site assessment in accordance with the guidelines established by the department and LAC 33:XI.907. The results of the

- assessment and documentation of compliance with the temporary closure requirements in Subsection A of this Section shall be submitted in duplicate to the Office of Environmental Assessment within 60 days following the end of the 24-month temporary closure period.
- 1. The department may waive the site assessment requirement if the UST system is placed into service after receiving notification from the department to conduct the site assessment if the UST system passes tank and line tightness testing.
- 2. The 24-month site assessment is not required if a temporarily closed UST system contains product and release detection, in accordance with LAC 33:XI.701-705 and LAC 33:XI.Chapter 8, is conducted on the tank during the entire period that the UST system is temporarily closed. If release detection ceases, the 24-month site assessment shall be conducted within two years of cessation of release detection.
- 3. The department may grant a two year extension to the temporary closure site assessment requirement upon receiving a written request from the UST owner or operator. The written request shall provide justification for the extension and documentation that all corrosion protection equipment is operated and maintained in accordance with Subsection A of this Section. If the UST system is returned to service prior to the end of the two year extension period, a 24-month temporary closure site assessment is not required.
- 4. Upon permanent closure of a UST system, the 24-month temporary closure site assessment may be used to satisfy the UST closure sampling requirements specified in LAC 33:XI.907 at the discretion of the department, provided that the UST system remained empty of regulated substances from the time of the temporary closure site assessment until the time of permanent closure.
- F. A tank tightness test conducted in accordance with LAC 33:XI.701.A.3, a line tightness test conducted in accordance with LAC 33:XI.701.B.2, and a line leak detector test conducted in accordance with LAC 33:XI.701.B.1 shall be conducted within five days after a UST system that has been temporarily closed for three months or more is brought back into service.
- G. Within 30 days after a UST system is placed back into service, an updated UST-REG form shall be submitted to the department identifying the date that the UST system was placed back into service.
- H. Release detection operation and maintenance testing and inspections listed in LAC 33:XI.511, 513, and 703.A.2.d are due within 30 days of placing the UST system back into service, or within the required timeframe of the last test conducted as required by LAC 33:XI.511, 513, and 701.A.2.d, whichever is later.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended LR 17:658 (July 1991), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, LR 31:1074 (May 2005), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 31:2520 (October 2005), LR 33:2173 (October 2007), LR 34:2120 (October 2008), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Division, LR 38:2762 (November 2012), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 43:2144 (November 2017), LR 44:

§905. Permanent Closure and Changes-in-Service

- A. At least 30 days before beginning either permanent closure or a change-in-service under Subsections B, C, and D of this Section, owners and operators shall notify the Office of Environmental Assessment of their intent to permanently close or make the change-in-service, unless such action is in response to corrective action.
- 1. UST owner shall submit a completed UST-SURV-01 form.
- 2. UST owner and/or certified worker(s) responsible for the closure critical junctures shall notify the appropriate regional office of the Office of Environmental Assessment by phone, mail, email, fax, or online (when available) at least seven days prior to implementing the permanent closure or change-in-service and prior to commencing any *closure-critical junctures*, as defined in LAC 33:XI.1303.
- 3. Beginning January 20, 1992, all owners and operators shall ensure that an individual exercising supervisory control over *closure-critical junctures* (as defined in LAC 33:XI.1303) is certified in accordance with LAC 33:XI.Chapter 13. The assessment of the excavation zone required under LAC 33:XI.907 shall be performed after the department is notified but before the permanent closure or change-in-service is completed.
- B. To permanently close a UST, owners and operators shall empty and clean the tank and all associated piping by removing all liquids and accumulated sludges. All tanks taken out of service permanently shall also be either removed from the ground, filled with an inert solid material, or closed in a manner approved by the department. All piping taken permanently out of service shall be removed from the ground, filled with an inert solid material, rendered inoperable, or closed in a manner approved by the department. Single-walled piping that was attached to a tank that is undergoing permanent closure or a change-in-service cannot be reused to convey regulated substances.
- C. Continued use of a UST system to store a nonregulated substance is considered a change-in-service. Before a change-in-service, owners and operators shall empty and clean the tank by removing all liquid and accumulated sludge and conduct a site assessment in accordance with LAC 33:XI.907.

D. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended LR 17:658 (July 1991), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 26:2560 (November 2000), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, LR 31:1074 (May 2005), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 33:2173 (October 2007), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Division, LR 38:2763 (November 2012), repromulgated LR 39:85 (January 2013), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 43:2145 (November 2017), LR 44:

§907. Assessing the Site at Closure or Change-in-Service

A. Before permanent closure or a change-in-service is completed, owners and operators shall measure for the presence of a release where contamination is most likely to be present at the UST site, in accordance with the guidelines established by the department. In selecting sample types, sample locations, and measurement methods, owners and operators shall consider the method of closure, the nature of the stored substance, the type of backfill, the depth to groundwater, and other factors appropriate for identifying the presence of a release. Within 60 days following permanent closure or change-in-service, the UST owner shall submit the following to the Office of Environmental Assessment:

- 1. a completed underground storage tank closure/assessment form (UST-SURV-02); and
- 2. results of the closure assessment (e.g., closure assessment report).
- a. The assessment results (e.g., closure assessment report) shall include a site diagram indicating locations where samples were collected, laboratory analytical results table, laboratory analytical report and chain of custody, manifests, and conveyance notice if applicable, in accordance with the guidelines established by the department.
- B. If contaminated soils, contaminated groundwater, or free product as a liquid or vapor is discovered through the methods described in Subsection A of this Section, or in any other manner, owners and operators shall begin corrective action in accordance with LAC 33:XI.715.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended LR 18:728 (July 1992), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 26:2560 (November 2000), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, LR 31:1074 (May 2005), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 33:2173 (October 2007), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Division, LR 38:2763 (November 2012), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 43:2145 (November 2017), LR 44:

Chapter 11. Financial Responsibility §1101. Applicability

- A. This Chapter applies to owners and operators of all petroleum or motor fuel underground storage tank (UST) systems except as otherwise provided in this Section.
- B. Owners and operators of petroleum or motor fuel UST systems are subject to these requirements in accordance with LAC 33:XI.1103.

C. ...

- D. The requirements of this Chapter do not apply to owners and operators of any UST system described in LAC 33:XI.101.B and 101.C.1.a, b, and c.
- E. If the owner and operator of a petroleum or motor fuel underground storage tank are separate persons, only one person is required to demonstrate financial responsibility; however, both parties are liable in event of noncompliance.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§1103. Compliance Dates

A. Owners of petroleum or motor fuel underground storage tanks shall comply with the applicable requirements of this Chapter. Previously deferred UST systems shall comply with the requirements of this Chapter according to the schedule in LAC 33:XI.801.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended LR 18:729 (July 1992), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44.

§1105. Definition of Terms

A. When used in this Chapter, the following terms shall have the meanings given below.

Accidental Release—any sudden or nonsudden release of petroleum arising from operating an underground storage tank that results in a need for corrective action and/or compensation for bodily injury or property damage neither expected nor intended by the tank owner or operator.

* * *

Financial Reporting Year—the latest consecutive 12-month period for which any of the following reports used to support a financial test is prepared:

- a. a 10-K report submitted to the SEC;
- b. an annual report of tangible net worth submitted to Dun and Bradstreet; or
- c. annual reports submitted to the Energy Information Administration or the Rural Utilities Service. Financial reporting year may thus comprise a fiscal or a calendar year period.

* * *

Petroleum Marketing Firms—Repealed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division LR 44:

§1107. Amount and Scope of Required Financial Responsibility

- A. Owners or operators of petroleum or motor fuel underground storage tanks shall demonstrate financial responsibility for taking corrective action and for compensating third parties for bodily injury and property damage caused by accidental releases arising from the operation of petroleum underground storage tanks in at least the following per-occurrence amounts:
- 1. for owners or operators of petroleum or motor fuel underground storage tanks that are located at petroleum marketing facilities, or that handle an average of more than 10,000 gallons of petroleum or motor fuel per month based on annual throughput for the previous calendar year, \$1,000,000; and
- 2. for all other owners or operators of petroleum or motor fuel underground storage tanks, \$500,000.
- B. Owners or operators of petroleum or motor fuel underground storage tanks shall demonstrate financial responsibility for taking corrective action and for compensating third parties for bodily injury and property

damage caused by accidental releases arising from the operation of petroleum or motor fuel underground storage tanks in at least the following annual aggregate amounts:

- 1. for owners or operators of one to 100 petroleum or motor fuel underground storage tanks, \$1,000,000; and
- 2. for owners or operators of 101 or more petroleum or motor fuel underground storage tanks, \$2,000,000.
- C. For the purposes of Subsections B and F of this Section only, a *petroleum* or *motor fuel underground storage tank* means a single containment unit and does not mean combinations of single containment units.
- D. Except as provided in Subsection E of this Section, the amount of assurance provided by each mechanism or combination of mechanisms shall be in the full amount specified in Subsections A and B of this Section if the owner or operator uses separate mechanisms or separate combinations of mechanisms to demonstrate financial responsibility for:

1. - 3. ...

- E. If an owner or operator uses separate mechanisms or separate combinations of mechanisms to demonstrate financial responsibility for different petroleum or motor fuel underground storage tanks, the annual aggregate required shall be based on the number of tanks covered by each such separate mechanism or combination of mechanisms.
- F. Owners or operators shall review the amount of aggregate assurance provided whenever additional petroleum or motor fuel underground storage tanks are acquired or installed. If the number of petroleum or motor fuel underground storage tanks for which assurance shall be provided exceeds 100, the owner or operator shall demonstrate financial responsibility in the amount of at least \$2,000,000 of annual aggregate assurance by the anniversary of the date on which the mechanism demonstrating financial responsibility became effective. If assurance is being demonstrated by a combination of mechanisms, the owner or operator shall demonstrate financial responsibility in the amount of at least \$2,000,000 of annual aggregate assurance by the first-occurring effective date anniversary of any one of the mechanisms combined (other than a financial test or guarantee) to provide assurance.

G. - H. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§1111. Financial Test of Self-Insurance

- A. An owner or operator, and/or guarantor, may satisfy the requirements of LAC 33:XI.1107 by passing a financial test as specified in this Section. To pass the financial test of self-insurance, the owner or operator, and/or guarantor shall meet the criteria of Subsection B or C of this Section based on year-end financial statements for the latest completed fiscal year.
- B. The owner or operator, and/or guarantor, shall meet the requirements of Paragraph 1of this Subsection below.
- 1. The owner or operator, and/or guarantor, shall meet the following requirements.
- a. The owner or operator, and/or guarantor, shall have a tangible net worth of at least 10 times:

- i. the total of the applicable aggregate amount required by LAC 33:XI.1107, based on the number of underground storage tanks for which a financial test is used to demonstrate financial responsibility to the administrative authority under this Section;
- ii. the sum of the corrective action cost estimates, the current closure and post-closure care cost estimates, and the amount of liability coverage for which a financial test is used to demonstrate financial responsibility under LAC 33:V.3322, 3707, 3711, 3715, 4403, 4407, and 4411; and
- iii. the sum of current plugging and abandonment cost estimates for which a financial test is used to demonstrate financial responsibility to EPA under 40 CFR 144.63.
- b. The owner or operator, and/or guarantor, shall have a tangible net worth of at least \$10 million.
- c. The owner or operator, and/or guarantor, shall have a letter signed by the chief financial officer worded as specified in Subsection D of this Section.
- d. The owner or operator, and/or guarantor, shall either:
- i. file financial statements annually with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, the Energy Information Administration, or the Rural Utilities Service; or
- ii. report annually the firm's tangible net worth to Dun and Bradstreet, and Dun and Bradstreet shall have assigned the firm a financial strength rating of 4A or 5A.
- e. The firm's year-end financial statements, if independently audited, cannot include an adverse auditor's opinion, a disclaimer of opinion, or a "going concern" qualification.
- C. The owner or operator, and/or guarantor shall meet the following requirements.
- 1. The owner or operator, and/or guarantor shall meet the financial test requirements of LAC 33:V.3715.F.1, substituting the appropriate amounts specified in LAC 33:XI.1107.B.1 for the "amount of liability coverage" each time specified in that Section.
- 2. The fiscal year-end financial statements of the owner or operator, and/or guarantor, shall be examined by an independent certified public accountant and be accompanied by the accountant's report of the examination.

3. ...

- 4. The owner or operator, and/or guarantor, shall have a letter signed by the chief financial officer, worded as specified in Subsection D of this Section.
- 5. If the financial statements of the owner or operator, and/or guarantor, are not submitted annually to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, the Energy Information Administration, or the Rural Utilities Service, the owner or operator, and/or guarantor, shall obtain a special report by an independent certified public accountant stating that:

a. - b.

D. To demonstrate that it meets the financial test under Subsection B or C of this Section, the chief financial officer of the owner or operator, or guarantor, shall sign, within 120 days of the close of each financial reporting year, as defined by the 12-month period for which financial statements used to support the financial test are prepared, a letter worded exactly as follows, except that the instructions in brackets are to be replaced by the relevant information and the

brackets deleted. To prepare this letter, the owner or operator shall use the form required by the department. This form may be obtained from the Office of Environmental Assessment.

Letter from Chief Financial Officer

I am the chief financial officer of [insert: name and address of the owner or operator, or guarantor]. This letter is in support of the use of [insert: "the financial test of self-insurance," and/or "guarantee"] to demonstrate financial responsibility for [insert: "taking corrective action" and/or "compensating third parties for bodily injury and property damage"] caused by [insert: "sudden accidental releases" or "nonsudden accidental releases" or "accidental releases" in the amount of at least [insert: dollar amount] per occurrence and [insert: dollar amount] annual aggregate arising from operating (an) underground storage tank(s).

Underground tanks at the following facilities are assured by this financial test by this [insert: "owner or operator," and/or "guarantor"]: [List for each facility: the name and address of the facility where tanks assured by this financial test are located. If separate mechanisms or combinations of mechanisms, other than the combination of this letter and the owner's or operator's status as an eligible participant in the Underground Motor Fuels Storage Tank Trust, are being used to assure any of the tanks at any one facility, list each tank assured by this financial test by the tank identification number provided in the registration submitted pursuant to LAC 33:XI.301.]

A [insert: "financial test," and/or "guarantee"] is also used by this [insert: "owner or operator," or "guarantor"] to demonstrate evidence of financial responsibility in the following amounts under the following regulations:

Regulations	Amount
Closure (LAC 33:V.3707 and 4403)	\$
Post-Closure Care (LAC 33:V.3711 and 4407)	\$
Liability Coverage (LAC 33:V.3715 and 4411)	\$
Corrective Action (LAC 33:V.3322)	\$
Plugging and Abandonment (40 CFR 144.63)	\$
Closure	\$
Post-Closure Care	\$
Liability Coverage	\$
Corrective Action	\$
Plugging and Abandonment	\$
Total	\$

This [insert: "owner or operator," or "guarantor"] has not received an adverse opinion, a disclaimer of opinion, or a "going concern" qualification from an independent auditor on his financial statements for the latest completed fiscal year.

[Fill in the information for Alternative I if the criteria of LAC 33:XI.1111.B.1 are being used to demonstrate compliance with the financial test requirements. Fill in the information for Alternative II if the criteria of LAC 33:XI.1111.B.1 are being used to demonstrate compliance with the financial test requirements. Fill in the information for Alternative II if the criteria of LAC 33:XI.1111.C are being used to demonstrate compliance with the financial test requirements.]

Alternative I

1. Amount of annual UST aggregate coverage being	
assured by a financial test, and/or guarantee	\$
2. Amount of corrective action, closure and post-	
closure care costs, liability coverage, and plugging	
and abandonment costs covered by a financial test,	
and/or guarantee	\$
3. Sum of lines 1 and 2	\$
4. Total tangible assets	\$
5. Total liabilities [if any of the amount reported on	
line 3 is included in total liabilities, you may deduct	
that amount from this line and add that amount to line	
6]	\$
6. Tangible net worth [subtract line 5 from line 4]	\$
	Yes No
7. Is line 6 at least \$10 million?	
8. Is line 6 at least 10 times line 3?	

9. Have financial statements for the latest fiscal year been filed with the Securities and Exchange	
Commission?	
10. Have financial statements for the latest fiscal year been filed with the Energy Information	
Administration? 11. Have financial statements for the latest fiscal year	
been filed with the Rural Utilities Service?	
12. Has financial information been provided to Dun	
and Bradstreet, and has Dun and Bradstreet provided	
a financial strength rating of 4A or 5A? [Answer "Yes" only if both criteria have been met.]	
Alternative II	
1. Amount of annual UST aggregate coverage being	
assured by a financial test, and/or guarantee	\$
2. Amount of corrective action, closure and post-	
closure care costs, liability coverage, and plugging and abandonment costs covered by a financial test,	
and/or guarantee	\$
3. Sum of lines 1 and 2	\$
4. Total tangible assets	\$
5. Total liabilities [if any of the amount reported on	
line 3 is included in total liabilities, you may deduct	
that amount from this line and add that amount to line	¢
6] 6. Tangible net worth [subtract line 5 from line 4]	\$ \$
7. Total assets in the U.S. [required only if less than	Ψ
90 percent of assets are located in the U.S.]	
	Yes No
8. Is line 6 at least \$10 million?	
9. Is line 6 at least 6 times line 3?	
10. Are at least 90 percent of assets located in the U.S.? [If "No," complete line 11.]	
11. Is line 7 at least 6 times line 3?	
Fill in either lines 12-15 or lines 16-18:]	
12. Current assets	\$
13. Current liabilities	\$
14. Net working capital [subtract line 13 from line 12]	\$
15. Is line 14 at least 6 times line 3?	Yes No
16. Current bond rating of most recent bond issue	
17. Name of rating service	
18. Date of maturity of bond	
	Yes No
19. Have financial statements for the latest fiscal year	
been filed with the SEC, the Energy Information Administration, or the Rural Utilities Service?	
[If "No," please attach a report from an independent cert	ified public
accountant certifying that there are no material difference	es between the
data as reported in lines 4-18 above and the financial sta	tements for the
latest fiscal year.]	
[For both Alternative I and Alternative II complete the c	ertification with
this statement.] I hereby certify that the wording of this letter is identical	I to the wording
specified in LAC 33:XI.1111.D as such regulations were	
date shown immediately below.	on the
[Signature]	
[Name]	
[Title]	
[Date]	

E. If an owner or operator using the test to provide financial assurance finds that he or she no longer meets the requirements of the financial test based on the year-end financial statements, the owner or operator shall obtain alternative coverage within 150 days of the end of the year for which financial statements have been prepared.

F. The administrative authority may require reports of financial condition at any time from the owner or operator, and/or guarantor. If the administrative authority finds, on the basis of such reports or other information, that the owner or operator, and/or guarantor, no longer meets the financial test requirements of LAC 33:XI.1111.B or C and D, the owner or

operator shall obtain alternate coverage within 30 days after notification of such a finding.

G. If the owner or operator fails to obtain alternate assurance within 150 days of finding that he or she no longer meets the requirements of the financial test based on the year-end financial statements, or within 30 days of notification by the administrative authority that he or she no longer meets the requirements of the financial test, the owner or operator shall notify the Office of Environmental Assessment of such failure within 10 days.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 26:2560 (November 2000), LR 27:2232 (December 2001), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 31:2521 (October 2005), LR 33:2173 (October 2007), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Division, LR 38:2763 (November 2012), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 43:2145 (November 2017), LR 44:

§1113. Guarantee

A. An owner or operator may satisfy the requirements of LAC 33:XI.1107 by obtaining a guarantee that conforms to the requirements of this Section. The guarantor shall be as described in either Paragraph 1 or 2 of this Subsection.

1. - 2. ...

B. Within 120 days of the close of each financial reporting year the guarantor shall demonstrate that it meets the financial test criteria of LAC 33:XI.1111 based on yearend financial statements for the latest completed financial reporting year by completing the letter from the chief financial officer described in LAC 33:XI.1111.D and shall deliver the letter to the owner or operator. If the guarantor fails to meet the requirements of the financial test at the end of any financial reporting year, within 120 days of the end of that financial reporting year the guarantor shall send by certified mail, before cancellation or nonrenewal of the guarantee, notice to the owner or operator and to the Office Environmental Assessment. If the Office Environmental Assessment notifies the guarantor that he no longer meets the requirements of the financial test of LAC 33:XI.1111.B or C and D, the guarantor shall notify the owner or operator within 10 days of receiving such notification from the Office of Environmental Assessment. In both cases, the guarantee will terminate no less than 120 days after the date the owner or operator receives the notification, as evidenced by the return receipt. The owner or operator shall obtain alternative coverage as specified in LAC 33:XI.1139.C.

C. The guarantee shall be worded as follows, except that instructions in brackets are to be replaced with the relevant information and the brackets deleted.

Guarantee

* * *

Recitals

* * *

7. Guarantor agrees to remain bound under this guarantee for so long as [owner or operator] shall comply with the applicable financial responsibility requirements of LAC 33:XI.Chapter 11 for the above-identified tank(s), except that guarantor may cancel this guarantee by sending notice by certified mail to [owner or operator], such

cancellation to become effective no earlier than 120 days after receipt of such notice by [owner or operator], as evidenced by the return receipt.

* * *

D. An owner or operator who uses a guarantee to satisfy the requirements of LAC 33:XI.1107 shall establish a standby trust fund when the guarantee is obtained. Under the terms of the guarantee, all amounts paid by the guarantor under the guarantee will be deposited directly into the standby trust fund in accordance with instructions from the administrative authority under LAC 33:XI.1135. This standby trust fund shall meet the requirements specified in LAC 33:XI.1125.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 26:2561 (November 2000), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 31:2521 (October 2005), LR 33:2174 (October 2007), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Division, LR 38:2763 (November 2012), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 43:2146 (November 2017), LR 44:

§1115. Insurance and Risk Retention Group Coverage

A. ...

B. Each insurance policy shall be amended by an endorsement worded as specified in Paragraph B.1 of this Section, or evidenced by a certificate of insurance worded as specified in Paragraph B.2 of this Section, except that instructions in brackets shall be replaced with the relevant information and the brackets deleted.

1. - 2. ...

* * *

C. Each insurance policy shall be issued by an insurer or a risk retention group that, at a minimum, is licensed to transact the business of insurance or eligible to provide insurance as an excess or surplus lines insurer in one or more states.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§1117. Surety Bond

A. An owner or operator may satisfy the requirements of LAC 33:XI.1107 by obtaining a surety bond that conforms to the requirements of this Section. The surety company issuing the bond shall be among those listed as acceptable sureties on federal bonds in the latest Circular 570 of the U.S. Department of the Treasury.

B. The surety bond shall be worded as follows, except that instructions in brackets shall be replaced with the relevant information and the brackets deleted.

Performance Bond

* * *

Know All Persons by These Presents, that we, the Principal and Surety(ies), hereto are firmly bound to the Department of Environmental Quality, in the above penal sums for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns jointly and severally;

provided that, where the Surety(ies) are corporations acting as co-sureties, we, the Sureties, bind ourselves in such sums jointly and severally only for the purpose of allowing a joint action or actions against any or all of us, and for all other purposes each Surety binds itself, jointly and severally with the Principal, for the payment of such sums only as is set forth opposite the name of such Surety, but if no limit of liability is indicated, the limit of liability shall be the full amount of the penal sums.

Whereas said Principal is required under Subtitle I of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended, to provide financial assurance for [insert: "taking corrective action" and/or "compensating third parties for bodily injury and property damage caused by" either "sudden accidental releases" or "nonsudden accidental releases" or "accidental releases"; if coverage is different for different tanks or locations, indicate the type of coverage applicable to each tank or location] arising from operating the underground storage tanks identified above; and

Whereas said Principal shall establish a standby trust fund as is required when a surety bond is used to provide such financial assurance:

* * *

C. ...

D. The owner or operator who uses a surety bond to satisfy the requirements of LAC 33:XI.1107 shall establish a standby trust fund when the surety bond is acquired. Under the terms of the bond, all amounts paid by the surety under the bond will be deposited directly into the standby trust fund in accordance with instructions from the administrative authority under LAC 33:XI.1135. This standby trust fund shall meet the requirements specified in LAC 33:XI.1125.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§1119. Letter of Credit

A. An owner or operator may satisfy the requirements of LAC 33:XI.1107 by obtaining an irrevocable standby letter of credit that conforms to the requirements of this Section. The issuing institution shall be an entity that has the authority to issue letters of credit in each state where used and whose letter-of-credit operations are regulated and examined by a federal or state agency.

B. The letter of credit shall be worded as follows, except that instructions in brackets are to be replaced with the relevant information and the brackets deleted.

Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit

[Name and address of issuing institution]

[Name and address of administrative authority of the Department of Environmental Quality]

Dear Sir or Madam:

We hereby establish our Irrevocable Standby Letter of Credit Number ______in your favor, at the request and for the account of [owner or operator name] of [address] up to the aggregate amount of [in words] U.S. dollars \$[insert dollar amount], available upon presentation of:

- 1. your sight draft, bearing reference to this letter of credit, No. ______; and
 - 2. your signed statement reading as follows:
- "I certify that the amount of the draft is payable pursuant to regulations issued under authority of Subtitle I of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended."

This letter of credit may be drawn on to cover [insert: "taking corrective action" and/or "compensating third parties for bodily injury and property damage caused by" either "sudden accidental releases" or "nonsudden accidental releases" or "accidental releases"] arising from operating the underground storage tank(s) identified below in the amount of [in words] \$[insert dollar amount] per occurrence and [in words] \$[insert dollar amount] annual aggregate:

* * *

- C. An owner or operator who uses a letter of credit to satisfy the requirements of LAC 33:XI.1107 shall also establish a standby trust fund when the letter of credit is acquired. Under the terms of the letter of credit, all amounts paid pursuant to a draft by the administrative authority will be deposited by the issuing institution directly into the standby trust fund in accordance with instructions from the administrative authority under LAC 33:XI.1135. This standby trust fund shall meet the requirements specified in LAC 33:XI.1125.
- D. The letter of credit shall be irrevocable with a term specified by the issuing institution. The letter of credit shall provide that credit be automatically renewed for the same term as the original term, unless, at least 120 days before the current expiration date, the issuing institution notifies the owner or operator by certified mail of its decision not to renew the letter of credit. Under the terms of the letter of credit, the 120 days will begin on the date when the owner or operator receives the notice, as evidenced by the return receipt.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§1121. Use of the Motor Fuels Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund

The administrative authority was authorized by R.S. 30:2194-2195.10 to receive and administer the motor fuels underground storage tank trust fund (MFUSTTF) to provide financial responsibility for owners and/or operators of underground motor fuel storage tanks. Under the conditions described in this Section, an owner and/or operator who is eligible for participation in the MFUSTTF may use this mechanism to fulfill the financial responsibility requirements for eligible USTs. To use the MFUSTTF as a mechanism for meeting the requirements of LAC 33:XI.1107, the owner and/or operator shall be an *eligible participant* as defined in Subsection A of this Section.

A. Definitions. The following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them as used in this Section.

* * *

Substantial Compliance—Repealed.

- B. Financial Responsibility Requirements for MFUSTTF Participants
- 1. Unless revised by the administrative authority in accordance with R.S. 30:2195.9(A)(5), MFUSTTF participants taking response actions shall pay the amounts required by R.S. 30:2195.9(A)(1)-(4).
- 2. The advisory board shall review the financial responsibility requirements on an annual basis and may recommend adjustments to the requirements to the secretary.

The secretary shall determine and set the financial responsibility requirements annually [as provided in R.S. 30:2195.9(A)(5)].

- 3. Substitution of a Departmental Lien
- a. A lien filed by the department with the same ranking and privilege as that authorized by R.S. 30:2195(F)(2) may be substituted for the financial responsibility requirement of this Section, but in no case shall the lien be substituted on behalf of an owner and/or operator who continues to operate the system. The use of the funds in the MFUSTTF during any fiscal year on a site for which the lien, as authorized by this Section, has been used to substitute for the financial responsibility amount shall not exceed 20 percent of the amount collected in the previous fiscal year. The administrative authority is authorized to exceed the 20 percent limitation contained in this Paragraph upon recommendation by the advisory board.
- b. Upon recommendation by the advisory board to exceed the 20 percent limitation as provided in Subparagraph B. 3.a of this Section, the administrative authority shall provide written notification to the environmental legislative oversight committees listing the project name, the project location, and the amount of the project that exceeds the 20 percent limitation.
- C. Conditions for Use of the MFUSTTF. Funds in the MFUSTTF shall be used under the following conditions.
- 1. Whenever the administrative authority determines that an incidence of surface water, groundwater or soil contamination resulting from the storage of motor fuels may pose a threat to the environment or to public health, safety, or welfare, and the owner or operator of the UST system has been found to be an *eligible participant* (as defined in Subsection A of this Section), the department shall obligate monies available in the MFUSTTF to provide for the following response actions:
- a. investigation and assessment of sites shown to be contaminated by a release into the surface water, groundwater or soils from an underground motor fuel storage tank;
- b. interim replacement and permanent restoration of potable water supply where it has been demonstrated that the supply was contaminated by a leak from an underground motor fuel storage tank; and
- c. rehabilitation and remediation of sites contaminated by a leak into the surface water, groundwater or soils from an underground motor fuel storage tank, which may consist of cleanup of affected soil, groundwater, and inland surface waters, using cost-effective methods that are technologically feasible and reliable, while ensuring adequate protection of the public health, safety and welfare, and minimizing environmental damage, in accordance with the site selection and cleanup criteria established by the department.

1. .

ii. The monies expended from the MFUSTTF for any of the above approved costs shall be spent only up to such sum as that which is necessary to satisfy petroleum or motor fuel UST financial responsibility requirements specified in LAC 33:XI.1107 or \$1,500,000, whichever is greater. This amount shall include any third-party claim arising from the release of motor fuels from a motor fuel underground storage tank.

- 2. Whenever the department has incurred costs for taking response actions with respect to the release of motor fuels from a UST system, or the department has expended funds from the MFUSTTF for response costs or third-party liability claims, the owner or operator of the underground motor fuel storage tank shall be liable to the department for such costs only if the owner or operator was not an eligible participant on the date of discharge of the motor fuels that necessitated the cleanup. Otherwise, liability is limited to the provisions contained in LAC 33:XI.1121.B. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as authorizing the expenditure from the MFUSTTF on behalf of any owner or operator of a UST system who is not an eligible participant at the time of the release for any third-party liability.
- 3. If the administrative authority has expended funds on behalf of an owner or operator who was not an eligible participant, and the MFUSTTF is entitled to reimbursement of those funds so expended, the administrative authority shall have the authority to, and is obligated to, use any and all administrative and judicial remedies that might be necessary for recovery of the expended funds plus legal interest from the date of payment by the administrative authority and all costs associated with the recovery of the funds.

4. ..

5. The MFUSTTF may be used to make payments to a third party who brings a third-party claim against any owner or operator of an underground motor fuel storage tank because of damages caused by a release into the surface water, groundwater, or soils and who obtains a final judgment in said action enforceable in Louisiana against the owner or operator only if it has been satisfactorily demonstrated that the owner or operator was an *eligible participant* as defined in LAC 33:XI.1121.A when the release occurred. The indemnification limit of the MFUSTTF with respect to satisfaction of third-party claims shall be that which is necessary to satisfy the requirements of LAC 33:XI.Chapter 11.

D. - D.1....

a. Payments are made in reasonable amounts to eligible participants or for reimbursement of payment to approved response action contractors for response actions when authorized by the administrative authority only after the owner or operator of the underground motor fuel storage tank or those acting for the owner or operator have paid the amount required by LAC 33:XI.1121.B.

b.

2. Payments are made to third parties who bring suit against the administrative authority in his or her official capacity as representative of the MFUSTTF and the owner or operator of an underground motor fuel storage tank who is an *eligible participant* as defined in Subsection A of this Section and such third party obtains a final judgment in that action enforceable in Louisiana. The owner or operator stated above shall pay the amount required by Subsection B of this Section toward the satisfaction of said judgment, and after that payment has been made, the MFUSTTF will pay the remainder of said judgment. The attorney general of the state of Louisiana is responsible for appearing in said suit for and on behalf of the administrative authority as representative of the MFUSTTF. The administrative authority as representative of the MFUSTTF is a necessary

- party in any suit brought by any third party that would allow that third party to collect from the MFUSTTF, and the administrative authority shall be made a party to the initial proceedings. Payment shall be made to the third-party claimant only if the judgment is against an owner or operator who was an eligible participant on the date that the incident that gave rise to the claim occurred. The costs to the attorney general of defending these suits, or to those assistants that the administrative authority employs or the attorney general appoints to assist, shall be recovered from the MFUSTTF. If the MFUSTTF is insufficient to make payments when the claims are filed, such claims shall be paid in the order of filing when monies are paid into the MFUSTTF. Neither the amount of money in the MFUSTTF, the method of collecting it, nor any of the particulars involved in setting up the MFUSTTF shall be admissible as evidence in any trial in which suit is brought when the judgment rendered could affect the MFUSTTF.
- 3. For sites with more than one eligible release and/or with multiple owners and/or operators who are eligible participants, but who cannot agree on the selection of a single qualified response action contractor (RAC) for the purpose of complying with LAC 33:XI.709, 711, and 715, or who have failed to implement the requirements of LAC 33:XI.709, 711, and 715 within the time required by the administrative authority, the administrative authority shall select a RAC to carry out the requirements of LAC 33:XI.709, 711, and 715 or order the respective owners and/or operators to implement the requirements of LAC 33:XI.709, 711, and 715 without the assistance of MFUSTTF monies. In choosing a RAC, the administrative authority shall solicit notices of interest in the project from all approved RACs except those currently under contract to any of the multiple owners and/or operators of the site and then randomly select a single RAC from all RACs that have expressed an interest in the project. The RAC selected shall not be one currently under contract to any one of the multiple owners and/or operators of the site. Upon selection by the administrative authority of a single RAC, the multiple owners and/or operators shall grant property access to the RAC to comply with the requirements of LAC 33:XI.709, 711, and 715. Failure to grant property access or to impede the implementation of the requirements of LAC 33:XI.709, 711, and 715 shall result in the disallowance of reimbursement monies from the MFUSTTF. The multiple owners and/or operators shall sign and submit any and all documentation required for reimbursement from the MFUSTTF for any work that has been previously completed in accordance with LAC 33:XI.709, 711, and 715. Once the reimbursement documentation has been approved and accepted by the MFUSTTF, then all reasonable costs shall be reimbursed directly to the RAC.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq. and specifically 2195-2195.10.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended LR 17:658 (July 1991), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 26:2561 (November 2000), LR 27:521 (April 2001), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, LR 31:1577 (July 2005), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 34:864 (May 2008), LR 35:1881 (September 2009), amended by

the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§1123. Trust Fund

- A. An owner or operator may satisfy the requirements of LAC 33:XI.1107 by establishing a trust fund that conforms to the requirements of this Section. The trustee shall be an entity that has the authority to act as a trustee and whose trust operations are regulated and examined by a federal agency or an agency of the state in which the fund is established.
- B. The wording of the trust agreement shall be identical to the wording specified in LAC 33:XI.1125.B.1, and shall be accompanied by a formal certification of acknowledgement as specified in LAC 33:XI.1125.B.2.
- C. The trust fund, when established, shall be funded for the full required amount of coverage, or funded for part of the required amount of coverage and used in combination with other mechanism(s) that provide the remaining required coverage.

D. - F. .

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 26:2561 (November 2000), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 31:2521 (October 2005), LR 33:2174 (October 2007), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Division, LR 38:2764 (November 2012), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 43:2146 (November 2017), LR 44:

§1125. Standby Trust Fund

- A. An owner or operator using any one of the mechanisms authorized by LAC 33:XI.1113, 1117, or 1119 shall establish a standby trust fund when the mechanism is acquired. The trustee of the standby trust fund shall be an entity that has the authority to act as a trustee and whose trust operations are regulated and examined by a federal agency or an agency of the state in which the fund is established.
- B. The standby trust agreement shall meet the following requirements.
- 1. The standby trust agreement shall be worded as follows, except that instructions in brackets are to be replaced with the relevant information and the brackets deleted.

Trust Agreement

* * *

2. The standby trust agreement shall be accompanied by the following formal certification of acknowledgement.

* * *

C. - D. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§1129. Cancellation or Nonrenewal by a Provider of Financial Assurance

A. - A.2. ...

B. If a provider of financial responsibility cancels or fails to renew for reasons other than incapacity of the provider as specified in LAC 33:XI.1131, the owner or operator shall obtain alternate coverage as specified in this Section within 60 days after receipt of the notice of termination. If the owner or operator fails to obtain alternate coverage within 60 days after receipt of the notice of termination, the owner or operator shall notify the Office of Environmental Assessment of such failure and submit:

1. - 3. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 26:2561 (November 2000), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 31:2521 (October 2005), LR 33:2174 (October 2007), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Division, LR 38:2764 (November 2012), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 43:2146 (November 2017), LR 44:

§1131. Reporting by Owner or Operator

- A. An owner or operator shall submit to the Office of Environmental Assessment the appropriate forms listed in LAC 33:XI.1133.B documenting current evidence of financial responsibility as follows.
- 1. The owner or operator shall submit the appropriate forms within 30 days after the owner or operator identifies a release from an underground storage tank required to be reported under LAC 33:XI.713 or 715.B.
- 2. The owner or operator shall submit the appropriate forms if he or she fails to obtain alternate coverage as required by this Chapter, within 30 days after the owner or operator receives notice of:

a. - d. ...

- 3. The owner or operator shall submit the appropriate forms as required by LAC 33:XI.1111.G and 1129.B.
- B. An owner or operator shall certify compliance with the financial responsibility requirements of these regulations as specified in the underground storage tank registration and technical requirements form (UST-REG) required to be submitted to the department under LAC 33:XI.301.B and C.

C. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 26:2562 (November 2000), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 31:2521 (October 2005), LR 33:2174 (October 2007), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Division, LR 38:2764 (November 2012), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 43:2146 (November 2017), LR 44:

§1133. Recordkeeping

- A. Owners or operators shall maintain evidence of all financial assurance mechanisms used to demonstrate financial responsibility under this Chapter for an underground storage tank until released from the requirements of this Chapter under LAC 33:XI.1137. An owner or operator shall maintain such evidence at the underground storage tank site or the owner's or operator's place of business. Records maintained off-site shall be made available upon request of the department.
- B. An owner or operator shall maintain the following types of evidence of financial responsibility.
- 1. An owner or operator using an assurance mechanism specified in LAC 33:XI.1111-1123 shall maintain a copy of the instrument worded as specified.
- 2. An owner or operator using a financial test or guarantee shall maintain a copy of the chief financial officer's letter based on year-end financial statements for the most recent completed financial reporting year. Such evidence shall be on file no later than 120 days after the close of the financial reporting year.
- 3. An owner or operator using a guarantee, surety bond, or letter of credit shall maintain a copy of the signed standby trust fund agreement and copies of any amendments to the agreement.
- 4. An owner or operator using an insurance policy or risk retention group coverage shall maintain a copy of the signed insurance policy or risk retention group coverage policy, with the endorsement or certificate of insurance and any amendments to the agreements.
- 5. An owner or operator covered by the Underground Motor Fuel Storage Tank Trust Fund shall maintain on file a copy of the current registration certificate.
- 6. An owner or operator using an assurance mechanism specified in LAC 33:XI.1111-1123 shall maintain an updated copy of a certification of financial responsibility worded as follows, except that instructions in brackets are to be replaced with the relevant information and the brackets deleted.

Certification of Financial Responsibility

[Owner or operator] hereby certifies that it is in compliance with the requirements of LAC 33:XI.Chapter 11.

The financial assurance mechanism(s) used to demonstrate financial responsibility under LAC 33:XI.Chapter 11 is [are] as follows:

[For each mechanism, list the type of mechanism, name of issuer, mechanism number (if applicable), amount of coverage, effective period of coverage, and whether the mechanism covers "taking corrective action" and/or "compensating third parties for bodily injury and property damage caused by" either "sudden accidental releases" or "nonsudden accidental releases" or "accidental releases."]

[Signature of owner or operator] [Name of owner or operator] [Title] [Date]

[Signature of witness or notary] [Name of witness or notary] [Date] The owner or operator shall update this certification whenever the financial assurance mechanism(s) used to demonstrate financial responsibility change(s).

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended LR 17:658 (July 1991), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§1135. Drawing on Financial Assurance Mechanisms

A. - B.1. ...

- 2. The administrative authority has received one of the following.
- a. The administrative authority receives certification from the owner or operator and the third-party liability claimant(s) and from attorneys representing the owner or operator and the third-party liability claimant(s) that a third-party liability claim should be paid. The certification shall be worded as follows, except that instructions in brackets are to be replaced with the relevant information and the brackets deleted.

* * *

B.2.b. - C. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§1137. Release from the Requirements

A. An owner or operator is no longer required to maintain financial responsibility under this Chapter for an underground storage tank after the tank has been permanently closed or undergoes a change-in-service, or, if corrective action is required, after corrective action has been completed and the tank has been permanently closed or undergoes a change-in-service as required by LAC 33:XI.Chapter 9.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§1139. Bankruptcy or Other Incapacity of Owner or Operator or Provider of Financial Assurance

- A. Within 10 days after commencement of a voluntary or involuntary proceeding under title 11 (*Bankruptcy*), U.S. Code, naming an owner or operator as debtor, the owner or operator shall notify the Office of Environmental Assessment by certified mail of such commencement and submit the appropriate forms listed in LAC 33:XI.1133.B documenting current financial responsibility.
- B. Within 10 days after commencement of a voluntary or involuntary proceeding under title 11 (*Bankruptcy*), U.S. Code, naming a guarantor providing financial assurance as debtor, such guarantor shall notify the owner or operator by

certified mail of such commencement as required under the terms of the guarantee specified in LAC 33:XI.1113.

- C. An owner or operator who obtains financial assurance by a mechanism other than the financial test of self-insurance will be deemed to be without the required financial assurance in the event of a bankruptcy or incapacity of its provider of financial assurance, or a suspension or revocation of the authority of the provider of financial assurance to issue a guarantee, insurance policy, risk retention group coverage policy, surety bond, or letter of credit. The owner or operator shall obtain alternate financial assurance as specified in this Chapter within 30 days after receiving notice of such an event. If the owner or operator does not obtain alternate coverage within 30 days after such notification, he shall notify the Office of Environmental Assessment.
- D. Within 30 days after receipt of notification that the motor fuels underground storage tank trust fund (MFUSTTF) has become incapable of paying for assured corrective action or third-party compensation costs, the owner or operator shall obtain alternate financial assurance.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 26:2562 (November 2000), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, LR 31:1578 (July 2005), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 31:2522 (October 2005), LR 33:2174 (October 2007), LR 34:1902 (September 2008), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Division, LR 38:2764 (November 2012), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 43:2146 (November 2017), LR 44:

Chapter 12. Requirements for Response Action Contractors Who Assess and Remediate Motor Fuel Contaminated Sites Eligible for Cost Reimbursement in Accordance with the Motor Fuels Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund (MFUSTTF)

§1201. Scope

A. ...

B. Effective July 15, 1988, the tank trust fund required that response action contractors (RACs) be approved by the department. Any RAC performing UST site work due to a release eligible for tank trust fund participation shall meet standards approved by the department, and its name shall appear on the RAC list maintained by the department. Only RACs appearing on the list at the time the work was performed are eligible for reimbursement from the TTF.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2194(C) and 2195.10.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 27:522 (April 2001), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§1203. Prohibitions

A. ...

B. Persons performing *technical services*, as defined in LAC 33:XI.103, shall be RACs.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2194(C) and 2195.10.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 27:522 (April 2001), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§1205. Qualifications

- A. In order to be listed by the department as an approved RAC for work that is eligible for tank trust fund reimbursement, persons shall submit, on a department-prescribed application form, documentation demonstrating and verifying that they meet the following minimum requirements:
- 1. the applicant shall be licensed by the state of Louisiana Licensing Board for Contractors with a specialty compatible with UST assessment/remedial activities. A copy of the valid, unexpired license shall be provided in the name of the applicant to be placed on the RAC list;
- 2. the applicant shall have a minimum of \$1,000,000 of contractor's general liability insurance and a minimum of \$1,000,000 of coverage for an accidental and/or unexpected release(s) from a UST system(s) and/or any other accidental releases related to site-specific RAC activities. A valid, unexpired copy of the certificates of insurance coverage must be provided in the name of the applicant to be placed on the RAC list and with the department listed as an additional insured. Certificate of insurance shall provide that the insurer shall give 30 days notice of cancellation to all insured:
- 3. the applicant's employees shall comply with applicable Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) training and certification requirements. A written statement indicating compliance shall be provided;
- 4. the applicant shall have on staff, either a registered engineer, licensed in the state of Louisiana, with expertise in geotechnical engineering and hydrogeology or a geologist with expertise in these fields. A copy of the current engineering registration or the college transcripts for the geologists shall be provided;
- 5. the applicant shall sign a certification statement certifying that the RAC will not accept an authorization for work from an eligible tank trust fund participant if the RAC cannot begin work within 72 hours of authorization. The certification shall include a commitment that the RAC will retain documentation demonstrating compliance with this requirement; and
- 6. the applicant shall provide a job history and adequately demonstrate relevant experience in environmental subsurface investigation and remediation at sites exhibiting subsurface motor fuels contamination. A minimum of five jobs shall be documented, and the applicant shall adequately demonstrate the following:

A.6.a. - E. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2194(C) and 2195.10.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 27:523 (April 2001), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 31:2522 (October 2005), LR 33:2174 (October 2007), amended by

the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

Chapter 13. **Certification Requirements for Persons** Who Install, Repair, or Close **Underground Storage Tank Systems**

§1303. Definitions

A. The terms defined in this Section shall have the following meanings in this Chapter.

Closure-Critical Juncture—those steps in the UST system closure process that are crucial to the prevention or detection of releases from that system. These steps are:

a. ...

b. all subsurface sample collection events, unless a response action contractor approved by the department under LAC 33:XI.Chapter 12 is present and is exercising responsible supervisory control of sample collection events; and

c. ...

Install—the process of placing a UST system in the ground and preparing it to be put into service and the process of renovating an existing site (i.e., replacing product piping, adding new product piping, and installing new containment sumps).

Installation-Critical Juncture—those steps during the installation of a UST system that are crucial to the prevention or detection of releases from that system. These steps are:

a. - d.

- e. completion of the backfill and filling of the excavation:
- installation of release detection devices within f. the excavation zone:
 - g. installation of containment sumps; and
- h. installation of spill and overfill prevention equipment.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended LR 17:658 (July 1991), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, LR 31:1075 (May 2005), amended by the Office of the Secretary Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§1305. Categories of Certification and Requirements for Issuance and Renewal of Certificates

A. - A.2. ...

- B. Requirements for Certification Examination
- 1. To qualify for an examination, a person need not be a resident of Louisiana. A person shall provide, to the Office of Environmental Assessment, payment of the examination fee and meet the following requirements to be eligible for a UST certification examination.
- a. Any person who applies for a certificate addressing UST system installation/repair shall demonstrate:

b. Any person who applies for a certificate addressing UST system closure shall demonstrate:

b.i. - c.

i. a civil, environmental, or mechanical engineering degree from a recognized college or university;

B.1.c.ii. - F.

1. All UST certificates and certificate renewals shall expire December 31 of every second year. Applications for certificate renewal and payment of the renewal fee should be submitted to the Office of Management and Finance by November 1 of each year they expire. A person whose certificate has expired prior to his or her submission of evidence of compliance with Paragraph F.2 of this Section shall be considered a new applicant for certification.

F.2. - H. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et sea.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended LR 17:658 (July 1991), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 26:2562 (November 2000), LR 29:691 (May 2003), LR 29:2052 (October 2003), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, LR 30:2804 (December 2004), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 31:2522 (October 2005), LR 33:2175 (October 2007), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Division, LR 38:2764 (November 2012), LR 43:951 (May 2017), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 43:2147 (November 2017), LR 44:

§1307. Certification Examinations

A. - D. ...

E. Failed Examinations. No applicant will be allowed to take an examination more than three times within a 12month period. A new application, with applicable fees, shall be submitted each time before the new examination may be taken.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended LR 17:658 (July 1991), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, LR 31:1075 (May 2005), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

§1309. Approval of Continuing Training Courses

A. - A.1....

2. offers instruction on the most current generally acceptable technology or methods for the subjects in LAC 33:XI.1309.A.1. The technology or methods presented shall satisfy department rules, and state and federal laws governing UST system installation, repair, or closure.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste, Underground Storage Tank Division, LR 17:658 (July 1991), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, Environmental Planning Division, LR 26:2562 (November 2000), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 31:2522 (October 2005), LR 33:2175 (October 2007), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Division, LR 38:2765 (November 2012), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 43:2147 (November 2017), LR 44:

§1313. UST Certification Board

A. Composition. The administrative authority may appoint seven members of a body to be known as the UST Certification Board. Members of the board shall be as follows:

1. ...

- 2. a representative of the Louisiana Oil Marketers' and Convenience Store Association;
- 3. a representative of the Louisiana Mid-Continent Oil and Gas Association;
- 4. two representatives from within the certified UST contractor community; and
- 5. two representatives from within the UST owner community.
- B. Function. The UST Certification Board is to be used on an ad hoc basis by the administrative authority. Members of the UST Certification Board shall offer technical expertise, suggestions, and other counsel to the administrative authority to assist in the planning, updating, and administration of the UST certification program. The board's activities shall, however, be advisory only, and final authority for administration of the certification program shall rest with the department.
- C. Tenure and Public Identification. The normal term of office for a member of the board shall be as designated by the administrative authority. The identity, affiliation, and tenure of each board member shall be a matter of public record.
- D. Meetings and Compensation. The board shall meet as determined by the administrative authority. Members of the board not otherwise employed by the state shall serve without compensation.
- E. Chairman. At the first meeting of the board, members of the board shall elect a chairman from among their own number. The chairman shall serve for the duration of the ad hoc appointment, shall preside at meetings of the board, and shall be eligible for reelection.

F. .

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 30:2001 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Environmental Quality, Office of Solid and Hazardous Waste LR 16:614 (July 1990), amended LR 17:658 (July 1991), amended by the Office of Environmental Assessment, LR 31:1075 (May 2005), repromulgated by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs Division, LR 32:394 (March 2006), amended by the Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division, LR 44:

Family Impact Statement

This Rule has no known impact on family formation, stability, and autonomy as described in R.S. 49:972.

Poverty Impact Statement

This Rule has no known impact on poverty as described in R.S. 49:973.

Provider Impact Statement

This Rule has no known impact on providers as described in HCR 170 of 2014.

Public Comments

All interested persons are invited to submit written comments on the proposed regulation. Persons commenting should reference this proposed regulation by UT018. Such comments must be received no later than August 1, 2018, at 4:30 p.m., and should be sent to Deidra Johnson, Attorney

Supervisor, Office of the Secretary, Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigation Division, P.O. Box 4302, Baton Rouge, LA 70821-4302 or to fax (225) 219-4068 or by email to deidra.johnson@la.gov. Copies of these proposed regulations can be purchased by contacting the DEQ Public Records Center at (225) 219-3168. Check or money order is required in advance for each copy of UT018. These proposed regulations are available on the Internet at www.deq.louisiana.gov/ portal/ tabid/1669/default.aspx.

Public Hearing

A public hearing will be held on July 25, 2018, at 1:30 p.m. in the Galvez Building, Oliver Pollock Conference Room, 602 N. Fifth Street, Baton Rouge, LA 70802. Interested persons are invited to attend and submit oral comments on the proposed amendments. Should individuals with a disability need an accommodation in order to participate, contact Deidra Johnson at the address given below or at (225) 219-3985. Two hours of free parking are allowed in the Galvez Garage with a validated parking ticket.

These proposed regulations are available for inspection at the following DEQ office locations from 8 a.m. until 4:30 p.m.: 602 N. Fifth Street, Baton Rouge, LA 70802; 1823 Highway 546, West Monroe, LA 71292; State Office Building, 1525 Fairfield Avenue, Shreveport, LA 71101; 1301 Gadwall Street, Lake Charles, LA 70615; 111 New Center Drive, Lafayette, LA 70508; 110 Barataria Street, Lockport, LA 70374; 201 Evans Road, Bldg. 4, Suite 420, New Orleans, LA 70123.

Herman Robinson General Counsel

FISCAL AND ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT FOR ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

RULE TITLE: Underground Storage Tank Regulations

I. ESTIMATED IMPLEMENTATION COSTS (SAVINGS) TO STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNITS (Summary)

There may be an increase in expenditures to the Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (LDEQ) out of the Motor Fuels Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund as a result of the proposed rule change. The department is currently working with the EPA to determine whether or not the tank trust fund will cover accidental aboveground spills and overfills from UST systems; currently only accidental belowground releases are covered. If there is additional coverage, there may be additional indeterminable expenses, however the department anticipates these expenses to be minimal. Currently, compliant owners have a \$0 deductible, and the department would now be responsible for reimbursing compliant individuals for accidental aboveground spills and overfills. The deductible for non-compliant individuals is \$10,000, however the department does not anticipate aboveground spill clean up costs to exceed the deductible amount.

State and local government agencies that have an underground storage tank (UST) will incur additional operational and maintenance costs as a result of the proposed rule change. The exact costs are indeterminable, and will be similar to those incurred by other non-governmental groups and individuals as described in Section III of this statement.

The proposed rule change is being promulgated in order to comply with federal UST regulation revisions required by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA); revisions to address statutory changes; revisions to add new state-specific requirements; additions, deletions, and revisions to clarify previously promulgated federally mandated and state-specific requirements; and technical changes.

The required changes will include: adding periodic operational and maintenance requirements for UST systems; addressing UST systems that were previously deferred from certain regulations; adding new release prevention and detection technology requirements; and updating codes of practice.

II. ESTIMATED EFFECT ON REVENUE COLLECTIONS OF STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL UNITS (Summary)

There is no anticipated impact to revenue collections of state or local governmental units as a result of the proposed rule change.

III. ESTIMATED COSTS AND/OR ECONOMIC BENEFITS TO DIRECTLY AFFECTED PERSONS OR NONGOVERNMENTAL GROUPS (Summary)

Underground Storage Tank (UST) owners will incur additional operational and maintenance costs as a result of complying with this proposed rule.

The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has estimated an approximate average annual cost of \$715 per facility and Petroleum Marketers Association of America (PMAA) has estimated an approximate average annual cost of \$2,377 per facility to implement all of the federally mandated regulation changes. The actual average cost per facility will be dependent on the type and age of equipment installed at a facility, and this varies widely per facility. In addition, the proposed regulations allow for many different testing and inspection methods to be used, and the costs of each type of test or inspection method can vary widely. The EPA and PMAA cost estimates vary due to differences in the expected type and age of equipment at UST sites; the variations of the testing and inspections methods selected; and the variations of the cost of the selected testing and inspection methods. LDEQ anticipates the average annual cost to be closer to EPA's estimate, and possibly lower as a result of the potential cost savings related to reduced releases. Other potential reasons for lower potential costs include: LDEQ has already promulgated secondary containment and operator training requirements, many of the new requirements can be accomplished by UST owners and staff instead of hiring third party contractors, the proposed Louisiana UST regulation changes contain items that would result in lower operation and maintenance costs when compared to the federal regulation changes, and changes to the Louisiana UST regulations that are not federally mandated are not expected to create a net increase in implementation costs to UST owners.

Additionally, if accidental aboveground spills and overfills from UST systems are not covered by the Motor Fuels Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund, owners will now be responsible for obtaining financial responsibility coverage from a third party vendor, however the potential cost is indeterminable.

Finally, implementation of these proposed rules will allow for more effective release detection and earlier release detection, which in turn reduces releases to the environment and results in less product loss and fewer and lower claims to the Motor Fuels Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund (MFUSTTF) managed by the department.

IV. ESTIMATED EFFECT ON COMPETITION AND EMPLOYMENT (Summary)

This proposed rule will provide consistency among UST owners. Many of the UST owners have already implemented some of the proposed requirements thereby minimizing the economic advantage that noncompliant facilities have over compliant facilities.

This proposed rule will provide an opportunity for contractors to be hired should UST owners decide not to

conduct the tests themselves. In addition, the increased equipment testing and inspection requirements will increase current work load for UST contractors and will potentially create an incentive to hire more workers to perform those duties.

Herman Robinson General Counsel 1806#032 Evan Brasseaux Staff Director Legislative Fiscal Office

NOTICE OF INTENT

Department of Health Board of Dentistry

Dental Hygienists (LAC 46:XXXIII.701)

In accordance with the applicable provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950, et seq., the Dental Practice Act, R.S. 37:751, et seq., and particularly R.S. 37:760(8), notice is hereby given that the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Dentistry intends to amend LAC 46:XXXIII.701.

The Louisiana State Board of Dentistry is amending LAC 46:XXXIII.701 to allow hygienists working in FQHCs to operate under general supervision with the same limits as those in privately owned dental offices. When the rules allowing hygienists to work under general supervision in private dental offices were implemented, general supervision was allowed in public institutions or schools or in an office owned by a Louisiana licensed dentist. Federally qualified health clinics are not public institutions and they are not generally owned by Louisiana licensed dentists, yet they employ dentists. Thus, under the current rule, FQHC's are not allowed to have hygienists work under general supervision. The Rule change would allow FQHC's to have hygienists work under the general supervision of a dentist, just as they are currently allowed to do in private dental offices and in public institutions.

Title 46 PROFESSIONAL AND OCCUPATIONAL STANDARDS

Part XXXIII. Dental Health Profession Chapter 7. Dental Hygienists §701. Authorized Duties

A. - G. ...

- 1. No entity may employ dental hygienists to provide treatment for patients of record under general supervision other than:
- a. a public institution that has supervision by a Louisiana licensed dentist;
- b. a nonprofit entity that meets the statutory, regulatory and program requirements for grantees supported under Section 330 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. §254b or its successor) and that has supervision by a Louisiana licensed dentist:
- c. a school that has supervision by a Louisiana licensed dentist, or
- d. an office owned by a dentist or group of dentists licensed in Louisiana.
 - 2. ..
- 3. No duly licensed and registered dentist shall supervise a dental hygienist for more than five consecutive

business days or for more than 20 total days in any calendar year. These limits do not apply to a hygienist working at a school or public institution.

4. - 6. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:760(8).

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Dentistry, LR 14:791 (November 1988), amended LR 15:965 (November 1989), LR 19:206 (February 1993), LR 22:22 (January 1996), LR 22:1217 (December 1996), LR 24:1116 (June 1998), LR 27:1892 (November 2001), LR 32:2056 (November 2006), LR 37:590 (February 2011), LR 37:1406 (May 2011), amended by the Department of Health, Board of Dentistry LR 43:48 (January 2017),

Family Impact Statement

There will be no family impact in regard to issues set forth in R.S. 49:972.

Poverty Impact Statement

The proposed rulemaking will have no impact on poverty as described in R.S. 49:973. In particular, there should be no known or foreseeable effect on:

- 1. the effect on household income, assets, and financial security;
- 2. the effect on early childhood development and preschool through postsecondary education development;
- 3. the effect on employment and workforce development;
 - 4. the effect on taxes and tax credits;
- 5. the effect on child and dependent care, housing, health care, nutrition, transportation, and utilities assistance.

Provider Impact Statement

The proposed rulemaking should not have any know or foreseeable impact on providers as defined by HCR 170 of 2014 Regular Legislative Session. In particular, there should be no known or foreseeable effect on:

- 1. the effect on the staffing level requirements or qualifications required to provide the same level of service;
- 2. the total direct and indirect effect of the cost to the providers to provide the same level of service; or
- 3. the overall effect on the ability of the provider to provide the same level of service.

Public Comments

Interested persons may submit written comments on these proposed Rule changes to Arthur Hickham, Jr., Executive Director, Louisiana State Board of Dentistry, P.O. Box 5256, Baton Rouge, LA 70821. Written comments must be submitted to and received by the board within 20 days of the date of the publication of this notice. A request pursuant to R.S. 49:953 (A)(2) for oral presentation, argument, or public hearing must be made in writing and received by the board within 20 days of the date of the publication of this notice.

Public Hearing

A request pursuant to R.S. 49:953 (A)(2) for oral presentation, argument, or public hearing must be in writing and received by the board within 20 days of the date of the publication of this notice.

Arthur Hickham, Jr. Executive Director

FISCAL AND ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT FOR ADMINISTRATIVE RULES RULE TITLE: Dental Hygienists

I. ESTIMATED IMPLEMENTATION COSTS (SAVINGS) TO STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNITS (Summary)

The proposed rule change will result in a one-time SGR expenditure of \$500 in FY 18 for the LA State Board of Dentistry (LSBD) to publish the notice of intent and proposed rule change in the Louisiana Register. The proposed rule change will not affect expenditures of local governmental units.

The proposed rule change restates provisions of the present rules where dental hygienists may practice under general supervision in Louisiana, and further adds Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs) as an eligible institution where dental hygienists may practice under general supervision. For reference, practicing under general supervision allows dental hygienists to perform services without a dentist present under certain circumstances. Furthermore, dental hygienists can currently practice at FQHCs provided their supervising dentist is present.

II. ESTIMATED EFFECT ON REVENUE COLLECTIONS OF STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL UNITS (Summary)

The proposed rule change will not affect revenue collections for state or local governmental units.

III. ESTIMATED COSTS AND/OR ECONOMIC BENEFITS TO DIRECTLY AFFECTED PERSONS OR NONGOVERNMENTAL GROUPS (Summary)

The proposed rule change allows Federally Qualified Health Centers to have hygienists work under the general supervision of a dentist, something already allowed in private dental clinics, schools, and public institutions. There will be no increased costs, workload or paperwork as a result of the proposed action. The proposed rule changes may benefit FQHCs and their patients by streamlining the service delivery process.

For reference, a dental hygienist practicing under general supervision is able to provide services without a supervising dentist present, provided the supervising dentist has seen or developed a treatment plan for a patient within the last 9 months, the hygienist notifies the patient that the dentist is not present, and the hygienist has one or more years of experience. Furthermore, dental hygienists are limited to practicing under general supervision for no more than 20 days in a calendar year, and may only practice under general supervision for up to 5 days consecutively.

IV. ESTIMATED EFFECT ON COMPETITION AND EMPLOYMENT (Summary)

The proposed rule change will not affect competition or employment.

Arthur F. Hickman, Jr. Executive Director 1806#041

Evan Brasseaux Staff Director Legislative Fiscal Office

NOTICE OF INTENT

Department of Health Licensed Professional Counselors Board of Examiners

Diagnosing for Serious Mental Illnesses (LAC 46:LX.505 and 3107)

The Louisiana Department of Health and Hospitals, Louisiana Licensed Professional Counselors Board of Examiners proposes to rescind rules relative to the Practice of Mental Health Counseling, designated as Section 505 and 3107 of Board Rules. Previously, Section 505 and Section 3107 of Board Rules was promulgated due to Act 736/636 which limited the scope of practice by requiring consultation and collaboration regarding certain identified "serious mental illnesses". On June 14, 2017 Act 235 repealed this portion of Act 736/636 and now enables LPCs and LMFTs to practice without required consultation and collaboration. The proposed goal to rescind these two sections is promulgated in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, R. S. 49:950 et seq.

Title 46

PROFESSIONAL AND OCCUPATIONAL STANDARDS REVISED

Part LX. Licensed Professional Counselors Board of Examiners

Subpart 1. Licensed Professional Counselors Chapter 5. License and Practice of Counseling §505. Serious Mental Illnesses

- A. Introduction. Act 235 of the 2017 Regular Session of the Louisiana Legislative amended the Louisiana Professional Counselors Practice Act as follows.
- 1. Mental Health Counseling Services—rendering or offering prevention, assessment, diagnosis, and treatment, which include psychotherapy, of mental, emotional, behavioral, and addiction disorders to individuals, groups, organizations, or the general public by a licensed professional counselor, that is consistent with his professional training as prescribed by R.S. 37:1107(A)(8), and code of ethics/behavior involving the application of principles, methods, or procedures of the mental health counseling profession.
- 2. However, a LPC may not assess, diagnose, or provide treatment to any individual suffering from a serious mental illness when medication may be indicated, unless the LPC consults and collaborates with a practitioner who is licensed or holds a permit with the State Board of Medical Examiners or an advanced practice registered nurse licensed by the Louisiana State Board of Nursing who is certified as a psychiatric nurse practitioner.
- B. Applicability. The requirement for collaboration and consultation set forth above shall apply only if any of the following conditions are assessed, diagnosed, or treated by the counselor:
 - 1. schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder;
 - 2. bipolar disorder;
 - 3. panic disorder;
 - 4. obsessive-compulsive disorder;
 - 5. major depressive disorder- moderate to severe;
 - 6. anorexia/bulimia;
 - 7. intermittent explosive disorder;
 - 8. autism:
- 9. psychosis NOS (not otherwise specified) when diagnosed in a child under seventeen years of age;
 - 10. Rett's disorder;
 - 11. Tourette's disorder;
 - 12. dementia.
 - C. Definitions
 - 1. As used herein:

Practitioner—an individual who is licensed or holds a permit with the State Board of Medical Examiners or an advanced practice registered nurse licensed by the Louisiana

State Board of Nursing who is certified as a psychiatric nurse practitioner.

2. As used herein:

Medication is Indicated When—the client has been diagnosed with a serious mental illness and:

- i. when the client or legal guardian discloses the prescribed use of psychiatric medication, and/or
- ii. when the LPC, client, or legal guardian believes that the use of prescribed psychiatric medication may facilitate treatment goals and improve client functioning.

3. As used herein:

Consultation and Collaboration—when medication is indicated for clients who have been diagnosed with a serious mental illness, the counselor shall initiate contact with a practitioner for the purpose of communicating the diagnosis and plan of care. The counselor will provide information to the practitioner regarding client progress as conditions warrant. Consultation and collaboration, for purposes of these rules and otherwise, shall not be construed as supervision. Further, consultation and collaboration does not include the transfer between the consulting professionals of responsibility for the client's care or the ongoing management of the client's presenting problem(s).

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1105(D).

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Licensed Professional Counselors Board of Examiners, LR 39:1784 (July 2013), amended LR 41:711 (April 2015), LR 44:

§3107. Serious Mental Illness

- A. Introduction. Act 736 of the 2014 Regular Session of the Louisiana Legislature amended the Louisiana Marriage and Family Therapists Practice Act as follows.
- 1. A licensee may not assess, diagnose, or provide treatment to any individual suffering from a serious mental illness when medication may be indicated, unless the licensee consults and collaborates with a practitioner who is licensed or holds a permit with the Louisiana state Board of Medical Examiners or an advanced practice registered nurse licensed by the Louisiana state Board of Nursing who is certified as a psychiatric nurse practitioner.
- 2. Applicability. The requirement for collaboration and consultation set forth above shall apply only if any of the following conditions are assessed, diagnosed, or treated by the licensee:
 - a. schizophrenia or schizoaffective disorder;
 - b. bipolar disorder;
 - c. panic disorder;
 - d. obsessive-compulsive disorder;
 - e. major depressive disorder, moderate to severe;
 - f. anorexia/bulimia;
 - g. intermittent explosive disorder;
 - h. autism:
- i. psychosis NOS (not otherwise specified) when diagnosed in a child under 17 years of age;
 - j. Rett's disorder;
 - k. Tourette's disorder;
 - 1. dementia.

B. Definitions

1. As used herein: practitioner—an individual who is licensed or holds a permit with the state Board of Medical Examiners or an advanced practice registered nurse licensed

by the Louisiana state Board of Nursing who is certified as a psychiatric nurse practitioner.

- 2. As used herein: medication is indicated—when the client has been diagnosed with a serious mental illness and:
- a. when the client or legal guardian discloses the prescribed use of psychiatric medication;
- b. when the licensee, client, or legal guardian believes that the use of prescribed psychiatric medication may facilitate treatment goals and improve client functioning.
 - 3. As used herein:

Consultation and Collaboration—may be specific or general in nature.

- i. Specific Consultation and Collaboration. When medication is indicated for clients who have been diagnosed with a serious mental illness and if the client assents to consultation, the licensee must attempt to consult with the client's practitioner within a reasonable time after receiving the consent for the purpose of communicating the diagnosis and plan of care.
- (a). If the licensee's attempts to consult directly with the practitioner are not successful, the licensee must notify the practitioner with a reasonable time that he or she is providing services to the client. Also, the licensee must document in the client's file the date of client consent, the date of consultation, or, if attempts to consult did not succeed, the date and manner of notification to the practitioner. The licensee will inform the client of the inability to consult directly with the practitioner and will Title 46, Part LX 55 Louisiana Administrative Code October 2017 discuss and document additional options with the client, including that of general consultation and collaboration. The licensee will provide information to the practitioner regarding client progress as conditions warrant. Consultation and collaboration, for purpose of these rules and otherwise, shall not be construed as supervision. Further, consultation and collaboration does not include the transfer between the consulting professionals of responsibility for the client's care or the ongoing management of the client's presenting problem(s).
- (b). If attempts to consult directly with a practitioner for a specific consultation are successful, the licensee must document in the client's file the information obtained in the specific consultation. The licensee will provide information to the practitioner regarding client progress as conditions warrant.
- ii. General Consultation and Collaboration. When medication is indicated for clients who have been diagnosed with a serious mental illness and when the client does not assent to a specific consultation, the licensee must attempt to consult with a practitioner within a reasonable time for a general consultation without releasing any identifying information about the client.
- (a). If the licensee's attempts to consult directly with a practitioner are not successful, the licensee must document in the client's file the date of client refusal for consent to consult, the date of general consultation, or if attempts to consult did not succeed, the date and manner of notification to a practitioner.
- (b). If attempts to consult directly with a practitioner for a general consultation are successful, the

licensee must document in the client's file the information obtained in the general consultation. The licensee will provide general information to the practitioner regarding client progress as conditions warrant.

iii. Consultation and collaboration, for purposes of these rules and otherwise, shall not be construed as supervision. Further, consultation and collaboration does not include the transfer between the consulting professionals of responsibility for the client's care or the ongoing management of the client's presenting problem(s).

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:1101-1123

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health, Licensed Professional Counselors Board of Examiners, LR 43:1981 (October 2017), amended LR 44:

Family Impact Statement

In compliance with Act 1183 of the 1999 Regular Session of the Louisiana Legislature, the impact of amending these Sections on family has been considered. This proposal to amend §§505 and 3107 has a positive impact on family functioning, stability, or autonomy as described in R.S. 49:972 by allowing licensed professional counselors and marriage family therapists to diagnose serious mental illness without collaboration from a medically licensed professional.

Poverty Impact Statement

The proposed Rule should not have any known or foreseeable impact on any child, individual, or family as defined by R.S. 49:973.B In particular, there should be no known or foreseeable effect on:

- 1. The effect on household income, assests, and financial security;
- 2. The effect on early childhood development and preschool through postsecondary education development;
- 3. The effect on employment and workforce development;
 - 4. The effect on taxes and tax credits;
- 5. The effect on child and dependent care, housing, health care, nutrition, transportation, and utilities assistance.

Provider Impact Statement

The proposed change should not have any known or foreseeable impact on providers as defined by HCR 170 of 2014 Regular Legislative Session. In particular, there should be no known or foreseeable effect on:

- 1. the effect on the staffing level requirements or qualifications required to provide the same level of service;
- 2. the total direct and indirect effect on the cost to the providers to provide the same level of service; or
- 3. the overall effect on the ability of the provider to provide the same level of service.

Public Comments

Interested persons may submit written comments to Jamie S. Doming, Licensed Professional Counselors Board of Examiners, 8631 Summa Avenue, Baton Rouge, LA 70809. She is responsible for responding to inquiries in regard to removing these rules. Comments must be received by close of business, July 10, 2018.

Jamie S. Doming Executive Director

FISCAL AND ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT FOR ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

RULE TITLE: Diagnosing for Serious Mental Illnesses

I. ESTIMATED IMPLEMENTATION COSTS (SAVINGS) TO STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNITS (Summary)

The proposed rule change will not result in additional expenditures nor savings for state or local governmental units. The proposed rule change rescinds rules limiting the scope of practice for Licensed Professional Counselors (LPCs) and Licensed Marriage and Family therapists (LMFTs) in regard to "serious mental illnesses."

II. ESTIMATED EFFECT ON REVENUE COLLECTIONS OF STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL UNITS (Summary)

The proposed rule change will not affect revenue collections for state or local governmental units.

III. ESTIMATED COSTS AND/OR ECONOMIC BENEFITS TO DIRECTLY AFFECTED PERSONS OR NONGOVERNMENTAL GROUPS (Summary)

The proposed rule change benefits LPCs and LMFTs by expanding their scope of practice. Revisions to the administrative rules allow the aforementioned practitioners to treat individuals diagnosed with a serious mental illness when medication may be indicated without collaborating with a practitioner licensed or permitted by the LA State Board of Medical Examiners (LSME) or the LA State Board of Nursing (LSBN).

There may be an economic impact on licensees practicing under LSBME or LSBN authority, as they may collect fees for collaborating with LPCs and LMFTs. As a result of the proposed rule changes no longer requiring LPCs and LMFTs to collaborate with LSBME or LSBN licensees, these licensees may no longer be able to collect these fees. The aggregate impact to such licensees is indeterminable.

IV. ESTIMATED EFFECT ON COMPETITION AND EMPLOYMENT (Summary)

The proposed rule change is not anticipated to affect competition or employment.

Jamie S. Doming Executive Director 1806#039 John D. Carpenter Legislative Fiscal Officer Legislative Fiscal Office

NOTICE OF INTENT

Department of Public Safety and Corrections Office of Motor Vehicles

Off-Road Vehicles (LAC 55:III.Chapter 21)

Under the authority of R.S. 32:299.3 and R.S. 32:299.4, and in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq., the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Public Safety Services, Office of Motor Vehicles (Department), hereby gives notice of its intent to promulgate rules defining, identifying categorizing and regulating utility terrain vehicles and golf carts for use as off-road vehicles operated on public roads or streets. These Sections are new and implement the provisions of Acts 2015, Nos. 122 and 308.

Title 55 PUBLIC SAFETY

Part III. Office of Motor Vehicles

Chapter 21. Off-road Vehicles Subchapter A. Utility Terrain Vehicles §2101. Definition

Utility Terrain Vehicle ("UTV")—a recreational motor vehicle or a recreational off-highway vehicle ("ROV") designed for and capable of travel over designated roads that meet the following qualifications:

- 1. travels on four or more tires with a maximum tire width of 27 inches.
 - 2. has a maximum wheel cleat or lug of 3/4 of an inch,
- 3. has a minimum width of 50 inches but not exceeding 74 inches,
- 4. has a minimum weight of at least 700 pounds but not exceeding 2,000 pounds,
- 5. has a minimum wheelbase of 61 inches but not exceeding 110 inches, and
- 6. includes those vehicles not equipped with a certification label as required by 49 CFR Part 567.4, and excludes:
 - a. golf carts,
- b. vehicles specially designed to carry a disabled person, or
- c. vehicles otherwise registered under R.S. 32:299. AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 32:299.3 and R.S. 32:299.4.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Public Safety Services, Office of Motor Vehicles, LR 44:

§2103. Prohibition Exceptions to Use of Utility Terrain Vehicles on Public Roads or Streets

- A. The use of utility terrain vehicles on public roads or streets are prohibited except as follows:
- 1. operation of a utility terrain vehicle upon a parish road that has been designated by a parish for use by a utility terrain vehicle with appropriate posted signage indicating that the operation is authorized;
- 2. operation of a utility terrain vehicle upon a municipal street that has been designated by a municipality for use by a utility terrain vehicle with appropriate posted signage indicating that the operation is authorized;
- 3. operation at an intersection crossing any divided highway, highway, roadway, or street with a posted speed limit in excess of 35 miles per hour.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 32:299.3 and R.S. 32:299.4.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Public Safety Services, Office Of Motor Vehicles, LR 44:

§2105. Requirements for Utility Terrain Vehicles

- A. Operator must be at least 21 years of age.
- B. Operator must possess a valid driver's license.
- C. Any utility terrain vehicle operated upon any roadway or street shall be equipped with minimum motor vehicle equipment appropriate for motor vehicle safety including the following:

- 1. head lamps;
- 2. front and rear turn signal lamps;
- 3. tail lamps;
- 4. stop lamps;
- 5. reflex reflectors;
- a. one on each side as far to the rear as practicable;
 - b. one red reflector on the rear of the vehicle;
- 6. exterior mirror mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle;
- 7. exterior mirror mounted on the passenger's side of the vehicle or an interior mirror;
 - 8. parking brake;
 - 9. adequate windshield;
 - 10. windshield wiper;
 - 11. speedometer;
 - 12. odometer;
 - 13. braking for each wheel;
- 14. seatbelt assembly installed at each designated seating position;
 - 15. vehicle identification number or serial number.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 32:299.3 and R.S. 32:299.4.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Public Safety Services, Office of Motor Vehicles, LR 44:

§2107. Requirements for Registering a Utility Terrain Vehicle

- A. A completed application form (DPSMV 1799).
- B. Manufacturer's statement of origin (new/unregistered vehicle) or title.
- C. Itemized invoice from dealer to purchaser or original notarized bill of sale or invoice (new/unregistered) or current certificate of title assigned before a notary by seller to purchaser, with the properly released lien, if applicable.
- D. Properly completed and signed odometer disclosure statement.
- E. Original or copy of properly completed UCC-1 form, or other security agreement, if a lien is to be recorded.
 - F. Proof of liability insurance.
- G. A statement from the purchaser indicating the following:
- 1. that the utility terrain vehicle contains all equipment required for use as indicated above and has a minimum wheelbase of 61 inches but not exceed 110 inches
- 2. that the owner is aware that the vehicle is only permitted to be used by a licensed driver at least twenty-one years of age
- 3. that the utility terrain vehicle may only be used upon a parish road that has been designated by a parish, or a municipal street that has been designated by a municipality, for use by a utility terrain vehicle or cross any divided highway, highway, roadway, or street with a posted speed limit in excess of 35 miles per hour at an intersection
 - H. Applicable fees (title, handling, recordation fee)
 - I. Applicable sales/use tax

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 32:299.3 and R.S. 32:299.4.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Public Safety Services, Office Of Motor Vehicles, LR 44:

§2109. Requirements for Reclassifying a Qualifying Vehicle as a Utility Terrain Vehicle

- A. A completed vehicle application form (DPSMV 1799), including section D on the reverse side of the form.
 - B. Original title.
- C. A statement from the purchaser indicating the following:
- 1. that the utility terrain vehicle contains all equipment required for use as indicated above and has a minimum wheelbase of 61 inches but not exceed 110 inches;
- 2. that the owner is aware that the vehicle is only permitted to be used by a licensed driver at least 21 years of age;
- 3. that the utility terrain vehicle may only be used upon a parish road that has been designated by a parish, or a municipal street that has been designated by a municipality, for use by a utility terrain vehicle or cross any divided highway, highway, roadway, or street with a posted speed limit in excess of 35 miles per hour at an intersection.
 - D. Applicable fees (title and handling).

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 32:299.3 and R.S. 32:299.4.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Public Safety Services, Office Of Motor Vehicles, LR 44:

§2111. Requirements for Utility Terrain Vehicle Roadway Operation

- A. A utility terrain vehicle will be issued an off-road decal.
- B. Utility terrain vehicles are subject to the compulsory insurance requirements.
- 1. If liability insurance is cancelled it will result in a revocation of the registration and the driver's license.
- 2. To prevent insurance cancellations, the title must be surrendered and a title correction processed to re-classify the vehicle as an off-road vehicle. A title fee will be assessed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 32:299.3. and R.S. 32:299.4.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Public Safety Services, Office Of Motor Vehicles, LR 44:

Subchapter B. Golf Carts

§2113. Definition

Golf Cart—an electric four-wheeled vehicle originally intended for use off-road on golf courses and other green spaces whose maximum speed is 25 miles per hour.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 32:299.3 and R.S. 32:299.4.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Public Safety Services, Office Of Motor Vehicles, LR 44:

§2115. Prohibition Exceptions to Use of Golf Carts on Public Roads or Streets

- A. The use of golf carts on public roads or streets are prohibited except as follows.
- 1. A golf cart may be operated only upon a parish road that has been designated by a parish, or a municipal street that has been designated by a municipality, for use by a golf cart. Upon a designation that a golf cart may be operated on a designated road or street, the responsible governmental entity shall post appropriate signage indicating that the operation is authorized.

- 2. A golf cart may be used to cross a part of a state highway where a golf course is constructed on both sides of the state highway if the Department of Transportation and Development has issued a permit for the crossing.
- B. No person shall operate a golf cart upon a parish road or municipal street without a valid driver's license.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 32:299.3 and R.S. 32:299.4.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Public Safety Services, Office Of Motor Vehicles, LR 44:

§2117. Requirements

- A. Any golf cart operated upon any roadway or municipal street shall be equipped with the minimum motor vehicle equipment appropriate for motor vehicle safety including:
 - 1. efficient brakes
 - 2. reliable steering apparatus
 - 3. safe tires
 - 4. rear view mirror
- 5. red reflectorized warning devices in both the front and rear of the vehicle
 - 6. front and rear turn signal lamps
 - 7. tail lamps
 - 8. brake lamps
 - 9. headlamps
 - 10. vehicle identification number or serial number
- 11. a parish or municipal government may enact an ordinance relating to golf cart operation and may require equipment more extensive than indicated above, however, the list indicated above will be the only equipment required to title the vehicle.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 32:299.3 and R.S. 32:299.4.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Public Safety Services, Office Of Motor Vehicles, LR 44:

§2119. Requirements for Titling a Golf Cart

- A. The documentation required to register a golf cart is the same as the basic titling requirements:
- 1. a completed vehicle application form (DPSMV 1799);
- 2. manufacturer's statement of origin (new/unregistered vehicle) or title;
- 3. itemized invoice from dealer to purchaser or original notarized bill of sale or invoice (new/unregistered) or current certificate of title assigned before a notary by seller to purchaser, with the properly released lien, if applicable;
- 4. original or copy of properly completed UCC-1 form, or other security agreement, if a lien is to be recorded;
 - 5. proof of liability insurance;
 - 6. a statement from the purchaser indicating:
- a. that the golf cart contains all equipment required for use as indicated above:
- b. the owner is aware that the vehicle is only permitted to be used by a licensed driver;
- 7. the golf cart may be operated only upon a parish road that has been designated by a parish or a municipal street that has been designated by a municipality for use by a golf cart;
- a. a golf cart may be used to cross a part of a state highway where a golf course is constructed on both sides of

the state highway if the Department of Transportation and Development has issued a permit for the crossing;

- 8. applicable fees (title, handling, recordation fee);
- 9. applicable sales/use tax.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 32:299.3 and R.S. 32:299.4.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Public Safety Services, Office of Motor Vehicles, LR 44:

§2121. Requirements for Reclassifying Vehicle as a Golf Cart

- A. A completed vehicle application form (DPSMV 1799), including section D on the reverse side of the form.
 - 1. Original title.
 - 2. A statement from the purchaser indicating:
- a. that the golf cart contains all equipment required for use as indicated above;
- b. the owner is aware that the vehicle is only permitted to be used by a licensed driver.
- 3. The golf cart may only be used upon a parish road that has been designated by a parish or a municipal street that has been designated by a municipality for use by a golf cart. A golf cart may be used to cross a part of a state highway where a golf course is constructed on both sides of the state highway if the Department of Transportation and Development has issued a permit for the crossing.
 - 4. Applicable fees (title and handling).

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 32:299.3 and R.S. 32:299.4.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Public Safety Services, Office Of Motor Vehicles, LR 44:

§2123. Requirements for Golf Cart Roadway Operation

- A. A golf cart will be issued an off road decal.
- B. Golf carts are subject to the compulsory insurance requirements. If liability insurance is cancelled, it will result in a revocation of the registration and the driver's license. To prevent insurance cancellations, the title must be surrendered and a title correction processed to re-classify the vehicle as an off road vehicle. A title fee will be assessed.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 32:299.3 and R.S. 32:299.4.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Public Safety Services, Office of Motor Vehicles, LR 44:

Family Impact Statement

- 1. The Effect of this Rule on the Stability of the Family. This Rule should not have any effect on the stability of the family.
- 2. The Effect of this Rule on the Authority and Rights of Parents Regarding the Education and Supervision of Their Children. This Rule should not have any effect on the authority and rights of parents regarding the education and supervision of their children.
- 3. The Effect of this Rule on the Functioning of the Family. This Rule should not have any effect on the functioning of the family.
- 4. The Effect of this Rule on Family Earnings and Family Budget. This Rule should not have any effect on family earnings and family budget.
- 5. The Effect of this Rule on the Behavior and Personal Responsibility of Children. This Rule should not have any effect on the behavior and personal responsibility of children.

6. The Effect of this Rule on the Ability of the Family or Local Government to Perform the Function as Contained in the Proposed Rule. This Rule should not have any effect on the ability of the family or local government to perform the function as contained in the proposed Rule.

Poverty Impact Statement

- 1. The impact of the proposed Rule on child, individual, or family poverty has been considered and it is estimated that the proposed action is not expected to have a significant adverse impact on poverty in relation to individual or community asset development as provided in the R.S. 49:973.
- 2. The agency has considered economic welfare factors and, where possible, utilized regulatory methods in the drafting of the proposed rule that will accomplish the objectives of applicable statutes while minimizing the adverse impact of the proposed Rule on poverty.

Small Business Analysis

- 1. The impact of the proposed Rule on small businesses has been considered and it is estimated that the proposed action is not expected to have a significant adverse impact on small businesses as defined in the Regulatory Flexibility Act.
- 2. The agency, consistent with health, safety, environmental and economic welfare factors has considered and, where possible, utilized regulatory methods in the drafting of the proposed Rule that will accomplish the objectives of applicable statutes while minimizing the adverse impact of the proposed Rule on small businesses.

Provider Impact Statement

The proposed Rule should not have any known or foreseeable impact on providers as defined by HCR 170 of the 2014 Regular Legislative Session. In particular, there should be no known or foreseeable effect on:

- 1. the staffing level requirements or qualifications required to provide the same level of service;
- 2. the total direct and indirect effect on the cost to the providers to provide the same level of service; or
- 3. the overall effect on the ability of the provider to provide the same level of service.

Public Comments

Interested persons may submit written comments to Harrietta J. Bridges, Stephen Quidd, or Jennifer Del Murray, by mail at P. O. Box 66614, Baton Rouge, LA 70896, by fax at (225) 925-4624, or by e-mail at stephen.quidd@la.gov Jennifer.Murray@la.gov or Harrietta.Bridges@la.gov . Written comments will be accepted through the close of business, July 25, 2018.

Public Hearing

A public hearing is tentatively scheduled for July 30, 2018 at 10 a.m. at 7979 Independence Blvd. Suite 301, Baton Rouge, LA 70806. Please call or e-mail in advance to confirm the time and place of meeting, as the meeting will be cancelled if the requisite number of comments is not received.

Lt. Col. Jason Starnes Chief Administrative Officer

FISCAL AND ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT FOR ADMINISTRATIVE RULES RULE TITLE: Off-Road Vehicles

I. ESTIMATED IMPLEMENTATION COSTS (SAVINGS) TO STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNITS (Summary)

The proposed rule change will not result in any costs or savings to state or local governmental units. The proposed rule change codifies current law related to utility terrain vehicles (UTVs) and golf carts including regulations for operation on roadways, requirements for registration, and procedures for reclassifying qualifying vehicles as UTVs and golf carts.

II. ESTIMATED EFFECT ON REVENUE COLLECTIONS OF STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL UNITS (Summary)

The proposed rule change will have no effect on revenue collections of state or local governmental units.

III. ESTIMATED COSTS AND/OR ECONOMIC BENEFITS TO DIRECTLY AFFECTED PERSONS OR NONGOVERNMENTAL GROUPS (Summary)

The proposed rule change will have no effect on costs or economic benefits to directly affected persons or nongovernmental units as the provisions are current law.

IV. ESTIMATED EFFECT ON COMPETITION AND EMPLOYMENT (Summary)

The proposed rule change will have no effect on competition and employment.

Lt. Col. Jason Starnes Chief Administrative Officer 1806#034 Evan Brasseaux Staff Director Legislative Fiscal Office

NOTICE OF INTENT

Department of Public Safety and Corrections Office of State Police

Motor Vehicle Inspections (LAC 55:III.Chapter 8)

The Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Office of State Police, in accordance with R.S. 49:950 et seq., Act 138 of the 2009 Regular Session, and R.S. 32:1304 et seq., gives notice of its intent to amend Sections 803, 805, 807, 813, 815, 821, 823, and 829 which specify requirements for MVI station license renewal, outline space requirements for conducting inspections, increase requirements for inspectors, provide signage requirements, and supply additional specifications for school bus and commercial motor vehicle inspections

Title 55 PUBLIC SAFETY

Part III. Office of Motor Vehicles

Chapter 8. Motor Vehicle Inspection Subchapter A. General

§803. Penalties for Non-Compliance (Formerly §701)

A. - A.3. ...

4. All licensees and applicants shall be current in the payment of all penalties and fees owed to the Department of Public Safety as well as other state and/or local government agencies. Companies failing to comply with this requirement

are subject to having their station's license suspended or revoked.

B. - B.5. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 32:1310 and 32:1312 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Office of State Police, LR 21:184 (February 1995), amended LR 38:2550 (October 2012), LR 42:428 (March 2016), amended by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Office of State Police, Transportation and Environmental Safety Section, LR 42:1531 (September 2016), amended by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Office of State Police, LR 44:

Subchapter B. Safety Inspections

§805. Requirements

A. - C.2. ...

3. Any station application that is found to be falsified for any reason shall result in a denial of the station's application.

D. - D.1.b.i. ...

ii. if the building is leased, the lessee must provide a copy of the written lease agreement and keep a copy on file at the station. The lease must be at least a minimum of 12 months and include verbiage that the lessee is allowed to conduct motor vehicle inspections. Verbal leases and subleases will not be allowed;

D.1.c. - E.1.a.ii. ...

- b. If the motor vehicle inspection station license has not been renewed by December 31, then starting January 1 of the following calendar year, the station must stop conducting all MVI inspections until the license has been renewed and the new license is received by the station from the MVI officer.
- c. If the MVI station fails to renew their MVI license by January 31 following the expiration of their expired MVI license, then on February 1 the station license shall be revoked until the following conditions are met:

i. - ii. ...

F. Space Requirements

- 1. All motor vehicle inspections, including the brake check, must be conducted on the premises licensed and must be conducted on a hard solid surface (concrete or asphalt, not just concrete washout or reclaimed asphalt, etc.). A minimum of 150 feet long by 8 feet wide will be required to conduct the brake test, it will be level as well as free from major defects, and must be conducted in a safe location. Officers may reject any applicant if the station does not have the required space or the location is deemed to be unsafe to safely conduct inspections.
- 2. Commercial and/or School Bus Stations (only) Inspection Stall or Bay. All commercial and/or school bus stations shall be equipped with a stall or bay that is large enough to accommodate a combination tractor-trailer commercial motor vehicle of legal dimensions. Legal dimensions for a combination tractor-trailer are as follows, overall length 75ft, width 8ft 6in, and height 14ft. The stall or bay must have a roof and two permanent connecting walls. The stall or bay shall have a smooth, level, free from major defects hard surface (concrete or asphalt, not just concrete washout or reclaimed asphalt, etc.) that is able to withstand the weight of an 80,000 lbs combination tractor-trailer. A pit in the stall or bay the length of a

combination tractor-trailer is encouraged, but will not be required. Combination tractor-trailers entering or leaving the inspection site shall be able to do so without repeated adjustment. An example would be the vehicle pulling into and back out of a position to enter or leave a location, especially when it involves doing so from or onto a public roadway. A vehicle having to make multiple attempts to enter from a public roadway would cause a safety issue that affects the general motoring public and will not be allowed.

3. If an applicant requests to become both a general and commercial/school bus inspection station, it shall met the requirements of both Paragraphs 1 and 2 of Subsection F, Space Requirements.

G. - H.1. ...

2. any changes or updates to Title 55, Public Safety (LAC 55), can be located on the Division of Administration public website: www.doa.la.gov/Pages/osr/lac/books.aspx All inspectors and station owners are required to check for updates twice a year or when advised to do so by the department;

3. - 7. ...

- 8. keep an adequate supply of all types of inspection and rejection certificates and all necessary forms on hand at all times; adequate supply shall be considered 15 certificates or more of each type;
- 9. perform inspections and affix certificates of inspection only in an approved bay or stall at the business location designated on the station license, affix valid certificates of inspection only to those vehicles which have been properly inspected and have passed the safety and/or emission requirements;
- 10. have at least one approved mechanic inspector on duty to conduct all types of inspections that are offered by that station. At a minimum these inspections will be conducted during the hours listed by a station for each normal business day.;

11. ...

a. if a station is required to close or there is not an inspector on-duty for any reason during its posted hours, the station owner or operator must notify the MVI Section by phone, fax or e-mail before closing or ceasing inspections. The station will also post a notice of closure on a main door or in a main window that the station is closed or that an inspector is not available. The notice will include the date and approximate time it will reopen or the inspector will be available;

12. - 13. ...

- 14. immediately follow all directives and instructions issued by the department;
- 15. properly inform all employees of the rules and regulations set forth herein. Continued supervision of all mechanics authorized to inspect motor vehicles must be maintained; and

H.16. - I.2. ...

- a. any felony conviction within ten years of application, unless the felony is a crime of violence, a felony is defined by R.S. 14:2(A)(4);
- b. a felony conviction for an offense related to the operation of a motor vehicle within five years of application, unless the felony is a crime of violence;
- c. any felony conviction as defined by R.S. 14:2(B) as a crime of violence;

- d. any person who is registered as a sex offender or a child predator;
- e. any new mechanic's application that is found to be falsified for any reason shall result in a denial of the individual applying. The denial period is at the discretion of the department;
- f. any existing mechanic inspector who is convicted of a felony while licensed will be suspended or revoked in accordance with the above Subparagraphs a-e of this Paragraph;
- g. if an existing mechanic inspector has been arrested for a felony, he will be suspended until the charges have been adjudicated. In the event there is only inspector licensed to conduct inspections, the station will also be suspended. Before the suspension is lifted, the inspector will provide the department with official certified court documents that show the inspector has been cleared of all felony charges;
- h. if an existing mechanic inspector does not have a current certification/accreditation he shall be suspended until the certification/accreditation is again current.

3. - 7. ...

- 8. Commercial and/or School Bus Stations. The following requirements shall be met by each applicant prior to being approved as a mechanic inspector for stations that are authorized as commercial and/or school bus:
- a. shall met the same requirements outlined in Subsection I of this Section, except as stated here in;
- b. shall be a current ASE (automotive service excellence) certified diesel mechanic or have an equivalent accreditation. Proof shall be provided to the department for review that the mechanic is currently certified and again after every reaccreditation period has been renewed, depending on the type of certification. Proof of current ASE certification or an equivalent type accreditation shall be kept on file at each inspection location for each inspector, for department review. The department has the right to deny a mechanic's application due the type certification/accreditation. Denial by the department will take place if it believes the type of certification/accreditation to be less than the current industry standards, as determined by the department;
- c. shall have at least five years of experience as an ASE certified diesel mechanic or an equivalent accreditation. The mechanic shall provide proof of such experience and certification to the department for review. Proof shall be kept on file at each inspection location for each inspector, for department review.

NOTE: for this section an accredited diesel mechanic will have, but not be limited to, auto maintenance and light repair, engine repair, manual drive train and axles, suspension and steering, brakes, light vehicle diesel engines, and diesel engines certifications. In addition for School Bus inspectors, accreditations must include the same areas as above and include School Bus certifications.

Ι-Ι.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 32:1304-1310.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Office of State Police, Safety Enforcement Section, LR 25:2422 (December 1999), amended LR 27:2260 (December 2001), repromulgated LR 28:344 (February 2002), amended by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Office of State Police, LR 38:2550 (October 2012), LR 42:429 (March 2016), LR 44:

§807. Operation as an Official Motor Vehicle Inspection Station

A. - A.1. ...

2. The new location or owner shall meet all requirements under §805.D and F of this Chapter (minimum requirements for a motor vehicle inspection station and space requirements).

B. - C. ...

- 1. All public Motor Vehicle Inspection stations will be required to display an official Motor Vehicle Inspection sign that must conform to the examples listed herein. The sign shall contain the following language: "Official Motor Vehicle Inspection Station" and shall display the state of Louisiana official seal, with a solid border around the outer perimeter of the sign. The language and state seal shall be displayed as per the pictured example listed as 1. The background of the sign must be orange in color, specifically traffic cone orange (Hex color code value - FF7221 = RGB color code value - 255,114,33). Any language, the state seal, and the border must be black in color. The part of the sign that contains the official language, the state seal, and the border must measure at minimum 18 inches wide by 24 inches high. Any language must be a minimum of 3inches in height. Any language must be in the font style of "Haettenschweiler". The sign must be displayed in such a manner as to be easily seen and readily distinguishable as an Official Motor Vehicle Inspection Station by the general motoring public.
 - 2. Display of Inspection Hours and Prices
- a. The days and hours of operation shall be displayed on the official MVI sign. The days and hours shall be displayed as per the pictured example listed as 2.
- b. The price of all relevant inspections conducted by a station shall be displayed on the official MVI sign. (i.e. emissions, commercial, school buses, etc.) If the station conducts emission inspections, it shall also display the price of such inspections. The prices shall be displayed as per the pictured example listed as 3.
- c. Inspection hours and prices shall be displayed either above or below the official MVI sign in the same manor listed in Subsection C.1. of this Section (i.e. color, size, font etc.).
- 3. If the inspection station is restricted to a certain class of vehicle, another section shall be added to the official Motor Vehicle Inspection sign designating which vehicles are to be inspected. Stations authorized to inspect commercial vehicles and/or school buses must display a sign stating this. Additional sections shall be displayed either above or below the official MVI sign in the same manor listed in Subsection C.1. of this Section (i.e. color, size, font etc.) as per the pictured example listed as 4.

a. Official Motor Vehicle Inspection Sign Examples



D. - D.1.b. ...

- c. Vehicles that are registered inside the non-attainment area and/or vehicles that are registered outside the non-attainment area that are presented for inspection in the non-attainment area that fall within the guidelines of LAC 55:III.817.B shall be issued a one-year certificate only and be assessed an \$18 inspection fee.
- i. Cars, light duty trucks, and trailers registered or inspected in the non-attainment area that do not meet the criteria for the enhanced emission testing as stated in LAC 55:III.817.B can at the owners discretion be issued a one- or two-year certificate as stated in Subparagraph D.1.a of this Section.
 - 2. 6. ...

E. R.S. 32:1306(G) Place of Inspection

- 1. Notwithstanding any law, rule or administrative policy to the contrary, official MVI stations shall not be required to reserve a service bay or stall for the exclusive purpose of conducting motor vehicle inspections, but such stall or bay must be cleared and available within 20 minutes from the time an inspection is requested.
- 2. Mechanic inspectors shall only conduct motor vehicle inspections within a bay or stall that has been approved by the department. Mechanic inspectors shall only conduct braking tests on an area 150 feet long by 8 feet wide that has been approved by the department as a brake test area.

3. Inspection and rejection certificates shall be issued to a vehicle only by an authorized, licensed mechanic inspector. This will only be done within a bay or stall that has been approved by the department at an authorized inspection station.

F. - F.1. ...

2. Demands for inspection or rejection certificates should be anticipated before the station's supply is depleted. Every motor vehicle inspection station will be required to have 15 of each type certificates or more on hand at all times. (Example: one and two year general, as well as commercial certificates if applicable)

F.3. - H. ...

- I. Motor Vehicle Inspection Log Report
- 1. All entries must be legible and made in ink only. The audit number of the inspection or rejection certificates issued must be listed in numerical order and must be shown on the report. All other required information must be provided for the vehicle inspected. Vehicle information will be obtained from the registration. The operator's license number must be taken from the driver's license of the person presenting the vehicle for inspection and not from the registration. In addition to the foregoing all blanks on any log sheets will include all related information. Examples include information related to each station, dates of each week, mechanic inspector(s) name, signatures with date, inspection totals, etc.

1.a. - 6.a. ...

7. Official motor vehicle inspection stations can obtain copies of the log sheets from the Louisiana State Police website at www.lsp.org. Weekly and Commercial forms must be printed on legal size paper (14" wide X 8.5" high). School bus forms may be printed on letter size paper (11" high X 8.5" wide). Copies of log sheets may be made, but they must be made from current state issued log sheet and contain the same information, in the same order.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 32:1304-1310.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Office of State Police, Safety Enforcement Section, LR 25:2424 (December 1999), amended 27:2260 (December 2001), repromulgated LR 28:345 (February 2002), amended LR 30:2859 (December 2004), amended by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Office of State Police, LR 38:2552 (October 2012), LR 42:433 (March 2016), LR 44:

§813. Required Equipment

A. - D. ...

- 1. Every vehicle required to be equipped with brakes must be tested by conducting a braking test on the approved brake test area. The mechanic inspector shall take physical control of the vehicle presented for inspection to determine if the brakes are operating correctly, except motorcycles.
- 2. The test for stopping distance shall be made on a substantially level, smooth, hard surface that is free from loose material and is at least 150 feet in length by 8 feet wide. The vehicle shall not pull to the right or the left causing the vehicle to excessively alter its direction of travel.
- 3. A platform brake tester may be used instead of performing the braking test. Before attempting to inspect a

vehicle's brakes with a platform brake tester, the mechanic inspector shall be trained on and have experience in the use of the machine. The machine shall have adequate capacity and shall be calibrated and certified yearly. The mechanic inspector shall follow all tester manufacturers' directions.

D.4. - AA.2. ...

a. With the front wheels in a straight-ahead position, check steering for free play. The engine must be running to check the free play in the power steering. More than 2 inches of free play for power-assisted steering and more than 3 inches of free play for manual steering will not be permitted. This shall be conducted during the braking test.

AA.3. - KK.2. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 32:1304-1310.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Office of State Police, Safety Enforcement Section, LR 25:2428 (December 1999), amended LR 28:345 (February 2002), amended by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Office of State Police, LR 36:1789 (August 2010), LR 38:2553 (October 2012), LR 42:435 (March 2016), LR 44:

§815. Miscellaneous Inspection Procedures

A. Trailers (must comply with requirements of LAC 55:III.811 and 813 where applicable)

1. - 4. ...

5. Exemptions, Single axle two-wheel trailers, tandem axle trailers, and all boat trailers are exempt from the MVI requirements (unless these trailers are used in commerce and are subject to 49 CFR 396.17-23 of the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration regulations).

B. - C.4. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 32:1304-1310.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Office of State Police, Safety Enforcement Section, LR 25:2433 (December 1999), amended by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Office of State Police, LR 42:438 (March 2016), LR 44:

Subchapter D. Inspection Procedures for School Buses §821. General Information

A. - C.4. ...

D. All school buses presented for inspection must adhere to all safety requirements, where applicable, and must also conform to applicable Federal Motor Vehicle Safety standard (FMVSSs), Federal Motor Carrier Safety regulations, and LAC 28:CXIII, the Louisiana Department of Education Student Transportation Handbook, *Bulletin 119—Louisiana School Transportation*, Chapter 7, Vehicle Inspection and Maintenance. The bus must comply with the following items and devices in addition to all other requirements.

E. - E.3. ...

4. In addition stations and mechanic inspectors must meet all requires in LAC 55:III.805.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 32:1304-1310.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Office of State Police, Safety Enforcement Section, LR 25:2434 (December 1999), amended by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Office of State Police, LR 38:2557 (October 2012), LR 42:438 (March 2016), LR 44:

§823. General Inspection Procedures for School Busses (must comply with requirements of LAC 55:III.811 where applicable)

A. - B.2.h. ...

i. the push rod travel must be measured (see motor carrier chart) in lieu of a braking test.

C. - Y.2. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 32:1304-1310.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Office of State Police, Safety Enforcement Section, LR 25:2434 (December 1999), amended by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Office of State Police, LR 42:439 (March 2016), LR 44:

Subchapter E. Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations for Commercial Motor Vehicles (CMV)

§829. Minimum Periodic Inspection Standards

A. - C.1. ...

- D. Operator License. Must be valid and in the immediate possession of the vehicle operator. It must be presented to the mechanic inspector, and the license number must be taken from the driver's license and recorded in the appropriate block on the log report. (Be familiar with Paragraph D.3. of this Section.)
 - 1. 2. ...
- 3. Commercial driver's license (CDL) and non- CDL classes;
- a. combination vehicle (Class A)—having a gross combination weight rating or gross combination weight of 26,001 pounds or more, whichever is greater, inclusive of a towed unit(s) with a gross vehicle weight rating or gross vehicle weight of more than 10,000 pounds, whichever is greater; or
- b. heavy straight vehicle (Class B)—having a gross vehicle weight rating or gross vehicle weight of 26,001 pounds or more, whichever is greater; or
- c. small vehicle (Class C) that does not meet group A or B requirements but that either:
- i. is designed to transport 16 or more passengers, including the driver; or
- ii. is of any size and is used in the transportation a placard-able amount of hazardous materials as defined by 49 CFR Part 172, Subpart F.
- d. Non-CDL Chauffeur's License (Class D)—any single motor vehicle used in commerce to transport passengers or property if it has a gross vehicle weight rating of 10,001 or more pounds but less than 26,001 pounds, or any combination of vehicles used in commerce to transport passengers or property if the motor vehicle has a combined gross vehicle weight rating of 10,001 or more pounds but less than 26,001 pounds inclusive of a towed unit with a gross vehicle weight rating of more than 10,000 pounds; or any vehicle designed or utilized for the transportation of passengers for hire or fee; and not utilized in the transportation of materials found to be hazardous under the provisions of the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act which requires the vehicle to bear a placard under the provision of Hazardous Materials Regulations (49 CFR Part 172, Subpart F).

E. - X. ...

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 32:1304-1310.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Office of State Police, Safety Enforcement Section, LR 25:2438 (December 1999), amended by the Department of Public Safety and Corrections, Office of State Police, LR 38:2558 (October 2012), LR 42:442 (March 2016), LR 44:

Family Impact Statement

- 1. The Effect of this Rule on the Stability of the Family. This Rule should not have any effect on the stability of the family.
- 2. The Effect of this Rule on the Authority and Rights of Parents Regarding the Education and Supervision of Their Children. This Rule should not have any effect on the authority and rights of parents regarding the education and supervision of their children.
- 3. The Effect of this Rule on the Functioning of the Family. This Rule should not have any effect on the functioning of the family.
- 4. The Effect of this Rule on Family Earnings and Family Budget. This Rule should not have any effect on family earnings and family budget.
- 5. The Effect of this Rule on the Behavior and Personal Responsibility of Children. This Rule should not have any effect on the behavior and personal responsibility of children.
- 6. The Effect of this Rule on the Ability of the Family or Local Government to Perform the Function as Contained in the Proposed Rule. This Rule should not have any effect on the ability of the family or local government to perform the function as contained in the proposed Rule.

Poverty Impact Statement

- 1. The impact of the proposed Rule on child, individual, or family poverty has been considered and it is estimated that the proposed action is not expected to have a significant adverse impact on poverty in relation to individual or community asset development as provided in the R.S. 49:973.
- 2. The agency has considered economic welfare factors and, where possible, utilized regulatory methods in the drafting of the proposed rule that will accomplish the objectives of applicable statutes while minimizing the adverse impact of the proposed Rule on poverty.

Small Business Analysis

- 1. The impact of the proposed Rule on small businesses has been considered and it is estimated that the proposed action is not expected to have a significant adverse impact on small businesses as defined in the Regulatory Flexibility Act.
- 2. The agency, consistent with health, safety, environmental and economic welfare factors has considered and, where possible, utilized regulatory methods in the drafting of the proposed Rule that will accomplish the objectives of applicable statutes while minimizing the adverse impact of the proposed Rule on small businesses.

Provider Impact Statement

The proposed Rule should not have any known or foreseeable impact on providers as defined by HCR 170 of the 2014 Regular Legislative Session. In particular, there should be no known or foreseeable effect on:

1. the staffing level requirements or qualifications required to provide the same level of service;

- 2. the total direct and indirect effect on the cost to the providers to provide the same level of service; or
- 3. the overall effect on the ability of the provider to provide the same level of service.

Public Comments

Interested persons may submit written comments to: Paul Schexnayder, Post Office Box 66614, Baton Rouge, LA 70896. Written comments will be accepted through July 15, 2018.

Lt. Col. Jason Starnes Chief Administrative Officer

FISCAL AND ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT FOR ADMINISTRATIVE RULES RULE TITLE: Motor Vehicle Inspections

I. ESTIMATED IMPLEMENTATION COSTS (SAVINGS) TO STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNITS (Summary)

The proposed rule change will not result in any costs or savings to state or local government units. The proposed rule change related to Motor Vehicle Inspection (MVI) stations clarifies conditions that will result in denial of a station's license application, specifies requirements for the brake test, adds provisions for approval of inspectors with regard to criminal convictions, outlines the signage requirements for stations, and increases certification requirements for commercial and school bus inspectors.

II. ESTIMATED EFFECT ON REVENUE COLLECTIONS OF STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL UNITS (Summary)

The proposed rule change may decrease revenue collections for the Department of Public Safety (DPS) by an indeterminable amount to the extent the additional provisions and certification requirements results in fewer MVI stations and/or inspectors. DPS collects a \$38 application fee for MVI stations and \$5 for each additional inspector.

III. ESTIMATED COSTS AND/OR ECONOMIC BENEFITS TO DIRECTLY AFFECTED PERSONS OR NONGOVERNMENTAL GROUPS (Summary)

The proposed rule change will result in increased costs for MVI station licensees and inspectors. For commercial and school bus inspectors, the proposed rule change may require additional certifications for approval. The proposed rule change related to the brake test requirements will require commercial stations to have additional space to conduct inspections. The change to requirements for signage will necessitate additional costs for MVI stations for new and updated signage.

IV. ESTIMATED EFFECT ON COMPETITION AND EMPLOYMENT (Summary)

The proposed rule change will result in increased costs for MVI station licensees and inspectors. For commercial and school bus inspectors, the proposed rule change may require additional certifications for approval. The proposed rule change related to the brake test requirements will require commercial stations to have additional space to conduct inspections. The change to requirements for signage will necessitate additional costs for MVI stations for new and updated signage.

Lt. Col. Jason Starnes Chief Administrative Officer 1806#030

Evan Brasseaux Staff Director Legislative Fiscal Office

NOTICE OF INTENT

Department of Revenue Policy Services Division

Imposition of Tax; Determination of Taxable Capital; Newly Taxable Corporations (LAC: 61:I.301, 302, and 311)

Under the authority of R.S. 47:601, R.S. 47:602, and R.S. 47:611 and in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq., the Department of Revenue, Policy Services Division, proposes to amend LAC 61:I.301, 302, and 311.

The primary purpose of these proposed amendments is to implement Act 12 of the 2016 First Extraordinary Session of the Louisiana Legislature.

Title 61 REVENUE AND TAXATION

Part I. Taxes Collected and Administered by the Secretary of Revenue

Chapter 3. Corporation Franchise Tax §301. Imposition of Tax

A. General. Except as specifically exempted by R.S. 47:608, R.S. 47:601 imposes a corporation franchise tax, in addition to all other taxes levied by any other statute, on all domestic corporations, for the right granted by the laws of this state to exist as such an organization and on both domestic and foreign corporations for the enjoyment under the protection of the laws of this state of the powers, rights, privileges, and immunities derived by reason of the corporate form of existence and operation. Liability for the tax is created whenever any such organization qualifies to do business in this state, owns or uses any part of its capital, plant, or any other property in this state, whether owned directly or indirectly by or through a partnership, joint venture, or any other business organization of which the domestic or foreign corporation is a related party as defined in R.S. 47:605.1, through the buying, selling, or procuring of services in this state, or actually does business in this state through exercising or enjoying each and every act, power, right, privilege, or immunity as an incident to or by virtue of the powers and privileges acquired by the nature of such organizations.

- 1. The term *domestic corporation* shall include any of the following:
- a. corporations, joint stock companies or associations, or other business organizations organized under the laws of the State of Louisiana which have privileges, powers, rights, or immunities not possessed by individuals or partnerships.
- b. all entities taxed as corporations pursuant to 26 U.S.C. Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter C, for federal income tax purposes, notwithstanding any provisions of law to the contrary. Such entities will be treated and taxed in the same manner that such entities are treated and taxed for federal income tax purposes.

2. Exclusions

a. Nothing in this subsection shall extend franchise tax liability to any limited liability company qualified and eligible to be taxed in accordance with the provisions of 26 U.S.C. Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter S on the first day

of its fiscal or annual year or to any other entity that was acquired before January 1, 2014, but not earlier than January 1, 2012, by an entity that was taxed pursuant to 26 U.S.C. Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter S.

b. Examples

- i. Other than through its ownership in Partnership B, Corporation A is not subject to Louisiana corporation franchise tax. Corporation A owns an interest in Partnership B, which is doing business in Louisiana. Corporation A would be subject to Louisiana corporation franchise tax.
- ii. Other than through its ownership in Limited Liability Company B, Corporation A is not subject to Louisiana corporation franchise tax. Corporation A owns an interest in Limited Liability Company B, which is taxed as a partnership and is doing business in Louisiana or owns property located in Louisiana. Corporation A would be subject to Louisiana corporation franchise tax.
- iii. Subsidiary is a domestic corporation doing business in Louisiana and is a one hundred percent owned subsidiary of Parent. Parent is a domestic limited liability company doing business in Louisiana and elects to be taxed as an S corporation pursuant to I.R.C. § 1362 for federal income tax purposes. Subsidiary is a QSub, as provided for in I.R.C. §1361(b)(3). For Louisiana corporation franchise tax purposes, Parent would not be subject to the franchise tax, because Parent is a limited liability company, eligible to be taxed as an S corporation. Subsidiary would be subject to the franchise tax, because Subsidiary is a corporation.

B. ...

C. Thus, both domestic and foreign corporations which enjoy or exercise within this state any of the powers, privileges, or immunities granted to business corporations organized under the provisions of the Business Corporation Act, as found in R.S. 12:1-101 through 1-1704, are subject to and liable for the payment of the franchise tax imposed by this Section.

D. - G. ..

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 47:601

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Revenue and Taxation, Income and Corporation Franchise Taxes Section, Office of Group III, LR 6:25 (January 1980), amended LR 11:108 (February 1985), repromulgated by the Department of Revenue, Policy Services Division, LR 30:448 (March 2004), amended LR 44:

§302. Determination of Taxable Capital

Α. ...

- B. Holding Corporation Deduction. Any corporation which owns at least 80 percent of the capital stock of a banking corporation organized under the laws of the United States or of the state of Louisiana may deduct from its total taxable base, determined as provided in §302.A and before the allocation of taxable base to Louisiana as provided in R.S. 47:606 and R.S. 47:607, the amount by which its investment in and advances to such banking corporation exceeds the excess of total assets of the holding corporation over total taxable capital of the holding corporation, determined as provided in §302.A.
- C. Any corporation, as defined in R.S. 47:601(C), that is subject to the franchise tax imposed by R.S. 47:601(A) and that is not subject to R.S. 47:602(B), (C), (D), (E), or (F), that has one or more subsidiaries, will be entitled to deduct

from its taxable capital its investments in and advances to one or more subsidiaries, whether made directly or indirectly, when computing its franchise tax.

- 1. The term *subsidiaries* shall include any corporation, as provided for in R.S. 47:601(C), that is subject to the franchise tax imposed by R.S. 47:601(A), and in which at least 80 percent of the voting and nonvoting power of all classes of their stock, membership, partnership, or other ownership interests are owned, directly or indirectly, by a corporation subject to the franchise tax imposed by R.S. 47:601(A).
- 2. The amount of deduction allowed will be the sum of the amounts determined by multiplying the parent corporation's investments in and advances to each subsidiary by each subsidiary's average ratio, as determined pursuant to R.S. 47:606.
- 3. Any direct or indirect subsidiary of a regulated company, as provided for in R.S. 47:602(C), that directly owns at least 80 percent of the voting power of the stock, membership, partnership, or other membership interests in a *public-utility company*, as defined by the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 prior to its repeal, may use the holding corporation deduction with respect to investments in and advances to subsidiary corporations or subsidiary limited liability companies to calculate its taxable capital.
- 4. Example. Company A is a corporation owning one hundred percent of Company B. Company B is a non-Louisiana corporation qualified to do business in Louisiana. Company B is a one hundred percent member of XYZ LLC. XYZ LLC is an out of state limited liability company that owns property in Louisiana and has elected to be treated as a corporation pursuant to 26 U.S.C. Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter C, for federal income tax purposes. XYZ LLC would be subject to Louisiana corporation franchise tax. Company B would be subject to Louisiana corporation franchise tax as a one hundred percent member of XYZ LLC. Company A would not be subject to Louisiana corporation franchise tax. Company B would be eligible for the holding company deduction.
- 5. Nothing in this Subsection shall extend franchise tax liability to any limited liability company at least eighty percent owned, directly or indirectly, by any entity subject to the bank shares tax pursuant to R.S. 47:1967.
- D. Public Utility Holding Corporation Deductions. Any corporation registered under the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 that owns at least 80 percent of the voting power of all classes of the stock in another corporation (not including nonvoting stock which is limited and preferred as to dividends) may, after having determined its Louisiana taxable capital as provided in R.S. 47:602(A), R.S. 47:606, and R.S. 47:607, deduct therefrom the amount of investment in and advances to such corporation which was allocated to Louisiana under the provisions of R.S. 47:606(B). The only reduction for investment in and advances to subsidiaries allowed by this Subsection is with respect to those subsidiaries in which the registered public utility holding company owns at least 80 percent of all classes of stock described herein; the reduction is not allowable with respect to other subsidiaries in which the holding company owns less than 80 percent of the stock of the subsidiary, notwithstanding the fact that such

investments in and advances to the subsidiary may have been attributed to Louisiana under the provisions of R.S. 47:606(B). In no case shall a reduction be allowed with respect to revenues from the subsidiary. Any repeal of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 shall not affect the entitlement to deductions under this Subsection of corporations registered under the provisions of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 prior to its repeal.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 47:602.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Revenue and Taxation, Income and Corporation Franchise Taxes Section, Office of Group III, LR 6:25 (January 1980), amended LR 11:108 (February 1985), repromulgated by the Department of Revenue, Policy Services Division, LR 30:449 (March 2004), amended LR 44:

§311. Newly Taxable Corporations

A. Every corporation or other entity subject to the franchise tax shall pay only the minimum tax in the first accounting period or fraction thereof in which it becomes subject to the tax. It is immaterial whether the corporation became liable for the tax on the first day or the last day of the accounting period regularly used by the taxpayer in keeping its books; the minimum tax is due for that accounting period. The tax accrues immediately upon the corporation's becoming subject thereto.

B. - C. ...

- D. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section, the initial tax of an entity in existence and actually conducting business in Louisiana, as reflected in the definition of *doing business* found in R.S. 47:601(A)(1), during its previous calendar or fiscal year shall be calculated pursuant to R.S. 47:609, based on its corporate books on the first day of the calendar or fiscal year in which the tax levied under this Chapter becomes due and shall be payable on or before the date otherwise required by this Section.
- E. For entities previously determined not subject to corporate franchise taxation under the *Utelcom*, *Inc.* and *Ucom*, *Inc.* v. *Bridges*, 2010-0654 (La. App. 1 Cir. 9/12/11), 77 So. 3d 39, Writ Denied 2011-2632 (La. 3/2/12), 84 So. 3d 1046 decision, such entities shall be liable for the franchise tax pursuant to R.S. 47:611(B) for the 2017 franchise tax period based on the entities' corporate books on the first day of the 2017 calendar or fiscal year.

F. Examples.

- 1. On February 1, 2017, one hundred fifty natural persons organized Limited Liability Company A. Limited Liability Company A is a domestic limited liability company as defined by R.S. 12:1301(A)(10). Limited Liability Company A elected to be taxed as a corporation pursuant to 26 U.S.C. Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter C for federal income tax purposes and is ineligible to make an election to be taxed in accordance with the provisions of 26 U.S.C. Subtitle A, Chapter 1, Subchapter S for federal income tax purposes because its membership exceeds one hundred members. Therefore, Limited Liability Company A must file a corporate franchise tax return and remit an initial tax of one hundred ten dollars on or before May 15, 2017.
- 2. Corporation A was previously determined not subject to corporate franchise taxation under the *Utelcom*, *Inc.* and *Ucom*, *Inc.* v. *Bridges*, 2010-0654 (La. App. 1 Cir. 9/12/11), 77 So. 3d 39, Writ Denied 2011-2632 (La. 3/2/12), 84 So. 3d 1046 decision. Corporation A, a calendar year

taxpayer, holds a limited partnership interest in Partnership B. Partnership B conducts business in Louisiana in 2016 and 2017. Because of Corporation A's partnership interest in Partnership B, which conducted business in Louisiana in 2016, Corporation A is deemed to have conducted business in Louisiana in 2016 and is subject to initial franchise tax pursuant to R.S. 47:611(B) for the 2017 franchise tax period. The tax is based on Corporation A's corporate books on January 1, 2017 and is payable on or before April 15, 2017.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 47:611.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Revenue and Taxation, Income and Corporation Franchise Taxes Section, Office of Group III, LR 6:25 (January 1980), amended LR 11:108 (February 1985), repromulgated by the Department of Revenue, Policy Services Division, LR 30:469 (March 2004), amended LR 44:

Family Impact Statement

The proposed amendment of LAC 61:I.301, regarding the imposition of tax; LAC 61:I.302, regarding the determination of taxable capital; and LAC 61:I.311, regarding newly taxable corporations, should not have any known or foreseeable impact on any family as defined by R.S. 49:972(D) or on family formation, stability and autonomy. Specifically, the implementation of this proposed Rule will have no known or foreseeable effect on:

- 1. the stability of the family;
- 2. the authority and rights of parents regarding the education and supervision of their children;
 - 3. the functioning of the family;
 - 4. family earnings and family budget;
- 5. the behavior and personal responsibility of children;
- 6. the ability of the family or a local government to perform this function.

Poverty Impact Statement

These proposed regulations will have no impact on poverty as described in R.S. 49:973.

Small Business Analysis

It is anticipated that these proposed amendments should not have a significant adverse impact on small businesses as defined in the Regulatory Flexibility Act. The agency, consistent with health, safety, environmental and economic factors has considered and, where possible, utilized regulatory methods in drafting these proposed amendments to accomplish the objectives of applicable statutes while minimizing any anticipated adverse impact on small businesses.

Provider Impact Statement

The proposed regulation will have no known or foreseeable effect on:

- 1. the staffing levels requirements or qualifications required to provide the same level of service;
- 2. the total direct and indirect effect on the cost to the provider to provide the same level of service;
- 3. the overall effect on the ability of the provider to provide the same level of service.

Public Comments

Any interested person may submit written data, views, arguments, or comments regarding this proposed regulation to David M. Hansen, Attorney, Policy Services Division, Office of Legal Affairs by mail to P.O. Box 44098, Baton

Rouge, LA 70804-4098. All comments must be received no later than 4 p.m. on July 24, 2018.

Public Hearing

A public hearing will be held on July 25, 2018, at 2:30 p.m. in the LaBelle Room, on the first floor of the LaSalle Building, 617 North Third Street, Baton Rouge, LA 70802.

Kimberly Lewis Robinson Secretary

FISCAL AND ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT FOR ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

RULE TITLE: Imposition of Tax; Determination of Taxable Capital; Newly Taxable Corporations

I. ESTIMATED IMPLEMENTATION COSTS (SAVINGS) TO STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNITS (Summary)

Minor implementation costs to the Department of Revenue (LDR), related to taxpayer inquiries, are expected. These costs will be absorbed in LDR's budget allocation.

The purpose of the proposed rule amendments is to implement the provisions of Act 12 of the 2016 First Extraordinary Session of the Louisiana Legislature. The Act and these proposed rule changes expand corporate franchise tax applicability to also include partnerships, joint ventures, and limited liability companies (LLCs) electing to be treated as Ccorporations for federal income tax purposes. An exception is provided for LLCs that qualify to elect to be treated as Scorporations. An exception is also provided for non-corporate entities acquired during the period January 1, 2012 through December 31, 2014 by an entity that was taxed as an Scorporation. A holding company deduction from taxable capital for debt to related parties is also added. The initial (first year) franchise tax is raised by \$100, from \$10 to \$110, but taxpayers becoming subject to the tax must pay the actual franchise tax if in existence and doing business in Louisiana during the year before becoming subject to the tax. Provisions of the Act are effective for taxable periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017. The franchise tax is due in advance, so the January 1, 2017 tax year beginning applicability caused the revenue impacts to begin during FY17. An analysis of the first year's filings under the new provisions indicates a revenue increase of approximately \$40.7 million annually.

II. ESTIMATED EFFECT ON REVENUE COLLECTIONS OF STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL UNITS (Summary)

The proposed rule changes are expected to result in an estimated increase in corporate franchise tax receipts of approximately \$40.7 million in FY 19, \$40.7 million in FY 20, and \$40.7 million in FY21.

III. ESTIMATED COSTS AND/OR ECONOMIC BENEFITS TO DIRECTLY AFFECTED PERSONS OR NONGOVERNMENTAL GROUPS (Summary)

The franchise tax liabilities of the newly taxed entities are estimated to total approximately \$40.7 million in FY 19, \$40.7 million in FY 20, and \$40.7 million in FY 21. These taxpayers will also incur relatively small costs to prepare additional schedules on the corporate tax return. Furthermore, each entity becoming subject to the franchise tax, that did not exist or do business in Louisiana before becoming subject to the tax, will pay an additional \$100 for the initial (first year) tax. Taxpayers affected by the addition of the holding company tax base deduction will benefit by an indeterminable amount.

IV. ESTIMATED EFFECT ON COMPETITION AND EMPLOYMENT (Summary)

Extension of the franchise tax to various business structures not currently subject the tax may discourage these types relative to other structures currently subject to the tax. The aggregate amount of business activity, without regard to specific types of organizational structures, is not likely to be materially affected.

Kimberly Lewis Robinson Secretary 1806#036 Gregory V. Albrecht Chief Economist Legislative Fiscal Office

NOTICE OF INTENT

Department of Revenue Policy Services Division

Mandatory Electronic Filing of Tax Returns and Payments (LAC 61:I.1515; LAC 61:III.Chapter 15)

Under the authority of Act 150 of the 2017 Regular Session of the Louisiana Legislature, which authorizes the secretary the discretion to require electronic filing of tax returns or reports by administrative rule promulgated with legislative oversight in accordance with the Administrative Act, R.S. 47:1511, 114, 181, 201, 287.614, 300.1, 551, 609, 1061, 1519, 1520, and, in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 *et seq.*, the Department of Revenue, Policy Services Division, gives notice that rulemaking procedures have been initiated to adopt LAC 61:III.1503, 1505, 1507, 1509 and 1530 to provide mandatory electronic filing requirements for the Corporation Franchise, Corporation Income, Partnership, and Fiduciary Income (Estates and Trusts) tax returns.

The Department of Revenue also gives notice that rulemaking procedures have been initiated to amend and adopt the Mandatory Electronic Filing of Tax Returns and Payment Rules, LAC 61:I.1515 and LAC 61:III.1501.

Title 61

REVENUE AND TAXATION

Part I. Taxes Collected and Administered by the Secretary of Revenue

Chapter 15. Income: Withholding Tax §1515. Withholding Tax Statements and

Returns—Electronic Filing Requirements

- A. Employers that are required to electronically remit withholding tax pursuant to R.S. 47:1519(B) and LAC 61:I.4910.A, shall file a separate L-1 return electronically on a quarterly basis, effective for the periods beginning after December 31, 2011.
- B. Employers are required to file a transmittal of withholding tax statements, Form L-3, with copies of the employee withholding statements, Form W-2s and any information returns such as Federal Form 1099.
- 1. The L-3 transmittal and employee withholding statements must be filed on or before the first business day following January 31 for the preceding calendar year.
- 2. If a business terminates during the year, the L-3 transmittal and employee withholding statements must be filed within 30 days after the last month in which the wages were paid.
- 3. If the due date falls on a weekend or holiday, the report is due the next business day and becomes delinquent the following day.
- C. Employers that file 50 or more employee withholding statements due on or after January 1, 2016, are required to electronically file the Form L-3, and the employee

withholding statements, Form W-2s, and any information returns.

- D. Electronic Filing Options. The Form L-3, and the employee withholding statements, Form W-2, and any information returns may be filed electronically as follows:
- 1. electronic filing using the LaWage electronic filing application via the LDR website, www.revenue.louisiana.gov;
- 2. any other electronic method authorized by the secretary;
- 3. submissions by magnetic media including tapes and tape cartridges are no longer allowed; and
- 4. submissions on CDs or DVDs are no longer allowed.
- E. Separate submissions must be made for each employer.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 47:1511, R.S. 47:1519, R.S. 47:1520 and R.S. 47:114.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Louisiana Department of Revenue, Policy Services Division, LR 28:1489 (June 2002), amended LR 35:2204 (October 2009), LR 38:2382 (September 2012), amended LR 44:

Part III. Administrative and Miscellaneous Provisions Chapter 15. Mandatory Electronic Filing of Tax Returns and Payment

§1501. Requirement for Tax Preparers to File Income Tax Returns Electronically

A. Definitions

Authorized Individual Income Tax Return—any individual tax return that can be filed electronically.

Filed Electronically—filing a tax return by electronic means using software that has been approved for electronic filing by the Louisiana Department of Revenue.

Individual Income Tax Return—any tax return required to be filed by R.S. 47:101.

Tax Preparer—a person or entity that prepares for compensation or employs one or more persons to prepare for compensation any Louisiana individual income tax return.

- a. A tax preparer is an entity that is assigned a tax identification number and includes all of the entity's locations.
- b. The combined total of the returns prepared at all of the tax preparer's locations will be used to determine whether or not the tax preparer is subject to the electronic filing mandate.
- B. For returns due on or after January 1, 2012, 90 percent of the authorized individual income tax returns prepared and filed by a tax preparer that prepares and files more than 100 Louisiana individual income tax returns during any calendar year are required to be filed electronically.
- C. A tax preparer that is subject to the electronic filing mandate must be accepted in the IRS e-file Program and have an electronic filer identification number (EFIN) and use software that has been approved for e-file by the Louisiana Department of Revenue.
- D. Once a tax preparer is subject to the electronic filing mandate, the tax preparer must continue to e-file the required percentage of authorized individual income tax returns in future years regardless of the number of returns filed.
- E. Tax Preparer Undue Hardship Waiver of Electronic Filing Requirement

- 1. The secretary may waive the electronic filing requirement if it is determined that complying with the requirement would cause an undue hardship.
- 2. For the purpose of waiver of the electronic filing requirement, inability by the tax preparer to obtain broadband access at the location where the tax returns are prepared will be considered an undue hardship and waiver of the requirement will be granted.
- F. The penalty imposed by R.S. 47:1520(B) for failure to comply with the electronic filing requirement does not apply to the requirement for tax preparers to file income tax returns electronically.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 47:1511 and R.S. 47:1520.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Revenue, Policy Services Division, LR 33:2463 (November 2007), amended LR 34:1425 (July 2008), amended LR 44:

§1503. Corporation Franchise Tax Returns—Electronic Filing Requirements

- A. Every corporation that files a Louisiana Corporation Franchise Tax Return shall be required to file the return electronically with the Department of Revenue using the electronic format prescribed by the department as follows:
- 1. For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019, every corporation with total assets which have an absolute value equal to or greater than \$500,000 (total assets with a value equal to or greater than \$500,000 or with a value equal to or less than -\$500,000) shall file the return electronically.
- 2. For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2020, every corporation with total assets which have an absolute value equal to or greater than \$250,000 (total assets with a value equal to or greater than \$250,000 or with a value equal to or less than -\$250,000) shall file the return electronically.
 - 3. For purposes of this Section, assets shall mean:
- a. total worldwide assets of the corporation as reported on Line F of the LA CIFT 620;
- b. total assets shall include both tangible and intangible assets; and
- c. total assets shall be valuated based upon book value which takes into account depreciation and depletion of assets
- 4. Corporations required to electronically file their Louisiana Corporation Franchise Tax Return may not send paper versions of any forms to be included as part of their return.
- 5. This electronic filing mandate applies to corporations and preparers who file the return on a business entity's behalf.
- B.1. Failure to comply with this electronic filing requirement of this section will result in the assessment of a penalty as provided for in R.S. 47:1520(B).
- 2. Waiver of the penalty provided for in paragraph 1 of this subsection shall only be allowed as provided for in R.S. 47:1520(B).

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 47:609, 1511, and 1520.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Revenue, Policy Services Division, LR 44:

§1505. Corporation Income Tax Returns—Electronic Filing Requirements

- A. Every corporation that files a Louisiana Corporate Income Tax Return shall be required to file the return electronically with the Department of Revenue using the electronic format prescribed by the department as follows.
- 1. For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018, every corporation with total assets which have an absolute value equal to or greater than \$500,000 (total assets with a value equal to or greater than \$500,000 or with a value equal to or less than -\$500,000) shall file the return electronically.
- 2. For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019, every corporation with total assets with an absolute value equal to or greater than \$250,000 (total assets with a value equal to or greater than \$250,000 or with a value equal to or less than -\$250,000) shall file the return electronically.
 - 3. For purposes of this Section, assets shall mean:
- a. total worldwide assets of the corporation as reported on Line F of the LA CIFT 620;
- b. total assets shall include both tangible and intangible assets; and
- c. total assets shall be valuated based upon book value which takes into account depreciation and depletion of assets
- 4. Corporations required to electronically file their Louisiana corporation income tax return may not send paper versions of any forms to be included as part of their return.
- 5. This electronic filing mandate applies to corporations and preparers who file the return on a business entity's behalf.
- B.1. Failure to comply with this electronic filing requirement of this section will result in the assessment of a penalty as provided for in R.S. 47:1520(B).
- 2. Waiver of the penalty provided for in paragraph 1 of this subsection shall only be allowed as provided for in R.S. 471520(B).

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 47:287.614, 1511, and 1520.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Revenue, Policy Services Division, LR 44:

§1507. Partnership Returns—Electronic Filing Requirements

- A. Every partnership that files a Louisiana Partnership Tax Return, except for those partnerships filing composite partnership returns, shall be required to file the return electronically with the Department of Revenue using the electronic format prescribed by the department as follows:
- 1. For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018, every partnership with total assets which have an absolute value equal to or greater than \$500,000 (total assets with a value equal to or greater than \$500,000 or with a value equal to or less than -\$500,000) shall file the return electronically.
- 2. For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019, every partnership with total assets which have an absolute value equal to or greater than \$250,000 (total assets with a value equal to or greater than \$250,000 or with a value equal to or less than -\$250,000) shall file the return electronically.

- 3. For purposes of this Section, assets shall mean:
- a. total worldwide assets of the partnership as reported on Line F of the form IT- 565;
- b. total assets shall include both tangible and intangible assets; and
- c. total assets shall be valuated based upon book value which takes into account depreciation and depletion of assets.
- 4. Partnerships required to electronically-file their Louisiana Partnership Income Tax return may not send paper versions of any forms to be included as part of their return.
- 5. This electronic filing mandate applies to partnerships and preparers who file the return on a business entity's behalf.
- B. 1. Failure to comply with this electronic filing requirement of this section will result in the assessment of a penalty as provided for in R.S. 47:1520(B).
- 2. Waiver of the penalty provided for in paragraph 1 of this subsection shall only be allowed as provided for in R.S. 471520(B).

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 47:201, 1511, and 1520.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Revenue, Policy Services Division, LR 44:

§1509. Fiduciary Income Tax Returns (Estates and Trusts)—Electronic Filing Requirements

- A. Every fiduciary that files a Louisiana Fiduciary Income Tax Return shall be required to file the return electronically with the Department of Revenue using the electronic format prescribed by the department as follows.
- 1. For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019, every fiduciary that files a Louisiana fiduciary income tax return with more than 10 Schedules K-1 attached for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2019 shall file the return electronically.
- 2. For tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2020, every fiduciary that files a Louisiana fiduciary income tax return with one or more Schedules K-1 attached for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2020 shall file the return electronically.
- 3. Fiduciaries required to electronically-file may not send paper versions of any forms to be included as part of their return.
- B. 1. Failure to comply with this electronic filing requirement of this section will result in the assessment of a penalty as provided for in R.S. 47:1520(B).
- 2. Waiver of the penalty provided for in paragraph 1 of this subsection shall only be allowed as provided for in R.S. 471520(B).
- 3. If the taxpayer can prove the electronic filing of a tax return or report would create an undue hardship, the secretary may exempt the taxpayer from filing the return or report electronically.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 47:181, 201, 300., 1511, and 1520.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Revenue, Policy Services Division, LR 44:

§1530. Telecommunication Tax for the Deaf—Electronic Payment Required

A. R.S. 47:1519(B)(1) allows the secretary to require a local or wireless telecommunications service company operating in Louisiana to remit the tax collected for the

Telecommunications for the Deaf Fund to the Department of Revenue by electronic funds transfer.

- B. Effective for the third quarter of the 2018 taxable calendar and all other taxable calendar quarters thereafter, all payments by a local or wireless telecommunications service company operating in Louisiana shall be electronically transferred to the Department of Revenue on or before the thirtieth day following the close of the reporting period using the electronic format provided by the department.
- C. For the purposes of this Rule, specific requirements relating to the procedures for making payments by electronic funds transfer are set forth in R.S. 47:1519 and LAC 61:I.4910.
 - D. Failure to Timely Transfer Electronically
- 1. Failure to comply with the electronic funds transfer requirements shall result in the tax payment being considered delinquent and subject to penalties and interest as provided under R.S. 47:1601 through 1602.
- 2. The deduction allowed by R.S. 47:1061 as compensation for collecting and remitting the tax shall not be allowed if the tax payment is not timely transmitted electronically.
- E. If a taxpayer has made a good faith attempt and exercises due diligence in initiating a payment under the provisions of R.S. 47:1519, this Rule, and LAC 61:I.4910, but because of unexpected problems arising at financial institutions, Federal Reserve facilities, the automated clearinghouse system, or state agencies, the payment is not timely received, the delinquent penalty may be waived as provided by R.S. 47:1603. Before a waiver will be considered, taxpayers must furnish the department with documentation proving that due diligence was exercised and that the delay was clearly beyond their control.
- F. In any case where the taxpayer can prove payment by electronic funds transfer would create an undue hardship, the secretary shall exempt the taxpayer from the requirement to transmit funds electronically.
- G. A tax return or report must be filed electronically separately from the electronic transmission of the remittance. Specific requirements relating to the mandatory electronic filing of the return or report required by the Department of Revenue are set forth in LAC 61:III.1529.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 47:1519, 47:1511, and 1061.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Revenue, Policy Services Division, LR 44:

Family Impact Statement

The proposed adoption of this Rule should have no known or foreseeable impact on any family as defined by R.S. 49:972(D) or on family formation, stability and autonomy. Specifically, the implementation of this proposed Rule has no known or foreseeable effect on:

- 1. The stability of the family.
- 2. The authority and rights of parents regarding the education and supervision of their children.
 - 3. The functioning of the family.
 - 4. Family earnings and family budget.
- 5. The behavior and personal responsibility of children.
- 6. The ability of the family or a local government to perform this function.

Poverty Impact Statement

The proposed Rule has no known impact on poverty as described in R.S. 49:973.

Provider Impact Statement

The proposed Rule has no known or foreseeable effect on:

- 1. The staffing levels requirements or qualifications required to provide the same level of service.
- 2. The total direct and indirect effect on the cost to the provider to provide the same level of service.
- 3. The overall effect on the ability of the provider to provide the same level of service.

Small Business Analysis

The proposed Rule has no known measurable impact on small businesses as described in R.S. 49:965.6.

Public Comments

All interested persons may submit written data, views, arguments or comments regarding this proposed Rule to Danielle B. Clapinski, Attorney, Policy Services Division, Office of Legal Affairs, P.O. Box 44098, Baton Rouge, LA 70804-4098. Written comments will be accepted until 4:30 p.m., July 25, 2018.

Public Hearing

A public hearing will be held on July 26, 2018 at 1:30 p.m. in the LaBelle Room, located on the first floor of the LaSalle Building, 617 North Third Street, Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

Kimberly Lewis Robinson Secretary

FISCAL AND ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT FOR ADMINISTRATIVE RULES RULE TITLE: Mandatory Electronic Filing of Tax Returns and Payments

I. ESTIMATED IMPLEMENTATION COSTS (SAVINGS) TO STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNITS (Summary)

This proposal adopts rules that require electronic filing of certain Corporation Income Tax returns, certain Corporation Franchise Tax returns, certain Partnership Income returns, and certain Fiduciary Income Tax returns. The proposal requires a local or wireless telecommunication service company operating in Louisiana to remit the tax collected for the Telecommunication for the Deaf Fund by electronic transfer. This proposal also provides for the assessment and waiver of penalties for non-compliance. Finally, this proposal requires electronic filing for withholding tax, and no longer allows the withholding tax annual return filing via CD or DVD.

Implementation of this proposal will not result in material additional costs or cost savings to governmental units. Computer system acceptance of the required electronic returns is already in place for returns other than Fiduciary, and LDR is implementing electronic filing of Fiduciary returns as an ongoing enhancement of its collection efforts. Accounting for non-compliance penalties will not result in material additional costs.

II. ESTIMATED EFFECT ON REVENUE COLLECTIONS OF STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL UNITS (Summary)

This proposal may increase revenues from penalties by an indeterminable amount. A modest and temporary increase in revenue from penalties is possible as the proposed rule is implemented, although LDR cannot predict non-compliant behavior. For information, on returns that are currently required to be filed electronically, LDR collected approximately \$16,000 in FY15, \$20,000 in FY16, and \$7,000 in FY17. For

the most recent year reported, 32,000 of 56,000 Corporate Income and Franchise returns were filed electronically. Information on other return types is unavailable.

III. ESTIMATED COSTS AND/OR ECONOMIC BENEFITS TO DIRECTLY AFFECTED PERSONS OR NONGOVERNMENTAL GROUPS (Summary)

LDR does not have the information necessary to determine the additional costs to comply with this change, but these costs are expected to be minimal, as online access and activity has largely become a business standard. To the extent non-compliance penalties are collected, affected taxpayers will incur penalty costs. LDR cannot estimate the additional penalty amount.

IV. ESTIMATED EFFECT ON COMPETITION AND EMPLOYMENT (Summary)

This proposal is not expected to have any significant effect on competition or employment.

Kimberly Robinson Secretary 1806#038 Gregory V. Albrecht Chief Economists Legislative Fiscal Office

NOTICE OF INTENT

Department of Revenue Policy Services Division

Small Town Health Professionals Credit (LAC 61:I.1915)

Under the authority of R.S. 47:297(H) and 47:1511and in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq., the Department of Revenue, Policy Services Division, proposes to adopt LAC 61:I.1915 relative to the Small Town Health Professionals credit.

Revised Statute 47:297(H) authorizes a credit for a certified medical primary care health professional who is practicing as a physician, dentist or primary care nurse practitioner and who meets certain requirements. The secretary is authorized by R.S. 47:297(H)(5) to establish the method of allocating and reserving available tax credits to primary health care professionals for a specific time period. The purpose of this regulation is to provide the requirements and procedures for applying for and reserving tax credits as well as the time periods applicable for claiming any tax credits so authorized.

Title 61 REVENUE AND TAXATION

Part I. Taxes Collected and Administered by the Secretary of Revenue

Chapter 19. Miscellaneous Tax Exemptions, Credits and Deductions

§1915. Small Town Health Professionals Credit

A. General Description

- 1. The Small Town Health Professionals credit provides an individual income tax credit for certified medical primary care health professionals including:
- a. physicians possessing an unrestricted license by the State of Louisiana to practice medicine;
- b. dentists licensed by the State of Louisiana to practice dentistry; or
- c. primary care nurse practitioners licensed by the State of Louisiana.
- 2. To be eligible for the credit, a certified medical primary care health professional must:

- a Establish and maintain the primary office of their practice which is, as determined by the Department of Health through annual application:
- i. for medical physicians and nurse practitioners, an area that is a primary care high needs geographic Health Professional Shortage Area (HPSA), or for dentists, a Dental Health Professional Shortage Area (DHPSA), as designated by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services' Health Resources and Services Administration's Bureau of Health Workforce, Division of Policy and Shortage Designation (DPSD); and
- ii. a rural area as defined in rules promulgated by the Department of Health.
- iii. accept Medicaid and Medicare payments for services rendered.
- b. To be eligible for the credit, the certified medical primary care health professional must practice under the conditions set forth above for a period of not less than three tax years. In addition, the health professional must submit an annual application and receive certification from the Department of Health for each calendar year in order to claim the credit for the corresponding tax year. Under no circumstances shall a taxpayer receive the credit for more than one relocation or more than five tax years.

B. Definitions.

Certified Medical Primary Care Health Professional—a physician possessing an unrestricted license by the State of Louisiana to practice medicine, a dentist licensed by the State of Louisiana to practice dentistry, or a primary care nurse practitioner licensed by the State of Louisiana.

Department of Health—the Louisiana Department of Health

Department of Revenue—the Louisiana Department of Revenue

Health Professional Shortage Area/Dental Health Professional Shortage Area—an area so designated by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services' Health Resources and Services Administration's Bureau of Health Workforce, Division of Policy and Shortage Designation (DPSD) as of December 31 of the year preceding the applicable application period.

C. Application. Beginning January 1, 2018, taxpayers seeking to utilize the small town health professionals tax credit for taxable periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018 must annually apply for and be deemed eligible for the credit by the Department of Health. This annual application requirement applies to all taxpayers, including those who have previously claimed the credit within the last four years. The application period for calendar year 2018 shall begin on October 1, 2018 and conclude on November 30, 2018. For all application periods thereafter, the application period shall begin on September 1 of each calendar year and conclude on October 31 of the same calendar year. Only applications concerning eligibility for the calendar year during which the applications are received may be submitted and considered for purposes of the credit. Applications may not be submitted and will not be accepted prior or subsequent to the application period. Taxpayers must submit a Louisiana small town health professional credit application to the Department of Health for review. Each application must contain an applicant's home mailing address, date of qualifying relocation and the last four digits of the applicant's Social Security number, as well as all other required information. A taxpayer is deemed eligible upon satisfactorily demonstrating that it has met the requirements of Subsection A of this Section for the calendar year.

D. Certification

- 1. No later than December 31 of each calendar year, the Department of Health shall issue a tax certificate letter to the taxpayer notifying the taxpayer as to whether the application has been approved or denied. If approved, the tax certificate letter shall notify the taxpayer of the maximum amount eligible, the taxable period against which the nonrefundable credit may be used, and the time period during which the credit must be claimed. If denied, the letter shall so provide the reasons for denial. No later than January 31 of the succeeding calendar year, the Department of Health shall provide to the Department of Revenue a list of all approved applicants in a machine-sensible format, including but not limited to an Excel spreadsheet.
- 2. Pursuant to R.S. 47:297(H), an approved application shall authorize a taxpayer for eligibility for a nonrefundable credit with no carryforward equal to the lesser of the tax due or \$3,600, unless subject to proration, for the tax period deemed eligible. In the event the taxpayer is subject to proration due to the credit cap provisions, the taxpayer shall only be eligible for a credit equal to the pro rata amount for the tax period deemed eligible.
- 3. For each calendar year, beginning with calendar year 2018, the Department of Health shall not certify credits in excess of \$1,500,000. For purposes of administering the credit cap, the Department of Health shall count each approved application at a value of \$3,600 or, if subject to proration, the pro rata value. Applications shall be approved as eligible for the credit by the Department of Health on a first-come, first-served basis as determined by the postmarked or received date of a completed Louisiana small town health professional credit application. An application shall not be considered received until all information requested by the Department of Health has been submitted.
- 4. All applications received on the same business day shall be treated as received at the same time, and if the aggregate amount of requests received on the same business day exceeds the total amount of available tax credits, tax credits shall be approved on a pro rata basis. In such instance, applicants limited by the credit cap provisions shall be eligible for only the pro rata share of their credit.
- 5. The tax credit shall be earned upon approval from the Department of Health. However, in the event it is determined by the Department of Health that the taxpayer has not maintained the requirements of Subsection A of this Section, any amounts certified by the Department of Health are subject to disallowance by the Department of Revenue and any amounts allowed to offset tax, penalties or interest are subject to recapture by the Department of Revenue.

E. Credits

1. Credits certified by the Department of Health may only be used to offset tax for the taxable period deemed eligible. Any amount certified must be claimed on a return filed within the calendar year subsequent to the calendar year of application. Any credits claimed against a taxable period other than the period authorized or filed on a return before or after the calendar year which is subsequent to the calendar year of application will be disallowed.

- a. Example. Application submitted and approved by the Department of Health in calendar year 2018 for credit eligibility for tax period 2018. The approved tax year 2018 credit must be claimed on a 2018 return filed during calendar year 2019.
- 2. For each calendar year, beginning with calendar year 2018, the Department of Revenue shall not grant credits in excess of \$1,500,000. For purposes of administering the credit cap, the Department of Revenue shall count each approved credit at the lesser of the tax due or other amount deemed eligible according to the certification issued by the Department of Health. Credits shall be granted by the Department of Revenue on a first-come, first-served basis as determined by the received date of a completed individual income tax return. A return shall not be considered received until all information requested by the Department of Revenue has been submitted.
- 3. All returns received on the same business day shall be treated as received at the same time, and if the aggregate amount of claims received on the same business day exceeds the total amount of available tax credits, tax credits shall be approved on a pro rata basis. In such instance, taxpayers limited by the credit cap provisions shall be eligible for only the pro rata share of their credit.
- 4. The provisions of this Subsection are in addition to and shall not limit the authority of the Secretary of the Department of Revenue to assess or to collect under any other provision of law.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 47:297(H) and R.S. 47:1511.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Revenue, Policy Services Division, LR 44:

Family Impact Statement

The proposed adoption of LAC 61:I.1915, regarding Small Town Health Professional tax credits, should not have any known or foreseeable impact on any family as defined by R.S. 49:972(D) or on family formation, stability and autonomy. Specifically, the implementation of this proposed Rule will have no known or foreseeable effect on:

- 1. The stability of the family.
- 2. The authority and rights of parents regarding the education and supervision of their children.
 - 3. The functioning of the family.
 - 4. Family earnings and family budget.
- 5. The behavior and personal responsibility of children.
- 6. The ability of the family or a local government to perform this function.

Poverty Impact Statement

This proposed regulation will have no impact on poverty as described in R.S. 49:973.

Small Business Analysis

It is anticipated that this proposed amendment should not have a significant adverse impact on small businesses as defined in the Regulatory Flexibility Act. The agency, consistent with health, safety, environmental and economic factors has considered and, where possible, utilized regulatory methods in drafting this proposed amendment to accomplish the objectives of applicable statutes while minimizing any anticipated adverse impact on small businesses.

Provider Impact Statement

The proposed amendment will have no known or foreseeable effect on:

- 1. The staffing levels requirements or qualifications required to provide the same level of service.
- 2. The total direct and indirect effect on the cost to the provider to provide the same level of service.
- 3. The overall effect on the ability of the provider to provide the same level of service.

Public Comments

Any interested person may submit written data, views, arguments or comments regarding these proposed amendments to Bradley Blanchard, Attorney, Policy Services Division, Office of Legal Affairs by mail to P.O. Box 44098, Baton Rouge, LA 70804-4098. All comments must be received no later than 4 p.m., July 24, 2018.

Public Hearing

A public hearing will be held on July 25, 2018, at 9:30 a.m. in the LaBelle Room, on the first floor of the LaSalle Building, 617 North Third Street, Baton Rouge, LA 70802.

Kimberly Lewis Robinson Secretary

FISCAL AND ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT FOR ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

RULE TITLE: Small Town Health Professionals Credit

I. ESTIMATED IMPLEMENTATION COSTS (SAVINGS) TO STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNITS (Summary)

This proposed rule implements the changes to the "Small Town Health Providers Tax Credit" enacted by Act 342 of the 2017 Regular Legislative Session. The Act changed the eligibility criteria; required the Department of Health to certify eligibility for the credit through an application process; and added a \$1.5 million annual cap. This proposed rule provides application and certification procedures, including a general description of the eligibility criteria. This proposal also provides procedures for allocation and reservation of the credits relative to the annual cap.

There is no anticipated direct material effect on governmental expenditures as a result of this proposal.

II. ESTIMATED EFFECT ON REVENUE COLLECTIONS OF STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL UNITS (Summary)

To the extent credits would be applied for and granted up to the \$1.5 M cap, this proposal results in additional state exposure of nearly \$1 million per year for FY19 through FY21. The Act and this proposal changes the requirements by which a health care professional qualifies for a tax credit, changing where an eligible applicant may practice, and expands the number of health care professionals that are eligible for the tax credit by including primary care nurse practitioners. Prior to the changes, this tax credit resulted in a loss of State General Fund of \$511,000 for FY 16. Prior to Act 125 of 2015, which temporarily imposed a 28% reduction to this tax credit, the average state revenue loss was approximately \$850,000 annually.

III. ESTIMATED COSTS AND/OR ECONOMIC BENEFITS TO DIRECTLY AFFECTED PERSONS OR NONGOVERNMENTAL GROUPS (Summary)

Doctors, nurse practitioners, and dentists applying for the credit will incur the additional paperwork of applying for the credit, which is not expected to be costly. To the extent credits would be granted up to the \$1.5 M cap, this proposal results in

an additional tax savings of nearly \$1 million per year for health professionals receiving the credit. No material impacts on receipts and/or income is expected as a result of this proposed rule.

IV. ESTIMATED EFFECT ON COMPETITION AND EMPLOYMENT (Summary)

This proposal is not expected to have any significant effect on competition or employment.

Kimberly Robinson Gregory V. Albrecht
Secretary Chief Economist
1806#037 Legislative Fiscal Office

NOTICE OF INTENT

Department of State Office of the Secretary of State

Non-Statutory Departmental Fees (LAC 4:I.401)

Pursuant to the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act (R.S. 49:950 et seq.) and under the authority of R.S. 18:1293, R.S. 36:742, and R.S. 49:222(A), the Department of State is proposing to amend the non-statutory fee schedule for the Department of State.

Title 4 ADMINISTRATION

Part I. General Provisions

Chapter 4. Department of State §401. Department of State Non-Statutory Fee

Schedule
A. The Department of State has established non-statutory fee schedules for various filings, services, and publications. If a product referred to in the schedules shown below has to be mailed, the cost for mailing said product would be added

to the fee charged.
1. - 3. ...

* * *

4. Election Services—Publications

Item	Fee
Bond Registration Certificate (Municipal Bonds)	
(Optional)	\$10.00
Certified Copy (Per Document) (In Addition to \$0.25 Per	
Page Fee)	\$20.00
Certified Copy of "Living Will" Declaration Registration	\$20.00
"Living Will" Replacement of Identification Card	\$5.00
Proces Verbal	Ψ2.00
Recordation	\$10.00
Proces Verbal (Cost Per Page)	\$2.00
Public Officials Signature Registration Certificate	\$10.00
Publications	
Ballot Box	\$5.00
Buckram Bound Acts of Legislature	
2010/I, II and III (2010 Regular Session)	\$172.00
2011/I and II (2011 Regular and 1st Extraordinary	
Sessions)	\$120.00
2012/I, II and III (2012 Regular Session)	\$174.00
2013/I and II (2013 Regular Session)	\$120.00
2014/I, II and III (2014 Regular Session)	\$170.00
2015/I and II (2015 Regular Session)	\$205.00
2016/I, II and III (2016 Regular Session and 1st and	
2nd Extraordinary Sessions)	\$340.00
2017/I and II (2017 Regular Session and 1st and 2nd	
Extraordinary Sessions)	\$250.00
Future Issues (Printed Annually) *	Varies
Code of Governmental Ethics	\$5.00
Corporation Law	\$25.00

Item	Fee
Election Code	\$20.00
Lawrason Act	\$5.00
Legislative Calendar of the Legislature	\$25.00
Official Journal of the Proceedings of the House of	,
Representatives	\$25.00
Official Journal of the Proceedings of the Senate	\$25.00
Report of Secretary of State CY 2009 and CY 2010	\$63.00
Report of Secretary of State CY 2011 and CY 2012	\$60.00
Report of Secretary of State CY 2013 and CY 2014	\$70.00
Report of Secretary of State CY 2015 and CY 2016	\$40.00
Report of Secretary of State (Future Issues) (Printed Bi-	
Annually) **	Varies
Roster of Officials 2012	\$25.00
Roster of Officials 2016	\$30.00
Roster of Officials (Future Issues)	
(Printed Every 4 Years) **	Varies

The department shall publish the cost in *The Advocate* annually for these publications and will post the costs on the department's website after the cost for each publication is determined.

*Pursuant to R.S. 43:22, the formula for the cost for publishing the Buckram Bound Acts of Legislature is as follows: Printing Estimate + 10 Percent of the Printing Cost +Postage/Quantity of Books Ordered.

**The cost for these publications may vary and is based upon the following: Printing Estimate + Department Staff Costs + Postage/Quantity of Books Ordered.

5. State Archives Division – Archives Reproduction and Research Section ¹

Item	Fee
	гее
Digital Imaging	
600 Pixels Per Inch .TIFF Digital Image	
(Not for Commercial Use) (For Existing Original	
Photograph Collections Only) (See Reproduction Rights	#10.00
Fee) 3	\$10.00
Reproduction Rights Fee (Commercial Use Only) (Per	****
Image) 4	\$100.00
Legislative Committee Audio Tapes Reproduction	
For Public (Archives Provides Tape) (Cost Per Tape or	
Digital Recording)	\$20.00
For State Agency (Archives Provides Tape) (Cost Per	
Tape or Digital Recording)	\$10.00
Photocopy Reproduction	
Confederate Pension Records Applications (Per	
Individual) (Cost Per One Application)	\$20.00
Military Service Records (Confederate Soldiers Military	
Records From Louisiana and World War I Discharge	
Records) (Cost Per Individual)	\$15.00
Other Historical Documents (Per Act 602 of the 2006	
Regular Legislative Session) (Louisiana Governmental	
Agencies Only) (Cost Per Set)	\$10.00
Proces Verbal (Archived Records Only)	
Certification	\$20.00
Proces Verbal (Cost Per Page)	\$2.00
Self-Service Copy Charges—	
Book Scanner Prints (Cost Per Page)	\$0.25
Computer Printouts (Cost Per Page)	\$0.25
Microfilm Prints (Cost Per Page)	\$0.50
Photocopies (Cost Per Page)	\$0.25
Staff Reproduction of Archival Material –	7
Document Certification (Cost Per Record)	\$20.00
Public Vital Records (Certified) (Cost Per Record)	\$10.00
Public Vital Records (Certified Letter of "No Record	Ψ10.00
After Reasonable Search") (Per Individual) (Vital	
Records Only)	\$20.00
Public Vital Records, Photocopy (Non-Certified) (Cost	\$20.00
	¢5.00
Per Record) 1 Fees are for research and must be collected for	\$5.00

¹ Fees are for research and must be collected for both successful and unsuccessful searches. No research will be conducted until payment is received. As such, email requests will only be taken with approved bankcard prepayment.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 3:1447, R.S. 9:2782, R.S. 18:1293, R.S. 24:172, R.S. 24:173.1, R.S. 25:1282, R.S. 25:1284, R.S. 36:742, R.S. 40:1151.2, R.S. 43:19, R.S. 43:22, R.S. 44:1 et seq., R.S. 44:402, R.S. 44:405, R.S. 44:406, R.S. 44:408, R.S. 44:415, R.S. 44:420, R.S. 44:421, R.S. 49:222(A), R.S. 49:227, R.S. 49:228, Hague Convention of 5 October 1961 Abolishing the Requirement of Legalisation for Foreign Public Documents, and Hague Convention of 29 May 1993 on Protection of Children and Co-operation in Respect of Intercountry Adoption (22 CFR 96).

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of State, Office of the Secretary of State, LR 43:2537 (December 2017), amended LR 44:

Family Impact Statement

The proposed Rule regarding non-statutory fees for the Department of State should not have any known or foreseeable impact on any family as defined by R.S. 49:927 or on family formation, stability and autonomy. Specifically, there should be no known or foreseeable effect on:

- 1. the stability of the family;
- 2. the authority and rights of parents regarding the education and supervision of their children;
 - 3. the functioning of the family;
 - 4. family earnings and family budget;
- 5. the behavior and personal responsibility of children; and
- 6. the ability of the family or a local government to perform the function as contained in the proposed amendments to the Rule.

Poverty Impact Statement

The proposed Rule regarding non-statutory fees for the Department of State should not have any known or foreseeable impact on poverty as defined by R.S. 49:973. Specifically, there should be no known or foreseeable effect on:

- 1. the household income, assets and financial security;
- 2. early childhood development and preschool through postsecondary education development;
 - 3. employment and workforce development;
 - 4. taxes and tax credits; and
- 5. child and dependent care, housing, health care, nutrition, transportation, and utilities assistance.

Small Business Analysis

The proposed Rule on small business has been considered and it is estimated that the proposed action is not expected to have a significant adverse impact on small business as defined in the Regulatory Flexibility Act. The agency, consistent with health, safety, environmental and economic welfare factors has considered and, where possible, utilized regulatory methods in the drafting of the proposed Rule that will accomplish the objectives of applicable statutes while minimizing the adverse impact of the proposed Rule on small business.

Provider Impact Statement

The proposed Rule does not have any known or unforeseeable impact on providers as defined by HCR 170 of the 2014 Regular Legislative Session. In particular, there should be no known or foreseeable effect on:

- 1. the effect on the staffing level requirements or qualifications required to provide the same level of service;
- 2. the total direct and indirect effect on the cost to the providers to provide the same level of service; or
- 3. the overall effect on the ability of the provider to provide the same level of service.

Public Comments

Interested persons may submit written comments to Steve Hawkland, Deputy General Counsel, Legal Division, Department of State, P.O. Box 94125, Baton Rouge, LA 70804-9125. He will be responsible for responding to inquiries regarding the proposed Rule. The deadline for the Department of State to receive written comments is 4:30 p.m. on Tuesday, July 31, 2018 after the public hearing.

Public Hearing

A public hearing on the proposed Rule is scheduled for Monday, July 30, 2018 at 10 a.m. in the Auditorium at the State Archives Building, 3851 Essen Lane, Baton Rouge, LA. At that time, all interested persons will be afforded the opportunity to submit data, views, or arguments, either orally or in writing.

R. Kyle Ardoin Secretary of State

FISCAL AND ECONOMIC IMPACT STATEMENT FOR ADMINISTRATIVE RULES RULE TITLE: Non-Statutory Departmental Fees

I. ESTIMATED IMPLEMENTATION COSTS (SAVINGS) TO STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT UNITS (Summary)

There are no anticipated implementation costs or savings to state or local governmental units as a result of the proposed rule change.

The proposed rule change clarifies language to reflect current fee assessments. However, these changes do not modify the existing fee structure.

II. ESTIMATED EFFECT ON REVENUE COLLECTIONS OF STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL UNITS (Summary)

There are no anticipated effects on revenue collections of state or local governmental units as a result of the proposed rule change.

III. ESTIMATED COSTS AND/OR ECONOMIC BENEFITS TO DIRECTLY AFFECTED PERSONS OR NONGOVERNMENTAL GROUPS (Summary)

There are no anticipated effects on costs and/or economic benefits to directly affected persons or non-governmental groups as a result of the proposed rule change.

The proposed rule change will not result in any costs or benefits for directly affected persons or non-governmental entities.

IV. ESTIMATED EFFECT ON COMPETITION AND EMPLOYMENT (Summary)

There are no anticipated effects on competition and employment as a result of the proposed rule change.

Joe Salter Assistant Secretary of State 1806#017 Evan Brasseaux Staff Director Legislative Fiscal Office

Policy and Procedure Memoranda

POLICY AND PROCEDURE MEMORANDA

Office of the Governor Division of Administration

PPM 49—General Travel Regulations (LAC 4:V.Chapter 15)

Title 4 ADMINISTRATION

Part V. Policy and Procedure Memoranda Chapter 15. General Travel Regulations—PPM Number 49

§1501. Authorization and Legal Basis

A. In accordance with the authority vested in the Commissioner of Administration by Section 231 of Title 39 of the Revised Statutes of 1950 and in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950-968 as amended, notice is hereby given of the revision of Policy and Procedures Memorandum No. 49, the state general travel regulations, effective July 1, 2018. These amendments are both technical and substantive in nature and are intended to clarify certain portions of the previous regulations or provide for more efficient administration of travel policies. These regulations apply to all state departments, boards and commissions created by the legislature or executive order and operating from funds appropriated, dedicated, or self-sustaining; federal funds; or funds generated from any other source.

NOTE: When political subdivisions are required to follow PPM 49 for any pass through money issued by the State of Louisiana, any and all required approvals must be sent to the correct appointing authority, not to the Commissioner of Administration.

B. Legal Basis (R.S. 39:231.B). The Commissioner of Administration, with the approval of the governor, shall, by rule or regulation prescribe the conditions under which each of various forms of transportation may be used by state officers and employees in the discharge of the duties of their respective offices and positions in the state service and the conditions under which allowances will be granted for traveling expenses.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Published in accordance with R.S. 39:231.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Written by the Office of the Governor, Division of Administration, November 1, 1972, published LR 1:179 (April 1975), amended LR 1:338 (August 1975), LR 2:312 (October 1976), LR 5:93 (May 1979), LR 6:405 (August 1980), LR 7:7 (January 1981), LR 8:406 (August 1982), LR 15:820 (October 1989), LR 16:965 (November 1990), LR 26:1252 (June 2000), LR 27:802 (June 2001), LR 28:1125 (June 2002), LR 29:822 (June 2003), LR 30:1111 (June 2004), LR 31:1183 (June 2005), LR 32:938 (June 2006), LR 33:966 (June 2007), republished LR 33:1314 (July 2007), amended LR 34:1299 (July 2008), LR 35:1192 (July 2009), LR 36:1647 (July 2010), LR 42:981 (July 2016), LR 43:1110 (June 2017), LR 44:1174 (June 2018).

§1502. Definitions

A. For the purposes of this PPM, the following words have the meaning indicated.

Authorized Persons-

- a. advisors, consultants, contractors and other persons who are called upon to contribute time and services to the state who are not otherwise required to be reimbursed through a contract for professional, personal, or consulting services;
- b. members of boards, commissions, and advisory councils required by federal or state legislation or regulation. Travel allowance levels for all such members and any staff shall be those authorized for state employees unless specific allowances are legislatively provided;
- c. the department head or his/her designee is allowed to deem persons as an authorized traveler for official state business only.

NOTE: College/University Students must be deemed authorized travelers to be reimbursed for state business purposes. A file must be kept containing all of these approvals.

Conference/Convention—an event (other than routine) for a specific purpose and/or objective. Non-routine event can be defined as a seminar, conference, convention, or training. Documentation required is a formal agenda, program, letter of invitation, or registration fee. Participation as an exhibiting vendor in an exhibit /trade show also qualifies as a conference. For a hotel to qualify for conference rate lodging it requires that the hotel is hosting or is in "conjunction with hosting" the meeting. In the event the designated conference hotel(s) have no room available, a department head may approve to pay actual hotel cost not to exceed the conference lodging rates for other hotels located near the conference hotel.

Controlled Billed Account (CBA)—credit account issued in an agency's name (no plastic card issued). These accounts are direct liabilities of the state and are paid by each agency. CBA accounts are controlled through an authorized approver(s) to provide a means to purchase airfare, registration, lodging, rental vehicles, pre-paid shuttle service and any other allowable charges outlined in the current state of Louisiana State Liability Travel and CBA Policy. Each department head determines the extent of the account's use.

Corporate Travel Card—credit cards issued in a state of Louisiana employee's name to be used for specific, higher cost official business travel expenses. Corporate travel cards are state liability cards, paid by each agency.

Emergency Travel—each department shall establish internal procedures for authorizing travel in emergency situations. Approval may be obtained after the fact from the Commissioner of Administration with appropriate documentation, under extraordinary circumstances when PPM 49 regulations cannot be followed but where the best interests of the state requires that travel be undertaken.

Executive Traveler—the governor of the state of Louisiana. He/she should sign as the traveler but have his/her chief of staff and director of budget sign for travel authorization and travel expenses.

Extended Stays—any assignment made for a period of 31 or more consecutive days at a place other than the official domicile.

Higher Education Entities—entities listed under Schedule 19, Higher Education of the General Appropriations Bill.

Higher Education Entity Head—president of a university.

In-State Travel—all travel within the borders of Louisiana or travel through adjacent states between points within Louisiana when such is the most efficient route.

International Travel—all travel to destinations outside the 50 United States, District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the US Virgin Islands, American Samoa, Guam and Saipan.

Lowest Logical Airfare—in general, these types of airfares are non-refundable, penalty tickets. Penalties could include restrictions such as advanced purchase requirements, weekend stays, etc. Prices will increase as seats are sold. When schedule changes are required for lowest logical tickets, penalty fees are added.

Official Domicile—every state officer, employee, and authorized person, except those on temporary assignment, shall be assigned an official domicile:

- a. except where fixed by law, official domicile of an officer or employee assigned to an office shall be, at a minimum, the city limits in which the office is located. The department head or his designee should determine the extent of any surrounding area to be included, such as parish or region. As a guideline, a radius of at least 30 miles is recommended. The official domicile of an authorized person shall be the city in which the person resides, except when the department head has designated another location (such as the person's workplace);
- b. a traveler whose residence is other than the official domicile of his/her office shall not receive travel and subsistence while at his/her official domicile nor shall he/she receive reimbursement for travel to and from his/her residence:
- c. the official domicile of a person located in the field shall be the city or town nearest to the area where the majority of work is performed, or such city, town, or area as may be designated by the department head, provided that in all cases such designation must be in the best interest of the agency and not for the convenience of the person;
- d. the department head or his/her designee may authorize approval for an employee lodging expenses to be placed on agency CBA or state LaCarte/or travel card within an employee's domicile with proper justification as to why this is necessary and in the best interest of the state.

Out-of-State Travel—travel to any of the other 49 states plus District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the US Virgin Islands, American Samoa, Guam, and Saipan.

Passport—a document identifying an individual as a citizen of a specific country and attesting to his or her identity and ability to travel freely.

Per Diem—a flat rate paid in lieu of travel reimbursements for people on extended stays only.

Receipts/Document Requirements—supporting documentation, including original receipts, must be retained according to record retention laws. It shall be at the discretion of each agency to determine where the receipts/documents will be maintained.

Routine Travel—travel required in the course of performing his/her job duties. This does not include nonroutine meetings, conferences and out-of-state travel.

State Employee—employee below the level of state officer.

State Officer—

- a. state elected officials;
- b. department head as defined by Title 36 of the *Louisiana Revised Statutes*, and the equivalent positions in higher education and the office of elected officials.

Suburb—an immediate or adjacent location (overflow of the city) to the higher cost areas which would be within approximately 30 miles of the highest cost area.

Temporary Assignment—any assignment made for a period of less than 31 consecutive days at a place other than the official domicile.

Travel Period—a period of time between the time of departure and the time of return.

Travel Routes—the most direct traveled route must be used by official state travelers.

Travel Scholarships—if any type of scholarship for travel is offered/received by a state employee, it is the agency/employee's responsibility to receive/comply with all ethic laws/requirements (see R.S. 42:1123).

Traveler—a state officer, state employee, or authorized person performing authorized travel.

Visa—a document or, more frequently, a stamp in a passport authorizing the bearer to visit a country for specific purposes and for a specific length of time.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Published in accordance with R.S. 39:231

HISTORICAL NOTE: Written by the Office of the Governor, Division of Administration, November 1, 1972, published LR 1:179 (April 1975), amended LR 1:338 (August 1975), LR 2:312 (October 1976), LR 5:93 (May 1979), LR 6:405 (August 1980), LR 7:7 (January 1981), LR 8:406 (August 1982), LR 15:820 (October 1989), LR 16:965 (November 1990), LR 26:1252 (June 2000), LR 27:802 (June 2001), LR 28:1125 (June 2002), LR 29:822 (June 2003), LR 30:1111 (June 2004), LR 31:1183 (June 2005), LR 32:938 (June 2006), LR 33:966 (June 2007), republished LR 33:1314 (July 2007), amended LR 34:1299 (July 2008), LR 35:1192 (July 2009), LR 36:1647 (July 2010), LR 43:1110 (June 2017), LR 44:1174 (June 2018).

§1503. General Specifications

A. Department Policies

- 1. Department heads may establish travel regulations within their respective agencies, but such regulations shall not exceed the maximum limitations established by the Commissioner of Administration. Three copies of such regulations shall be submitted for prior review and approval by the Commissioner of Administration. One of the copies shall highlight any exceptions/deviations to PPM-49.
- 2. Department and agency heads will take whatever action necessary to minimize all travel to carry on the department mission.
- 3. All high cost expenditures (airfare, lodging, vehicle rentals, and registration) must be placed on the LaCarte purchasing card, travel card or agency CBA programs unless

prior approval is granted from the Commissioner of Administration.

- 4. Department Heads must submit fiscal year exemption request(s) annually. No exemption request(s) is granted on a permanent basis.
- 5. Contracted Travel Service. The state has contracted for travel agency services which use is mandatory for airfares unless exemptions have been granted by the Division of Administration, Office of State Travel, prior to purchasing airfare tickets. The contracted travel agency has an online booking system which can and should be used by all travelers for booking airfare. Use of the online booking system can drastically reduce the cost paid per transaction and state travelers are strongly encouraged to utilize.
- 5. Contracted Hotel Services. The state has a contract for hotel services, with HotelPlanner,

NOTE: Travelers will be responsible for adhering to hotel's cancellation policy that is set by the hotel when booking through Hotelplanner. If a traveler does not cancel a hotel stay within the cancellation time frame that is set by the hotel, the traveler will be responsible for payments. No exceptions unless approval is granted from the Commissioner of Administration.

- 6. Contracted Vehicles Rentals. The state has a contract for all rentals based out of Louisiana through Enterprise Rent-A-Car, which use is mandatory.
- a. The state has contracts for all out-of-state rental vehicles which use is mandatory. Travelers shall use Hertz, Enterprise, or National for business travel. These contracts are also applicable to all authorized travelers, and contractors.
- 7. When a state agency enters into a contract with an out-of-state public entity, the out-of-state public entity may have the authority to conduct any related travel in accordance with their published travel regulations.
 - 8. Authorization to Travel
- a. All non-routine travel must be authorized with prior approvals in writing by the head of the department, board, or commission from whose funds the traveler is paid. A file shall be maintained, by the agency, on all approved travel authorizations.
- b. Annual travel authorizations are no longer a mandatory requirement of PPM-49 for routine travel, however, an agency can continue to utilize this process if determined to be in your department's best interest and to obtain prior approval for annual routine travel. A prior approved travel authorization is still required for non-routine meetings, conferences and out-of-state travel. No agency/university/board may have a blanket authorization for out of state travel.
- c. Executive traveler must sign as the traveler but have his/her chief of staff and director of budget sign for travel authorization and travel expenses.
 - B. Funds for Travel Expenses
- 1. Persons traveling on official business will provide themselves with sufficient funds for all routine travel expenses not covered by the corporate travel card, LaCarte purchasing card, if applicable, and/or agency's CBA account. Advance of funds for travel shall be made only for extraordinary travel and should be punctually repaid when submitting the Travel expense form covering the related

travel, no later than the fifteenth day of the month following the completion of travel.

- 2. Exemptions. Cash advance(s) meeting the exception requirement(s) listed below, must have an original receipt to support all expenditures in which a cash advance was given, including meals. At the agency's discretion, cash advances may be allowed for:
- a. state employees whose salary is less than \$30,000/year;
- b. state employees who accompany and/or are responsible for students or athletes for a group travel advance:

NOTE: In this case and in regards to meals, where there are group travel advancements, a roster with signatures of each group member along with the amount of funds received by each group member, may be substituted for individual receipts (This exception does not apply when given for just an individual employee's travel which is over a group.)

- c. state employees who accompany and/or responsible for client travel;
- d. new employees who have not had time to apply for and receive the state's corporate travel card;
- e. employees traveling for extended periods, defined as 30 or more consecutive days;
- f. employees traveling to remote destinations in foreign countries, such as jungles of Peru or Bolivia;
- g. lodging purchase, if hotel will not allow direct bill or charges to agency's CBA and whose salary is less than \$30,000/year;
- h. registration for seminars, conferences, and conventions;
- i. any ticket booked by a traveler 30 days or more in advance and for which the traveler has been billed, may be reimbursed by the agency to the traveler on a preliminary expense reimbursement request. The traveler should submit the request with a copy of the bill or invoice. Passenger airfare receipts are required for reimbursement;
- j. employees who infrequently travel or travelers that incur significant out-of-pocket cash expenditures and whose salary is less than \$30,000/year.

NOTE: For agencies/boards/universities participating in the LaCarte/Travel CBA card programs, group travel must be placed on one of the card programs. This does not eliminate any approvals that must be granted from the Commissioner of Administration and/or Office of State Travel.

- 3. Expenses Incurred on State Business. Traveling expenses of travelers shall be limited to those expenses necessarily incurred by them in the performance of a public purpose authorized by law to be performed by the agency and must be within the limitations prescribed herein.
- 4. CBA (controlled billed account) issued in an agency's name, and paid by the agency may be used for airfare, registration, rental cars, prepaid shuttle charges, lodging and any allowable lodging associated charges such as parking and internet charges. Other credit cards issued in the name of the state agency are not to be used without written approval.
- 5. No Reimbursement when No Cost Incurred by Traveler. This includes but is not limited to reimbursements for any lodging and/or meals furnished at a state institution or other state agency, or furnished by any other party at no cost to the traveler. In no case will a traveler be allowed

mileage or transportation when he/she is gratuitously transported by another person.

C. Claims for Reimbursement

- 1. All claims for reimbursement for travel shall be submitted on the state's Travel Expense Form BA-12, unless exception has been granted by the Commissioner of Administration, and shall include all details provided for on the form. It must be signed by the person claiming reimbursement and approved by his/her immediate supervisor. In all cases the date and hour of departure from and return to domicile must be shown, along with each final destination throughout the trip clearly defined on the form. On the state's Travel Authorization Form GF-4, the second page must be completed with breakdown of the estimated travel expenses. This is necessary for every trip, not just when requesting a travel advance. For every travel authorization request, the "purpose of the trip" for travel must be stated in the space provided on the front of the form.
- 2. Except where the cost of air transportation, registration, lodging, rental vehicles, shuttle service, and all other allowable charges outlined in the current state of Louisiana State Liability Travel and CBA Policy are invoiced directly to the agency or charged to a state liability card, any and all expenses incurred on any official trip shall be paid by the traveler and his travel expense form shall show all such expenses in detail so that the total cost of the trip shall be reflected on the travel expense form. If the cost of the expenses listed above are paid directly or charged directly to the agency/department, a notation will be indicated on the travel expense form indicating the date of travel, destination, amount, and the fact that it has been paid by the agency/department. The traveler must provide receipts, for all items charged or billed direct to the agency.
- 3. In all cases, and under any travel status, cost of meals shall be paid by the traveler and claimed on the travel expense form for reimbursement, and not charged to the state department, unless otherwise authorized by the department head or his designee, allowed under the State Liability Travel, CBA and/or LaCarte Purchasing Card Policy or with written approval from the Office of State Purchasing and Travel. A file must be kept containing all of these special approvals.
- 4. Claims should be submitted within the month following the travel, but preferably held until a reimbursement of at least \$25 is due. Department heads, at their discretion, may make the 30 day submittal mandatory on a department wide basis.
- 5. Any person who submits a claim pursuant to these regulations and who willfully makes and subscribes to any claim which he/she does not believe to be true and correct as to every material matter, or who willfully aids or assists in, or procures, counsels or advises the preparation or presentation of a claim, which is fraudulent or is false as to any material matter shall be guilty of official misconduct. Whoever shall receive an allowance or reimbursement by means of a false claim shall be subject to disciplinary action as well as being criminally and civilly liable within the provisions of state law.
- 6. Agencies are required to reimburse travel in an expeditious manner. In no case shall reimbursements require more than 30 days to process from receipt of complete, proper travel documentation.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Published in accordance with R.S. 39:231.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Written by the Office of the Governor, Division of Administration, November 1, 1972, published LR 1:179 (April 1975), amended LR 1:338 (August 1975), LR 2:312 (October 1976), LR 5:93 (May 1979), LR 6:405 (August 1980), LR 7:7 (January 1981), LR 8:406 (August 1982), LR 15:820 (October 1989), LR 16:965 (November 1990), LR 26:1253 (June 2000), LR 27:803 (June 2001), LR 28:1126 (June 2002), LR 29:823 (June 2003), LR 30:1112 (June 2004), LR 31:1184 (June 2005), LR 33:966 (June 2007), republished LR 33:1315 (July 2007), amended LR 34:1300 (July 2008), republished LR 35:1193 (July 2009), amended LR 36:1648 (July 2010), LR 42:982 (July 2016), LR 43:1111 (June 2017), LR 44:1175 (June 2018).

§1504. Methods of Transportation

A. Cost-Effective Transportation. The most cost-effective method of transportation that will accomplish the purpose of the travel shall be selected. Among the factors to be considered should be length of travel time, employee's salary, cost of operation of a vehicle, cost and availability of common carrier services, etc. Common carrier shall be used for out-of-state travel unless it is documented that utilization of another method of travel is more cost-efficient or practical and approved in accordance with these regulations.

B. Air

- 1. Private Owned or Charter Planes. Before travel by privately-owned or by chartered aircraft is authorized for individual's travel by a department head, the traveler shall certify that: at least two hours of working time will be saved by such travel; and no other form of transportation, such as commercial air travel or a state plane, will serve this same purpose.
- a. Chartering a privately owned aircraft must be in accordance with the Procurement Code.
- b.i. Reimbursement for use of a chartered or unchartered privately owned aircraft under the above guidelines will be made on the following basis:
 - (a). at the rate of \$1.21 per mile; or
 - (b). at the lesser of coach economy airfare.
- ii. If there are extenuating circumstances requiring reimbursement for other than listed above, approval must be granted by the Commissioner of Administration.
- c. When common carrier services are unavailable and time is at a premium, travel via state aircraft shall be investigated, and such investigation shall be documented and readily available in the department's travel reimbursement files. Optimum utilization will be the responsibility of the department head.
- 2. Commercial Airlines (receipts required). All state travelers are to purchase commercial airline tickets through the state contracted travel agency (see front cover for contract travel agency contact numbers). This requirement is mandatory unless approval is granted from the Office of State Travel. (In the event travelers seek approval to go outside the travel agency, they shall submit their request through their agency travel program administrator, who will determine if the request should be submitted to the Office of State Travel.)
- a. While state contractors are not required to use the state's contracted travel agency when purchasing airfare, it will be the agency's responsibility to monitor cost ensuring that the contractor(s) are purchasing the lowest, most logical airfare.

- b. The state always supports purchasing the "best value" ticket. Therefore, once all rates are received, the traveler must compare cost and options to determine which fare would be the "best value" for their trip. To make this determination, the traveler must ask the question: Is there a likelihood my itinerary could change or be cancelled? Depending on the response, the traveler must determine if the costs associated with changing a non-refundable ticket (usually around \$200) would still be the best value.
- i. Another factor to assist having a travel agent search the lowest fare is advising the agent if traveler is flexible in either your dates or time of travel. By informing the travel agent of your "window of time" for your departure and return will assist them to search for the best price.
- ii. Travelers are to seek airfares allowing an ample amount of lead time prior to departure date. The lead-time should be about 10 to 14 days in advance of travel dates to ensure the lowest fares are available.

NOTE: Cost of a preferred or premium seat is not reimbursable. To avoid these charges or to avoid being bumped, a traveler must check in as early as possible. A traveler should check-in online 24 hours prior to a flight or check-in at the airport several hours prior to departure to obtain a seat assignment. Please be aware that it is a strict airline policy that a traveler must check-in, at a minimum, prior to 30 minutes of departure. The airlines are very strict about this policy. Airline rules typically state that if you don't arrive at least 30 minutes before the schedule departure, you may forfeit your reservation. The earlier you arrive at the gate increases the chances of retaining your original reservation and assurance of a seat on the flight purchased.

- c. Commercial air travel will not be reimbursed in excess of lowest logical airfare when it has been determined to be the best value (receipts required). The difference between coach/economy class rates and first class or business class rates will be paid by the traveler. Upgrades at the expense of the state are not permitted, without prior approval of the Commissioner of Administration. If space is not available in less than first or business class air accommodations in time to carry out the purpose of the travel, the traveler will secure a certification from the airline or contracted travel agency indicating this fact. The certification is required for travel reimbursement.
- d. The policy regarding airfare penalties is that the state will pay for the airfare and/or penalty incurred for a change in plans or cancellation when the change or cancellation is required by the state or other unavoidable situations approved by the agency's department head. Justification for the change or cancellation by the traveler's department head is required on the travel expense form.
- e. When an international flight segment is more than 10 hours in duration, the state will allow the business class rate not to exceed 10 percent of the coach rate. The traveler's itinerary provided by the travel agency must document the flight segment as more than 10 hours and must be attached to the travel expense form.
- f. A lost airline ticket is the responsibility of the person to whom the ticket was issued. The airline fee of searching and refunding lost tickets will be charged to the traveler. The difference between the prepaid amount and the amount refunded by the airlines must be paid by the employee.
- g. Traveler is to use the lowest logical airfare whether the plane is a prop or a jet.

- h. Employees may retain hotel reward points and frequent flyer miles, earned on official state travel, unless an agency deems them property of the state. However, if an employee makes travel arrangements that favor a preferred airline/supplier to receive points and this circumvents purchasing the most economical means of travel, they are in violation of this travel policy. Costs for travel arrangements subject to this violation are non-reimbursable.
- i. When making airline reservations for a conference, let the travel agent know that certain airlines have been designated as the official carrier for the conference. In many instances, the conference registration form specifies that certain airlines have been designated as the official carrier offering discount rates, if available. If so, giving this information to our contracted agency could result in them securing that rate for your travel.
- j. Tickets which are unused by a traveler should always be monitored by the traveler and the agency. Traveler should ensure that any unused ticket is considered when planning future travel arrangements. Some airlines have a policy which would allow for a name change to another employee within the agency. A view of the latest airline policies regarding unused tickets are available at the State Travel Office's website http://www.doa.la.gov/Pages/osp/Travel/af-index.aspx.
- i. Ultimately, it is the traveler's responsibility to determine, upon initial notification of an unused ticket and then every 30 days thereafter, if they will be utilizing the unused ticket. If it is determined that the ticket will not be utilized prior to expiration and there is a possibility to transfer the ticket, the traveler must immediately advise the agency travel administrator that the ticket is available for use by another employee, section or agency. The traveler administrator should then act accordingly.
- ii. In addition, the department head, at a minimum of three months prior to expiration, must review all unused airfare to determine, based on the traveler's justification, if reimbursement from the traveler must be made to the agency for the amount of the unused ticket. All files must be properly documented.
- iii. This may be accomplished with the unused ticket report sent to each agency program administrator each month from the contracted travel agency. This report in conjunction with employee notifications while booking other flights and employee email notifications every 90, 60, 30 and 14 days prior to ticket expiration should be more than sufficient to reduce the loss of reusable airfare.

C. Motor Vehicle

1. No vehicle may be operated in violation of state or local laws. No traveler may operate a vehicle without having in his/her possession a valid U.S. driver's license. Safety restraints shall be used by the driver and passengers of vehicles. All accidents, major and minor, shall be reported first to the local police department or appropriate law enforcement agency. In addition, an accident report form, available from the Office of Risk Management (ORM) of the Division of Administration, should be completed as soon as possible and must be returned to ORM, together with names and addresses of principals and witnesses. Any questions about this should be addressed to the Office of Risk Management of the Division of Administration. These

reports shall be in addition to reporting the accident to the Department of Public Safety as required by law.

- 2.a. Operating a state owned vehicle, state-rented vehicle or state-leased vehicle or operating a non-state-owned vehicle for state business while intoxicated as set forth in R.S. 14:98 and 14:98.1 is strictly prohibited, unauthorized, and expressly violates the terms and conditions of use of said vehicle. In the event such operation results in the employee being convicted of, pleading nolo contendere to, or pleading guilty to driving while intoxicated under R.S. 14:98 and 14:98.1, such would constitute evidence of the employee:
- i. violating the terms and conditions of use of said vehicle;
 - ii. violating the direction of his/her employer; and
- iii. acting beyond the course and scope of his/her employment with the state of Louisiana.
- b. Personal use of a state-owned, state-rented or state-leased vehicle is not permitted.
- 3. No person may be authorized to operate or travel in a state owned or rental vehicle unless that person is a classified or unclassified employee of the state of Louisiana; any duly appointed member of a state board, commission, or advisory council; or any other person who has received specific approval and is deemed as an "authorized traveler" on behalf of the state, from the department head or his designee to operate or travel in a fleet vehicle on official state business. A file must be kept containing all of these approvals.
- 4. Any persons who are not official state employees must sign an Acknowledgement of non-state employees utilizing state vehicles form, located at the Office of State Travel's website, http://www.doa.la.gov/osp/Travel/forms/nse-acknowledgement.pdf prior to riding in or driving a state-owned vehicle or rental vehicle on behalf of the State. Each agency is responsible in ensuring that this along with any other necessary documents and requirements are completed and made part of the travel file prior to travel dates.
- 5. Students not employed by the state shall not be authorized to drive state-owned or rented vehicles for use on official state business. A student may be deemed as an "authorized traveler" on behalf of the state by the department head or his designee. An authorized traveler can be reimbursed for their travel expenses. The acknowledgement of non-state employees utilizing state vehicles form acknowledging the fact that the state assumes no liability for any loss, injury, or death resulting from said travel must be signed as part of the approval process. A file must be kept containing all of these approvals.
- 6. Persons operating a state owned, rental or personal vehicle on official state business will be completely responsible for all traffic, driving, and parking violations received. This does not include state-owned or rental vehicle violations, i.e. inspections sticker, as the state and/or rental company would be liable for any cost associated with these types of violations.

7. State-Owned Vehicles

a. Travelers in state-owned automobiles who purchase needed fuel, repairs and equipment while on travel status shall make use of all fleet discount allowances and state bulk purchasing contracts where applicable.

Reimbursements require a receipt and only regular unleaded gasoline, or diesel when applicable, should be used. This applies for both state owned vehicles and rental vehicles, as mid-grade, super, plus or premium gasoline is not necessary. If traveler utilizes anything other than regular unleaded gasoline unless vehicle requires diesel, or any other manufactory mandated grade, without justification and prior approval from the agency department head, traveler must reimburse the agency the difference between what was paid and the state average gasoline rates. Each agency/department shall familiarize itself with the existence of the fuel/repair contract(s), terms and conditions as well as location of vendors.

- b. State-owned vehicles may be used for out-ofstate travel only if permission of the department head has been given prior to departure. If a state-owned vehicle is to be used to travel to a destination more than 500 miles from its usual location, documentation that this is the most costeffective means of travel should be readily available in the department's travel reimbursement files. When the use of a state- owned vehicle has been approved by the department head for out-of-state travel for the traveler's convenience; the traveler is personally responsible for any other expense in- route to and from their destination, which is inclusive of meals and lodging. If a traveler, at the request of the department, is asked to take his/her personally, owned vehicle out-of-state for a purpose that will benefit the agency, then the department head may on a case-by-case basis determine to pay a traveler for all/part of in-route travel expenses.
- c. Unauthorized persons should not be transported in state vehicles. Approval of exceptions to this policy may be made by the department head if he determines that the unauthorized person is part of the official state business and the best interest of the state will be served and the passenger (or passenger's guardian) signs an acknowledgement of non-state employees utilizing state vehicles form acknowledging the fact that the state assumes no liability for any loss, injury, or death resulting from said travel.
- d. If a state vehicle is needed/requested to be brought to the home of a state employee overnight, then the agency/traveler should ensure it is in accordance with requirements outlined in R.S. 39:361-364.

8. Personally Owned Vehicles

- a. When two or more persons travel in the same personally owned vehicle, only one charge will be allowed for the expense of the vehicle. The person claiming reimbursement shall report the names of the other passengers.
- b. At the discretion of the Department head or his/her designee, mileage to and from airport(s) may be allowed while on official state business. Mileage reimbursements may only be considered during non-working hours or weekends
- c. A mileage allowance shall be authorized for travelers approved to use personally-owned vehicles while conducting official state business. Mileage may be reimbursable on the basis of no more than \$0.54 per mile and in accordance with the following.
 - i. For official in-state business travel:
- (a). employee should utilize a state vehicle when available;

- (b). employee may rent a vehicle from the State's in-state contract Enterprise-Rent-A-Card if a state vehicle is not available and travel exceeds 100 miles; or
- (c). if an employee elects to use his/her personal vehicle, reimbursement may not exceed a maximum of 99 miles per round trip and/or day (day or the return to domicile) at \$0.54 per mile.

NOTE: Mileage is applicable for round trip (multiple days) and/or round trip (one day).

Example No. 1: If someone leaves Baton Rouge, travels to New Orleans and returns that same day, they are entitled to 99 miles maximum for that day trip if they choose to drive their personal vehicle.

Example No. 2: If someone leaves Baton Rouge, travels to New Orleans, and returns two days later, they are entitled to 99 miles maximum for the entire "trip" if they choose to drive their personal vehicle.

Example No. 3: If someone leaves Baton Rouge, travels to New Orleans then on to Lafayette, Shreveport, Monroe and returns to the office four days later, they are entitled to 99 miles maximum for the entire "trip" if they choose to drive their personal vehicle.

- c. Mileage shall be computed by one of the following options:
- i. on the basis of odometer readings from point of origin to point of return;
- ii. by using a website mileage calculator or a published software package for calculating mileage such as Tripmaker, How Far Is It, Mapquest, etc. Employee is to print the page indicating mileage and attach it with his/her travel expense form.
- d. An employee shall never receive any benefit from not living in his/her official domicile. In computing reimbursable mileage, while the employee is on official state travel status, to an authorized travel destination from an employee's residence outside the official domicile, the employee is always to claim the lesser of the miles from their official domicile or from their residence. If an employee is leaving on a non-work day or leaving significantly before or after work hours, the department head may determine to pay the actual mileage from the employee's residence not to exceed a maximum of 99 miles per round trip and/or day at \$0.54 per mile. See example in Subparagraph C.8.b above.
- e. The department head or his designee may approve an authorization for routine travel for an employee who must travel in the course of performing his/her duties; this may include domicile travel if such is a regular and necessary part of the employee's duties, but not for attendance to infrequent or irregular meetings, etc., within the city limits where his/her office is located, the employee may be reimbursed for mileage only not to exceed a maximum of 99 miles per round trip and/or day at \$0.54 per mile. See example in Subparagraph C.8.b above.
- f. Reimbursements will be allowed on the basis of \$0.54 per mile, not to exceed a maximum of 99 miles per round trip and/or day, to travel between a common carrier/terminal and the employees point of departure, i.e., home, office, etc., whichever is appropriate and in the best interest of the state. See example in Subparagraph C.8.b above.

- g. When the use of a privately-owned vehicle has been approved by the department head for out-of-state travel for the travelers convenience, the traveler will be reimbursed for mileage on the basis of \$0.54 per mile only not to exceed a maximum of 99 miles per round trip and/or day. If prior approval for reimbursement of actual mileage is requested and granted by the Commissioner of Administration, the total cost of the mileage reimbursement may never exceed the cost of a rental vehicle or the cost of travel by using the lowest logical airfare obtained at least 14 days prior to the trip departure date, whichever is the lesser of the two. The reimbursement would be limited to one lowest logical airfare quote, not the number of persons traveling in the vehicle. The traveler is personally responsible for any other expenses in-route to and from destination which is inclusive of meals and lodging. If a traveler, at the request of the department, is asked to take his/her personally owned vehicle out-of-state for a purpose that will benefit the agency, then the department head may on a case-by-case basis determine to pay a traveler for all/part of in-route travel expenses, however, mileage reimbursement over 99 miles would still require prior approval from the Commissioner of Administration's approval. In this case, once approval is obtained from the Commissioner of Administration to exceed 99 miles, then the department head may authorized actual mileage reimbursements. File should be justified accordingly.
- h. When a traveler is required to regularly use his/her personally owned vehicle for agency activities, the agency head may request prior authorization from the Commissioner of Administration for a lump sum allowance for transportation or reimbursement for transportation (mileage). Request for lump sum allowance must be accompanied by a detailed account of routine travel listing exact mileage for each such route and justification why a rental vehicle is not feasible. Miscellaneous travel must be justified by at least a three-month travel history to include a complete mileage log for all travel incurred, showing all points traveled to or from and the exact mileage. Request for lump sum allowance shall be granted for periods not to exceed one fiscal year. A centralized file must be kept containing all approvals.

NOTE: Once someone is given a monthly vehicle allowance or lump sum allowance, they are not to be reimbursed for mileage, fuel or rental vehicles. Rental could be allowed only when flying out of state.

- i. In all cases, the traveler shall be required to pay all operating expenses for his/her personal vehicle including fuel, repairs, and insurance.
- j. The only exemptions which would not require the Commissioner of Administration's prior approval for actual mileage exceeding 99 miles are for: (1) members of boards and commissions, not administration/office personnel. (2) Students who are traveling on a grant, scholarship, and any other occasion where the student's use of a personal vehicle is the best and/or only method of transportation available. Although the Commissioner's approval is not necessary, Department head approval is still required.
- 9. Rented Motor Vehicles (Receipts Required). Any rental vehicles not covered in the state's in-state or out-of-

state contracts should be bid in accordance with proper purchasing rules and regulations. The state has a contract for all vehicle rentals based out of Louisiana through Enterprise Rent-A-Car, which use is mandatory for business travel. This contract is applicable to all authorized travelers, and contractors. The state has contracts for out-of-state vehicles rentals. Travelers shall use Hertz, Enterprise-Rent-A-Car, or National which use is mandatory for business travel. These contracts are also applicable to all authorized travelers, and contractors.

- a. In-State Vehicle Rental. The state has contracted for all rentals based out of Louisiana through Enterprise Rent-A-Car's State Motor Pool Rental Contract, which use is mandatory, for business travel which applies to all state of Louisiana employees and/or authorized travelers, contractors, etc. traveling on official state business.
- i. A rental vehicle should be used, if a state owned vehicle is not available, for all travel over 99 miles. All exemptions must be requested and granted by the Commissioner of Administration for reimbursements which exceed 99 miles prior to the trip. Requests for exemption must be accompanied by a detailed explanation as to why a rental is not feasible. If an exemption from the program is granted by the Commissioner of Administration as stated above, then the employee will not be required to rent a vehicle and may receive actual mileage reimbursement up to \$0.54 per mile.
- ii. All state contractors, who have entered into a contract with the state of Louisiana, and whose contracts are required to follow PPM 49 for travel reimbursements, are required to utilize both in-state and out-of-state mandatory contracts awarded by the State.
- iii. Although exemptions may be granted, by the Commissioner of Administration, all must adhere to the current mileage reimbursement rate of no more than \$0.54 per mile.
- iv. The only exemption which would not require the Commissioner of Administration's prior approval for exceeding 99 miles reimbursement and receiving actual mileage reimbursements is for members of boards and commissions, not administration/office personnel, and for students which are traveling on a grant, scholarship, or any other occasion where use of a personal vehicle is the best and/or only method of transportation available. Department head approval is required. Board and commission members may receive actual mileage reimbursement of no more than \$0.54 per mile.
- v. For trips of 100 miles or more, any employee and/or authorized traveler, should use a state owned vehicle or rental from Enterprise Rent-A-Car State Motor Pool Rental Contract, when a state vehicle is not available.
- vi. For trips of less than 100 miles employees should utilize a state vehicle when available, may utilize their own vehicle and receive mileage reimbursement not to exceed a maximum of 99 miles per round trip and/or day at \$0.54 per mile or may rent a vehicle from Enterprise Rent-A Car's State Motor Pool Rental Contract.
- vii. Reservations should not be made at an airport location for daily routine travel, as this will add additional unnecessary cost to your rental charges. No travelers may purchase prepaid fuel. If traveler utilizes anything other than regular unleaded gasoline, unless vehicle requires diesel or

- any other manufactory mandated grade, without justification and prior approval from the agency department head, traveler must reimburse the agency the difference between what was paid and the state average gasoline rate.
- b. Payments Rentals through the State Motor Pool Rental Contract may be made using the "LaCarte" purchasing card, an agency's CBA account, an employee's state corporate travel card or by direct bill to the agency. This will be an agency decision as to the form of payment chosen. If direct bill is chosen, agency must set up account billing information with Enterprise. An account may be established by contacting Joseph Rosenfeld at 225-445-7250, joseph.g.rosenfeld@ehi.com.
- c. Out-of-State Vehicle Rental. The state has contracted for rental vehicles for domestic and out-of-state travel, excluding Louisiana and international travel, utilizing the state of Louisiana's out-of-state contracts, which use is mandatory. All state of Louisiana employees and/or authorized travelers, contractors are mandated to use these contracts due to exceptional pricing which includes CDW (Collision Damage Waiver) and \$1,000,000 liability insurance. The state of Louisiana out-of-state participating vendors include Enterprise Rent-A-Car, National Car Rental and Hertz Car Rental Corporation. It is the traveler's discretion which rental company is utilized.
- d. All state contractors who have entered into a contract with the state of Louisiana, and whose contracts are required to follow PPM49 for travel reimbursements, are required to utilize both in-state and out-of-state mandatory contracts awarded by the state.
- e. Although exemptions may be granted, by the Commissioner of Administration, all must adhere to the current mileage reimbursement rate of no more than \$0.54 per mile.
- f. The only exemption which would not require the Commissioner of Administration's approval for exceeding 99 miles reimbursement and receiving actual mileage reimbursements is for students which are traveling on a grant, scholarship, or any other occasion where use of a personal vehicle is the best and/or only method of transportation available. Department head approval is required.
- g. Payments rentals made through the state of Louisiana out-of state contracts may be made using the "LaCarte" purchasing card, an employee's corporate travel card or by direct bill to the agency. This will be an agency decision as to the form of payment chosen. If a direct bill account is chosen for Enterprise and National, you may contact Joseph Rosenfeld at 225-445-7250, joseph.g.rosenfeld@ehi.com and for Hertz, you may contact Tami Vetter at 225-303-5973, tvetter@hertz.com.
- h. Approvals. Written approval of the department head or his designee prior to departure is not required for the rental of vehicles, however, if your agency chooses, approval may be made mandatory or handled on an annual basis if duties require frequent rentals. Special approval is required, from the department head or his/her designee, for rental of any vehicle in the "full size" category or above. File must include proper justification.
 - i. Vehicle Rental Size
- i. Only the cost of a compact or intermediate model is reimbursable, unless:

- (a). non-availability is documented; or
- (b). the vehicle will be used to transport more than two persons.

NOTE: When a larger vehicle is necessary as stated in 1 or a larger vehicle is necessary due to the number of persons being transported, the vehicle shall be upgraded only to the next smallest size and lowest price necessary to accommodate the number of persons traveling.

- ii. A department head or his/her designee may, on a case-by-case basis, authorize a larger size vehicle provided detailed justification is made in the employee's file. Such justification could include, but is not limited to, specific medical requirements when supported by a doctor's recommendation.
- j. Personal Use of Rental. Personal use of a rental vehicle, when rented for official state business, is not allowed.
- k. Gasoline (Receipts Required). Reimbursements require an original receipt and only regular unleaded gasoline, or diesel when applicable, should be used. This applies for both state-owned vehicles and rental vehicles, as mid-grade, super, plus or premium gasoline is not necessary. An employee should purchase gasoline with the state's fuel card or other approved credit card at reasonable cost from a local gasoline station prior to returning the rental. Pre-paid fuel options, for rental vehicles, are only to be allowed. If traveler utilizes anything other than regular unleaded gasoline, unless vehicle requires diesel or any other manufactory mandated grade, without justification and prior approval from the agency department head, traveler must reimburse the agency the difference between what was paid and the state average gasoline rate. Each agency/department shall familiarize itself with the existence of the fuel/repair contract(s), terms and conditions as well as locations of vendors.
- l. Insurance for Vehicle Rentals within the 50 United States. Insurance billed by car rental companies is not reimbursable. All insurance coverage for rental vehicles, other than the state's in-state and out-of-state mandatory contracts, is provided by the Office of Risk Management. Should a collision occur while on official state business, the accident should immediately be reported to the Office of Risk Management and rental company. Any damage involving a third party must be reported to appropriate law enforcement entity to have a police report generated.
- i. CDW/damage waiver insurance and \$1 million liability protection coverage is included in the state in-state and out-of-state rental contract pricing.

NOTE: Lost keys and car door unlocking services for rental vehicles are not covered under the damage waiver policy and are very costly. The agency should establish an internal procedure regarding liability of these costs.

- ii. No other insurance will be reimbursed when renting, except when renting outside the 50 United States, see §1504.C.3.i There should be no other charges added to the base price, unless the traveler reserves the vehicle at an airport location (which is not allowed for daily routine travel unless prior approval from the Commissioner of Administrator). Reimbursable amounts would then be submitted at the end of the trip on a travel expense form.
- m. Insurance for Vehicles Rentals outside the 50 United States (Receipts Required). The Office of Risk Management (ORM) recommends that the appropriate insurance (liability and physical damage) provided through

the car rental company be purchased when the traveler is renting a vehicle outside the 50 United States. With the approval of the department head or his/her designee required insurance costs may be reimbursed for travel outside the 50 United States only.

- 10. The following are insurance packages available by rental vehicle companies which are reimbursable:
- a. collision damage waiver (CDW)—should a collision occur while on official state business, the cost of the deductible should be paid by the traveler and submit a reimbursement claimed on a travel expense form. The accident should also be reported to the Office of Risk Management:
 - b. loss damage waiver (LDW);
- c. auto tow protection (ATP)—*approval of department head;
- d. supplementary liability insurance (SLI)—*if required by the rental company;
- e. theft and/or super theft protection (coverage of contents lost during a theft or fire)—*if required by the car rental company;
- f. vehicle coverage for attempted theft or partial damage due to fire—*if required by the car rental company.
- 11. The following are some of the insurance packages available by rental vehicle companies that are not reimbursable:
 - a. personal accident coverage insurance (PAC);
 - b. emergency sickness protection (ESP).
- 12. Navigation equipment (GPS system), rented not purchased, from a rental car company, may only be reimbursed if an employee justifies the need for such equipment and with prior approval of the department head or his designee.
- D. Public Ground Transportation. The cost of public ground transportation such as buses, subways, airport shuttle/limousines, and taxis are reimbursable when the expenses are incurred as part of approved state travel. See receipt requirements below. If utilizing Uber or Lyft type services, only a standard size vehicle is reimbursable with an itemized receipt. Premium or larger vehicles size are not reimbursable. When travelers utilize a free shuttle service, a \$3.00 tip may be allowed. This is not an automatic tip reimbursement, as travelers must show proof that the service was utilized
- 1. Airport Shuttle/limousines, taxi and all other public transportation where a receipt is available, requires a receipt for reimbursements. A driver's tip for shuttle/limousines and taxis may be given and must not exceed 20 percent of total charge. Amount of tip must be included on receipt received from driver/company.
- 2. All other forms of public ground transportation, where a receipt in not possible and other than those listed above, are limited to \$10 per day without a receipt, claims in excess of \$10 per day requires a receipt. At the agency's discretion, the department head may implement an agency wide policy requiring receipts for all public transportation request less than \$10 per day.
- 3. To assist agencies with verification of taxi fares, you may contact the taxi company for an estimate or visit sites such as taxifarefinder.com. An employee should always get approval, prior to a trip, if multiple taxis will be used; as it may be in the agency's best interest to

rent a vehicle versus reimbursement of multiple taxi expenses.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Published in accordance with R.S. 39:231.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Written by the Office of the Governor, Division of Administration, November 1, 1972, published LR 1:179 (April 1975), amended LR 1:338 (August 1975), LR 2:312 (October 1976), LR 5:93 (May 1979), LR 6:405 (August 1980), LR 7:7 (January 1981), LR 8:406 (August 1982), LR 15:820 (October 1989), LR 16:965 (November 1990), LR 26:1254 (June 2000), LR 27:804 (June 2001), LR 28:1127 (June 2002), LR 29:824 (June 2003), LR 30:1113 (June 2004), LR 31:1185 (June 2005), LR 32:938 (June 2006), LR 33:966 (June 2007), republished LR 33:1316 (July 2007), amended LR 34:1301 (July 2008), LR 35:1195 (July 2009), LR 36:1650 (July 2010), LR 42:984 (July 2016), LR 43:1113 (June 2017), LR 44:1177 (June 2018).

§1505. State Issued Travel Credit Cards/CBA Accounts

A. Use. All high cost expenditures (airfare, lodging, vehicle rentals, and registration) must be placed on the LaCarte purchasing card, travel card or agency CBA programs unless prior approval is granted from the Commissioner of Administration. The State Travel Office contracts for an official state corporate travel card to form one source of payment for travel. If a supervisor recommends an employee be issued a state travel card, the employee should complete an application through their agency travel program administrator. The State Travel Office contracts for an official state corporate travel card to form one source of payment for travel. If a supervisor recommends an employee be issued a state travel card, the employee should complete an application through their agency travel program administrator.

- 1. The employee's corporate travel card is for official state travel business purposes only. Personal use on the state travel card shall result in disciplinary action.
- 2. If a hosted conference vendor does not accept credit card payment for registration or lodging expense, the department head may approve for payment(s) to be made by other means. Traveler must submit supporting documentation from vendor stating they do not accept credit card payments. The supporting document must be kept with the travel expense form.

B. Liability

- 1. The corporate travel card is the liability of the state. Each monthly statement balance is due in full to the cardissuing bank. The state will have no tolerance to assist those employees who abuse their travel card privileges.
- 2. The department/agency is responsible for cancellation of corporate travel cards for those employees terminating/retiring from state service.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Published in accordance with R.S. 39:231.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Written by the Office of the Governor, Division of Administration, November 1, 1972, published LR 1:179 (April 1975), amended LR 1:338 (August 1975), LR 2:312 (October 1976), LR 5:93 (May 1979), LR 6:405 (August 1980), LR 7:7 (January 1981), LR 8:406 (August 1982), LR 15:820 (October 1989), LR 16:965 (November 1990), LR 26:1254 (June 2000), LR 27:804 (June 2001), LR 28:1127 (June 2002), LR 29:824 (June 2003), LR 30:1113 (June 2004), LR 31:1188 (June 2005), republished LR 33:1319 (July 2007), amended LR 34:1304 (July 2008), republished LR 35:1198 (July 2009), amended LR 36:1653 (July 2010), LR 42:989 (July 2016), LR 43:1119 (June 2017), LR 44:0000 (June 2018).

§1506. Lodging and Meals

A. Eligibility

- 1. Official Domicile/Temporary Assignment. Travelers are eligible to receive reimbursement for travel only when away from "official domicile" or on temporary assignment unless exception is granted in accordance with these regulations. Temporary assignment will be deemed to have ceased after a period of 30 calendar days, and after such period the place of assignment shall be deemed to be his/her official domicile. He/she shall not be allowed travel and subsistence unless permission to extend the 30-day period has been previously secured from the Commissioner of Administration.
- 2. Extended Stays. For travel assignments approved by the Commissioner of Administration involving duty for extended periods (31 or more consecutive days) at a fixed location, the reimbursement rates indicated should be adjusted downward whenever possible. Claims for meals and lodging may be reported on a per diem basis supported by lodging receipt. Care should be exercised to prevent allowing rates in excess of those required to meet the necessary authorized subsistence expenses. It is the responsibility of each agency head to authorize only such travel allowances as are justified by the circumstances affecting the travel.
- a. The only exemption, for travel of 31 days or more which does not require the Commissioner of Administration's approval, are students, professors or other state employees which are traveling on a grant, scholarship, studying abroad or any other occasion where funds utilized are other than state general funds. Department head approval is required.

3. Single Day Travel

- a. Meals are not eligible for reimbursements on single day travel. This means that when an authorized traveler of the state is in travel status where no overnight stay is required, no meals are eligible for reimbursement. Each department head or their designees are to determine the reasonableness of when an overnight stay is justified.
- b. However, the department head will be allowed to authorize single day meal reimbursements on a case-by-case basis or by type(s) of single day travel when it is determined to be in the best interest of the department. In those cases, the department must keep the approvals in the travel file and must be responsible to take appropriate steps to report the reimbursement as wages to the employee.
- c. If a department head or his/her designee determines that single day meals will be provided for, they must adhere to the following allowances. To receive any meal reimbursement on single day travel, an employee must be in travel status for a minimum of 12 hours.
- i. The maximum allowance for meal reimbursement for single-day travel will be \$42:
- (a). breakfast and lunch: (\$22). The 12-hours travel duration must begin at or before 6 a.m.;
- (b). lunch: (\$13); requires a 12-hour duration in travel status;
- (c). lunch and dinner: (\$42). The 12-hour travel duration must end at or after 8 p.m.
- 4. Travel with Over-Night Stay (minimum of 12 hours in travel status). Travelers may be reimbursed for meals according to the following schedule:

- a. breakfast—when travel begins at/or before 6 a.m. on the first day of travel or extends at/or beyond 9 a.m. on the last day of travel, and for any intervening days;
- b. lunch—when travel begins at/or before 10 a.m. on the first day of travel or extends at/or beyond 2 p.m. on the last day of travel, and for any intervening days;
- c. dinner—when travel begins at/or before 4 p.m. on the first day of travel or extends at/or beyond 8 p.m. on the last day of travel, and for any intervening days.
 - 5. Alcohol. Reimbursement for alcohol is prohibited.

B. Exceptions

- 1. Routine Lodging Overage Allowances (Receipts Required). Department head or his/her designee has the authority to approve actual costs for routine lodging provisions on a case by case basis, not to exceed 50 percent over PPM-49 current listed rates. (Note this authority for increase in allowance is for lodging only and not for any other area of PPM-49) Justification must be maintained in the file to show that attempts were made with hotels in the area to receive the state/best rate. In areas where the governor has declared an emergency, a department head or his/her designee will have the authority to approve actual routine lodging provisions on a case by case basis not to exceed 75 percent over PPM-49 current listed rates. Each case must be fully documented as to necessity (e.g., proximity to meeting place) and cost effectiveness of alternative options. Documentation must be readily available in the department's travel reimbursement files.
- 2. Actual Expenses for State Officers (Itemized receipts or other supporting documents are required for each item claimed). State officers and others so authorized by statute (see definition under *state officer*) or individual exception will be reimbursed on an actual expense basis for meals and lodging except in cases where other provisions for reimbursement have been made by statute. Request shall not be extravagant and will be reasonable in relation to the purpose of travel. State officers entitled to actual expense reimbursements are only exempt from meals and lodging rates; they are subject to the time frames and all other requirements as listed in these travel regulations.
- C. Meals and Lodging Allowances (meal rates are not a per diem; only the maximum allowed while in travel status)
- 1. Meal Allowance (includes tax and tips). Receipts are not required for routine meals within these allowances, unless a cash advance was received. See §1503.B.2. Number of meals claimed must be shown on travel expense form. For meal rates, the inclusion of suburbs (see definition of *suburb*) shall be determined by the department head or his/her designee on a case-by-case basis. See tier pricing below. Partial meals such as continental breakfast or airline meals are not considered meals.

NOTE: If a meal is included in a conference schedule, it is part of the registration fee, therefore, an employee cannot request/receive additional reimbursement for that meal. If meals of state officials receiving actual expenses exceed these allowances, itemized receipt are required. See §1506.B.2.

2. Meals with relatives or friends may not be reimbursed unless the host can substantiate costs for providing for the traveler. The reimbursement amount will not automatically be the meal cost for that area, but rather the actual cost of the meal.

Example: The host would have to show proof of the cost of extra food, etc. Cost shall never exceed the allowed meal rate listed for that area

- 3. Routine Lodging Allowance. The state has contracted for all hotel expenditures through HotelPlanners contract. Lodging rate, plus tax and any mandatory surcharge. (Receipts are required.) For lodging rates, the inclusion of suburbs (see definition of suburb) shall be determined by the department head on a case-by-case basis. Employees should always attempt to use the tax exempt form located on the State Travel website for all in-state http://www.doa.la.gov/osp/Travel/forms/hoteltax exemption.pdf when traveling in-state on official state business, and must be used if hotel expenses are being charged to employee's state corporate travel card, the LaCarte Card or the agency's CBA account. When two or more employees on official state business share a lodging room, the state will reimburse the actual cost of the room; subject to a maximum amount allowed for an individual traveler times the number of employees.
- 4. Lodging with relatives or friends may not be reimbursed unless the host can substantiate costs for accommodating the traveler. The amount will not automatically be the lodging cost for that area, but rather the actual cost of accommodations. Example: The host would have to show proof of the cost of extra water, electricity, etc. Cost shall never exceed the allowed routine lodging rate listed for that area. Department head or his/her designee's approval must be provided to allow lodging expenses to be direct billed to an agency.
- 5. Conference Lodging Allowance. Employees may be allowed lodging rates, plus tax (other than state of Louisiana tax) and any mandatory surcharge. (Receipts are required.) Department head or his/her designee has the authority to approve the actual cost of conference lodging, for a single occupancy standard room, when the traveler is staying at the designated conference hotel. If there are multiple designated conference hotels, the lower cost designated conference hotel should be utilized, if available. In the event the designated conference hotel(s) have no room availability, a department head or his/her designee may approve to pay actual hotel cost not to exceed the conference lodging rates for other hotels in the immediate vicinity of the conference hotel. This allowance does not include agency hosted conference lodging allowances; see §1510 for these allowances. In the event a traveler chooses to stay at a hotel which is not associated with the conference, then the traveler is subject to making reservation and getting reimbursed within the hotel rates that will be allowed in routine lodging only, as listed below.
- 6. Resort fees are not allowable unless attending a conference and/or if a traveler is staying in a city that all hotels are charging a resort fee.
- a. Tax Recovery Charges, Service fees and/or Booking fees are not allowed when booking through companies other than Short's Travel Management.
- b. Traveler will be responsible for reimbursing agency for any In-state taxes when tax exemption form is not presented at time of check-in at hotel.

- 9. No reimbursements are allowed for functions not relating to a conference, i.e., tours, dances, golf tournaments, etc.
- 10. If staying at a designated conference hotel or the overflow hotel(s) you may not rent a rental vehicle unless prior approval is granted from the department head. Rental must be for official state business needs with supporting documentation maintained in the file.

TIER I				
Breakfast	\$9			
Lunch	\$13			
Dinner	\$29			
Total	\$51			
Lodging Area	Routine Lodging			
In-State Cities (except as listed)	\$93			
Alexandria/Leesville/Natchitoches	\$96			
Baton Rouge-EBR	\$105			
Covington/Slidell-St.Tammany	\$93			
Lake Charles-Calcasieu	\$93			
Lafayette	\$93			

TIER II				
Breakfast	\$12			
Lunch	\$17			
Dinner	\$30			
Total	\$59			
Lodging Area	Routine Lodging			
New Orleans - Orleans, St. Bernard, Jefferson	\$152			
and Plaquemines Parishes	\$109			
May– June	\$148			
July- August	\$173			
September – January				
February - April				
Out-Of-State	\$93			
(Except Cities Listed in Tier III & IV)				

TIER III	
Breakfast	\$12
Lunch	\$19
Dinner	\$33
Total	\$64
Lodging Area	Routine Lodging
Austin,TX; Atlanta, GA; Cleveland, OH;	\$134
Dallas/Fort Worth, TX; Denver, CO;	
Ft. Lauderdale, FL; Hartford, CT;	
Houston, TX; Kansas City, MO; Las Vegas	
Los Angeles, CA; Miami, FL; Minneapolis/St.	
Paul, MN; Nashville, TN; Oakland, CA;	
Orlando, FL; Philadelphia, PA;	
Phoenix, AZ; Pittsburgh, PA; Portland, OR,	
Sacramento, CA; San Antonio, TX; San Diego,	
CA; Sedona, AZ; St. Louis, MO; Wilmington,	
DE; all of Alaska and Hawaii; Puerto Rico;	
Virgin Island; American Samoa; Guam, Saipan	

TIER IV				
Breakfast	\$13			
Lunch	\$19			
Dinner	\$36			
Total	\$68			
Lodging Area	Routine Lodging			
Baltimore, MD; San Francisco, CA; Seattle,	\$212			
WA; Chicago, IL; Boston, MA				

TIER IV	
Alexandria, VA; Arlington, VA;	\$225
New York City, NY; Washington DC	
International Cities	\$200

AUTHORITY NOTE: Published in accordance with R.S. 39:231.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Written by the Office of the Governor, Division of Administration, November 1, 1972, published LR 1:179 (April 1975), amended LR 1:338 (August 1975), LR 2:312 (October 1976), LR 5:93 (May 1979), LR 6:405 (August 1980), LR 7:7 (January 1981), LR 8:406 (August 1982), LR 15:820 (October 1989), LR 16:965 (November 1990), LR 26:1256 (June 2000), LR 27:807 (June 2001), republished LR 27:1495 (September 2001), LR 28:1130 (June 2002), LR 30:1116 (June 2004 LR 31:1189 (June 2005), LR 32:939 (June 2006), LR 33:967 (June 2007), republished LR 33:1320 (July 2007), amended LR 34:1305 (July 2008), LR 35:1198 (July 2009), LR 36:1654 (July 2010), LR 42:990 (July 2016), LR 43:1119 (June 2017), LR 44:1183 (June 2018).

§1507. Parking and Related Parking Expenses

A. Parking at the Baton Rouge Airport. The state's current contract rate is \$3.50 per day (receipts required) for parking in the indoor parking garage as well as the outside, fenced parking lot at the Baton Rouge airport. Documentation required to receive the contract price is the airport certificate and a state ID. If the agency does not issue a state ID, the traveler would need a business card and a driver's license along with the certificate to be eligible for the state contracted rate. Airport certificate may be found on State Travel Office's website at http://www.doa.la.gov/osp/Travel/parking/BRairport.pdf.

- B. New Orleans Airport Parking. The state's current contract is with Park-N-Fly and the rate, inclusive of all allowable and approved taxes/fees, etc will not exceed \$7 per day and \$42 weekly (receipts required for parking at Park-N-Fly in New Orleans). Promotional code 0050930 must be used to obtain this rate. For on-line reservations, no other documentation will be required to receive this rate. For all "pay when you exit" employees, a state issued ID or a valid ID with a state business card along with a tax exempt form is required to receive the state contracted rate. At the agency discretion an employee may be paid actual expenses, at another location, up to \$7 per day with a receipt.
- C. Travelers using motor vehicles on official state business may be reimbursed for all other parking, including airport parking except as listed in A and B above, ferry fares, and road and bridge tolls. For each transaction over \$5, a receipt is required.
- D. Tips for valet parking not to exceed \$2 per day.
 AUTHORITY NOTE: Published in accordance with R.S.
 39:231.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Written by the Office of the Governor, Division of Administration, November 1, 1972, published LR 1:179 (April 1975), amended LR 1:338 (August 1975), LR 2:312 (October 1976), LR 5:93 (May 1979), LR 6:405 (August 1980), LR 7:7 (January 1981), LR 8:406 (August 1982), LR 15:820 (October 1989), LR 16:965 (November 1990), LR 26:1257 (June 2000), LR 27:808 (June 2001), republished LR 27:1496 (September 2001), republished LR 27:1496 (September 2001), LR 30:1117 (June 2004), LR 31:1190 (June 2005), LR 33:968 (June 2007), republished LR 33:1321 (July 2007), amended LR 34:1307 (July 2008), LR 35:1200 (July 2009), LR 36:1655 (July 2010), LR 42:992 (July 2016), LR 43:1121 (June 2017), LR 44:1185 (June 2018).

§1508. Reimbursement for Other Expenses (These charges are while in travel status only.)

- A. The following expenses incidental to travel may be reimbursed.
 - 1. Communications Expenses
- a. For Official State Business—all business communication costs may be reimbursed (receipts required).
- b. For Domestic Overnight Travel—up to \$3 for personal calls upon arrival at each destination and up to \$3 for personal calls every second night after the first night if the travel extends several days.
- c. For International Travel—up to \$10 for personal calls upon arrival at each destination and up to \$10 for personal calls every second night after the first night if the travel extends several days.
- d. Internet access charges for official state business from hotels or other travel locations are treated the same as business telephone charges. A department may implement a stricter policy for reimbursement of Internet charges. (Receipts required)
- B. Charges for storage and handling of state equipment/materials can be placed on the agency's CBA account. (Receipts required)
 - C. Baggage Tips
- 1. Hotel Allowances—up to \$3 tip per hotel check-in and \$3 tip per hotel checkout, if applicable.
- 2. Airport Allowances—up to \$3 tip for airport outbound departure trip and \$3 tip for inbound departure trip (Maximum total for entire trip is not to exceed \$6.00).
- D. Luggage Allowances (Receipt Required). A department head or his designee may approve reimbursement to a traveler for airline charges for first checked bag for a business trip of 5 days or less and for the second checked bag for a 6-10 day business trip and/or any additional baggage which is business related and required by the department. The traveler must present a receipt to substantiate these charges.
- 1. Travelers will be reimbursed for excess baggage charges (overweight baggage) only in the following circumstances:
- a. when traveling with heavy or bulky materials or equipment necessary for business;
- b. the excess baggage consists of organization records or property.

NOTE: Traveler should always consider shipping materials to final destination or splitting materials into additional pieces of luggage to avoid the excess baggage charges in order to save their agency costs.

- E. Registration Fees at Conferences (Meals that are a designated integral part of the conference may be reimbursed on an actual expense basis with prior approval by the department head.). Note: If a meal is included in a conference schedule, it is part of the registration fee, therefore, an employee cannot request/receive additional reimbursement for that meal.
- F. Laundry Services. Employees on travel for more than seven days may be reimbursed with department head or his/her designee's prior approval, up to actual, but reasonable, costs incurred. Receipts are required for reimbursement.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Published in accordance with R.S. 39:231.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Written by the Office of the Governor, Division of Administration, November 1, 1972, published LR 1:179 (April 1975), amended LR 1:338 (August 1975), LR 2:312 (October 1976), LR 5:93 (May 1979), LR 6:405 (August 1980), LR 7:7 (January 1981), LR 8:406 (August 1982), LR 15:820 (October 1989), LR 16:965 (November 1990), LR 26:1258 (June 2000), LR 27:808 (June 2001), LR 28:1131 (June 2002), LR 30:1118 (June 2004), LR 31:1190 (June 2005), LR 32:941 (June 2006), republished LR 33:1322 (July 2007), amended LR 34:1307 (July 2008), LR 35:1200 (July 2009), LR 36:1656 (July 2010), LR 42:992 (July 2016), LR 43:1121 (June 2017), LR 44:1186 (June 2018).

§1509. Special Meals

- A. Reimbursement designed for those occasions when, as a matter of extraordinary courtesy or necessity, it is appropriate and in the best interest of the state to use public funds for provision of a meal to a person who is not otherwise eligible for such reimbursement and where reimbursement is not available from another source. Requests should be within reason and may include tax and tips. Itemized receipts are required.
- 1. Visiting dignitaries or executive-level persons from other governmental units, and persons providing identified gratuity services to the state. This explicitly does not include normal visits, meetings, reviews, etc., by federal or local representatives.
- 2. Extraordinary situations are when state employees are required by their supervisor to work more than a 12-hour weekday or six hours on a weekend (when such are not normal working hours to meet crucial deadlines or to handle emergencies).
- B. All special meals must have prior approval from the Commissioner of Administration or, for higher education, the entity head or his designee in order to be reimbursed, unless specific authority for approval has been delegated to a department head for a period not to exceed one fiscal year with the exception in Subsection C, as follows.
- C. A department head may authorize a special meal within allowable rates listed under meals, Tier 1, to be served in conjunction with a working meeting of departmental staff. Reasonable tip is allowed if ordered from outside vendor. No tip should ever exceed 20 percent.
- D. In such cases, the department will report on a quarterly basis to the Commissioner of Administration all special meal reimbursements made during the previous three months. For higher education, these reports should be sent to the respective institution of higher education management board. These reports must include, for each special meal, the name and title of the person receiving reimbursement, the name and title of each recipient, the cost of each meal and an explanation as to why the meal was in the best interest of the state. Renewal of such delegation will depend upon a review of all special meals authorized and paid during the period. Request to the commissioner for special meal authorization must include, under signature of the department head:
- 1. name and position/title of the state officer or employee requesting authority to incur expenses and assuming responsibility for such;
- 2. clear justification of the necessity and appropriateness of the request;
- 3. names, official titles or affiliations of all persons for whom reimbursement of meal expenses is being requested;

- 4. statement that allowances for meal reimbursement according to these regulations will be followed unless specific approval is received from the Commissioner of Administration to exceed this reimbursement limitation:
- a. all of the following must be reviewed and approved by the department head or his/her designee prior to reimbursement:
- i. detailed breakdown of all expenses incurred, with appropriate receipts(s);
 - ii. subtraction of cost of any alcoholic beverages;
- iii. copy of prior written approval from the Commissioner of Administration or, for higher education, the entity head or his/her designee.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Published in accordance with R.S. 39:231.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Written by the Office of the Governor, Division of Administration, November 1, 1972, published LR 1:179 (April 1975), amended LR 1:338 (August 1975), LR 2:312 (October 1976), LR 5:93 (May 1979), LR 6:405 (August 1980), LR 7:7 (January 1981), LR 8:406 (August 1982), LR 15:820 (October 1989), LR 16:965 (November 1990), LR 26:1258 (June 2000), LR 27:809 (June 2001), LR 28:1132 (June 2002), LR 30:1118 (June 2004), LR 31:1191 (June 2005), republished LR 1322 (July 2007), amended LR 34:1307 (July 2008), LR 35:1200 (July 2009), LR 36:1656 (July 2010), LR 42:993 (July 2016), LR 43:1122 (June 2017), LR 44:1186 (June 2018).

§1510. Agency-Hosted Conferences (Both In-State and Out-of-State)

State Sponsored Conferences. An agency must solicit three bona fide competitive quotes in accordance with the governor's Executive Order for small purchase.

- B. Attendee Verification. All state-sponsored conferences must have a sign-in sheet or some type of attendee acknowledgment for justification of number of meals ordered and charged.
- C. Conference Lunch Allowance. Lunch direct-billed to an agency in conjunction with a state-sponsored conference is to be within the following rates plus mandated gratuity.

Lunch In-State excluding New Orleans Lunch—New Orleans and Out-of-State	\$20
Lunch—New Orleans and Out-of-State	\$25

- 1. Any other meals such as breakfast and dinner require special approval from the Commissioner of Administration or for higher education, the entity head or his/her designee.
- D. Conference Refreshment Allowance. Costs for break allowances for meetings, conferences or conventions are to be within the following rates.
- a. Refreshments shall not exceed \$4.50 per person, per morning and/or afternoon sessions. A mandated gratuity may be added if refreshments are being catered.
- E. Conference Lodging Allowances. Lodging rates may not exceed \$20 above the current listed routine lodging rates listed for the area in which the conference is being held.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Published in accordance with R.S. 39:231.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Written by the Office of the Governor, Division of Administration, November 1, 1972, published LR 1:179 (April 1975), amended LR 1:338 (August 1975), LR 2:312 (October 1976), LR 5:93 (May 1979), LR 6:405 (August 1980), LR

7:7 (January 1981), LR 8:406 (August 1982), LR 15:820 (October 1989), LR 16:965 (November 1990), LR 26:1256 (June 2000), LR 27:807 (June 2001), republished LR 27:1495 (September 2001), LR 28:1130 (June 2002), LR 30:1116 (June 2004), LR 31:1191 (June 2005), LR 32:941 (June 2006), republished LR 33:1323 (July 2007), amended LR 34:1308 (July 2008), LR 35:1201 (July 2009), LR 36:1657 (July 2010), LR 42:993 (July 2016), LR 43:1122 (June 2017), LR 44:1187 (June 2018).

§1511. International Travel

- A. International travel must be approved by the Commissioner of Administration or, for higher education, the entity head or his designee prior to departure, unless specific authority for approval has been delegated to a department head. Requests for approval must be accompanied by a detailed account of expected expenditures (such as room rate, date, meals, local transportation, etc.), and an assessment of the adequacy of this source to meet such expenditures without curtailing subsequent travel plans.
- B. International travelers will be reimbursed the Tier IV area rates for meals and lodging, unless U.S. State Department rates are requested and authorized by the Commissioner of Administration or, for Higher Education, the entity head or his designee, prior to departure. Itemized receipts are required for reimbursement of meals and lodging claimed at the U.S. state department rates. http://aoprals.state.gov/web920/per diem.asp.
- C. It is the agency's decision, if justification is given, to allow state employees to be reimbursed for a VISA and/or immunizations when the traveler is traveling on behalf of the agency/university on official state business. However, it is not considered best practice for the state to reimburse for a passport, therefore, passport reimbursements must be submitted to the department head for approval along with detailed justification as to why this reimbursement is being requested/approved.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Published in accordance with R.S. 39:231.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Written by the Office of the Governor, Division of Administration, November 1, 1972, published LR 1:179 (April 1975), amended LR 1:338 (August 1975), LR 2:312 (October 1976), LR 5:93 (May 1979), LR 8:405 (August 1980), LR 7:7 (January 1981), LR 8:406 (August 1982), LR 15:820 (October 1989), LR 16:965 (November 1990), LR 26:1258 (June 2000), LR 27:809 (June 2001), LR 28:1132 (June 2002), LR 30:1119 (June 2004), LR 31:1192 (June 2005), republished LR 33:1323 (July 2007), amended LR 34:1308 (July 2008), LR 35:1201 (July 2009), LR 36:1657 (July 2010), LR 42:994 (July 2016), LR 43:1123 (June 2017), LR 44:1187 (June 2018).

§1512. Waivers

A. The Commissioner of Administration may waive in writing any provision in these regulations when the best interest of the state will be served. All waivers must obtain prior approvals, except in emergency situations.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Published in accordance with R.S. 39:231.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Written by the Office of the Governor, Division of Administration, November 1, 1972, published LR 1:179 (April 1975), amended LR 1:338 (August 1975), LR 2:312 (October 1976), LR 5:93 (May 1979), LR 6:405 (August 1980), LR 7:7 (January 1981), LR 8:406 (August 1982), LR 15:820 (October 1989), LR 16:965 (November 1990), LR 26:1259 (June 2000), LR

27:809 (June 2001), LR 28:1132 (June 2002), LR 30:1119 (June 2004), LR 31:1192 (June 2005), republished LR 33:1323 (July 2007), amended LR 34:1308 (July 2008), republished LR 35:1202 (July 2009), amended LR 36:1657 (July 2010), LR 42:994 (July 2016), LR 43:1123 (June 2017), LR 44:1187 (June 2018).

Tammy Toups Assistant Director

1806#016

Potpourri

POTPOURRI

Department of Health Office of Public Health Bureau of Family Health

Public Notice of Title V MCH Block Grant

The Louisiana Department of Health (LDH) intends to apply for Title V Maternal and Child (MCH) Block Grant Federal Funding for FY 2018-2019 in accordance with Public Law 97-35 and the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981. The Office of Public Health, Bureau of Family Health is responsible for program administration of the grant.

The Block Grant Application describes in detail the goals and planned activities to advance maternal and child health and the health and systems of care for children and youth with special health care needs. Grant priorities are based on the results of a statewide needs assessment conducted in 2015, which is updated annually based on relevant data collection.

Interested persons may view a summary of the application at: http://www.dhh.louisiana.gov/index.cfm/page/935

Additional information may be gathered by contacting Liz Keenan at (504) 568-3521.

M. Beth Scalco Interim Assistant Secretary

1806#012

POTPOURRI

Department of Health Physical Therapy Board

Public Hearing—Substantive Changes to Proposed Rule Amendments—Licensing and Certification (LAC 46:LIV.123, 337, and 339)

The Louisiana Physical Therapy board, in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq., and through the authority granted in R.S. 37:2405, hereby amends Professional and Occupational Standards: Physical Therapy Board, LAC 46:LIV 123, 337, and 339.

The additional amendments to LAC 46:LIV.123, 337, and 339 from the original submission published in the *Louisiana Register* on April 20, 2018 are in response to comments received from licensees. The board received these comments and discussed amendments to the language that would resolve concerns from the licensees. The three changes discussed, and reflected below, all relate to supervision requirements of licensees. The definition, in Rule §123, of Continuous Supervision originally listed to whom this level

of supervision applied, including PT and PTA students. Rule §337 contradicted the definition by stating that PT and PTA students require on-premises supervision, which is a different level of supervision. Students have been receiving on-premises supervision from clinical instructors in practice and the board has not received complaints or any other indication that this level of supervision is ineffective or jeopardizes the public health, safety or welfare of patients. Therefore; the discussion resulted in the agreement that Rule 337 language should not be amended to change PT student supervision from on-premises. However, because the supervision requirement of PTA graduates pending examination is more restrictive as set forth in Rule 330, requiring continuous supervision, it is agreed that it is appropriate that the PTA students require at least an equally restrictive requirement for supervision. The current Rules are silent on the number of individuals that a PTA is allowed to supervise. Rule 339 sets a limit on the number of individuals a PTA can supervise to be a maximum of two. The proposed language also included one provisional licensee and one PTA student. The amended language herein increases the number of PTA students to two, while still limiting the maximum number of supervised individuals to two. The justification for this is that academic programs have notified the board that PTAs have supervised two PTA students in the past without issue. There is a shortage of clinical supervisors available for students and a change that would limit the number of students that a PTA is allowed to supervise would cause a problem in the timeline for academic completion without justification that this is a public protection issue that exists.

Title 46 PROFESSIONAL AND OCCUPATIONAL STANDARDS

Part LIV. Physical Therapy Examiners Subpart 1. Licensing and Certification

Chapter 1. Physical Therapists and Physical Therapists Assistants

Subchapter B. General Provisions §123. **Definitions**

[Formerly §§103, 113, 119, 303, and 305]

Α. ...

* * *

Continuous Supervision—observation and supervision of the procedures, functions, and practice by a supervisor who is physically within the same treatment area.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:2407(A) and Act 535 of 2009.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Human Resources, Board of Physical Therapy Examiners, LR 13:744, 745, 748 (December 1987), amended by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Physical Therapy Examiners, LR 17:662, 666 (July 1991), LR 19:208 (February

993), LR 21:394 (April 1995), LR 21:1243 (November 1995), LR 24:39, 40 (January 1998), LR 26:1447 (July 2000), LR 28:1980 (September 2002), LR 34:1908 (September 2008), amended by the Physical Therapy Board, LR 37:3033 (October 2011), amended by the Department of Health, Physical Therapy Board, LR 44:

§337. Clinical Instruction of Student PTs and PTAs [Formerly §321]

A. A clinical instructor shall provide on-premises supervision to a PT student in all practice settings. A clinical instructor shall provide continuous supervision to a PTA student in all practice settings. A PTA may act as a clinical instructor for a PTA student in all practice settings provided that the PT supervisor of the PTA is available by telephone or other communication device.

В. .

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:2418(F) and Act 139 of 2010.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Human Resources, Board of Physical Therapy Examiners, LR 13:750 (December 1987), amended by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Physical Therapy Examiners, LR 15:388 (May 1989), LR 19:208 (February 1993), LR 24:41 (January 1998), LR 26:1447 (July 2000), LR 28:1980 (September 2002), LR 34:1910 (September 2008), amended by the Physical Therapy Board, LR 37:3053 (October 2011), amended by the Department of Health, Physical Therapy Board, LR 44:

§339. Limitation on Supervision Ratios [Formerly §321]

- A. Supervision Ratio. Limitations on supervision for a physical therapist shall comply with R.S. 37:2418(F)(2)(a).
- B. It is the responsibility of each PT to determine the number of individuals he can supervise safely and within the ratio set forth by law.
- C. The number of individuals supervised by PTAs shall be included in the number of individuals supervised by the supervising PT of record for any given day. In no case shall the number of individuals supervised by a PTA on any given day exceed two, nor exceed the following limitations:
 - 1. no more than one PTA provisional licensee; or
 - 2. no more than two PTA students.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 37:2418(F) and Act 139 of 2010.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Health and Human Resources, Board of Physical Therapy Examiners, LR 13:750 (December 1987), amended by the Department of Health and Hospitals, Board of Physical Therapy Examiners, LR 15:388 (May 1989), LR 19:208 (February 1993), LR 24:41 (January 1998), LR 26:1447 (July 2000), LR 28:1980 (September 2002), LR 34:1910 (September 2008), amended by the Physical Therapy Board, LR 37:3053 (October 2011), amended by the Department of Health, Physical Therapy Board, LR 44:

Public Hearing

A public hearing is scheduled on August 1, 2018 beginning at 8 am at the Louisiana Physical Therapy Board office, which is located at 104 Fairlane Drive, Lafayette, LA 70507.

Charlotte Martin Executive Director

1807#005

POTPOURRI

Department of Insurance Office of Health, Life and Annuity Insurance

Annual HIPAA Assessment Rate

Pursuant to Louisiana Revised Statute 22:1 071(D)(2), the annual HIPAA assessment rate has been determined by the Department of Insurance to be 00015 percent.

James J. Donelon Commissioner

1806#018

POTPOURRI

Department of Insurance Office of the Commissioner

Public Hearing—Substantive Changes to Proposed Regulation—Regulation 106—Replacement of Limited Benefit Insurance Policies (LAC 37:XIII.Chapter 149)

The Department of Insurance, pursuant to the authority of the Louisiana Insurance Code, R.S. 22:1 et seq., and in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950, et seq., published a Notice of Intent in the January 20, 2018 edition of the *Louisiana Register* (LR 44: 156-159) to adopt Regulation 106—Replacement of Limited Benefit Insurance Policies. The purpose of Regulation 106 is to implement the provisions of Act 844, of the 2014 Regular Session of the Louisiana Legislature, which prohibits deliberate use of misrepresentation or false statements by insurance producers for the purpose of convincing a customer to replace a limited benefit insurance policy and directs the Commissioner of Insurance to promulgate rules and/or regulations addressing the replacement of limited benefit insurance policies as defined in R.S. 22:47(2)(c).

The Department accepted public comments from January 20, 2018, through February 19, 2018. As a result of the comments received, the Department now proposes substantive changes by the addition of §14909 to the proposed Regulation.

In accordance with R.S. 49:968(H)(2), a public hearing on the proposed substantive changes will be held by the Department of Insurance on August 20, 2018, at 10:00 a.m. at the offices of the Louisiana Department of Insurance, Poydras Building, 1702 North 3rd Street, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, 70802.

Title 37 INSURANCE

Part XIII. Regulations

Chapter 149. Regulation Number 106—Replacement of Limited Benefit Insurance Policies

§14901. Purpose

A. The purpose of this substantive change is to provide clarification as to the application of Regulation 106 to the individual market only.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 22:1964 and the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq. HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Insurance, Office of the Commissioner, LR 44:

§14903. Applicability and Scope

A. Regulation 106 shll apply to transactions in the individual market involving existing limited benefit polices and the new sale of limited benefit insurance policies where it is known or should be known to the producer, or to the insurer if there is no producer that the sale of the limited benefit insurance policy will result in the replacement of an existing policy.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 22:1964 and the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Insurance, Office of the Commissioner, LR 44:

§14905. Authority

A. Regulation 106 is promulgated by the commissioner pursuant to the authority granted under the Louisiana Insurance Code, R.S. 22:1 et seq., particularly R.S. 22:11, and specifically R.S. 22:1964(27).

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 22:1964 and the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq.

HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Insurance, Office of the Commissioner, LR 44:

§14909. Exemptions

- A. Unless otherwise specifically included, this regulation shall not apply to transactions involving:
 - 1. group and blanket group limited benefit policies;
 - 2. medicare supplement policies;
 - 3. long term care policies.

AUTHORITY NOTE: Promulgated in accordance with R.S. 22:1964 and the Administrative Procedure Act, R.S. 49:950 et seq. HISTORICAL NOTE: Promulgated by the Department of Insurance, Office of the Commissioner, LR 44:

James J. Donelon Commissioner

1806#043

POTPOURRI

Department of Natural Resources Office of Conservation

Orphaned Oilfield Sites

Office of Conservation records indicate that the Oilfield Sites listed in the table below have met the requirements as set forth by Section 91 of Act 404, R.S. 30:80 et seq., and as such are being declared Orphaned Oilfield Sites.

Operator	Field	District	Well Name	Well Number	Serial Number
C & M Operating Company	Rodessa	S	Chandler	002	23398
C & M Operating Company	Rodessa	S	vub;Busbee- Shaw	001	128799
C & M Operating Company	Rodessa	S	Trant- Carpenter	001	131537

Operator	Field	District	Well Name	Well Number	Serial Number
C & M Operating Company	Rodessa	S	Brown	001	134537
C & M Operating Company	Zwolle	S	Jerry Malmay A	002	171209
C & M Operating Company	Zwolle	S	J O Kimbrell Jr B	001	174303
C & M Operating Company	Bethany Longstreet	S	P Suv; Lunday	002	175600
C & M Operating Company	Zwolle	S	Jerry Malmay A	001	180622
C & M Operating Company	Zwolle	S	Jerry Malmay A	003	183437
C & M Operating Company	Rodessa	S	Means	001	185929
C & M Operating Company	Bethany Longstreet	S	P Sus; Lunday	003	186088
C & M Operating Company	Zwolle	S	Jerry Malmay	002	187211
C & M Operating Company	Rodessa	S	Means	002	190264
C & M Operating Company	Zwolle	S	J O Kimbrell Jr	001	191022
C & M Operating Company	Zwolle	S	J O Kimbrell Jr	002	192189
C & M Operating Company	Spider	S	Frances Murray	001	194730
C & M Operating Company	Zwolle	S	Jerry Malmay	001	198575
C & M Operating Company	Zwolle	S	Boise Southern et al	001	204055
C & M Operating Company	Zwolle	S	J O Kimbrell Jr 18	002	204284
C & M Operating Company	Zwolle	S	Sonat Minerals	001	205079
C & M Operating Company	Zwolle	S	Dayries	001	207556

Operator	Field	District	Well Name	Well Number	Serial Number
C & M Operating Company	Grand Cane, North	S	Pxy Ra Sup;Busher	001	209814
C & M Operating Company	Caddo Pine Island	S	Vua;Volentine	001	219642
C & M Operating Company	Zwolle	S	J & N Kimbrell	001	232562
Crystal Oil And Land Company	Libson	S	li prs su; R D Baker	015- 15	36328(30)
Crystal Oil And Land Company	Libson	S	li prs su; R D Baker	022-2	36649(30)
Crystal Oil And Land Company	Libson	S	Sloc Unit	003	38853(30)

Operator	Field	District	Well Name	Well Number	Serial Number
Nortex Oil & Gas, Inc.	Libson	S	li prs su;Hood- Huffman	022- 10	37501
Nortex Oil & Gas, Inc.	Libson	S	li prs su;A Edmonds Est	A 16-	148016
Ross Exploration, Inc.	Caddo Pine Island	S	Muslow F	055	49700(30)
Sw Associates	Big Creek	М	B S Cobb	002	158580
W. B. McCarter	Wildcat-So La New Orleans Dis	L	School Board	001	99454
Wallace A. Phillips	Caddo Pine Island	S	Clara E Crye	001	38785

Richard P. Ieyoub Commissioner

1807#031

CUMULATIVE INDEX (Volume 44, Number 6)

2018				
Pages	Issue			
1-208	January			
209-410	February			
411-732	March			
733-889	April			
890-989	May			
990-1198	June			
EO—Executive Order				
	1 36 1			
PPM—Policy and Procedure Memoranda				
ED Emergency Dule				

ER—Emergency Rule

R-Rule

N-Notice of Intent

CR-Committee Report

GR—Governor's Report

L—Legislation

P-Potpourri

QU-Administrative Code Quarterly Update

ADMINISTRATIVE CODE UPDATE

Cumulative

January 2017-December 2017, 201QU January 2018-March 2018, 876QU

AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY

Agricultural and Environmental Sciences, Office of

Crawfish

Boiled, 930N

Live, 930N

Peeled, 930N

Quarantine

Annual listing, 2018

Plant protection and quarantine, 877P

Citrus

Canker disease, 413ER, 439R

Greening, 413ER, 439R

Emerald ash borer, 414ER, 931N

Roseau cane scale, 738ER, 932N

Advisory Commission on Pesticides

Commercial applicators, certification, 7ER, 892ER

Agricultural Chemistry and Seed Commission

Seed, 1102N

Structural Pest Control Commission

Licensure, 7ER, 892ER

Structural pest control, 802N, 893ER

Testing, 7ER, 892ER

Agricultural Finance Authority

Farm recovery grant program, 2016, 437R

Agro-Consumer Services, Office of

Weights and Measures, Division of

Crawfish

Boiled, 930N

Live, 930N

Peeled, 930N

Animal Health and Food Safety, Office of

Turtles, 894ER

Forestry, Office of

Logos, state products, 440R Severance tax values, 2018, 980P

CHILDREN AND FAMILY SERVICES

Temporary assistance for needy families (TANF) caseload reduction, 204P

Child Welfare Division

Administrative appeal, 638N, 997R

Annual progress and services report, 2018, 879P

Central registry, 638N, 997R

Chafee foster care

Independence program, 908R

Young adult program, 908R

Public hearing, substantive changes to notice of intent, 405P

Criminal background, 638N, 997R

Daycare services, 442R

Intended use report, social services block grant. 879P

Physician notification, 8ER, 22R

Risk assessment evaluation, 638N, 997R

State repository, 638N, 997R

Licensing Section

Residential home, 994ER

Economic Stability Section

Family violence prevention and intervention program, 24R

Public assistance programs, 10ER, 442R

Family Support, Division of

Electronic benefits issuance system, 23R

Child Support Enforcement Section

Child support collection, Mandatory fee. 1107N Support payments, collection/distribution, 24R

CIVIL SERVICE

Ethics, Board of

Food and drink limit, 645N

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Louisiana Economic Development Corporation

Small business loan and guaranty program, 229R

Secretary, Office of the

Business Development, Office of

Programs

Industrial ad valorem tax exemption. 934N Small business loan and guaranty, 229R

EDUCATION

Elementary and Secondary Education, Board of

Advisory councils

Minimum foundation program, 111N, 744R Rulemaking, 111N, 744R

EDUCATION (continued)

Bulletin 111—The Louisiana School, District, and State Accountability System, 446R

Severe impact schools and districts, one-year waiver, 13ER, 230R

Bulletin 118—Statewide Assessment Standards and Practices, 461R, 805N

Bulletin 126—Charter Schools, 230R

Bulletin 127—LEAP Connect Assessment, Louisiana Connectors for Students with Significant Cognitive Disabilities, 942N

Bulletin 137—Louisiana Early Learning Center Licensing Regulations, 247R

Bulletin 139—Louisiana Child Care and Development Fund Programs, 14ER, 108N, 257R, 262R, 800R

Bulletin 140—Louisiana Early Childhood Care and Education Network, 958N

Bulletin 741—Louisiana Handbook for School Administrators, 263R

Ancillary areas of instruction, 957N

Bulletin 746—Louisiana Standards for State Certification of School Personnel, 110N, 264R, 745R

Bulletin 1566—Pupil Progression Policies and Procedures, 479R, 645N, 1003R

Regents, Board of

Proprietary School Section

Definitions, 647N, 1005R Forms, 647N, 1005R

Student complaints, 647N, 1005R

Student Financial Assistance, Office of

Scholarship/grant programs, 484R TOPS core curriculum, 114N, 1004R

Tuition Trust Authority

Student Financial Assistance, Office of

START saving program, 739ER, 965N

ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Secretary, Office of the

Legal Affairs and Criminal Investigations Division

Air quality

Incorporation by reference, 2017, 115N, 746R

Confidentiality requests, 43R

Fee increase, 806N

Hazardous waste authorization, resource conservation and recovery act (RCRA), 39R

Major sources, 118N, 748R

Stage II vapor recovery systems

Recovery equipment, decommissioned, 811N

Vehicle refueling emissions, gasoline dispensing facilities 880P

Storage vessels, permits, 42R

Underground storage tanks, 1109N

EXECUTIVE ORDERS

JBE 17-27 Suspension of Early Voting, 733EO

JBE 17-28 Suspension of Early Voting, 733EO

JBE 17-29 Emergency Procedures for Response to Camp Minden Emergency, 1EO

JBE 17-30 Governor's Task Force on Sexual Harassment and Discrimination Policy, 2EO

JBE 17-31 Louisiana Cybersecurity Commission, 2EO

JBE 17-32 Rescind Executive Order No. JBE 17-14 Suspension of Rule and Regulation Promulgation by the Louisiana State Uniform Construction Code Council, 4EO

JBE 17-33 Governor's Justice Reinvestment Implementation Oversight Council, 4EO

JBE 17-34 Flags at Half-Staff—Honorable James J. "Jim" Brady, 5EO

JBE 18-01 Governor's Justice Reinvestment Implementation Oversight Council—Amending Executive Order JBE 17-33, 6EO

JBE 18-02 Carry-Forward Bond Allocation 2017, 209EO

JBE 18-03 Governor's Task Force on DWI, 209EO

JBE 18-04 Carry-Forward Bond Allocation Amending Executive Order JBE 18-02, 411EO

JBE 18-05 Flags at Half-Staff, 411EO

JBE 18-06 Governor's Taskforce on Sexual Harassment and Discrimination Policy Amending Executive Order Number JBE 17-30, 411EO

JBE 18-07 Flags at Half-Staff—Reverend William Franklin "Billy" Graham, Jr., 412EO

JBE 18-08 State as Model Employer Task Force, 734EO

JBE 18-09 Louisiana Offshore Terminal Authority to Administer the Federal Deepwater Port Act for Louisiana, 735EO

JBE 18-10 Flags at Half-Staff—Thomas Milton Benson, Jr., 736EO

JBE 18-11 Bond Allocation—Louisiana Community Development Authority, 890EO

JBE 18-12 Suspension of Early Voting, 890EO

JBE 18-13 Governor's Justice Reinvestment Implementation Oversight Council Amending Executive Order JBE 17-33, 990EO

JBE 18-14 Governor's Taskforce on Sexual Harassment and Discrimination Policy—Amending Executive Order Number JBE 2017-30, 990EO

JBE 18-15 Relating to the Prohibition of Discriminatory Boycotts of Israel in State Procurement, 990EO

JBE 18-16 Louisiana Watershed-Based Floodplain Management Coordination, 991EO

JBE 18-17 Flags at Half-Staff—Bishop T.F. Tenney, 882EO

GOVERNOR

Administration, Division of

Facility Planning and Control, Office of

Contract limit adjustment, 204P Uniform public work bid form, 577R

Racing Commission

Associations'

Duties, 913R

Obligations, 913R

GOVERNOR (continued)

Claiming

Entering, timing, 141N, 916R

Movement, 916R

Resale, 916R

Jockey fee schedule, 915R

State Procurement, Office of

Procurement, 120N, 749R

State Travel, Office of

PPM 49, general travel regulations, 1174PPM

Tax Commission

Ad valorem taxation, 577R, 917R

Architectural Examiners, Board of

Architecture education and research fund, 268R

Coastal Protection and Restoration Authority

Deepwater Horizon oil spill

Louisiana trustee implementation group

Barataria Basin

Notice of availability, final strategic restoration plan and environmental assessment #3, restoration of wetlands, coastal, and nearshore habitats. 719P

Draft restoration plan and environmental assessment #4, nutrient reduction (nonpoint source) and recreational use, 881P

Elmer's Island

Draft supplemental restoration plan and environmental assessment, access project modification, 980P

Cosmetology, Board of

Cosmetologists, 908R

Crime Victims Reparations Board

Medical expenses, limits, 270R

Financial Institutions, Office of

Business and industrial development corporations, 650N, 1009R

Law Enforcement, Commission on

Training, peace officer, 1107R

Licensed Professional Counselors Board of Examiners

Serious mental illnesses, diagnosis, 995ER

New Orleans and Baton Rouge Steamship Pilots for the Mississippi River, Board of Examiners for

Conduct, 44R

Drug and alcohol policy, 44R

Enforcement, 44R

Investigations, 44R

Pilots

Examinations, 44R

Qualifications, 44R

Pardons, Board of

Administration, 574R

Clemency, 574R, 649N, 1006R

Consideration, 649N, 1006R

Eligibility, 574R, 649N

Parole, 574R

Decisions, 574R

Victims

Hearings

Notification, 574R

Participation, 574R

Parole, Committee on

Administration, 574R Clemency, 574R Eligibility, 574R

Parole, 574R

Parole decisions, 574R

Victims

Hearings

Notification, 574R

Participation, 574R

Real Estate Commission

Compensation, 142N, 770R

HEALTH

Aging and Adult Services, Office of

Nursing facilities

Admissions and continued stay criteria, 350N, 1018R Public hearing, substantive changes to proposed rule, 722P

Standards for payment, 669N, 1019R

Behavioral Health, Office of

Adult behavioral health services, 663N, 1014R

Termination of Community Psychiatric Support and Treatment Services and Psychosocial Rehabilitation Services, 895ER

Behavioral Health Services

Elimination of Outpatient Substance Use Disorders Services, 897ER

Citizens with Developmental Disabilities, Office for

Home and community-based services waivers

New opportunities waiver, 50R, 282R

Dentistry, Board of

Anesthesia/analgesia administration, 45R, 651N, 1010R

Continuing education, 45R

Dental hygienists, 1150N

Fees and costs, 45R

Emergency Response Network

Trauma program recognition, 63R

Health Services Financing, Bureau of

2018 fourth quarter hospital stabilization assessment, 882N

Abortion facilities

Licensing standards, 415ER

Adult behavioral health services, 663N, 1014R

Termination of Community Psychiatric Support and Treatment Services and Psychosocial Rehabilitation Services, 895ER

Adult residential care providers

Licensing standards, involuntary termination of residency agreement, 814N

Ambulatory surgical centers, 896ER

Behavioral Health Services

Elimination of Outpatient Substance Use Disorders Services, 897ER

Disproportionate share hospital payments, 898ER

Major medical centers, 15ER, 279R

Facility need review, behavioral health services providers, 280R

Family planning services, 588R

Federally qualified health centers,

Reimbursement methodology, cost reporting, 815N

Healthcare services provider fees, 666N, 1015R

Emergency ambulance service providers fee assessment, 722P

Louisiana Register Vol. 44, No.06 June 20, 2018

HEALTH (continued)

Home and community-based services providers Licensing standards, 970N

Home and community-based services waivers

New opportunities waiver, 50R, 282R

Home health program, home health encounters and services, 58R

Hospice licensing standards, 588R

Inpatient hospital services

Office of Public Health, newborn screening payments, 60R

Pre-admission certification, 607R

Intermediate care facilities for persons with intellectual disabilities

Cost reports and complex care reimbursements, 971N Public facilities

Reimbursement rate increase, 16ER, 144N, 772R

Transitional rate extension, 60R

Reimbursement methodology, leave of absence days, 61R

Supplemental payments, 608R

Laboratory and radiology services

Termination of coverage for proton beam radiation therapy, 283R

Managed care for physical and behavioral health

Applied behavior analysis-based therapy services, 817N

Integration, 61R

Independent review process for provider claims 283R Member grievances and appeals, 285R

Medicaid eligibility

Medically needy program termination, 899ER

Optional targeted low-income children, 17ER, 212ER

Provisional Medicaid program termination, 900ER

Special income level eligibility termination, 900ER

Medicaid provider screening application fee, 349N, 920R

Nursing facilities

Admissions and continued stay criteria, 350N, 1018R Public hearing, substantive changes to proposed rule, 722P

Reimbursement methodology, 901ER

Leave of absence days, 902ER

Standards for payment, 669N, 1019R

Pediatric day health care program termination, 903ER

Pharmacy benefits management program

Physician-administered drugs, reimbursement methodology, 671N, 1020R

Professional services program

Reimbursement methodology, supplemental payments, 352N, 920R

State-owned or operated professional services practices, enhanced reimbursement rates, 62R

Psychiatric residential treatment facilities, licensing standards, 287R

State children's health insurance program, 212ER

Termination of coverage, 18ER

Targeted case management

Reimbursement methodology, early and periodic screening, diagnosis and treatment, 63R

Therapeutic group homes

Licensing standards, 146R, 773R

Licensed Professional Counselors Board of Examiners

Mental illnesses, diagnosing, 1151N

Medical Examiners, Board of

Physicians

Certification, 585R, 771R

Collaboration, advanced practice registered nurses, 272R

Continuing medical education, controlled dangerous substances, 771R

General, 585R

Licensure, 585R, 771R

Practice, 272R

Prescription monitoring program data

Access, 271R

Review, 271R

Nursing, Board of

Disciplinary proceedings, alternative, 142N, 919R

Licensure

Delay, 652N, 1010R

Denial, 652R, 1010R

Physician collaboration, 275R

Registered nurses, authorized practice, 275R

Optometry Examiners, Board of

Optometry, 657N

Pharmacy, Board of

Pharmacy

Benefit managers, 967N

Technicians, 49R

Physical Therapy Board

Certification, 822N

Licensing, 822N

Public hearing, substantive changes to proposed rule, 1189P

Public Health, Office of

Aborted human remains, burial/cremation, 19ER

Administrative procedures, 783R

Public hearing, substantive changes to proposed rule,

Newborn screening payments, 60R

Water supplies, 818N

Water works

Construction, 296R

Maintenance, 296R

Operation, 296R

Family Health, Bureau of

Title V MCH block grant, public notice, 1189P

Veterinary Medicine, Board of

Board nominations, 204P

Continuing education, 587R

Professional conduct, 587R

INSURANCE

Commissioner, Office of the

Regulation 32, group and individual coordination of benefits, 64R

Regulation 46, long-term care insurance, 784R

Regulation 60, advertising of life insurance, 843N

Regulation 78, policy form filing requirements, 672N

Regulation 99, certificates of insurance, 674N

INSURANCE (continued)

Regulation 106, replacement of limited benefit insurance policies, 156N

Public hearing, substantive changes to proposed rule, 1190P

Regulation 109, producer, adjuster and related licenses, 68R

Health, Life and Annuity Insurance, Office of

Annual HIPAA rate, 1190P

LEGISLATION

House of Representatives Committee on Natural Resources and Environment

Committee Report—Notice of Intent, Sterlet Sturgeon, 979CR

LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center

Louisiana Tumor Registry

Tumor registry, 71R

NATURAL RESOURCES

Conservation, Office of

Orphaned oilfield sites, 205P, 406P, 721P, 883P, 982P, 1191P

Pipeline safety, 354N, 1021R

Environmental Division

Public hearing, SWD, Inc., 884N

Secretary, Office of the

Debts owed to DNR, 345R

PUBLIC SAFETY AND CORRECTIONS

Corrections Services

Drug-free workplace, 608R

Gaming Control Board

Internal controls

Slots, 974N

Video draw poker

Application, 975N

License, 975N

Video gaming establishments

Security, 977N

Motor Vehicles, Office of

Off-road vehicles, 1154N

Vehicle inspections, 1157N

Oil Spill Coordinator's Office

Crude oil discharges

Final restoration plan

LWMIWCB, 406P

State Fire Marshal, Office of

Amusement attraction, 418ER, 845N

Ride safety, 418ER, 845N

Uniform Construction Code Council

Uniform construction code, 75R

State Police, Office of

Alcohol analysis, breath and blood

Methods, 95R, 864N

Techniques, 95R, 864N

DNA samples

Collection, 95R

Disposal, 95R

Identification, 95R

Receipt, 95R

Storage, 95R

Submission, 95R

Escort fees, 347R

Federal motor carrier safety, 395N, 921R

Hazardous materials, 395N, 921R

REVENUE

Policy Services Division

Bingo

Electronic progressive mega jackpot, 788R

Capital, taxable, 1163N

Corporations, taxable, 1163N

Electronic filing

Telecommunications tax, deaf tax returns, 865N

Federal tax

Criminal history record checks, 98R

Income tax

Corporations

Deductions, 160N, 785R

Fees, 160N, 785R

Interest, 160N, 785R

Management, 160N, 785R

Intangible expenses, add-back, 160N, 785R

Secure business filings service, 866N

Withholding tables, 213R, 676N, 1063R

Tax

Credits, health professionals, 1169N

Imposition, 1163N

Returns/payments, electronic filing, 1166N

STATE

Business Services Division

Corporations

Secure business filing service, 866N

Secretary of State, Office of the

Departmental fees, non-statutory, 1172N

TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT

Multimodal Commerce, Office of

Rail fixed guideway public transportation systems, state safety oversight, 396N, 922R

Operations, Office of

Toll exemptions, LA 1, 347R

Professional Engineering and Land Surveying Board

Engineering, 611R

Land surveying, 611R

TREASURY

Teachers' Retirement System, Board of Trustees of the

Charter schools, 163N

WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES

Fisheries, Office of

Crab traps, abandoned, 100R, 227ER

Wildlife and Fisheries Commission

Black bass

Daily take, 347R

Limits

Possession, 347R

Size, 347R

Blue crabs

Harvest, females, 102R

Crab traps, abandoned, 100R, 227ER

Domesticated aquatic organisms

Shovelnose sturgeon, 870N

Feeding ban, supplemental

East Carroll, 436ER

Madison, 436ER

Tensas, 436ER

Feral hogs, transporting, 199N, 929R

Gray triggerfish

Season

Closure

Recreational, 2018, 20ER

Greater amberjack

Seasons

Closures

Commercial, 907ER

Recreational, 2018, 228ER

Opening

Recreational, 2018 907ER

Gulf menhaden season,

Commercial bait, 435ER

Hunting, 164N

Seasons, 2018-2020, 164N

Public hearing, substantive changes to notice of

intent, 723P

Oysters

Seasons

Closures, 20ER, 742ER

Extension

Public area

Calcasieu Lake, west cove, 905ER

Openings

Public seed grounds

St. Bernard Parish

Lake Borgne, 742ER Mississippi Sound 743ER

Red snapper

Season

Closure

Recreational, 2018, 741ER

Opening

Private recreational, 2018, 905ER

Reef fish

Harvest, 874N, 907ER

Sharks

Season

Closure, 2018

Large coastal 740ER

Shrimp

Seasons

Closures, 227ER

Fall inshore, partial 20ER

Openings

Spring inshore, 2018

Zone 1, 904ER

Zone 2, 904ER

Zone 3, 904ER

State inside waters, opening delay, 996ER

State outside waters, 741ER, 906ER

Waters

Inside, 705N, 1090R

Outside, 705N, 1090R

Wildlife management areas (WMAs)

Boeuf

Closure, 741ER

Reopening, 905ER

Grassy Lake

Closure, 741ER

Reopening, 906ER

Wildlife, Office of

Endangered species, threatened, 798R

WORKFORCE COMMISSION

Plumbing Board

Continuing professional education programs, 633R

Workers' Compensation Administration, Office of

Compensation benefits, weekly limits, 406P

Fees, 102R, 798R

Forms, 102R, 798R

Second injury board

Job offer knowledge questionnaire,

hire/conditional, 712N, 1097R

post